

# Life Science Research



Visit [bio-rad.com](https://www.bio-rad.com) for more information.



# Contact Information

## Worldwide Distributors and Sales Offices

Contact your local Bio-Rad representative for product availability and pricing information. To contact Bio-Rad by phone or email or to write to us, refer to the inside back cover of this catalog or go to **bio-rad.com**.

Contact the Life Science Group Headquarters at 2000 Alfred Nobel Drive, Hercules, CA 94547 USA or 510-741-1000.

My Representative		Contact	
Name		Name	
Phone		Phone	
Email		Email	
Notes		Notes	

# Online Services

Visit **bio-rad.com** to access Bio-Rad's online services for life science research.

- Searchable product catalog
- Extensive product and application literature library
- Software demonstrations and downloads
- Safety data sheets (SDSs) available in multiple languages
- Requests for quotations
- Personal home page, which displays products and events for you, and Web specials based on the profile you submitted (with partial website registration)

## Online Technical Support

- Access to thousands of frequently asked questions
- Requests for Certificates of Analysis
- Quick search on SDSs, FAQs, instruction manuals, and literature
- Recommended websites to support products and applications
- Contact locator for technical support representatives worldwide

## E-Commerce (Select Countries)

- View list prices and Web specials
- Request a quote — submit your request to your local sales office
- Shop online with a purchase order or credit card\*
- View purchase history and reorder from previous orders
- Create hot lists to save items for future purchases

\* Credit cards accepted in select countries only.

**Note:** Due to varying product timelines, some new items in this catalog may not be available for immediate purchase. Some older products may have been discontinued since this catalog's creation. For more information, contact your local Bio-Rad sales representative or visit bio-rad.com.



# Overview

## Life Science Research 2023



COVID-19 Solutions	xvi
New Products	xviii
Sample Preparation	1
Next-Generation Sequencing	19
Sample Quantitation	27
Cell Counting, Enumeration, and Enrichment	33
Flow Cytometry	39
Cell Imaging	79
Chromatography: Laboratory and Process Separations	83
Electrophoresis and Blotting	179
Antibodies	271
Imaging Instruments, Analysis, and Software	283
Bio-Plex Multiplex System	291
Microplate Systems	323
Transfection	327
DNA Amplification/PCR	341
Plastic Consumables and General Laboratory Equipment	417
Bio-Rad Explorer Educational Products	433
Appendices	445

**Note:** Due to varying product timelines, some new items in this catalog may not be available for immediate purchase. Some older products may have been discontinued since this catalog's creation. For more information, contact your local Bio-Rad sales representative.

# Workflows for Translational Research

The journey of every therapeutic is unique. Bio-Rad offers a suite of customizable products and services that ensure efficiency, reproducibility, and reliability at each step of discovery, development, and manufacturing. With more than 70 years of experience as a global leader in life science research and clinical diagnostics, Bio-Rad provides the highest-quality integrated platforms and solutions so that you can focus on your science. Products are manufactured in ISO 13485–certified production facilities and an experienced global support team is available to partner with you to provide technical and regulatory audit support.

## More than products: A trusted global partner

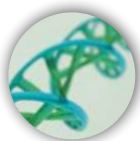
Bio-Rad’s commitment to your success does not end with your purchase. Our global support and service team is dedicated to limiting downtime and maximizing your productivity.



**Therapeutic development workflows** — Bio-Rad understands the power of an optimized workflow: systems, reagents, and software that work better together to enhance productivity and promote confidence in your science. Over the next few pages, explore examples of the various solutions Bio-Rad has to offer.



Customizable products and services from  
discovery to approval and release



Target  
Discovery



Lead  
Discovery



Preclinical  
Research



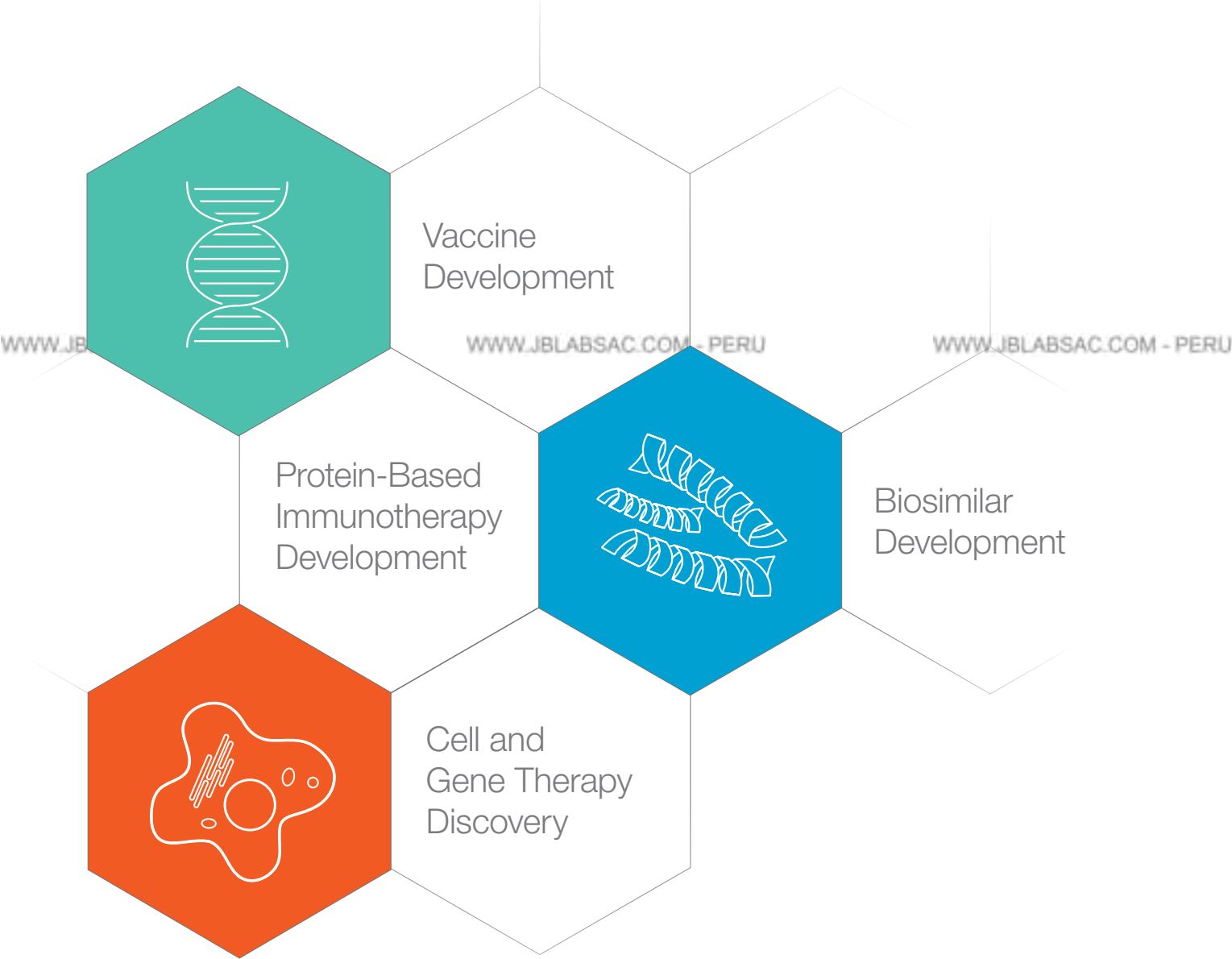
Clinical  
Research



Process  
Development



Manufacturing &  
Quality Control



# Gene Editing

## 1

### TRANSFECTION

Successful gene editing starts with delivering the clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeats with associated protein 9 (CRISPR-Cas9) system to your cells of interest, whether animal or human, tumor-derived or wild-type. From the Gene Pulser Xcell electroporation system to TransFectin lipid reagent, Bio-Rad offers industry-leading solutions for transfection of even the most sensitive cell lines. Automate cell counting with the TC20 automated cell counter and use the ZOE fluorescent cell imager to monitor cell health right on your bench.



Gene Pulser Xcell electroporation system, p. 332



TC20 automated cell counter, p. 34

#### Related Products

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Helios gene gun system, p. 336                           | Gene Pulser electroporation buffer, p. 331 |
| Gene Pulser/MicroPulser electroporation cuvettes, p. 334 | ZOE fluorescent cell imager, p. 80         |
|  | TransFectin lipid reagent, p. 330          |

## 2

### ENRICHMENT AND SINGLE-CELL ISOLATION

Speed up your workflow, reduce passaging, and minimize unnecessary spending on reagents and consumables by enriching your cells of interest. With the ZOE fluorescent cell imager, visualization is easily performed at the bench. The Genesis cell isolation system and Celselect Slide technology enable the enrichment and retrieval for downstream applications or enrichment and staining for enumeration.



Genesis system, p. 36



ZOE fluorescent cell imager, p. 80

#### Related Products

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| TC20 automated cell counter, p. 34                 | Celselect Slide technology p. 37        |
| Cell counting slides for TC20 cell counters, p. 35 | Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281 |
| Genesis system, p. 36                              | ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52 |

# Gene Editing

## 3

### CONFIRMATION OF EDITS

Confirmation of successful gene editing is a key step in any CRISPR-Cas9 workflow. Bio-Rad offers a spectrum of solutions for direct detection of edits by high-fidelity PCR, real-time PCR, and high resolution melt analysis. For unmatched precision and sensitivity, leverage Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) to identify mutations present even at frequencies  $\leq 0.5\%$ . For confirmation at the protein level, the Stain-Free western blotting workflow offers fast and accurate quantitation.



Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232



QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 342

#### Related Products

- ddPCR genome edit detection assays, p. 356

ddPCR enhancer reagent A, p. 363

CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370

CFX Maestro software, p. 373

PX1 PCR plate sealer, p. 400

PrimePCR assays, p. 376

SsoAdvanced universal probes supermix, p. 381

EveryBlot blocking buffer, p. 245
- Precision melt supermix, p. 390

PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273

Antibodies, p. 272

C1000 Touch thermal cycler, p. 365

iTaq universal supermixes, p. 383

iProof HF master mix, p. 398

GelDoc systems, p. 287

QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 342

## 4

### DOWNSTREAM ANALYSIS

Bio-Rad provides tools to study your newly generated cell lines at the cellular, genomic, and proteomic levels. The flexible ZE5 cell analyzer can be run by novices and experts alike to study the effects of your edits at the cellular level. Save time by analyzing up to 100 biomolecules in a single sample with the Bio-Plex 200 system.



Bio-Plex assays, p. 299



ZE5 cell analyzer, p. 45

#### Related Products

- CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370

QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 344

PX1 PCR plate sealer, p. 400

PrimePCR assays, p. 376

Aurum total RNA kits, p. 10

PureZOL RNA isolation reagent, p. 11

Reliance one-step multiplex RT-qPCR supermix, p. 385

Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232
- ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52

PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273

StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276

Antibodies, p. 272

Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281

HuCAL<sup>®</sup> antibodies, p. 272

Bio-Plex 200 system, p. 293

# Vaccine Development

## 1

### DISCOVERY

Evaluating the efficacy of a candidate vaccine requires analysis of diverse proteins and cell types over time. With Bio-Plex assays, you can easily monitor multiple proteins at once to determine whether the immune system is responding appropriately. For cell-based analysis, Bio-Rad offers the automation-friendly ZE5 cell analyzer, which can measure up to 30 parameters at once and detect rare events and cell types.



Bio-Plex assays,  
p. 299

ZE5 cell analyzer,  
p. 45

#### Related Products

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Antibodies, p. 271               | Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281 |
| Bio-Plex cytokine assays, p. 300 | ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52 |

## 2

### PROCESS DEVELOPMENT

Method development is required to create and optimize a purification process that produces a vaccine candidate with sufficient purity and yield. Bio-Rad offers a variety of chromatography resins scalable from discovery to production. These resins provide purification benefits spanning a range of biomolecules used in vaccine development, including new selectivity and high capacity to improve recovery and purity. Additionally, the NGC chromatography platform can be used to automate purifications from discovery to process development.



Resins,  
pp. 85, 172

NGC chromatography  
systems, p. 150

#### Related Products

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232           | Foresight Pro columns, pp. 132, 175 |
| ChemiDoc imaging systems, p. 285                       | Stain-Free gels, pp. 196, 203       |
| Foresight chromatography resin screening tools, p. 173 | EconoFit columns, p. 127            |
| Process chromatography resins, pp. 172, 173            |                                     |

# Vaccine Development

## 3

### PURITY ANALYSIS

As you develop a purification scheme, you will need to assess the purity of the vaccine. The GS-900 calibrated densitometer is designed for use in regulated environments and has IQ/OQ and U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliant software tools. To ensure that the correct proteins are expressed at the desired levels, Bio-Rad offers premade conventional and custom human recombinant antibodies for quantitative enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISAs).



GS-900 calibrated densitometer, p. 288



HuCAL custom antibodies, p. 272

#### Related Products

- Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232
- TMB peroxidase substrate kits, p. 325
- Stain-Free gels, pp.196, 203

## 4

### QUALITY CONTROL

Host cell contamination is an area of primary concern in vaccine manufacturing. The QX200 and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems provide semi-automated and automated methods for easy quantification of host cell DNA. Unlike quantitative PCR (qPCR), ddPCR does not require a standard curve and provides an absolute readout, which is preferred for reduction of interanalyst variability in quality control (QC). The Stain-Free western blotting workflow can be used to confirm vector identity and expression of surface proteins.



QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 344



Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232

#### Related Products

- ddPCR supermix for residual DNA quantification, p. 351
- VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 res DNA quant kit, p. 361
- VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 res DNA size kit, p. 362
- VeriCheck ddPCR *Mycoplasma* detection kit, p. 363
- VeriCheck ddPCR residual DNA quantification kits, p. 361
- CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370
- CFX Maestro software, p. 373
- PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273
- TidyBlot reagent, p. 280
- Clarity and Clarity Max ECL western blotting substrates, p. 248
- QX200 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 345
- EveryBlot blocking buffer, p. 245

# Cell and Gene Therapy Development

## 1

### FOUNDATIONAL BIOLOGY

Developing new cell or gene therapies starts at the bench. The automation-friendly ZE5 cell analyzer is capable of measuring up to 30 parameters at once, enabling deep characterization of cellular populations. For protein-based assays, Bio-Rad offers premade antibodies and antibody sets. When off-the-shelf antibodies don't meet your needs, try Bio-Rad's custom, fully human monoclonal antibodies. Custom antibodies from our phage display libraries produce highly specific reagents and can be generated in as little as eight weeks, saving valuable time.



ZE5 cell analyzer,  
p. 45



HuCAL antibodies,  
p. 272

#### Related Products

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281      | CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370                |
| ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52      | PrimePCR assays, p. 376                              |
| ReadyPrep protein extraction kit, p. 2       | Aurum total RNA kits, p. 10                          |
| Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232 | PureZOL RNA isolation reagent, p. 11                 |
| QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 344    | Reliance Select cDNA synthesis kit, p. xix, 394      |
|  | Reliance one-step multiplex RT-qPCR supermix, p. 385 |

## 2

### PRECLINICAL/CLINICAL

Assessing the safety and efficacy of new therapies requires analyses at the cellular, nucleic acid, and protein levels. Leverage the power of the QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system for absolute vector quantitation in prepared therapies, treated cells, or treated patients. At the cellular level, the ZE5 cell analyzer can be used to monitor changes in specific immune cell populations over time. Detect adverse effects with Bio-Plex assays, including predesigned panels for simultaneous quantification of cytokines and other immune-related proteins.



QX ONE Droplet Digital  
PCR system,  
p. 344



Bio-Plex 200 system,  
p. 293

#### Related Products

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| QX200 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 345       | Reliance one-step multiplex RT-qPCR supermix, p. 385 |
| CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370          | Reliance Select cDNA synthesis kit, p. xix, 394      |
| ZE5 cell analyzer, p. 45                       | Bio-Plex assays, p. 299                              |
| PX1 plate sealer, p. 400                       | HuCAL antibodies, p. 272                             |
| PrimePCR assays, p. 376                        | Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281              |
| SsoAdvanced universal supermixes, pp. 380, 381 | ddPCR cell and gene therapy assays, p. 357           |

# Cell and Gene Therapy Development

## 3A

### MANUFACTURING/QC — GENOMIC ASSAYS

As a new therapy moves toward regulatory approval, manufacturing processes must be developed and validated for reproducibility while maintaining product safety and efficacy. Measuring viral titers for gene therapy or vector copy number for gene-modified cell therapy with high accuracy and precision is a challenge with real-time PCR. Use the QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system, which provides absolute quantification, to deliver a reliable count of vector genome copies. In addition, Bio-Rad offers ddPCR residual DNA quantification kits for checking purity with maximum sensitivity.



QX ONE Droplet Digital  
PCR system,  
p. 344



VeriCheck ddPCR  
*Mycoplasma* detection kit,  
p. 363

#### Related Products

QX200 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 345

VeriCheck ddPCR residual DNA quantification kits, p. 361

ddPCR supermix for residual DNA quantification, p. 351

ddPCR cell and gene therapy assays, p. 357

ddPCR enhancer reagent A, p. 363

VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 res DNA size kit, p. 362

VeriCheck ddPCR *Mycoplasma* detection kit, p. 363

VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 res DNA quant kit, p. 361

C1000 Touch thermal cycler, p. 365

## 3B

### MANUFACTURING/QC — ANTIBODY-MEDIATED ASSAYS

High-quality antibody reagents are vital for determining the percentage of transfected T cells prior to therapy administration and for differentiating CAR T cells from other cells in patient samples using flow cytometry. Bio-Rad's custom antibody services use in vitro phage display to generate highly specific antibodies for these critical assays. These reagents can be reproduced synthetically for batch-to-batch uniformity and long-term security of supply. Additionally, Bio-Rad's incorporation of SpyTag technology enables production of custom antibodies in multiple formats for use in a variety of applications.



Custom Antibody Service,  
p. 272



HuCAL antibodies,  
p. 272

#### Related Products

PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273

Antibodies, p. 271

Process-scale chromatography resins, pp. 172, 173

Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281

StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276



# Protein Immunotherapy Development

## 1

### IMMUNE CELL ANALYSIS

To fully understand the effects of an immunotherapy, researchers must often monitor multiple pathways and cell types, which requires analytical tools that support multiparameter experiments. The fast and versatile ZE5 cell analyzer can measure up to 30 parameters per sample and can process a full 96-well plate in less than 15 minutes. You can easily assess the full range of effects of your therapeutic using Bio-Rad's extensive catalog of premade conventional and custom human recombinant antibodies.



ZE5 cell analyzer,  
p. 45



Antibodies,  
p. 271

#### Related Products

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| HuCAL antibodies, p. 272                  | ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52     |
| Cell health products, pp. 56, 70          | Pioneer antibody discovery platform, p. 279 |
| StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276 |   |
| Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 272, 281   |   |

## 2

### IMMUNE PROTEIN MONITORING

Gaining insight into the roles proteins, such as cytokines, play in the immune system drives the development of the most effective treatments. Monitoring these proteins with tools that offer multiplexing, accuracy, and specificity allows you to pursue complete answers. Bio-Plex assays and systems can analyze many cytokines and other critical proteins in a single experiment. Design a custom Bio-Plex assay panel for your unique needs, or save time with premade panels. For even more flexibility, browse Bio-Rad's antibody library, including custom human recombinant antibodies.



Bio-Plex Pro Human  
Immunotherapy 20-Plex panel,  
p. 301



Antibodies,  
p. 271

#### Related Products

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Bio-Plex assays, p. 299                                   | ReadyPrep protein extraction kit, p. 2                          |
| Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232              | TidyBlot reagent, p. 280  |
| HuCAL antibodies, p. 272                                  | Clarity and Clarity Max ECL western blotting substrates, p. 248 |
| StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276                 | EveryBlot blocking buffer, p. 245                               |
| PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273 |   |



# Protein Immunotherapy Development

3

## GENOMIC ANALYSIS AND BIOMARKER DISCOVERY

Genomics plays an important role in development, testing, and monitoring of immunotherapeutics. The CFX Opus real-time PCR system can be used with custom-built or predesigned PrimePCR assays to measure multiple genes from many samples at once. If absolute quantification is desired, Droplet Digital PCR provides a solution without the need for a standard curve.



CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370



QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 342

### Related Products

- PrimePCR assays, p. 376

ddPCR multiplex mutation screening kits, p. 359

ddPCR copy number determination assays, p. 356

PX1 plate sealer, p. 400

SingleShot cell lysis RT-qPCR kits, p. 389
- Reliance Select cDNA synthesis kit, p. xix, 394

Reliance one-step multiplex RT-qPCR supermix, p. 385

SsoAdvanced universal supermixes, pp. 380, 381

QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 342

4

## MANUFACTURING AND QUALITY CONTROL

For therapeutics built using novel scaffolds or with modifications, identifying the best resin may be complex. Bio-Rad's chromatography resins are designed for a wide range of applications and are available in multiple formats to take you from development to commercial production. Testing purity as manufacturing is scaled up requires trusted, compliance-friendly tools. The GS-900 calibrated densitometer delivers protein-based purification electrophoresis data within a regulatory framework with IQ/OQ and U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliant software.



Resins, pp. 85, 172



GS-900 calibrated densitometer, p. 288

### Related Products

- Foresight chromatography resin screening tools, p. 173

Process chromatography resins, pp. 172, 173

Foresight Pro columns, pp. 132, 175

QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 344
- QX200 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 345

VeriCheck ddPCR residual DNA quantification kits, p. 361

Image Lab software, p. 289

# Biosimilar Development

## 1

### PURIFICATION

Biosimilar developers are challenged with producing a product at a cost lower than that of the original biologic while sourcing a reliable stream of workflow components. Bio-Rad's NGC chromatography systems and selection of chromatography resins enable fast and easy screening of methods and components when designing a purification strategy for biosimilars. NGC chromatography systems allow addition of new capabilities as you move from discovery to process development. Expedite your analyses using Stain-Free technology to visualize biomolecules in your gels and confirm protein transfer during western blotting.



NGC chromatography systems, p. 150



Chromatography resins and columns, pp. 85, 172, 173

#### Related Products

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Foresight chromatography resin screening tools, p. 173    | StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276 |
| Process chromatography resins, pp. 172, 173               | ChromLab software, p. 159                 |
| Foresight Pro columns, pp. 132, 175                       | Image Lab software, p. 289                |
| ChemiDoc imaging systems, p. 285                          | Stain-Free gels, pp. 196, 203             |
| Antibodies, p. 271  | EconoFit columns, p. 127                  |
| PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273 |   |

## 2

### IMPURITIES

To ensure the safety and efficacy of a biopharmaceutical, contaminants must be identified and removed. Bio-Rad offers market-leading technologies for sensitive and robust detection of host cell DNA and proteins. The QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system provides maximum sensitivity and absolute quantification of host cell DNA without the need for a DNA extraction step, all in an automated system. For the detection of protein contaminants, western blotting is faster and more flexible than ever before with the Stain-Free western blotting workflow solutions.



QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 344



VeriCheck ddPCR residual DNA quantification kits, p. 361

#### Related Products

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| ddPCR supernix for residual DNA quantification, p. 351   | PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273 |
| VeriCheck ddPCR <i>Mycoplasma</i> detection kit, pp. 363 | HuCAL antibodies, p. 272                                  |
| VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 res DNA size kit, p. 362          | Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232              |
| VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 res DNA quant kit, p. 361         | ChemiDoc imaging systems, p. 285                          |
| Antibodies, p. 271                                       | Trans-Blot Turbo transfer system, p. 235                  |
| StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276                | Membranes, p. 242   |

# Biosimilar Development

## 3

### COMPARABILITY

Biosimilars must show comparability to their originator biologic across multiple factors, including structure, function, and efficacy. Designing a cell-based assay to measure comparability requires an understanding of the underlying mechanism of action of the originator and the biosimilar. The ZE5 cell analyzer enables analysis of up to 30 parameters from a single sample so that you can monitor multiple cell types and lineages at once. Then easily image cells right at your bench with the ZOE fluorescent cell imager.



ZE5 cell analyzer,  
p. 45



ZOE fluorescent cell imager,  
p. 80

#### Related Products

- Bio-Plex 200 system, p. 293

Bio-Plex assays, p. 299

CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370

PrimePCR assays, p. 376

PX1 plate sealer, p. 400
- ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52

Flow cytometry antibodies, pp. 271, 281

Antibodies, p. 271

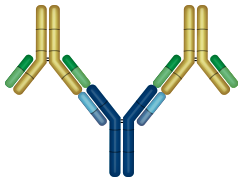
## 4

### CHARACTERIZATION

The biosimilar must be compared to the reference product to ensure that there are no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety, efficacy, and immunogenicity. Reagent quality in this testing is key, because results form part of the totality of evidence required by regulatory agencies. Bio-Rad's antibiotherapeutic antibodies are developed using a guided selection strategy enabling the generation of fully human, highly specific, inhibitory and noninhibitory anti-idiotypic antibodies and specialized drug-target complex binders.



HuCAL antibodies,  
p. 272



Anti-idiotypic antibodies,  
p. 271

#### Related Products

- Stain-Free western blotting workflow, p. 232
- Bio-Plex 200 system, p. 293

Bio-Plex assays, p. 299

# Biomarker Discovery

## 1

### CELLULAR

The ability to uncover novel and rare cell types through multiparameter analysis allows researchers to characterize cell populations in greater detail and identify subpopulations that can serve as markers for disease. With the ZE5 cell analyzer, up to 30 parameters can be analyzed simultaneously to distinguish subtly different cell populations. Reliably isolate rare cells with the Genesis cell isolation system, and perform traditional immunocytochemistry and histochemistry studies for biomarkers in live or fixed cells with the benchtop ZOE fluorescent cell imager.



ZE5 cell analyzer,  
p. 45



Genesis system,  
p. 36

#### Related Products

- Antibodies, p. 271  
ReadiLink antibody labeling kits, p. 52  
StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276
- ZOE fluorescent cell imager, p. 80  
Genesis system, p. 36  
Celselect Slide technology, p. 37

## 2

### PROTEOMIC

Interrogating the proteomic profile of samples can identify a myriad of potential biomarkers. The Stain-Free western blotting workflow is a validated and streamlined process that allows fast and accurate quantitation of protein expression. Antibody selection and specificity are also crucial to the performance of your proteomic assays. For newly identified biomarkers, Bio-Rad's HuCAL custom antibody technology can generate highly specific custom human antibodies in only 8 weeks. For plate-based analysis, the Bio-Plex 200 system can be used with predesigned or customized biomarker assay panels for multiplexed protein analysis.



Stain-Free western blotting  
workflow, p. 232



Bio-Plex Pro Human  
Immunotherapy 20-Plex  
panel, p. 301

#### Related Products

- Bio-Plex assays, p. 299  
Antibodies, p. 271  
StarBright Dye labeled antibodies, p. 276  
PrecisionAb validated western blotting antibodies, p. 273
- ReadyPrep protein extraction kits, p. 2  
TidyBlot reagent, p. 280  
Clarity and Clarity Max ECL western blotting substrates, p. 248  
HuCAL antibodies, p. 272

# Biomarker Discovery

## 3

### GENOMIC

Gene expression levels and the presence of specific genetic sequences are used as biomarkers for many diseases. Bio-Rad provides powerful tools for analyzing gene expression, including the QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system and the CFX Opus real-time PCR system. CFX real-time systems provide top performance, usability, and ease of data acquisition and analysis. Reduce hands-on time by pairing predesigned PrimePCR panels available for over 100 pathways. For applications challenged with low expression levels or small sample sizes, ddPCR provides a powerful solution with accuracy and precision and makes advanced multiplexing simple and robust.



QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 342



CFX Opus real-time PCR system, p. 370

#### Related Products

- QX200 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 345
- Droplet Digital PCR assays, p. 356
- PrimePCR panels, p. 376
- SingleShot cell lysis RT-qPCR kits, p. 389
- Reliance Select cDNA synthesis kit, p. 394
- Reliance one-step multiplex RT-qPCR supermix, p. 385
- SsoAdvanced universal supermixes, pp. 380, 381
- SEQuoia Complete stranded RNA library prep kit, p. 20
- SEQuoia dual-indexed primer, p. 22
- SEQuoia RiboDepletion kit, p. 21
- SEQuoia Express stranded RNA library prep kit, p. 21
- QX600 Droplet Digital PCR system, p. 342

## 4

### SOLUTIONS BEYOND DISCOVERY

Each biomarker’s proposed downstream application defines the extent to which it must be validated before it can move forward. Whatever your validation pathway or downstream need, you must have access to a reliable stream of assay components and quality controls. Bio-Rad partners with you on your biomarker journey, providing solutions from early discovery to the clinic and beyond, and meeting your needs for security of supply for critical materials.



Bio-Plex 200 system, p. 293



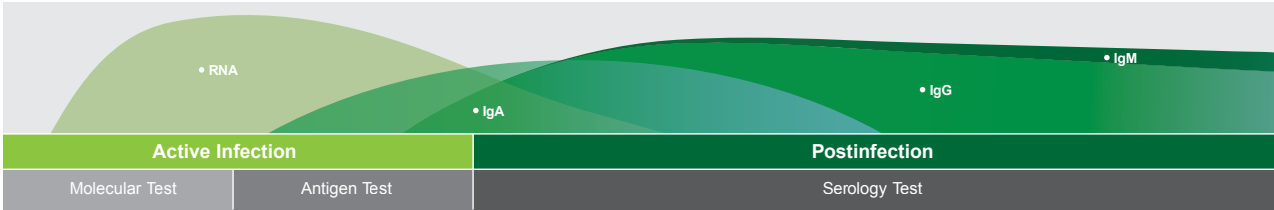
HuCAL antibodies, p. 272

#### Related Products

- Bio-Plex assays, p. 299
- ddPCR multiplex mutation screening kits, p. 359
- Quality control products, [bio-rad.com/translationalQC](http://bio-rad.com/translationalQC)
- Diagnostic antibodies, [bio-rad.com/translationalIDA](http://bio-rad.com/translationalIDA)

# COVID-19 Solutions

Bio-Rad continues to support the worldwide effort to fight severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), the virus associated with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19), by developing the needed tools for diagnosis, surveillance, and vaccine efficacy.



## Diagnosis and Surveillance

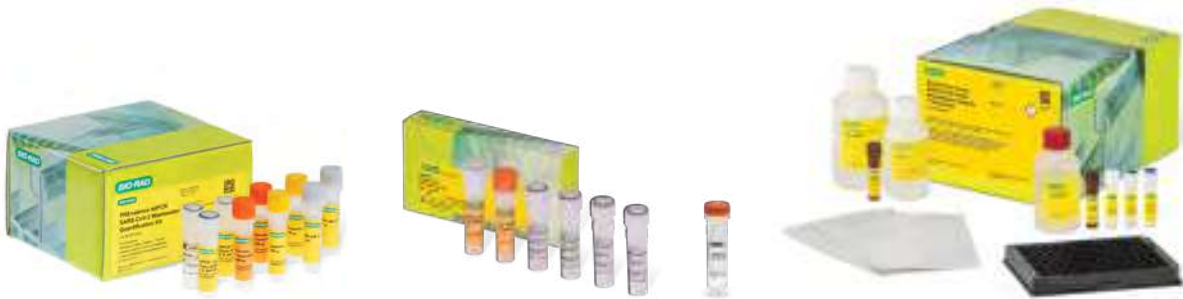
Bio-Rad testing solutions for SARS-CoV-2 span the full course of the viral infection stages, with options from active infection testing to postinfection antibody testing. Some products have limited regional availability.

In addition, Bio-Rad provides researchers the tools needed to detect SARS-CoV-2 in wastewater, study population seroprevalence, and characterize how new SARS-CoV-2 variants spread over time. Simultaneous profiling of antibody response against SARS-CoV-2 nucleocapsid, receptor binding domain, spike 1, and spike 2 viral antigens can be useful in seroprevalence studies.

## Vaccine Efficacy

With SARS-CoV-2 infections still occurring, the virus continues to evolve into more infectious and transmissible variants, such as the Delta variant. Therefore, researchers are consistently assessing the efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines and therapeutics against emerging strains.

Measuring the ability of neutralizing antibodies to inhibit infection by the arising variants of concern is crucial in assessing the efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines and comparing effectiveness of naturally acquired or vaccine-induced antibody response in postmarket surveillance studies. The multiplex neutralization antibody assays measure SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies against two wild types and 11 variants of receptor binding domain and spike 1 protein subunits.



**Bio-Rad solutions for COVID-19 diagnosis, surveillance, and vaccine efficacy.** Bio-Rad has launched a series of products, such as the Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR assay kits, the PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 Wastewater Quantification kit, and the Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Variant Neutralization Antibody 11-Plex panel, to assist researchers by providing the needed tools to investigate and combat the COVID-19 pandemic.

## We'll solve it. Together.

Bio-Rad has joined countless healthcare professionals, diagnostic laboratories, and researchers to help combat the COVID-19 global pandemic. We are proud to be your partner in delivering the tools needed to identify individuals exposed to SARS-CoV-2 while also providing resources for research and surveillance.

Bio-Rad Solution	Diagnosis	Surveillance	Vaccine Efficacy
Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Assay Kits, p. 392	✓		
SARS-CoV-2 Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) Kit, p. 353	✓		
PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 Wastewater Quantification Kit, p. 357		✓	
PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Variant Assays for RT-qPCR, p. 393		✓	✓
Bio-Plex Pro Human IgA SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Panel, p. 317		✓	✓
Bio-Plex Pro Human IgG SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Panel, p. 317		✓	✓
Bio-Plex Pro Human IgM SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Panel, p. 317		✓	✓
Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Variant Neutralization Antibody 11-Plex Panel, p. 316		✓	✓
Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody 2-Plex Panel, p. 316		✓	✓
Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Custom Assay Developer Kit, p. 316		✓	✓

Visit [bio-rad.com/COVID19](https://www.bio-rad.com/COVID19) for more information.



# New Products

## Next-Generation Sequencing

### SEQuoia Express Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit

A high-performance RNA-Seq library prep kit that enables customers to overcome the challenge of a laborious library prep workflow by providing a cost-effective 3-hour, 3-tube, automation-friendly solution for constructing robust RNA libraries that efficiently capture mRNA and long non-coding RNA transcripts (>200bp). **Page 21.**



24 rxn and 96 rxn Kits Available

### Omnition Analysis Software

Omnition analysis software version 1.0.0 (ATAC module) is a streamlined analysis pipeline that can QC, analyze, and report single-cell ATAC-Seq data generated with the SureCell® ATAC-Seq assay and ddSEQ isolator-deployed combinatorial indexing ATAC-seq assays. **Page 24.**



SureCell ATAC-Seq Kit and  
Omnition Analysis Software Workflow

## Cell Counting, Enumeration, and Enrichment

### Genesis Cell Isolation System

The Genesis system supports the Celselect Slide technology, which captures circulating tumor cells (CTCs) and rare cells for either recovery or on-slide staining for downstream imaging on an automated microscope. The Genesis system is an automated instrument that supports method development or protocol optimization for customized applications with the Protocol Builder software tool. **Page 36.**



Genesis System

### Celselect Slide Technology

Celselect Slides are used with the Genesis system to gently capture CTCs and rare cells based on their size, utilizing microfluidics and 56,400 individual microchambers. Captured cells can be stained for immunofluorescent applications such as enumeration and FISH, or recovered for downstream analysis such as next-generation sequencing (bulk or single-cell), digital PCR, FISH, flow cytometry, or cells cultured for further in vitro and in vivo analysis. After staining, the cells are counted on an automated microscope. **Page 37.**

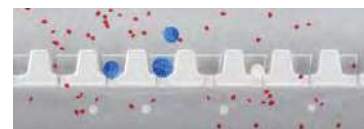


Illustration of a Celselect Slide with a blood sample showing capture of CTCs while smaller blood components (<8 µm) flow through.



## Chromatography: Laboratory and Process Separations

### NGC High-Flow Kit

Tubing kit for operating NGC 100 chromatography systems at high flow rates. Recommended for operation of NGC 100 chromatography systems at flow rates greater than 40 ml/min. **Page 155.**



NGC High-Flow Tubing Kit

## Antibodies

### Pioneer Antibody Discovery Platform

Bio-Rad has developed the Pioneer antibody library, a highly curated human antibody library for biotherapeutic antibody discovery. It is 1000 times bigger than the normal human immune repertoire and is designed to offer maximum functional diversity and affinity with excellent developability. The Pioneer antibody discovery platform delivers a greater selection of candidates with diverse binding activity, and hence a significantly improved opportunity to identify a superior therapeutic antibody. **Page 279.**



Pioneer Antibody Discovery Platform

## DNA Amplification/PCR

### Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit

This reverse transcription kit contains a novel chimeric enzyme that offers superior performance with degraded samples such as formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) samples, inhibitors, and targets with high GC content. The 10 min reaction protocol quickly and easily completes cDNA synthesis. The kit's tolerance to common PCR inhibitors allows consistent RNA quantification, even with inhibitor carryover, resulting in higher reproducibility. The kit is thermostable at 55°C, so secondary structures can be synthesized. **Page 394**



Reliance cDNA Synthesis Kit

### PTC Tempo Thermal Cycler

The PTC Tempo thermal cycler represents the next generation of conventional PCR thermal cyclers from Bio-Rad. Engineered to maintain thermal performance that delivers accurate results, the PTC Tempo thermal cycler offers the flexibility to scale with your laboratory. The design features a refreshed, intuitive user interface and flexible connectivity options for streamlining protocol management. A motorized lid enables automation, taking your PCR to the next level with modern instrument control. **Page 365**



The PTC Tempo Thermal Cycler

## New Products

bio-rad.com

### DNA Amplification/PCR (continued)

#### QX600 Droplet Digital PCR System

The QX600 Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) system delivers the same best-in-class performance you've come to expect from Bio-Rad's ddPCR systems, with the addition of more channels for multiplexing. The system provides precise and sensitive multiplexing of more targets per sample with accurate and reproducible quantification. The QX600 ddPCR system includes the new QX600 droplet reader, enabling six-color detection for multiplexing and allowing the clear discrimination of multiple targets with assays that can port over from the QX200 ddPCR system.

**Page 342.**



QX600 Droplet Digital PCR System

#### QX Manager Software, Premium Edition

QX Manager software, Premium Edition is a powerful, user friendly software package for the acquisition and analysis of your Droplet Digital PCR data. QX Manager software, Premium Edition provides the necessary functionality to run and analyze ddPCR experiments, including support for locked assay protocols and traceability for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance. **Page 347.**

#### QX Designer

QX Designer software is a powerful companion utility to QX Manager software, Premium Edition that gives users the ability to author Assay Protocol Files that can be locked, versioned, and deployed for use with QX Manager software, Premium Edition. QX Designer software gives Assay Protocol authors fine-grain control over how plates must be configured and processed, and results calculated and displayed. **Page 348.**

### Bio-Rad Explorer Educational Products

#### Virus Disease Detection and Transmission Kit

Put your students into the roles of pathologist and epidemiologist as they investigate the spread of a novel virus strain through a restaurant. Based on published virus transmission case studies, this activity challenges students to use molecular biology techniques to analyze patient samples and combine their data with patient information to determine the mechanism of disease spread.

Use one of four scenarios to engage students and highlight important details of viral biology, pathophysiology, molecular diagnostic techniques, and transmission modes. **Page 434.**



Virus Disease Detection and Transmission Kit



# Sample Preparation



<b>Protein Sample Preparation</b>	<b>2</b>
Protein Extraction	2
Protein Sample Cleanup	4
Protein Fractionation	5
Protein Depletion	7
<b>Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation</b>	<b>9</b>
RNA Isolation	9
DNA Isolation	13
DNA Cleanup	15

## Protein Sample Preparation

### Magnetic Beads and Racks for Immunoprecipitation

[bio-rad.com/immunoprecipitation](http://bio-rad.com/immunoprecipitation)

# Protein Sample Preparation

## Protein Extraction

Protein extraction tools such as cell lysis and extraction kits, as well as mini grinders, are available for extracting proteins from cultured cells and tissues.

### ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit

The ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (total protein) provides a simple, rapid, and reproducible method for preparation of total cellular protein extracts from a wide variety of biological samples. Use of this kit generates protein samples that can be applied directly to a variety of methods, including IEF and 2-D gel electrophoresis.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinextraction](http://bio-rad.com/proteinextraction)



### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1632086	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Total Protein), 20 preps

bio-rad.com/proteinsampleprep

Kits for Cell Lysis

Bio-Plex Cell Lysis Kit

This cell lysis kit is used to prepare cell lysates for western blot analysis. Its protein extraction procedure yields western blotting results similar to those generated by routine cell lysis and protein extraction protocols.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinextraction](http://bio-rad.com/proteinextraction) and [/bioplexcelllysis](http://bioplexcelllysis)  
Download bulletins: 3033 and 3034

ReadyPrep Mini Grinders

For grinding small biological samples for high recovery of proteins (and nucleic acids), each mini grinder includes a 1.5 ml grinding tube containing a grinding resin and a matching pestle. The grinding resin is a neutral abrasive material made of high tensile strength microparticles that do not bind to proteins or nucleic acids. ReadyPrep mini grinders are disposable and are nuclease- and protease-free. The mini grinder tubes fit conveniently in most benchtop centrifuges.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinextraction](http://bio-rad.com/proteinextraction)



See Also

Protein assay kits:  
page 28.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1632146	<b>ReadyPrep Mini Grinders</b> , includes 20 mini grinders, sufficient for twenty 100 mg extractions

Bio-Plex Cell Lysis Kits

171304011	<b>Bio-Plex Cell Lysis Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes cell lysis and wash buffers, factor 1 and factor 2
171304012	<b>Bio-Plex Cell Lysis Kit</b> , 10 x 96-well, includes cell lysis and wash buffers, factor 1 and factor 2

## Protein Sample Preparation

### Protein Sample Cleanup

bio-rad.com/proteinsampleprep

## Protein Sample Cleanup

General-purpose cleanup kits and columns are available for the removal of salts and other contaminants.

#### See Also

Bio-Spin gel filtration columns: page 16.

Micro Bio-Spin gel filtration columns: page 16.

#### Protein Sample Cleanup Kit Selection Guide

Kit Type and Catalog Number	Applications	Procedure	Preparation Time	Number of Preps
<b>Salt Removal</b>				
ReadyPrep 2-D cleanup kits (#1632130, #1632140)	Cleanup of protein samples for 1-D and 2-D applications Reduction of streaking on 2-D gels Concentration of dilute samples	TCA-like precipitation to remove salts, detergents, lipids, phenolic compounds	<1 hr	50
Micro Bio-Spin P-6 columns (see pages 16–17)	Removal of salts and other contaminants	Size exclusion chromatography	5 min	25, 100
<b>Removal of Other Contaminants</b>				
ReadyPrep 2-D cleanup kits (#1632130, #1632140)	Reduction of streaking on 2-D gels Concentration of dilute samples	TCA-like precipitation to remove salts, detergents, lipids, phenolic compounds	<1 hr	50
<b>Reduction and Alkylation</b>				
ReadyPrep reduction-alkylation kit (#1632090)	Reduction of streaking on 2-D gels Improved resolution of basic proteins	Reduction, then alkylation of sample to remove disulfide bonds and prevent their re-formation	<2 hr	100

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteincleanup](http://bio-rad.com/proteincleanup)

Download bulletins: 2934 and 2961

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### ReadyPrep Kits

1632130	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Cleanup Kit</b> , 50 preps
1632140	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Cleanup Kit</b> , 5 preps
1632105	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit</b> , includes protein sample and reagents sufficient to rehydrate, focus, and transfer to second-dimension gels; six 17 cm, ten 11 cm, or sixteen 7 cm ReadyStrip IPG strips (ReadyStrip IPG strips,* precast SDS-PAGE gels, and gel stains not included in kit)
1632090	<b>ReadyPrep Reduction-Alkylation Kit</b> , 100 preps

##### ReadyPrep Kit Components and Related Products

1632091	<b>ReadyPrep Proteomics Grade Water</b> , 500 ml
1632083	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Rehydration/Sample Buffer 1</b> , 10 ml, 7 M urea, 2 M thiourea, 1% ASB-14, 40 mM Tris, 0.001% bromophenol blue
1632106	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit Rehydration/Sample Buffer</b> , 10 ml, 8 M urea, 2% CHAPS, 50 mM DTT, 0.2% Bio-Lyte 3/10 ampholyte, 0.001% bromophenol blue

##### Reducing and Alkylating Agents

1610611	<b>Dithiothreitol (DTT)</b> , 5 g
1632101	<b>Tributylphosphine (TBP)</b> , 200 mM, 0.6 ml
1632109	<b>Iodoacetamide</b> , 30 g

\* See the prepacked Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin gel filtration columns on pages 16–17.

# Protein Fractionation

Fractionation kits reduce sample complexity, helping to identify low-abundance proteins. Fractionation kits can be subdivided into three groups that fractionate based on differential solubility, cellular location of the proteins of interest, and protein charge.

## Fractionation by Solubility

### Fractionation Using Differential Protein Solubility

The ReadyPrep sequential extraction kit and the ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (soluble/insoluble) both reduce sample complexity using differential solubilization. The two kits can be used independently, or the rehydration/sample buffer from the soluble/insoluble kit can be used with the sequential extraction kit to create a fourth fraction for even better resolution.

- **ReadyPrep sequential extraction kit** — enables the isolation of 3 different fractions of increasing solubility. These fractions are isolated sequentially, allowing the

visualization of proteins that might not otherwise be seen. Increasing solubilization strength is provided through the use of stronger detergents for each subsequent fraction

- **ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (soluble/insoluble)** — uses a single fractionation step

### ReadyPrep Kit Components and Related Products

Individual ReadyPrep kit components and related products such as reducing agents are also available.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinfractionation](http://bio-rad.com/proteinfractionation)  
Download bulletins: 2934 and 2961

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>ReadyPrep Kits</b>	
1632100	ReadyPrep Sequential Extraction Kit, 15 preps
1632085	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Soluble/Insoluble), 20 preps
<b>ReadyPrep Kit Components and Related Products</b>	
1632103	ReadyPrep Sequential Extraction Kit Reagent 2, 10 ml, 8 M urea, 4% CHAPS, 40 mM Tris base, 0.2% Bio-Lyte 3/10 ampholyte
1632104	ReadyPrep Sequential Extraction Kit Reagent 3, 10 ml, 5 M urea, 2 M thiourea, 2% CHAPS, 2% SB 3–10, 40 mM Tris base, 0.2% Bio-Lyte 3/10 ampholyte
1632083	ReadyPrep 2-D Rehydration/Sample Buffer 1

## Protein Sample Preparation

### Protein Fractionation

bio-rad.com/proteinsampleprep

#### Fractionation by Cellular Location

##### Fractionation by Cellular Location

ReadyPrep protein extraction kits facilitate fractionation of proteins from different cellular locations such as the membrane, nucleus, or cytoplasm.

- **ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (cytoplasmic/nuclear)** — prepares fractions enriched in cytoplasmic or nuclear proteins from eukaryotic samples
- **ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (membrane I)** — offers a quick and effective protocol for isolating most membrane proteins. It does not require ultracentrifugation or preparation of density gradients

- **ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (membrane II)** — offers a protocol for isolating more complex membrane proteins
- **ReadyPrep protein extraction kit (signal)** — for isolating proteins involved in intracellular membrane trafficking and signaling pathways. These include GPI-anchored proteins, caveolin and associated proteins, acylated tyrosine kinases, and G proteins

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinfractionation](http://bio-rad.com/proteinfractionation)

Download bulletins: 2934 and 2961

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### ReadyPrep Kits

1632089	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Cytoplasmic/Nuclear), 50 preps
1632088	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Membrane I), 50 preps
1632084	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Membrane II), 10 preps
1632087	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Signal), 50 preps

##### Related Products

1632083	ReadyPrep 2-D Rehydration/Sample Buffer 1
1632085	ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit (Soluble/Insoluble), 20 preps



## Protein Sample Preparation

[bio-rad.com/proteinsampleprep](http://bio-rad.com/proteinsampleprep)

## Protein Depletion

## Protein Depletion

Complex samples often require depletion of high-abundance proteins to allow the detection of the low-abundance ones. Bio-Rad offers two different methodologies for protein depletion — the ProteoMiner protein enrichment system (which utilizes hexapeptide libraries) and Aurum serum and Affi-Gel Blue products (which utilize resins).

## ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment System

The ProteoMiner protein enrichment system is a novel sample preparation tool for reducing the dynamic range of protein concentrations in complex biological samples. The ProteoMiner system:

- Enriches and concentrates low-abundance proteins that cannot be detected through traditional methods
- Works with a variety of sample types (serum, plasma, urine, bile, cell lysates, tissues, and platelets) and is not limited by the species' origin
- Utilizes a combinatorial library of hexapeptides rather than immunodepletion, minimizing dependence on available antibodies and preventing the codepletion of low-abundance proteins

**ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment Kits** — these kits can be used with a variety of biological samples and are compatible with all major downstream proteomics applications. Small- and large-capacity kits are available for processing two or ten samples.

**ProteoMiner Sequential Elution Kits** — these kits utilize multiple elution reagents to sequentially elute proteins based on different properties.

**ProteoMiner Small- and Large-Capacity Kits**

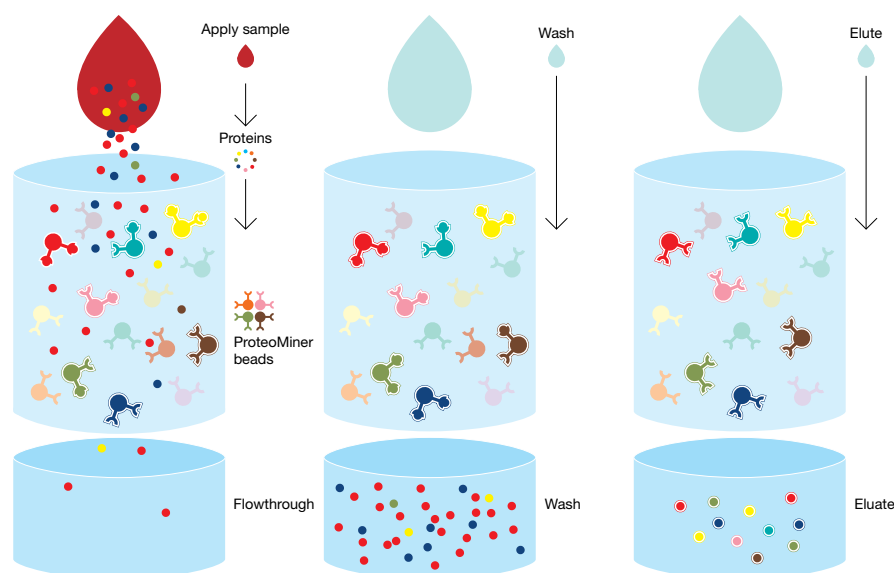
ProteoMiner kits for protein enrichment are offered in formats optimized for varying starting amounts of sample protein.

- **Small-capacity kits** — optimized for use with limited sample material (minimum 10 mg of protein is recommended)
- **Large-capacity kits** — optimized for use with samples in which at least 50 mg of protein is available

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteominer](http://bio-rad.com/proteominer)

Download bulletins: 5632, 5635, and 5841



**ProteoMiner technology is based on the interaction of complex protein samples with a large, highly diverse library of hexapeptides bound to chromatographic supports.** In theory, each unique hexapeptide binds to a unique protein sequence. Because the bead capacity limits binding capacity, high-abundance proteins quickly saturate their ligands (red and yellow beads) and excess protein is washed out during the procedure. In contrast, low-abundance proteins are concentrated on their specific ligands (pink and teal beads), thereby decreasing the dynamic range of proteins in the sample. When analyzed in downstream applications, the number of low-abundance proteins detected is dramatically increased.

# Protein Sample Preparation

## Protein Depletion

bio-rad.com/proteinsampleprep

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1633006	<b>ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment Small-Capacity Kit</b> , 10 preps, for processing 10 mg of total protein, includes 10 spin columns, wash buffer, elution reagents, collection tubes
1633007	<b>ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment Large-Capacity Kit</b> , 10 preps, for processing 50 mg of total protein, includes 10 spin columns, wash buffer, elution reagents, collection tubes
1633008	<b>ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment Introductory Small-Capacity Kit</b> , 2 preps, for processing 10 mg of total protein, includes 2 spin columns, wash buffer, elution reagents, collection tubes
1633009	<b>ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment Introductory Large-Capacity Kit</b> , 2 preps, for processing 50 mg of total protein, includes 2 spin columns, wash buffer, elution reagents, collection tubes
<b>ProteoMiner Sequential Elution Kits</b>	
1633010	<b>ProteoMiner Sequential Elution Small-Capacity Kit</b> , 10 preps, for processing 10 mg of total protein, includes 10 spin columns, wash buffer, 4 sequential elution reagents, collection tubes
1633011	<b>ProteoMiner Sequential Elution Large-Capacity Kit</b> , 10 preps, for processing 50 mg of total protein, includes 10 spin columns, wash buffer, 4 sequential elution reagents, collection tubes
<b>ProteoMiner Kit Accessories</b>	
1633003	<b>ProteoMiner Sequential Elution Reagents</b> , 10 preps, includes reagents only (columns not included), to be used with #1633006 or #1633007
1633012	<b>ProteoMiner Beads</b> , 1525 mg of dry beads, columns and reagents not provide

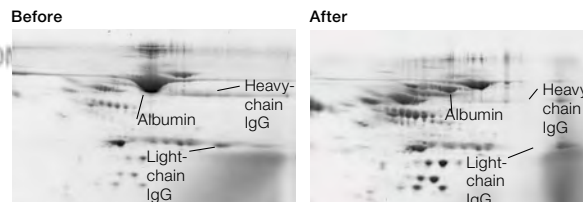
### Aurum Kits and Columns

The Aurum Affi-Gel Blue and Aurum serum kits and columns use affinity chromatography to reduce albumin and IgG, which improves analysis of lower abundance proteins. These products utilize a quick and easy spin-column format and provide eluted proteins ready for analysis.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteindepletion](http://bio-rad.com/proteindepletion)

Download bulletin: 2823



**Removal of albumin and IgG from serum using the Aurum serum protein mini kit.** Total protein (1.32 mg) was purified on an Aurum serum protein mini column. **Left**, untreated serum; **right**, serum treated with the Aurum kit.

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326701	<b>Aurum Serum Protein Mini Kit</b> , 10 pack, includes columns and buffers
7326708	<b>Aurum Affi-Gel Blue Mini Columns</b> , 25 pack

# Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

## RNA Isolation

Bio-Rad offers a broad range of sample preparation products for RNA isolation. Scalable and high-throughput products are available.

RNA Isolation Product Selection Guide

	Aurum Total RNA Kits			PureZOL RNA Isolation Reagent
	Mini Kit	Fatty and Fibrous Tissue Kit	96 Kit	
Format	Mini column filtration (vacuum or spin)	Mini column filtration (vacuum or spin)	96-well plate filtration (vacuum or spin)	Single solution organic extraction
Maximum starting material amounts				
Cultured cells	2 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
Bacterial cells	2.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	2.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	8 x 10 <sup>8</sup>	2.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup>
Yeast cells	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup>	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
Hard animal tissue	20 mg	100 mg	—	100 mg
Soft to moderately hard animal tissue	40 mg	100 mg	—	100 mg
Plant tissue	40 mg	100 mg	—	100 mg
Isolation method	Silica membrane	Lysis with PureZOL reagent, purification on silica membrane	Silica membrane	Organic extraction
Number of preps	50	50	192 (2 x 96-well plate)	50 or 100 (1 ml/prep)
Number of washes	3	3	3	—
DNase I included*	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
DNase I digest time	15 min (animal tissue, 25 min)	15 min	10 min	—
Total preparation time**	<50–80 min (with DNase I digest)	<50–80 min (with DNase I digest)	<60 min (with DNase I digest)	<60 min
Binding capacity	>100 µg	>100 µg	>40 µg	—
Maximum elution volume	80 µl (2 x 40 µl elutions)	2 x 40 µl	80 µl	30–100 µl
Yield***	20–30 µg/2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> NIH 3T3 cells 20–40 µg/2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> HeLa cells 15–20 µg/40 mg brain 30–55 µg/20 mg thymus 15–30 µg/40 mg spleen 8–15 µg/40 mg liver 15–20 µg/40 mg kidney 8–15 µg/40 mg lung 15–30 µg/40 mg potato 20–30 µg/3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> <i>S. cerevisiae</i> cells 35–55 µg/2.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup> <i>E. coli</i> cells 35–55 µg/2.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup> <i>B. cereus</i> cells	140–150 µg/1 x 10 <sup>7</sup> 293H cells 90–100 µg/100 mg brain 50–60 µg/100 mg breast 80–90 µg/100 mg heart 60–70 µg/100 mg skin 50–60 µg/100 mg cartilage 20–30 µg/2.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup> <i>E. coli</i> cells 60–65 µg/3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> <i>S. cerevisiae</i> cells 90–100 µg/100 mg potato 5–10 µg/100 mg <i>Arabidopsis</i> 10–15 µg/50 mg <i>A. niger</i>	10 µg/1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> NIH 3T3 cells 17 µg/1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> HeLa cells 11 µg/2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> <i>S. cerevisiae</i> cells 5 µg/8 x 10 <sup>8</sup> <i>E. coli</i> cells 5 µg/8 x 10 <sup>8</sup> <i>B. cereus</i> cells	1.37 µg/1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> 293H cells 1.15 µg/mg brain 1.37 µg/mg fat 1.2 µg/mg heart 0.66 µg/mg cartilage 1.2 µg/mg skin 1.0 µg/mg potato 0.1 µg/mg <i>Arabidopsis</i> 0.38 µg/mg <i>A. niger</i> 0.63 µg/2.4 x 10 <sup>7</sup> <i>E. coli</i> cells 0.31 µg/3 x 10 <sup>5</sup> <i>S. cerevisiae</i> cells
Purity	A <sub>260</sub> /A <sub>280</sub> of 1.9–2.1	A <sub>260</sub> /A <sub>280</sub> of 1.9–2.1	A <sub>260</sub> /A <sub>280</sub> of 1.9–2.1	A <sub>260</sub> /A <sub>280</sub> of 1.9–2.1

\* Removal not required.  
\*\* Total preparation time will vary depending on the tissue or cell type and on which format is used (vacuum or spin).  
\*\*\* Yields will vary depending on the developmental stage, tissue type or cell line, and growth conditions used.

See Also

PCR reagents:  
page 378.  
Real-time PCR  
systems: page 369.  
DNA amplification/PCR:  
page 341.

## Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

### RNA Isolation

[bio-rad.com/nasampleprep](http://bio-rad.com/nasampleprep)

#### See Also

PureZOL reagent:  
page 11.

Lipid transfection  
reagents:  
page 329.

DNA amplification/PCR:  
page 341.

#### Aurum Total RNA Kits

Aurum total RNA kits are designed and formulated to assist in the isolation of highly pure and intact RNA from a variety of starting materials. Isolated RNA is compatible with downstream applications including real-time qPCR, northern blotting, microarray analysis, and cDNA library construction.

- Isolate high yields of RNA from a wide range of sample types in less than 60 min
- DNase treatment ensures genomic DNA removal
- Produce ready-to-use RNA suitable for the most demanding downstream applications

Aurum total RNA kits offer streamlined processing using a choice of vacuum- or spin-mediated protocols. If vacuum-mediated purification is preferred, the protocol may be performed with a vacuum manifold.\*

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/rna-isolation](http://bio-rad.com/rna-isolation)

Download bulletins: 2919, 2920, and 5282



Aurum Total RNA Fatty and Fibrous Tissue Kit

#### Aurum Total RNA Mini Kit

The Aurum total RNA mini kit produces DNA-free total RNA from a wide range of starting materials, including cultured cells, bacteria, and yeast, as well as animal and plant tissues. The kit utilizes a stringent reagent composed of guanidine isothiocyanate and  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol for efficient sample lysis and quick RNase inactivation, followed by purification on silica membrane in a spin-column format using a spin- or vacuum-mediated protocol. The kit can also be used for RNA cleanup and desalting.

#### Aurum Total RNA Fatty and Fibrous Tissue Kit

The Aurum total RNA fatty and fibrous tissue kit isolates total RNA from samples that are difficult to disrupt. The kit is effective for purifications involving fatty and fibrous tissues or samples, such as fungi, that are rich in RNases. The kit utilizes PureZOL RNA reagent, a potent phenol-based reagent, which effectively lyses tissues and cells. The kit includes spin columns that can be processed using a choice of vacuum- or spin-mediated protocols.

#### Aurum Total RNA 96 Kit

The Aurum total RNA 96 kit reproducibly isolates DNA-free total RNA from cultured cells, bacteria, and yeast in less than 60 minutes in a 96-well format for high-throughput total RNA isolation. The total RNA binding plate is designed for use on the Aurum vacuum manifold.\*

#### Consumables and Accessories

The reagents and plasticware used in the Aurum RNA kits are available as refill orders. These products can be ordered separately from the Aurum total RNA kits.

\* The Aurum vacuum manifold is no longer available. Please contact Bio-Rad Technical Support for information on alternative products.

Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

RNA Isolation

bio-rad.com/nasampleprep

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326820	<b>Aurum Total RNA Mini Kit</b> , 50 preps, includes 50 RNA binding columns, 50 capless collection tubes (2.0 ml), 100 capped sample tubes (2.0 ml), 50 capped sample tubes (1.5 ml), 1 vial lyophilized DNase I, RNase-free reagents
7326830	<b>Aurum Total RNA Fatty and Fibrous Tissue Kit</b> , 50 preps, includes #7326870, 50 ml PureZOL RNA isolation reagent
7326870*	<b>Aurum Total RNA Fatty and Fibrous Tissue Module</b> , 50 preps, includes 50 RNA binding columns, 50 capless collection tubes (2.0 ml), 100 capped sample tubes (2.0 ml), 50 capped sample tubes (1.5 ml), 1 vial lyophilized DNase I, RNase-free reagents, and plasticware
7326800	<b>Aurum Total RNA 96 Kit</b> , 2 x 96-well preps, includes 2 grow blocks, sealing tape, 2 RNA binding plates, 2 collection microplates, 2 vials lyophilized DNase I, RNase-free reagents

Aurum Consumables and Accessories

7326828	<b>DNase I</b> , RNase-free, lyophilized, 1 vial
7326802	<b>Aurum Total RNA Lysis Solution</b> , RNase-free, 85 ml
7326803	<b>Aurum Total RNA Wash High-Stringency Solution</b> , RNase-free, 150 ml
7326804	<b>Aurum Total RNA Wash Low-Stringency Solution</b> , 60 ml
7326826	<b>Aurum RNA Binding Mini Columns</b> , 50

\* Does not include PureZOL RNA isolation reagent (see catalog #7326880 or #7326890 to order separately).

PureZOL RNA Isolation Reagent

The PureZOL RNA isolation reagent protocol is an improvement over the rapid, widely used, and proven method of RNA isolation developed by Chomczynski and Sacchi (1987). PureZOL RNA isolation reagent is a potent monophasic combination of phenol and the chaotropic agent guanidine isothiocyanate, which effectively lyses cells and tissues, deproteinates RNA, and inactivates endogenous nucleases in a single step. DNA and protein are efficiently removed from the RNA following phase separation.

The ready-to-use PureZOL RNA isolation reagent is a versatile and efficient means of isolating high yields of RNA from a variety of sources including cultured cells, animal and plant tissue, yeast, virus, and bacteria samples. The single-solution format permits recovery of RNA from small quantities of tissues or cells, making it ideally suited for gene expression analysis or whenever sample quantities are limited. Total RNA isolated using PureZOL RNA isolation reagent is free of



DNA and protein and can be used for northern blot analysis, in vitro translation, poly(A)+ selection, RNase protection assays, RT-PCR, and molecular cloning. Since no spin columns are used in the protocol, the protocol is scalable to accommodate a wide range of sample sizes.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/purezol](http://bio-rad.com/purezol)

See Also

Aurum total RNA kits:  
page 10.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326880	<b>PureZOL RNA Isolation Reagent</b> , 50 ml
7326890	<b>PureZOL RNA Isolation Reagent</b> , 100 ml

## Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

### RNA Isolation

bio-rad.com/nasampleprep

#### iScript RT-qPCR Sample Preparation Reagent

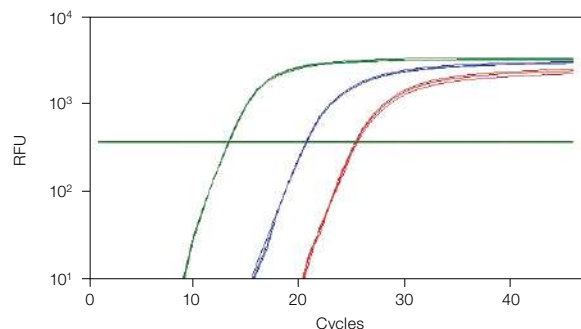
iScript RT-qPCR sample preparation reagent enables efficient cell lysis and RNA stabilization for sensitive quantitative gene expression analysis without RNA purification. This unique reagent accelerates and streamlines RT-qPCR analysis of cultured cells by eliminating the need to purify RNA. Reverse transcription and real-time PCR (qPCR) can be performed directly from cell lysates. This reagent is ideal for rapid, high-throughput gene expression analysis such as validation of siRNA-mediated gene knockdown.

- Rapid protocol (5–10 min) efficiently stabilizes RNA
- Sensitive detection of high-, medium-, and low-copy number gene targets directly from cell lysates
- Reagent enables multiplex qPCR detection of up to 4 targets from as few as 10 cells

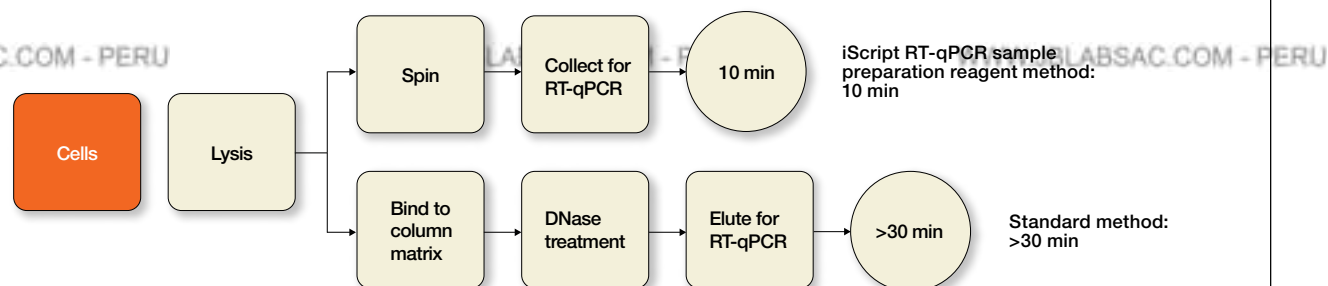
#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/iscript-sampleprep](http://bio-rad.com/iscript-sampleprep)

Request or download bulletin: 5736



**iScript RT-qPCR sample preparation reagent provides rapid yet sensitive gene expression results for high-, medium-, and low-copy number gene targets.** HeLa cells were treated with iScript RT-qPCR sample preparation reagent at 125 cells/μl and the expression levels of three different genes were assessed. 18S rRNA (—), β-tubulin (—), and CMYC (—) expression levels were determined by performing reverse transcription (cDNA synthesis kit) and qPCR (iQ SYBR® Green supermix) directly from cell lysate preparations. RFU, relative fluorescence units.



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1708898	iScript RT-qPCR Sample Preparation Reagent, 100 reactions, 10 ml, contains RNase inhibitors and RNA stabilizers
1708899	iScript RT-qPCR Sample Preparation Reagent, 500 reactions, 5 x 10 ml, contains RNase inhibitors and RNA stabilizers

DNA Isolation

DNA Isolation Kit Selection Guide

Kit	DNA Yield	Preparation Time	Bacterial Culture Volume	Purification Format	Binding Matrix	Growth Media
Quantum Prep plasmid miniprep	≤40 µg	<15 min	1–10 ml	Spin	Diatomaceous earth	Enriched or standard
Quantum Prep plasmid midiprep	≤400 µg	45 min	20–40 ml	Spin	Diatomaceous earth	Enriched or standard
Aurum plasmid mini	≤20 µg	<10 min	1–5 ml	Vacuum and spin	Silica membrane	Standard

Quantum Prep Plasmid Kits

Quantum Prep Plasmid Miniprep Kit

The Quantum Prep miniprep kit offers high quality and yield in an easy spin-based procedure that takes less than 15 minutes from cell culture to purified plasmid. Plasmid DNA is recovered in water or TE for immediate use in all downstream molecular biology applications.

Quantum Prep Plasmid Midiprep Kit

The Quantum Prep plasmid midiprep kit uses a simple spin-column procedure that significantly reduces the time required to generate the large quantities of plasmid DNA needed to support applications such as transfection, subcloning, and other enzymatic manipulations.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/quantum-prep](http://bio-rad.com/quantum-prep)  
Download bulletin: 2325



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326100	<b>Quantum Prep Plasmid Miniprep Kit</b> , 100 preps, includes 25 ml cell resuspension solution, 25 ml cell lysis solution, 25 ml neutralization solution, 20 ml Quantum Prep matrix, 63 ml wash solution, 100 spin columns
7326120	<b>Quantum Prep Plasmid Midiprep Kit</b> , 20 preps, includes 110 ml cell resuspension solution, 110 ml cell lysis solution, 110 ml neutralization solution, 20 ml Quantum Prep matrix, 125 ml wash solution, 20 midi spin columns



## Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

### DNA Isolation

bio-rad.com/nasampleprep

#### See Also

Lipid transfection reagents:  
page 329.

DNA amplification/PCR:  
page 341.

#### Aurum Plasmid Mini Kit

The easy-to-use Aurum plasmid mini kit improves the efficiency and throughput of plasmid purifications with a simple bind-wash-elute protocol using silica membranes, all in less than 10 minutes. Spin- and vacuum-mediated protocols are available. The purified plasmid DNA can be immediately used in any downstream molecular biology application.

The Aurum plasmid mini kit delivers high yields of reproducible plasmid DNA preparations for:

- Automated fluorescence-based sequencing
- Restriction digestion
- Ligation and transformation
- Transfection
- PCR



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/aurum-plasmid](http://bio-rad.com/aurum-plasmid)

Download bulletin: 2664

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326400	<b>Aurum Plasmid Mini Kit</b> , 100 preps, includes plasmid-binding mini columns, 100 capless collection tubes, reagents, protocol overview

#### InstaGene Matrix

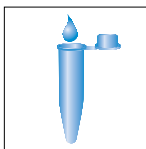
InstaGene matrix is designed for rapid isolation of small amounts of genomic DNA of sufficient purity for PCR in less than an hour. The specially formulated 6% w/v Chelex 100 resin adsorbs cell lysis products that interfere with PCR, leaving genomic DNA template in the supernatant where it is immediately available for PCR reactions.

#### For More Information

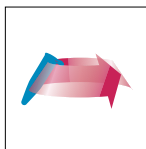
Web: [bio-rad.com/instagene-matrix](http://bio-rad.com/instagene-matrix)

Download bulletin: 2074

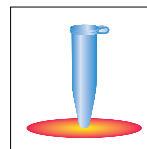
#### InstaGene Protocol



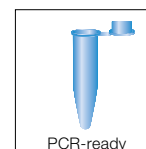
Add bacterial colony to water.



Spin and remove supernatant.



Add InstaGene matrix and incubate at 56°C for 30 min.  
Vortex and incubate at 100°C for 8 min.



Spin; use supernatant for PCR.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326030	<b>InstaGene Matrix</b> , 20 ml, sufficient for 100 extractions



Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

DNA Cleanup

bio-rad.com/nasampleprep

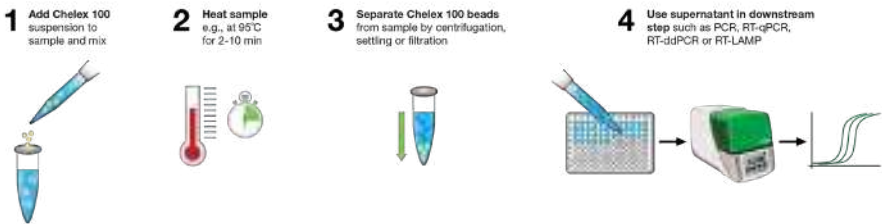
Chelex 100 Molecular Biology Grade Resin

Nuclease and ligase inhibitor-free, this pipettable, small-scale resin ensures complete removal of PCR inhibitors and metal ions.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/chelex-mol-bio](http://bio-rad.com/chelex-mol-bio)  
Download bulletins 3318, 3356

See Also

Analytical and biotechnology grade Chelex 100 Resin: pages 96, 98.



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1421253	Chelex 100 Resin, molecular biology grade, 50 g, sodium, 200–400 dry mesh, 75–150 µm wet bead

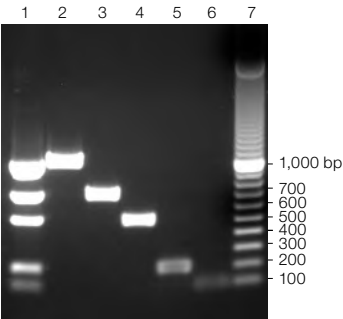
DNA Cleanup

Bio-Rad offers a variety of sample preparation and cleanup columns; many are also suitable for DNA fragment purification.

Freeze 'N Squeeze DNA Gel Extraction Spin Columns

Freeze 'N Squeeze spin columns offer a filtration-based purification method, which provides a quick and effective alternative to chemical extraction and electroelution methods. The Freeze 'N Squeeze method uses centrifugation to draw 50–23,000 bp DNA out of agarose gel slices that have been quickly frozen and thawed. Features include:

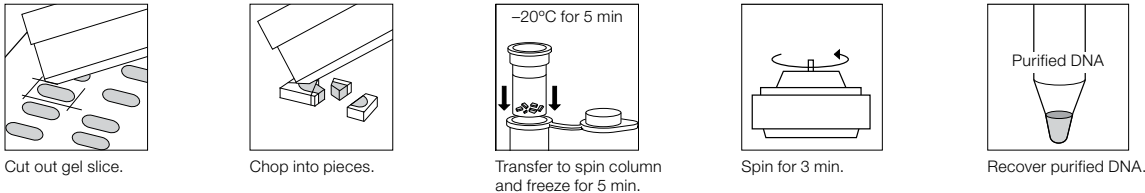
- No solutions to prepare — save time and avoid using toxic chaotropic materials
- DNA immediately available for PCR, subcloning, ligations, and sequencing reactions
- Less than 1 min of hands-on time



Recovery of DNA fragments using Freeze 'N Squeeze spin columns. Extracted fragments were rerun on a ReadyAgarose 1% TAE gel. Lane 1, precision molecular mass ruler; lane 7, EZ Load 100 bp PCR molecular ruler.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/freeze-n-squeeze](http://bio-rad.com/freeze-n-squeeze)

Freeze 'N Squeeze Method



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326165	Freeze 'N Squeeze DNA Gel Extraction Spin Columns, 25 columns
7326166	Freeze 'N Squeeze DNA Gel Extraction Spin Columns, 100 columns

See Also

ReadyAgarose precast gel system: page 260.  
DNA ladders: page 267.

## Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

### DNA Cleanup

bio-rad.com/nasampleprep

#### Prepacked Spin Columns

Prepacked size exclusion spin columns allow easy cleanup and purification of DNA and proteins from lower MW contaminants. Bio-Spin, Micro Bio-Spin, and PCR Kleen columns clean up DNA or protein samples quickly and easily using size exclusion chromatography.

These columns are available in multiple sizes and offer multiple MW exclusion limits to accommodate a variety of needs. Use the chart below to choose the column that best meets your needs.

#### Prepacked Spin Column Selection Guide

	Bio-Spin P-6	Micro Bio-Spin P-6	Bio-Spin P-30	Micro Bio-Spin P-30	PCR Kleen
Packed support	Special grade Bio-Gel P-6 gel	Special grade Bio-Gel P-6 gel	Special grade Bio-Gel P-30 gel	Special grade Bio-Gel P-30 gel	Special grade size exclusion gel
Equilibration buffer	10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, or SSC buffer*	10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, or SSC buffer*	10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, or SSC buffer*	10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, or SSC buffer*	10 mM Tris, 1 mM EDTA, pH 7.0
Applications					
Desalting of oligonucleotides >20 bases	•	•	—	—	—
Labeling reactions: removal of unincorporated nucleotides >20 bases or bp from DNA	—	—	•	•	—
Removal of primers and primer-dimers from PCR products >200 bp	—	—	—	—	•
Buffer exchange (restriction fragments, PCR products, enzyme reactions, sequencing templates)	•	•	—	•	—
DNA sequencing reaction mixture cleanup**	—	—	•	•	—
Riboprobe cleanup***	—	—	—	•	—
Desalting of antibody, enzyme, and protein solutions	•	•	—	•	—
Purification of proteins of molecular weight >6,000	•	•	—	—	—
Purification of proteins of molecular weight >40,000	—	—	•	•	—
Bed volume	1.1 ml	0.7 ml	1.1 ml	0.7 ml	0.6 ml
Retention and recovery	90% recovery of 20 bases or bp, 99% retention of salts	90% recovery of 20 bases or bp, 99% retention of salts	95% recovery of 22 bases or bp, 98% retention of ddNTPs	95% recovery of 22 bases or bp, 98% retention of ddNTPs	85% recovery of ≥700 bp, 95% retention of primers and primer-dimers
Molecular weight exclusion limit, globular proteins	6,000	6,000	40,000	40,000	8,000,000
Sample volume	50–100 µl	10–75 µl	50–100 µl	10–75 µl	25–100 µl
Centrifuge type	Swinging bucket	Microcentrifuge	Swinging bucket	Microcentrifuge	Microcentrifuge
Autoclavability	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

\* 150 mM NaCl, 17.5 mM sodium citrate, pH 7.0.

\*\* In Tris buffer.

\*\*\* In RNase-free Tris buffer.

Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation

DNA Cleanup

bio-rad.com/nasampleprep

Prepacked Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin Columns

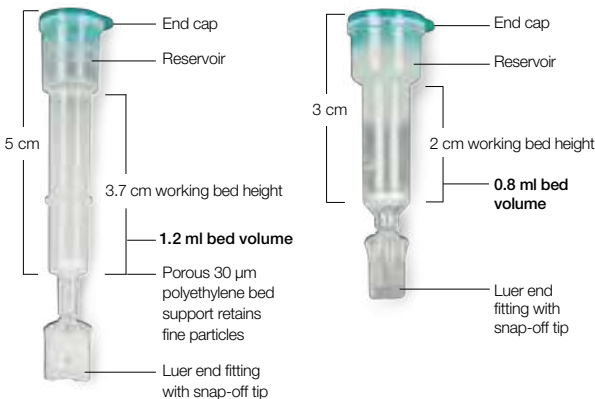
Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin columns clean up and remove salts, nucleotides, dye terminators, and small molecules from DNA, RNA, and protein samples in 10 minutes. Filled with specially sized Bio-Gel P gels, these columns are shipped fully hydrated in Tris or SSC buffer. They yield 95% recovery of DNA >22 bp and allow sample loads of 10–100 µl. For safe riboprobe preparation use RNase-free Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Tris spin columns.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/dna-cleanup](http://bio-rad.com/dna-cleanup) and [/protein-cleanup](http://bio-rad.com/protein-cleanup)

PCR Kleen Spin Columns

PCR Kleen columns are prepacked spin columns for purifying PCR products and other DNA molecules >200 bp directly from reaction mixtures. A simple 4-minute spin effectively removes salts, nucleotides, enzymes, primers, and primer-dimers. Purified DNA fragments are immediately available for secondary PCR, subcloning, restriction digests, ligations, sequencing, and other enzymatic manipulations.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/dna-cleanup](http://bio-rad.com/dna-cleanup)  
Download bulletin: 2311



Prepacked Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin Columns



PCR Kleen Spin Columns

See Also  
Bio-Gel P resin: page 117.  
Empty Bio-Spin, Micro Bio-Spin, and Mini Bio-Spin columns: page 140.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Micro Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-6 in Tris Buffer</b>	
7326221	Micro Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 25 columns in Tris buffer, 50 collection tubes
7326222	Micro Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 100 columns in Tris buffer, 200 collection tubes
<b>Micro Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-30 in Tris Buffer</b>	
7326223	Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 25 columns in Tris buffer, 50 collection tubes
7326224	Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 100 columns in Tris buffer, 200 collection tubes
7326250	Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 25 columns in Tris buffer, 50 collection tubes, RNase-free
7326251	Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 100 columns in Tris buffer, 200 collection tubes, RNase-free
<b>Micro Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-6 in SSC Buffer</b>	
7326200	Micro Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 25 columns in SSC buffer, 50 collection tubes
7326201	Micro Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 100 columns in SSC buffer, 200 collection tubes
<b>Micro Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-30 in SSC Buffer</b>	
7326202	Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 25 columns in SSC buffer, 50 collection tubes
<b>Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-6 in Tris Buffer</b>	
7326227	Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 25 columns in Tris buffer, 50 collection tubes
7326228	Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 100 columns in Tris buffer, 200 collection tubes
<b>Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-30 in Tris Buffer</b>	
7326231	Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 25 columns in Tris buffer, 50 collection tubes
7326232	Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 100 columns in Tris buffer, 200 collection tubes
<b>Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-6 in SSC Buffer</b>	
7326002	Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, includes 25 columns in SSC buffer, 50 collection tubes
<b>Bio-Spin Columns with Bio-Gel P-30 in SSC Buffer</b>	
7326006	Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, includes 25 columns in SSC buffer, 50 collection tubes
<b>PCR Kleen Spin Columns</b>	
7326300	PCR Kleen Spin Columns, 25

## Sample Preparation

### Subject Index

## Subject Index

Aurum Kits and Columns, 8  
Aurum Plasmid Mini Kit, 14  
Aurum Total RNA Kits, 10  
Chelex 100 Molecular Biology Grade Resin, 15  
Fractionation by Cellular Location, 6  
Fractionation by Solubility, 5  
Freeze 'N Squeeze DNA Gel Extraction Spin Columns, 15  
InstaGene Matrix, 14  
iScript RT-qPCR Sample Preparation Reagent, 12  
Kits for Cell Lysis, 3  
Prepacked Spin Columns, 16  
ProteoMiner Protein Enrichment System, 7  
PureZOL RNA Isolation Reagent, 11  
Quantum Prep Plasmid Kits, 13  
ReadyPrep Protein Extraction Kit, 2



# Next-Generation Sequencing



<b>Transcriptome Sequencing</b>	<b>20</b>
SEQuoia RNA Library Prep Solutions	20
RNA-Seq Analysis Software	22
<b>Single-Cell Sequencing</b>	<b>23</b>

## Transcriptome Sequencing

### SEQuoia RNA Library Prep Solutions

bio-rad.com/ngs

# Transcriptome Sequencing

## SEQuoia RNA Library Prep Solutions

The latest advancement in RNA-Seq library preparation chemistry, SEQuoia RNA library prep solutions profile the whole transcriptome with an easy and streamlined workflow. The unique patented enzymatic technology of SEQzyme is adopted in two of the RNA library prep kits, one for capturing both long and short RNAs and the other for capturing mRNA and long noncoding RNAs (>200 bp). Both kits are compatible with the SEQuoia RiboDepletion kit for removal of constructs originating from ribosomal RNA, and SEQuoia dual indexed primers, which enable researchers to pool libraries to run them on a single flow cell, greatly reducing the overall sequencing cost.

### SEQuoia Complete Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit

The SEQuoia Complete stranded RNA library prep kit is a high-performance kit for RNA-Seq that allows the capture of both long and short RNAs in a single library, even from limited and low-quality samples. Featuring SEQzyme, a proprietary engineered enzyme that couples cDNA synthesis with adaptor addition in a continuous synthesis reaction, this kit constructs sensitive and diverse libraries that are compatible with Illumina® sequencing platforms.

#### Benefits:

- Captures both long and short RNA in a single library prep
- Validated with low-quality and degraded RNA samples (such as FFPE)



- Enables a streamlined library construction in less than 4 hours
- Includes integrated bioinformatics solution

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaComplete](http://bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaComplete)

Download bulletins: 7273 and 3268

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17005726	<b>SEQuoia Complete Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit</b> , 24 reactions
17005710	<b>SEQuoia Complete Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit</b> , 96 reactions

## Transcriptome Sequencing

### SEQuoia RNA Library Prep Solutions

New

#### SEQuoia Express Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit

The SEQuoia Express stranded RNA library prep kit provides a faster and less complicated library preparation protocol for capturing long RNA biotypes (messenger RNA and long noncoding RNA). Featuring a 3-tube kit configuration and short 3-hour protocol compatible with automation, the kit affords high capture efficiency and low sequencing bias from RNA-Seq performed in various sample types and across a broad dynamic range of sample input.

Benefits:

- Simplified workflow can be completed in under 3 hours
- Convenient 3-tube configuration that minimizes pipetting steps and hands-on time
- Efficient and unbiased capture of mRNA and long noncoding RNA
- Integrated bioinformatics solutions



For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaExpress](http://bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaExpress)

Download bulletin: 3330

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17006487	SEQuoia Ribodepletion Kit, 24 reactions

#### SEQuoia RiboDepletion Kit

The SEQuoia RiboDepletion kit eliminates RNA-Seq library fragments that originated from cytoplasmic ribosomal RNA (rRNA) and mitochondrial ribosomal RNA (mt rRNA). With innovative post-library depletion technology, the kit is ideal for researchers working with a limited sample, targeting rare transcripts, or generating sequencing data that represent the complete transcriptome. Furthermore, multiple libraries can be pooled and depleted in a single reaction, maximizing depletion efficiency and saving significant time and cost.

Benefits:

- Eliminate fragments derived from ribosomal and mitochondrial RNA
- Retain rare transcripts commonly lost in pre-library depletion methods



- Save time and money by enabling pooled depletion of multiple libraries
- Stand-alone kit is compatible with most RNA-Seq library prep kits

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaRiboDepletion](http://bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaRiboDepletion)

Download bulletin: 7460

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12017297	SEQuoia Express Stranded RNA Library Pre Kit, 24 reactions
12017265	SEQuoia Express Stranded RNA Library Pre Kit, 96 reactions



## Transcriptome Sequencing

### SEQuoia RNA Library Prep Solutions

bio-rad.com/ngs

#### SEQuoia Dual-Indexed Primer Kit

SEQuoia dual indexed primers are high-quality, ready-to-use i5 and i7 indexed primer pairs designed for use with the SEQuoia Complete stranded RNA library prep kit and the SEQuoia Express stranded RNA library prep kit to construct libraries for multiplex sequencing using Illumina® platforms. The nucleotide sequence of each primer set has been balanced to achieve optimal multiplexed sequencing results. These unique dual indexed primer pairs are available in sets of 12 or 96.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaComplete](http://bio-rad.com/SEQuoiaComplete)



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12011928	<b>SEQuoia Dual Indexed Primer Set</b> , 12 unique dual indexed adaptors in 12 separate vials with sufficient volume for eight reactions per vial (96 total reactions)
12011930	<b>SEQuoia Dual Indexed Primer Plate</b> , 96 unique dual indexed adaptors plated along the columns in a 96-well PCR plate

## RNA-Seq Analysis Software

#### SeqSense NGS Data Analysis Software for SEQuoia Products

SeqSense NGS Data Analysis software is for use with the SEQuoia Complete and Express stranded RNA library prep kits. It is available in two options so you can work online via a web application, or locally, using your own infrastructure, through a Docker container. Both versions use FASTQ files as input for secondary analysis, using the same underlying pipeline, and can produce BAM files, count matrices, and reports as output for tertiary analysis.

**For More Information on the Docker Toolkit**

Web: [bio-rad.com/ngs/analysis](http://bio-rad.com/ngs/analysis)

**For More Information on the Web Application**

Web: [seqsense.bio-rad.com](http://seqsense.bio-rad.com)

#### RNA-Seq Analysis Software Options

	SEQuoia Docker Toolkit	SeqSense Analysis Web Application
<b>Feature</b>	The Docker container (command line scripts and libraries) allows you to view, manage, and analyze your FASTQ sample files deployed locally, on your infrastructure	The SeqSense web application allows you to view, manage, and analyze your FASTQ sample files online
<b>Reagent kits supported</b>	SEQuoia Complete stranded RNA library prep kit SEQuoia Express stranded RNA library prep kit	

# Single-Cell Sequencing

The ddSEQ single-cell isolator is a droplet-based single-cell isolation system for high-throughput single-cell chromatin accessibility studies.

## ddSEQ Single-Cell Isolator

The ddSEQ single-cell isolator is part of the Bio-Rad single-cell next-generation sequencing (NGS) solution, which works with the SureCell® ATAC-Seq library prep kit. The technology utilizes disposable microfluidic cartridges to coencapsulate single cells or single nuclei and barcoded beads into subnanoliter droplets, where cell-bead pairing and barcoding occur. ATAC-Seq libraries are subsequently prepared and sequenced, and analysis is conducted with the Bio-Rad ATAC-Seq analysis pipeline.

- Process hundreds to tens of thousands of cells per day
- Sensitive and unbiased characterization of chromatin accessibility and transcriptional signatures
- Scalable solution to accommodate a wide range of experimental designs



- Unbiased profiling of diverse cell populations
- An end-to-end single-cell sequencing solution with a streamlined analysis toolkit

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ddSEQ](http://bio-rad.com/ddSEQ)  
Download bulletins: 7273 and 3268

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12004336	<b>ddSEQ Single-Cell Isolator</b> , a droplet-based single cell isolation system for single-cell chromatin accessibility studies; includes isolator, test cartridges, and cartridge holder

## Single-Cell Sequencing

### Single-Cell Epigenomics

bio-rad.com/scATACSeqKit

#### SureCell ATAC-Seq Library Prep Kit

The SureCell® ATAC-Seq library prep kit enables highly sensitive genome-wide open chromatin profiling at the single-cell level. The kit leverages the throughput capabilities of the ddSEQ single-cell isolator to partition thousands of nuclei or cells, each into its own nanoliter-sized droplet.

- Greater than 65% and up to 95% cell capture efficiency
- Cell throughput range of as few as 400 or more than 5,000 cells or nuclei per sample
- Best sensitivity possible from the highest number of unique sequencing fragments that map to the nuclear genome and transcription start sites
- Streamlined data QC, analysis, and reporting with the companion bioinformatics pipeline
- Runs on the ddSEQ single-cell isolator
- Works with nuclei or whole cells

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/scatac-seq](http://bio-rad.com/scatac-seq)

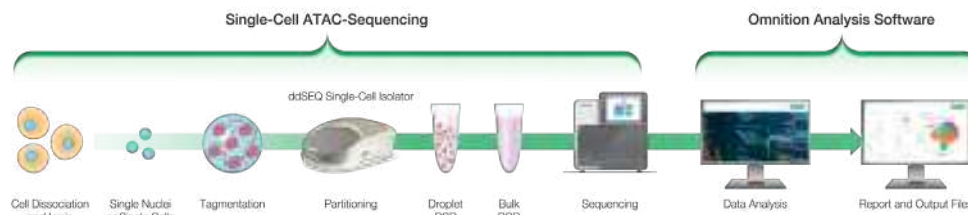
Request or download bulletin: 7167



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17004620	<b>SureCell ATAC-Seq Library Prep Kit</b> , includes ddSEQ M cartridges (12009359), SureCell ATAC-Seq reagent box A (1200358), and SureCell ATAC-Seq reagent box B (12009357)
12009360	<b>SureCell ATAC-Seq Index Kit</b> , to be used as a part of the SureCell ATAC-Seq library prep kit

#### New Omnition Analysis Software



SureCell ATAC-Seq and Omnition Analysis Software Workflow

Omnition analysis software version 1.0.0 (ATAC module) is a streamlined analysis software tool that enables quality assessment, analysis, and reporting of single-cell ATAC-Seq data generated from the SureCell ATAC-Seq assay and ddSEQ-isolator-deployed combinatorial indexing ATAC-Seq assays.

Omnition analysis software's superior usability and functionality provide:

- Streamlined, robust, and efficient workflow

- Batch analysis and reporting for multiple samples
- Support for ddSEQ isolator-deployed combinatorial indexing ATAC protocols
- Open-source download available at [github.com/BioRadOpenSource/omnition](https://github.com/BioRadOpenSource/omnition)

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/omnition](http://bio-rad.com/omnition)

Download Bulletins: 3408 and 3354

bio-rad.com/omnition

Headline  
Subject Index

## Subject Index

- ddSEQ Single-Cell Isolator, 23
- Omnition Analysis Software, 24
- SeqSense NGS Data Analysis Software for SEQuoia Products, 22
- SEQuoia Complete Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit, 20
- SEQuoia Dual-Indexed Primer Kit, 22
- SEQuoia Express Stranded RNA Library Prep Kit, 21
- SEQuoia RiboDepletion Kit, 21
- SureCell ATAC-Seq Library Prep Kit, 24





## Protein Assay Kits

[bio-rad.com/proteinassays](http://bio-rad.com/proteinassays)

# Protein Assay Kits

### See Also

Cuvettes: page 31.

### Videos

Product  
Tutorial



[bio-rad.com/bradford](http://bio-rad.com/bradford)

Determining the concentration of protein samples is critical for many experiments, and most protein samples can be quantitated by a colorimetric assay. In a typical protein assay, a chemical reagent is added to a protein sample solution, producing a color change that is measured with a spectrophotometer or microplate reader and compared to a standard curve of known protein concentrations. Bio-Rad offers four protein assays, each with a unique set of advantages. All assays can be easily automated for large numbers of samples.

Bio-Rad offers four protein assays:

- **Quick Start Bradford protein assay** — the single-step method for determining protein concentration in solution
- **Bio-Rad protein assay** — for quantitating most proteins and polypeptides with MWs >3,000
- **DC protein assay** — for use with samples containing detergent
- **RC DC protein assay** — for complex sample solutions containing reducing agents and detergents

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinassays](http://bio-rad.com/proteinassays)

Download bulletins: 1069, 6835, 6836, 6837, 6838, and 6852

### Protein Assay Selection Guide\*

	Quick Start Bradford	Bio-Rad	DC	RC DC
Application	Single-step method	Quantitates most proteins	For samples with detergent	For complex samples with reductants and detergents
Method adapted from	Bradford (1976)	Bradford (1976)	Lowry et al. (1951)	Lowry et al. (1951)
Standard-concentration assay				
Sample volume	100 µl	100 µl	100 µl	100 µl
Linear range	0.125–1.5 mg/ml	0.125–1.5 mg/ml	0.125–1.5 mg/ml	0.2–1.5 mg/ml
Low-concentration assay				
Sample volume	1 ml	800 µl	200 µl	200 µl
Linear range	1.25–25 µg/ml	1.25–25 µg/ml	5–250 µg/ml	5–250 µg/ml
Microplate assay sample volume	5 µl	10 µl	5 µl	**
Minimum incubation time	5 min	5 min	15 min	15 min
Assay wavelength	595 nm	595 nm	650–750 nm	650–750 nm

\* Standard-concentration assay is designed for smaller sample volumes of higher protein concentration, while the low-concentration assay is designed for larger sample volumes of lower protein concentration.

\*\*To adapt the RC DC assay to a microplate format, follow the micro test tube (microfuge tube) assay protocol in the RC DC protein assay instruction manual up to the centrifugation step where the supernatant is discarded. The pellet can then be transferred to the microplate, and the microplate assay protocol in the DC protein assay instruction manual can be followed.

### Quick Start Bradford Protein Assay

The Quick Start Bradford protein assay is a streamlined, accurate procedure for determining the concentration of protein in solution. Ready-to-use dye reagent and prediluted protein standards allow one-step determination of protein concentration.

Quick Start Bradford kits offer either bovine serum albumin or bovine γ-globulin standard sets. Each kit contains two aliquots each of seven concentrations (0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0 mg/ml) conveniently packaged in screwcap vials, eliminating ampoules and ensuring protein stability for one year when stored at 4°C. Standards are also available in five 2 mg/ml aliquots for creating your own dilutions.

The 1x dye reagent can be used for performing 1 and 5 ml standard assays, microplate assays, or microassays.



### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/quickstart](http://bio-rad.com/quickstart)

Download bulletins: 1069, 2969, 6835, and 6852



Protein Assay Kits

bio-rad.com/proteinassays

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
5000201	<b>Quick Start Bradford Protein Assay Kit 1</b> , includes 1x dye reagent (1 L), bovine serum albumin standard (5 x 2 mg/ml); sufficient for 200 standard assays or 4,000 microplate assays
5000202	<b>Quick Start Bradford Protein Assay Kit 2</b> , includes 1x dye reagent (1 L), bovine serum albumin standard set (2 sets of 7 concentration standards, 0.125–2.0 mg/ml, 2 ml)
5000204	<b>Quick Start Bradford Protein Assay Kit 4</b> , includes 1x dye reagent (1 L), bovine $\gamma$ -globulin standard set (2 sets of 7 concentration standards, 0.125–2.0 mg/ml, 2 ml)

Reagents

5000205	<b>Quick Start Bradford 1x Dye Reagent</b> , 1 L
---------	--

Accessories

5000206	<b>Quick Start Bovine Serum Albumin Standard</b> , 5 x 2 ml vials of 2 mg/ml
5000207	<b>Quick Start Bovine Serum Albumin Standard Set</b> , 2 sets of 7 concentration standards, 0.125–2.0 mg/ml
5000208	<b>Quick Start Bovine <math>\gamma</math>-Globulin Standard</b> , 5 x 2 ml vials of 2 mg/ml
5000209	<b>Quick Start Bovine <math>\gamma</math>-Globulin Standard Set</b> , 2 sets of 7 concentration standards, 0.125–2.0 mg/ml

Bio-Rad Protein Assay

The Bio-Rad protein assay is a simple colorimetric assay for determining total protein concentration. It is easy to adapt the assay from the standard-concentration range to a low-concentration microassay or for use in 96-well microplates for rapid determinations.

The Bio-Rad protein assay is based on the Bradford dye-binding procedure (Bradford 1976), which measures the color change of Coomassie Brilliant Blue G-250 dye when it binds to protein (primarily to basic and aromatic amino acid residues). The assay quantitates most proteins and polypeptides with MWs >3,000. Some detergents and basic buffers interfere with the assay.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/BRprotein](http://bio-rad.com/BRprotein)

Download bulletins: 1069, 1123, 6836, and 6852



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
5000001	<b>Bio-Rad Protein Assay Kit I</b> , includes 450 ml dye reagent concentrate, bovine $\gamma$ -globulin standard; sufficient for 440 standard assays or 2,200 microplate assays
5000002	<b>Bio-Rad Protein Assay Kit II</b> , includes 450 ml dye reagent concentrate, bovine serum albumin standard; sufficient for 440 standard assays or 2,200 microplate assays

Reagents

5000006	<b>Bio-Rad Protein Assay Dye Reagent Concentrate</b> , 450 ml
---------	---

Accessories

5000005	<b>Protein Standard I</b> , bovine $\gamma$ -globulin, reconstituted volume 20 ml
5000007	<b>Protein Standard II</b> , bovine serum albumin, reconstituted volume 20 ml

## Protein Assay Kits

[bio-rad.com/proteinassays](http://bio-rad.com/proteinassays)

### DC Protein Assay

The *DC* (detergent compatible) protein assay is a colorimetric assay for protein determination of samples that contain detergents. The reaction is similar to the well-documented Lowry assay (Lowry et al. 1951), but has been modified to save time. The *DC* protein assay requires only a single 15 minute incubation, and the absorbance readings are stable for at least 2 hours.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/DCprotein](http://bio-rad.com/DCprotein)

Download bulletins: 1069, 1731, 1770, 1909, 6837, and 6852



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
5000111	<b>DC Protein Assay Kit I</b> , includes 250 ml alkaline copper tartrate solution, 2 L dilute Folin reagent, 5 ml surfactant solution, bovine $\gamma$ -globulin standard; sufficient for 450 standard assays
5000112	<b>DC Protein Assay Kit II</b> , includes 250 ml alkaline copper tartrate solution, 2 L dilute Folin reagent, 5 ml surfactant solution, bovine serum albumin standard; sufficient for 450 standard assays
<b>Reagents</b>	
5000113	<b>Protein Assay Reagent A</b> , 250 ml, alkaline copper tartrate solution
5000114	<b>Protein Assay Reagent B</b> , 1 L, dilute Folin reagent
5000115	<b>Protein Assay Reagent S</b> , 5 ml, surfactant solution
5000116	<b>DC Protein Assay Reagents Package</b> , includes 250 ml alkaline copper tartrate solution, 2 L dilute Folin reagent, 5 ml surfactant solution; sufficient for 450 standard assays
<b>Accessories</b>	
5000005	<b>Protein Standard I</b> , bovine $\gamma$ -globulin, lyophilized (reconstituted volume 20 ml)
5000007	<b>Protein Standard II</b> , bovine serum albumin, lyophilized (reconstituted volume 20 ml)

#### See Also

Protein sample  
preparation:  
page 2.

Cuvettes: page 31.

### RC DC Protein Assay

The *RC DC* (reducing agent and detergent compatible) protein assay is a colorimetric assay for protein determination in the presence of reducing agents and detergents. The *RC DC* protein assay, based on the Lowry protocol (Lowry et al. 1951), includes the features of the original *DC* protein assay. Its compatibility with a broader range of reagents allows simplified protein quantitation directly in complex sample solutions.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/RCDcprotein](http://bio-rad.com/RCDcprotein)

Download bulletins: 1069, 2610, 6838, and 6852



bio-rad.com/assaycuvettes

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
5000121	<b>RC DC Protein Assay Kit I</b> , includes <i>RC</i> reagents package, <i>DC</i> protein assay reagents package, bovine $\gamma$ -globulin standard; sufficient for 450 standard assays
5000122	<b>RC DC Protein Assay Kit II</b> , includes <i>RC</i> reagents package, <i>DC</i> protein assay reagents package, bovine serum albumin standard; sufficient for 450 standard assays
<b>Reagents</b>	
5000113	<b>Protein Assay Reagent A</b> , 250 ml, alkaline copper tartrate solution
5000114	<b>Protein Assay Reagent B</b> , 1 L, dilute Folin reagent
5000115	<b>Protein Assay Reagent S</b> , 5 ml, surfactant solution
5000116	<b>DC Protein Assay Reagents Package</b> , includes 250 ml alkaline copper tartrate solution, 2 L dilute Folin reagent, 5 ml surfactant solution; sufficient for 450 standard assays
5000120	<b>RC DC Protein Assay Reagents Package</b> , includes <i>RC</i> reagents package and <i>DC</i> protein assay reagents package; sufficient for 450 standard assays
5000119	<b>RC Reagents Package</b> , includes <i>RC</i> reagent I (250 ml) and <i>RC</i> reagent II (250 ml); sufficient for 500 standard assays
<b>Accessories</b>	
5000005	<b>Protein Standard I</b> , bovine $\gamma$ -globulin, lyophilized (reconstituted volume 20 ml)
5000007	<b>Protein Standard II</b> , bovine serum albumin, lyophilized (reconstituted volume 20 ml)

Cuvettes

Bio-Rad offers plastic cuvettes in two working volumes.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/assaycuvettes

See Also

Protein assay kits: page 28.

Standard and Semimicrovolume Cuvettes

Polystyrene cuvettes are ideal for use with protein assays (pages 28–30). They adsorb less Coomassie Blue dye than glass or quartz cuvettes. Assays can be mixed directly in the standard 3.5 ml cuvettes, and the volume of reagents can be reduced, yielding more assays per kit. Semimicrovolume 1.5 ml cuvettes are ideal for precise quantitation of small-volume samples. Both standard and semimicrovolume cuvettes are sized to fit most spectrophotometers. Bio-Rad cuvettes offer smooth optical surfaces for consistent and accurate readings.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/assaycuvettes



Cuvette Racks

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Disposable Polystyrene Cuvettes</b>	
2239950	<b>Standard Disposable Polystyrene Cuvettes</b> , 3.5 ml, 100
2239955	<b>Semimicrovolume Disposable Polystyrene Cuvettes</b> , 1.5 ml, 100
<b>Cuvette Racks</b>	
1660485	<b>Cuvette Racks</b> , hold 12 cuvettes each, set of 5

## Cuvettes

[bio-rad.com/assaycuvettes](http://bio-rad.com/assaycuvettes)

## Subject Index

Bio-Rad Protein Assay, 29

*DC* Protein Assay, 30

Quick Start Bradford Protein Assay, 28

*RC DC* Protein Assay, 30

Standard and Semimicrovolume Cuvettes, 31



# Cell Counting, Enumeration, and Enrichment



<u>Automated Cell Counting System</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Cell Enumeration and Enrichment</u>	<u>36</u>

## Automated Cell Counting System

bio-rad.com/cellcount

# Automated Cell Counting System

### Video

Product  
Demonstration



bio-rad.com/  
TC20start

### TC20 Automated Cell Counter

With its innovative auto-focus and sophisticated cell counting algorithm, the TC20 automated cell counter eliminates subjectivity while delivering reliable counts of mammalian cells in 30 seconds.

- **Compatible with a broad range of cell sizes and types** — counts cell lines, primary cells (from tissue or blood), and stem cells
- **Innovative auto-focus technology** — removes the variation associated with manual focusing and leads to precise cell counts in 30 sec
- **Cell size gates** — user selects a population of interest in complex samples, such as primary cells, or lets the cell counting algorithm do all the work
- **Cell viability** — analyzes cells accurately using multifocal plane analysis
- **Easy to archive and analyze** — stores up to 100 counts in the onboard memory for access any time, or use the optional TC20 data analyzer software on your PC to further analyze exported cell images

Upon insertion of a counting slide, the TC20 provides a total cell count with or without staining and assesses cell viability via trypan blue exclusion. To determine if a cell is viable, the TC20 counter analyzes each cell on images acquired from multiple focal planes during the focusing step. Auto-focus and multifocal plane analysis reduce counting bias associated with manual focusing.

Accuracy is comparable to results obtained with a hemocytometer. The TC20 counter can count cells with a 6–50  $\mu\text{m}$  cell diameter and within a broad concentration range of  $5 \times 10^4$ – $1 \times 10^7$  cells/ml, which eliminates the need to dilute cells, thus reducing the errors associated with sample dilutions prior to counting.

For complex samples composed of multiple cell populations, such as primary cells, the position of cell size gates can be adjusted to define the population of interest.

Results from 100 previous counts are stored in the TC20 cell counter and can be exported via the USB port. Images of cells can be further analyzed on a computer using the TC20 data analyzer software.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/TC20](http://bio-rad.com/TC20)

Request or download bulletins: 6282 and 6283



**Learn More about the Technology**

Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/cellcounting](http://bio-rad.com/tech/cellcounting)



TC20 Automated Cell Counter, Counting Slides, and Trypan Blue

# Automated Cell Counting System

bio-rad.com/cellcount

## Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>TC20 Automated Cell Counter</b>	
1450102	<b>TC20 Automated Cell Counter</b> , 120–240 V, includes instrument, power supply, USB flash drive, 30 dual-chamber counting slides (60 counts), 1.5 ml trypan blue
1450103	<b>TC20 Automated Cell Counter with Thermal Label Printer</b> , 120–240 V, includes instrument, power supply, USB flash drive, USB cable, thermal label printer, 1 roll of 500 labels, 30 dual-chamber counting slides (60 counts), 1.5 ml trypan blue
<b>Kits and Reagents*</b>	
1450003	<b>Counting Kit</b> , includes 30 dual-chamber counting slides (60 counts), 1.5 ml trypan blue
1450013	<b>Trypan Blue</b> , 0.4% in 0.81% sodium chloride and 0.06% potassium phosphate dibasic solution, sterile filtered, sufficient for 150 counts (10 µl/count), 1 x 1.5 ml
1450021	<b>Trypan Blue</b> , 0.4% in 0.81% sodium chloride and 0.06% potassium phosphate dibasic solution, sterile filtered, sufficient for 750 counts (10 µl/count), 5 x 1.5 ml
1450022	<b>Trypan Blue</b> , 0.4% in 0.81% sodium chloride and 0.06% potassium phosphate dibasic solution, sterile filtered, sufficient for 1,500 counts (10 µl/count), 10 x 1.5 ml
1450015	<b>Counting Slides</b> , 150 dual-chamber counting slides (300 counts)
1450016	<b>Counting Slides</b> , 300 dual-chamber counting slides (600 counts)
1450017	<b>Counting Slides</b> , 600 dual-chamber counting slides (1,200 counts)
1450018	<b>Counting Slides</b> , 900 dual-chamber counting slides (1,800 counts)
1450019	<b>Counting Slides</b> , 1,200 dual-chamber counting slides (2,400 counts)
1450020	<b>Counting Slides</b> , 2,400 dual-chamber counting slides (4,800 counts)
1450014	<b>System Test Kit</b> , includes verification slide, instructions
<b>Accessories*</b>	
1450005	<b>Thermal Label Printer</b> , 120–240 V, includes thermal label printer, USB cable, 1 roll of 500 labels
1450007	<b>Thermal Printer Labels</b> , 1 roll of 500 labels, for thermal label printer

\* Compatible with TC20 and TC10 automated cell counters.



## Cell Enumeration and Enrichment

### New Genesis Cell Isolation System

The Genesis system, together with Celselect Slide technology, enables isolation of circulating tumor cells (CTCs) and rare cells from whole blood. The slides utilize 56,400 individual microchambers to capture cells from whole blood based on their size ( $>8\ \mu\text{m}$ ). The Genesis system supports both enrichment and enumeration applications.

After capture, the enriched cells can be retrieved for downstream analysis such as sequencing (bulk or single-cell), digital PCR, FISH, flow cytometry, or cells cultured for further in vitro and in vivo analysis. Alternatively, captured cells can be stained on-slide for immunofluorescent applications such as enumeration. The Rare Cell Analysis software offers an integrated method to count and report cells using images from compatible automated microscopes.

For applications that require protocol optimization or creation of new protocols for custom reagents or antibody stains, the Protocol Builder software tool enables changing parameters, which include reagent dispensing, pump pressures, and both incubation temperature and timing. Protocol optimization and customization with the Protocol Builder tool is performed on a personal computer.

- Size-based cell capture from liquid biopsies
- Recover viable cells for downstream analysis or on-slide staining for enumeration
- Customizable protocols enabling optimization for different sample types or antibody stains

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/celselect](http://bio-rad.com/celselect)



Genesis System

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
CEL20101	<b>Genesis System</b> , includes Genesis instrument, Genesis instrument accessory kit, Celselect accessory kit, and system software

## Cell Enumeration and Enrichment

bio-rad.com/celselect

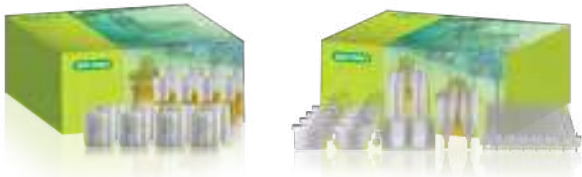
New

### Celselect Slide Technology

Celselect Slides are used with the Genesis system to gently capture cells based on their size utilizing microfluidics and 56,400 individual microchambers. Captured cells can be stained for immunofluorescent applications such as enumeration, or recovered for downstream analysis such as sequencing (bulk or single-cell), digital PCR, FISH, flow cytometry, or cells cultured for further in vitro and in vivo analysis. After staining, the cells are counted on an automated microscope. The high capture efficiency and customizability make Celselect Slide technology the ideal approach to capture and analyze cells.

For the enumeration application, there are two approaches used to stain cells on-slide. One utilizes indirect staining where primary antibodies attach to cell-specific surface antigens, which are subsequently bound by secondary antibodies that fluoresce at amplified levels. The second approach, direct staining, utilizes a conjugated antibody that binds and fluoresces specifically at the antigen. Essentially, direct staining achieves higher specificity at the cost of lower fluorescent signal intensity and indirect staining achieves higher signal intensity at the cost of lower specificity. Pre-defined protocols and kits are available for each staining method. Both methods permeabilize the cell membrane, facilitating the use of additional cytosolic markers, as well as surface markers.

The Rare Cell Analysis software, installed on a personal computer, analyzes images of cells captured and fluorescently stained on Celselect Slides and generates a report. The software accepts images in standard formats such as .tiff and .png from many of the available automated microscopes and is compatible with both Mac and PC.



#### Celselect Slide Enrichment

- Capture and recover of >80% of CTCs from liquid biopsies
- With blood sample, 99.9% elimination rate of RBCs, WBCs, and other components
- High cellular viability
- Enriched cells available for downstream analyses

#### Celselect Slide Enumeration

- Highly efficient capture of CTCs and rare cells from liquid biopsies
- On-slide immunostaining
- Imaging on automated microscope
- Rare Cell Analysis software for result reporting

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/celselect](http://bio-rad.com/celselect)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
CEL80110	<b>Celselect Enrichment Kit</b> , includes reagents and consumables for enrichment of cells from 4 samples
CEL80111	<b>Celselect Enumeration Indirect Stain Kit</b> , includes reagents and consumables for the enrichment and staining of 4 samples
CEL80112	<b>Celselect Enumeration Direct Stain Kit</b> , includes reagents and consumables for the enrichment and staining of 4 samples

# Cell Counting, Enumeration, and Enrichment

## Subject Index

### Subject Index

- TC20 Automated Cell Counter, 34
- Genesis Cell Isolation System, 36
- Cellselect Slide Technology, 37



# Flow Cytometry



<b>Cell Sorting</b>	<b>40</b>
Consumables	40
<b>Cell Analysis</b>	<b>45</b>
Instruments	45
Instrument Upgrades	48
Reagents	51
<b>Cell Biology Reagents</b>	<b>52</b>
Antibody Labeling Kits	52
Cell Proliferation Assays	56
Cell Proliferation Detection Antibodies	60
Cell Viability Assays	61
Flow Cytometry Calibration and Validation Reagents	64
Flow Cytometry General Reagents	66
Nuclear Staining Dyes	68
<b>Regulated Cell Death Reagents</b>	<b>70</b>
Apoptosis Reagents	70
Autophagy Reagents	75
Pyroptosis Reagents	77

## Cell Sorting

### Consumables

[bio-rad.com/cellsorting](http://bio-rad.com/cellsorting)

## Cell Sorting

Cell sorting provides a method, typically using fluorescence, to sort or isolate a homogenous population of cells from a heterogeneous mixture of cells based on intracellular and/or extracellular properties. Expressed fluorescent proteins, such as green fluorescent protein (GFP), or fluorophores conjugated to antibodies bind to markers of interest, which allows for a starting population to be sorted to greater than 99% purity. While cell sorting is commonly used in fields such as immunology, cancer biology, and stem cell biology, it is quickly becoming a useful tool in broader research studies from microbiology to neuroscience. Cell sorting can also be used as an upstream tool for proteomic or genomic experiments to achieve more specific results by reducing background noise or false positives.

## Consumables

### S3e Cell Sorter Consumables

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Consumables</b>	
1441001	<b>S3e Sheath Cap Assembly</b> , white
1441002	<b>S3e DI Water Cap Assembly</b> , blue
1441003	<b>S3e Waste Cap Assembly</b> , red
1441005	<b>S3e Filter Block A</b> , empty with 2 dichroic filter holders
1441006	<b>S3e Filter Block B</b> , empty with 2 dichroic filter holders
1441007	<b>S3e Individual Filter Holder</b> , black, empty
1441008	<b>Neutral Density Filter</b> , optical density 1.0
1441009	<b>S3e Nozzle Tip</b> , 100 µm
1441010	<b>S3e Nozzle O-Ring with Alignment Disk</b> , pkg of 2
1441011	<b>S3e Collection Adaptor Set</b>
1441012	<b>Hex Driver</b> , 2 mm
1441013	<b>S3e Individual Dichroic Filter Holder</b> , empty
1451065	<b>S3e Cell Sorter Accessory Kit</b> , includes 100 µm nozzle tip, 2 nozzle O-rings, 2 nozzle alignment disks, 1 ml syringe, 2 neutral density filters (1.0), 2 mm hex driver, spanner wrench
1451086	<b>ProLine Universal Calibration Beads</b> , includes 3 x 5 ml bottles of ready-to-use beads for alignment verification and drop delay determination on the S3e cell sorter
12012932	<b>ProFlow Sort Grade 8x Sheath Fluid</b> , includes 5 x 4 L ready-to-use, sterile, preservative-free phosphate buffered saline (PBS) solutions in gamma-irradiated S3e fluidic containers
1451083	<b>ProFlow Sort Grade Water</b> , includes 5 x 4 L sterile, endotoxin-free water in gamma-irradiated S3e fluidic containers
1451084	<b>S3e Fluidic Container</b> , 3 x 4 L gamma-irradiated sterile containers for use on the S3 or S3e cell sorter
1451085	<b>ProLine Rainbow Beads</b> , includes a 5 ml bottle containing a mixture of beads dyed with 8 different fluorescence intensities for excitation at wavelengths between 365–650 nm

#### Consumables

1441001	<b>S3e Sheath Cap Assembly</b> , white
1441002	<b>S3e DI Water Cap Assembly</b> , blue
1441003	<b>S3e Waste Cap Assembly</b> , red
1441005	<b>S3e Filter Block A</b> , empty with 2 dichroic filter holders
1441006	<b>S3e Filter Block B</b> , empty with 2 dichroic filter holders
1441007	<b>S3e Individual Filter Holder</b> , black, empty
1441008	<b>Neutral Density Filter</b> , optical density 1.0
1441009	<b>S3e Nozzle Tip</b> , 100 µm
1441010	<b>S3e Nozzle O-Ring with Alignment Disk</b> , pkg of 2
1441011	<b>S3e Collection Adaptor Set</b>
1441012	<b>Hex Driver</b> , 2 mm
1441013	<b>S3e Individual Dichroic Filter Holder</b> , empty
1451065	<b>S3e Cell Sorter Accessory Kit</b> , includes 100 µm nozzle tip, 2 nozzle O-rings, 2 nozzle alignment disks, 1 ml syringe, 2 neutral density filters (1.0), 2 mm hex driver, spanner wrench
1451086	<b>ProLine Universal Calibration Beads</b> , includes 3 x 5 ml bottles of ready-to-use beads for alignment verification and drop delay determination on the S3e cell sorter
12012932	<b>ProFlow Sort Grade 8x Sheath Fluid</b> , includes 5 x 4 L ready-to-use, sterile, preservative-free phosphate buffered saline (PBS) solutions in gamma-irradiated S3e fluidic containers
1451083	<b>ProFlow Sort Grade Water</b> , includes 5 x 4 L sterile, endotoxin-free water in gamma-irradiated S3e fluidic containers
1451084	<b>S3e Fluidic Container</b> , 3 x 4 L gamma-irradiated sterile containers for use on the S3 or S3e cell sorter
1451085	<b>ProLine Rainbow Beads</b> , includes a 5 ml bottle containing a mixture of beads dyed with 8 different fluorescence intensities for excitation at wavelengths between 365–650 nm

S3e Cell Sorter IQ/OQ Services

Installation qualification (IQ) and operational qualification (OQ) services for the S3e cell sorter ensure that your system functions properly and aids in regulatory compliance. Both services are completed by a certified service engineer.

IQ services include a careful inspection and documentation of instrument installation. The engineer ensures that the instrument is properly installed, inspects vital system components, and documents details about the computer software and vital system components.

OQ services verify and document that the instrument is performing according to the manufacturer’s specifications. The thorough evaluation includes documentation of essential system information, evaluation of all key system components, complete instrument verification, service system testing, manual and bead-based testing, and signed documentation of the completion of the IQ/OQ services.

- **Maximize instrument uptime** — planned instrument qualification services ensure your instrument is performing according to specifications
- **Increase your confidence** — frequent instrument validation helps minimize loss of precious samples and valuable time associated with a malfunctioning instrument
- **Remain compliant** — official documentation can aid in meeting regulatory requirements

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/flowiqoq](http://bio-rad.com/flowiqoq)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12005873	S3e Cell Sorter IQ/OQ Kit, includes IQ and OQ protocols, test reagents, and accessories

## Cell Sorting

### Consumables

[bio-rad.com/cellsorting](http://bio-rad.com/cellsorting)

#### ProLine Universal Calibration Beads

ProLine universal calibration beads are designed to verify the alignment performance and determine the drop delay on any S3 or S3e cell sorter. Each bottle contains a single population of ready-to-use fluorescent beads for a total of 30 quality control (QC) tests.

Product features include:

- Ready-to-use fluorescent beads do not require dilution
- Alignment and drop delay can be performed with 1 reagent in less than 7 min
- Pass/fail performance result with ProSort software
- Trending QC information in ProSort software for tracking the performance of your S3 or S3e cell sorter



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/prolineuniversal](http://bio-rad.com/prolineuniversal)

Download bulletin: #10041517

Request or download bulletin: 6614

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1451086	<b>ProLine Universal Calibration Beads</b> , 15 ml (3 x 5 ml)

#### See Also

ProFlow sort grade  
8x sheath fluid:  
page 43.

ProFlow sort  
grade water:  
page 44.

S3e fluidic container:  
page 44.

#### ProLine Rainbow Beads

ProLine rainbow beads are designed for instrument performance monitoring on a flow cytometer system. Each bottle contains 3.0–3.4  $\mu\text{m}$  beads dyed with eight different fluorescent intensities for excitation by lasers between 365 and 650 nm.

- Easily check the sensitivity and linearity of your flow cytometer with one set of beads
- Track fluorescent fluctuations with validated bead lots to ensure accurate baselines
- Use with either the S3e cell sorter or the ZE5 cell analyzer



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/prolinerainbowbeads](http://bio-rad.com/prolinerainbowbeads)

Download bulletin: #10033040

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1451085	<b>ProLine Rainbow Beads</b> , includes a 5 ml bottle containing a mixture of beads dyed with 8 different fluorescent intensities for excitation at wavelengths 365–650 nm



ProFlow Sort Grade 8x Sheath Fluid

ProFlow sort grade 8x sheath fluid is a ready-to-use, sterile, endotoxin- and preservative-free phosphate buffered saline solution. Each lot is tested for cytotoxicity and particulates and is bottled in gamma-irradiated containers to ensure sterility. Up to 5 weeks of run time is available per case when it is used on the S3 or S3e cell sorter. The S3 or S3e cell sorter employs its internal fluidics system to automatically dilute ProFlow sort grade 8x sheath fluid and creates 32 L of 1x sheath solution from each container, generating 160 L per case.

Product features include:

- **No manual dilution required** — the S3 and S3e cell sorters' unique internal fluidics chamber automatically generates a 1x solution, ensuring accurate dilution and minimizing potential contamination
- **Easy container swapping** — prepackaged, sterile S3e fluidic container bypasses the need to fill a new container during a sort, minimizing the risk of contamination
- **Minimum storage requirements** — one 20 L case creates 160 L of 1x sheath solution, freeing your storage space for other purposes



See Also

ProLine universal calibration beads: page 42.  
ProLine rainbow beads: page 42.  
ProFlow sort grade water: page 44.  
S3e fluidic container: page 44.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/sheathfluid](http://bio-rad.com/sheathfluid)  
Download bulletin: #10030825  
Request or download bulletin: 6614

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12012932	ProFlow Sort Grade 8x Sheath Fluid, 20 L (5 x 4 L)

## Cell Sorting

### Consumables

[bio-rad.com/cellsorting](http://bio-rad.com/cellsorting)

#### See Also

ProLine universal calibration beads: page 42.

ProLine rainbow beads: page 42.

ProFlow sort grade 8x sheath fluid: page 43.

#### ProFlow Sort Grade Water

This sterile, endotoxin-free solution is ideal for flow cytometry instrumentation. ProFlow sort grade water is designed to provide the best sort results when combined with preservative-free ProFlow sort grade 8x sheath fluid on any S3 or S3e cell sorter. It may also be used on the ZE5 cell analyzer. Each lot is prepared by reverse osmosis, passed through fine carbon, deionized through two resin beds, serially filtered twice through 0.1  $\mu$ m positively charged membranes, and poured into gamma-irradiated S3e fluidic containers.



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proflowsortgradewater](http://bio-rad.com/proflowsortgradewater)

Download bulletin: #10032248

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1451083	<b>ProFlow Sort Grade Water</b> , includes 5 x 4 L sterile, endotoxin-free water in gamma-irradiated S3e fluidic containers

#### S3e Fluidic Container

S3e fluidic containers are specifically designed for use on the S3 or S3e cell sorter. Easily store your solutions in the S3e fluidic containers for quick container swaps during a run. Each 4 L container is gamma irradiated to ensure sterility.



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/s3emore](http://bio-rad.com/s3emore)

Request or download bulletin: 6614

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1451084	<b>S3e Fluidic Container</b> , 3 x 4 L gamma-irradiated sterile containers for use on the S3 or S3e cell sorter

# Cell Analysis

Cell analysis via flow cytometry examines the physical and chemical characteristics of particles in a fluid as it passes through at least one laser. Cell components are usually fluorescently labeled and then excited by the laser to emit light at varying wavelengths. Flow cytometry allows fast analysis at the single-cell level. Typical parameters include cell volume (forward scatter), morphological complexity (side scatter), pigments, DNA content, protein expression, cell surface and intracellular antigens, cytokines, apoptosis, cell viability, cell monitoring, and fluorescent proteins. Life science disciplines that utilize flow cytometry include immunology, cell biology, cancer research, plant biology, microbiology, pathology, marine biology, and medicine.

## Instruments

ZE5 Cell Analyzer

The ZE5 cell analyzer was created by gathering input from some of the leading flow cytometer users across the world and was designed to address the gaps in currently available systems.

It is an innovative flow cytometer with flexible configurations designed to meet a broad range of experimental complexities and throughput needs. With up to 30 detectors (27 colors), the ZE5 cell analyzer is a truly expandable flow cytometer. The fully integrated sample loader, with the ability to handle tubes or plates without changing instrument hardware, enables true walk-away functionality. Features such as the stat tube station, the fluid and reagent hot swap capability, and the automated startup and QC allow for continuous operation and maximize instrument running time for any busy core lab. With its API, the ZE5 cell analyzer can be integrated into any workcell for automated analysis. Its innovative sample delivery system ensures quick processing, reduced carryover, and minimal sample loss by returning unused precious cells to the sample plate or tube for later use.

Features include:

- Flexible loading options
- Best-in-class and scalable optics
- Integrated and easy-to-use fluidics
- Innovative electronics providing highest quality data
- High-throughput production
- Automation/robotics capability



See Also

Cell biology reagents: page 52.

## Cell Analysis

### Instruments

[bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

#### Specifications

<b>System</b>	Fluorescence sensitivity	<100 MESF for FITC, PE, APC
	Scatter sensitivity	<0.3 $\mu$ m FSC resolution with small particle detection module
	Loader	Integrated sample loader with agitation and temperature control. Up to 384-well plates; 40-tube rack for 5 ml 12 x 75 mm tube loading. Stat tube position for single tube loading
<b>Optics</b>	Excitation	Up to five spatially separated lasers per instrument. Standard options include: 355 nm, 50 mW      405 nm, 100 mW      561 nm, 50 mW 488 nm, 100 mW      640 nm, 100 mW
	Detection	Up to 30 detectors including FSC and SSC; optional second FSC detector
	Cuvette	Fused silica with 145 x 265 $\mu$ m channel
<b>Electronics</b>	Speed	>100,000 events per second with all parameters enabled
	Data processing	Simultaneous measured peak, area, and width for every channel. 24-bit data for peak and area. 17-bit data for width with high-resolution linear interpolation at the half height.
<b>Fluidics</b>	Sample flow rates	0.0025–2.5 $\mu$ l/sec
	Bulk fluids	4 x 4 L bulk fluid tanks on board for sheath and waste. Onboard additive concentrate and cleaner.
<b>Installation</b>	Power	95–240 VAC, 50–60 Hz, <500 W
	Dimensions (W x D x H)	29 x 27 x 26 in.; 74 x 69 x 66 cm
	Weight	<240 lb; <110 kg
	Temperature and humidity	18–25°C; 20–60% RH
	Air and vacuum supply	Included, onboard
<b>Software</b>	Operating system	Windows 7 Pro
	FCS format	FCS 3.1
	QC	Automated quality control with onboard calibration beads
	Workstation	Intel Core i7-7700 Quad Core; 3.3 GHz
<b>Regulatory</b>	CE, Class I (1) laser product	
	Research use only	

#### For More Information

 Web: [bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

Request or download bulletin: 6814

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### ZE5 Cell Analyzer

12004276	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 3 laser 17 color (405/488/640 nm)
12014141	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 3 laser 17 color (405/488/640 nm) with SPD
12004277	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 3 laser 17 color (488/561/640 nm)
12014139	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 3 laser 17 color (405/488/561 nm)
12014140	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 3 laser 20 colors (405/488/561 nm) with SPD
12004278	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 4 laser 24 color (405/488/561/640 nm)
12014138	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 4 laser 24 color (405/488/561/640 nm) with SPD
12004279	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 5 laser 27 color (355/405/488/561/640 nm)
12014135	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 5 laser 27 color (355/405/488/561/640 nm) with 7 off UV option A
12014136	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b> , 5 laser 27 color (355/405/488/561/640 nm) with 7 off UV option B

continues

bio-rad.com/ZE5

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Accessories</b>	
12004403	<b>ZE-Series QC Beads</b> , 5 ml, pack of 3
1451085	<b>ProLine Rainbow Beads</b> , includes a 5 ml bottle containing a mixture of beads dyed with 8 different fluorescent intensities for excitation at wavelengths between 365–650 nm
12004271	<b>ZE5 Additive</b> , 4 x 300 ml
12004404	<b>ZE5 Additive Bottle with Tubing</b> , white, includes 450 ml bottle, cap/tubing assembly with filter and quick connector
12004272	<b>Cytometer Cleaner</b> , 1 L
12004395	<b>ZE5 Cleaner Bottle with Tubing</b> , blue, includes 450 ml bottle, cap/tubing assembly with filter and quick connector
12004444	<b>ZE5 Cleaner/Additive Bottle</b> , includes 2 x 450 ml bottles
1451083	<b>ProFlow Sort Grade Water</b> , includes 5 x 4 L sterile, endotoxin-free water in gamma-irradiated fluidic containers
12004397	<b>ZE5 DI Water Container with Tubing</b> , includes 4 L container, cap/tubing assembly with filters and quick connectors
12004396	<b>ZE5 Waste Container with Tubing</b> , includes 4 L container, cap/tubing assembly with filters and quick connectors
12004418	<b>ZE5 DI Water Container</b> , 4 L, pkg of 2
12004402	<b>ZE5 Waste Container</b> , 4 L, pkg of 2
12004274	<b>5 ml Tubes</b> , 12 x 75 mm with cap, sterile polypropylene, pack of 25
12004445	<b>ZE5 Tube Rack</b> , 5 ml size, 40 spots
12004446	<b>ZE5 Tube Rack</b> , 1.5 ml size, 24 spots

ZE5 Cell Analyzer IQ/OQ Services

Installation qualification (IQ) and operational qualification (OQ) services for the ZE5 cell analyzer ensure that your system functions properly and aids in regulatory compliance. Both services are completed by a certified service engineer.

IQ services include a careful inspection and documentation of instrument installation. The engineer ensures that the instrument is properly installed, inspects vital system components, and documents details about the computer software and vital system components.

OQ services verify and document that the instrument is performing according to the manufacturer’s specifications. The thorough evaluation includes documentation of essential system information, evaluation of all key system components, complete instrument verification, service system testing, manual and bead-based testing, and signed documentation of the completion of the IQ/OQ services.

- **Maximize instrument uptime** — planned instrument qualification services ensure your instrument is performing according to specifications
- **Increase your confidence** — frequent instrument validation helps minimize loss of precious samples and valuable time associated with a malfunctioning instrument
- **Remain compliant** — official documentation can aid in meeting regulatory requirements

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/flowiqoq](http://bio-rad.com/flowiqoq)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12005874	<b>ZE5 Cell Analyzer IQ/OQ Kit</b> , includes IQ and OQ protocols, test reagents, and accessories

## Cell Analysis

## Instrument Upgrades

bio-rad.com/ZE5

## Instrument Upgrades

**7 Detectors off 355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit**

This upgrade kit expands experimental options by increasing the number of detectors off the 355 nm laser from five to seven.

Compatible systems: ZE5 systems with 5 lasers

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

Option A	Seven Detectors	Fluorophores
<b>355 Laser</b>	387/11	BUV395
	439 DLP (changeable)	
	509/24	BUV496, DAPI
	560 DLP	
	577/15	BUV563
	600 DLP (changeable)	
	615/24	BUV615
	640 DLP	
	670/30	BUV661
	690 DLP	
	747/33	BUV737
	776 DLP (changeable)	
	780/LP	BUV805

Option B	Seven Detectors	Fluorophores
<b>355 Laser</b>	387/11	BUV395
	439 DLP (changeable)	
	460/22	DAPI
	493 DLP	
	509/24	BUV496
	530 DLP (changeable)	
	577/15	BUV563
	640 DLP	
	670/30	BUV661
	690 DLP	
	747/33	BUV737
	776 DLP (changeable)	
	780/LP	BUV805

**Ordering Information**

Catalog #	Description
12009028	<b>7 Detectors off 355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit, Option A</b>
12009029	<b>7 Detectors off 355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit, Option B</b>

**355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit for ZE5 Cell Analyzer**

The UV (355 nm) laser addition is suitable for any ZE5 system without UV laser. It adds the 355 nm laser and bank with five detectors. Use this laser upgrade kit to expand your experimental options in research applications.

Compatible systems: any ZE5 system without a UV laser

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

**Ordering Information**

Catalog #	Description
12009185	<b>355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit for ZE5 Cell Analyzer</b>

Everest Software Developer Kit (ZE5 Automation)

The Everest application program interface (API) and software development kit (SDK) allow the ZE5 cell analyzer to interface with existing automation systems.

- The ZE5 API is an industry-standard HTTP-based RESTful web service that is platform- and language-independent
- The ZE5 API solution provides all basic ZE5 functionality and many advanced features designed for automated environments

- It includes a fully functional API client test application, which demonstrates how automation scheduling clients can be implemented using status polling with a minimal amount of coding effort. Source code is included

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009761	Everest Software Developer Kit (ZE5 Automation)

Small Particle Detector (SPD) Upgrade Kit (on 405 nm Laser)

This upgrade kit makes an SPD (secondary FSC detector off the 405 nm laser) available for 3 and 4 laser ZE5 systems with a 405 nm laser. Note: The SPD comes standard on the 5 laser ZE5 cell analyzer.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009372	Small Particle Detector (SPD) Upgrade Kit (on 405 nm Laser)

### Large Capacity Fluidics Options

External fluidics connections reduce day-to-day fluidics maintenance and enable uninterrupted overnight runs in high-throughput and automation environments.

The following options are available:

- External house DI upgrade kit
- External DI water carboy and fluidics cart upgrade kit
- External waste carboy and fluidics cart

The external house DI water upgrade kit is suitable for laboratories with access to pressurized house DI water. It enables a connection between the ZE5 cell analyzer and the laboratory's source of pressurized house DI water.

Laboratories without pressurized house DI water can use the external DI water carboy and fluidics cart upgrade kit to increase the time the ZE5 cell analyzer can run unattended. It enables approximately 22 hours of uninterrupted run time. Liquids are hot swappable, and fluidics level warnings from Everest software inform users that fluidics need attention starting at 2 hours of remaining run time.

The external waste carboy and fluidics cart upgrade kit enables approximately 22 hours of unattended waste collection. Liquids are hot swappable.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/ZE5](http://bio-rad.com/ZE5)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009651	<b>External House DI Water Upgrade Kit</b>
12009707	<b>ZE5 External DI Water Carboy and Fluidics Cart Upgrade Kit</b> , includes external DI water fluidics cart, power supply, 20 L DI water carboy, and DI water carboy cap vented with integrated replaceable filter and leak-free quick disconnect
12009734	<b>ZE5 External Waste Carboy and Fluidics Cart Upgrade Kit</b> , includes external waste fluidics cart with power supply, waste carboy, and cap for ZE5 waste carboy with overflow sensor, leak-free quick disconnect, and filtered vent



bio-rad.com/ZE5

Reagents

Kits and Reagents for Cell Analysis

Bio-Rad offers a variety of easy-to-use kits and reagents suitable for use with the ZE5 cell analyzer.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	ZE5 Cell Analyzer Configuration
<b>Antibody Labeling Kits</b>					
1351011	ReadiLink 405/454	403	454	405	405 laser 460/22
1351002	ReadiLink 492/516	492	516	488	488 laser 525/35
1351003	ReadiLink 555/570	555	570	561	561 laser 577/15
1351004	ReadiLink 594/610	594	610	561	561 laser 615/24
1351005	ReadiLink 633/655	633	655	640	640 laser 670/30
1351006	ReadiLink 647/674	647	674	640	640 laser 670/30
1351007	ReadiLink 680/701	680	701	640	640 laser 720/60
1351008	ReadiLink 700/713	700	713	640	640 laser 720/60
<b>Cell Proliferation</b>					
1351202	CytoTrack Blue 403/454	403	454	405	405 laser 460/22
1351203	CytoTrack Green 511/525	511	525	488	488 laser 525/35
1351205	CytoTrack Red 628/643	628	643	633 or 640	640 laser 670/30
1351201	CFDA-SE Cell Proliferation Assay	492	517	488	488 laser 525/30
<b>Cell Viability</b>					
1351111	VivaFix 353/442	353	442	355	355 laser 447/60
1351112	VivaFix 410/450	410	450	405	405 laser 460/22
1351113	VivaFix 408/512	408	512	405	405 laser 525/50
1351115	VivaFix 498/521	498	521	488	488 laser 525/35
1351116	VivaFix 547/573	547	573	561	561 laser 577/15
1351117	VivaFix 583/603	583	603	561	561 laser 615/24
1351118	VivaFix 649/660	649	660	640	640 laser 670/30
1351101	Propidium Iodide	538	617	355, 488, or 561	355 laser 670/30 488 laser 593/52 561 laser 615/24
1351102	7-AAD	548	648	488 or 561	488 laser 692/80 561 laser 640/20
<b>Nuclear Dyes</b>					
1351303	DAPI	359	461	355 or 405	355 laser 447/60 or 405 laser 460/22
1351304	Hoechst 33342	350	461	355	355 laser 447/60 or 670/30

## Cell Biology Reagents

### Antibody Labeling Kits

bio-rad.com/readilink1

## Cell Biology Reagents

In addition to cell biology reagents on **bio-rad.com**, Bio-Rad offers a dedicated antibody website — **bio-rad-antibodies.com** — specifically designed to meet the unique needs of researchers who use antibodies. This website showcases the range of our thousands of antibodies and related reagents suitable for flow cytometry, immunohistochemistry, immunofluorescence, western blotting, immunoprecipitation, and ELISA. The antibody range also includes the highly validated PrecisionAb antibodies for western blotting and covers key research areas such as immunology, cancer, veterinary immunology research, and cell biology.

## Antibody Labeling Kits

### See Also

Cell sorting consumables:  
page 40.

Cell counting:  
page 34.

### ReadiLink Antibody Labeling Kits

The following products are available on **bio-rad.com**.

ReadiLink antibody labeling kits offer easy fluorescence conjugation in microscale volumes. Each kit provides all the essential components to perform two 50 µg conjugation reactions with primary antibodies. Available in a variety of excitation and emission wavelength combinations, the ReadiLink kits can be used to rapidly conjugate any antibody of interest for use in multicolor flow cytometry experiments.

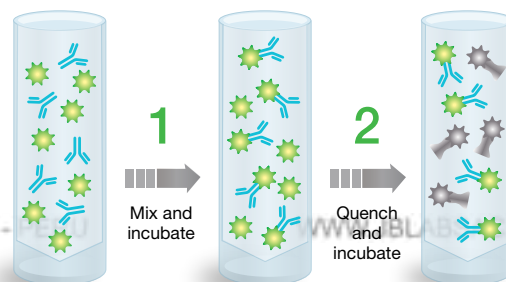
- Efficient two-step microgram antibody labeling
- Stable carboxamide bond with fluorescent dye
- Quench buffer eliminates background fluorescence

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/readilink1](http://bio-rad.com/readilink1)

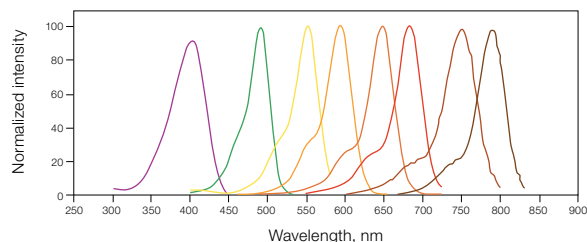
Download bulletin: #10033055

Request or download bulletin: 6523

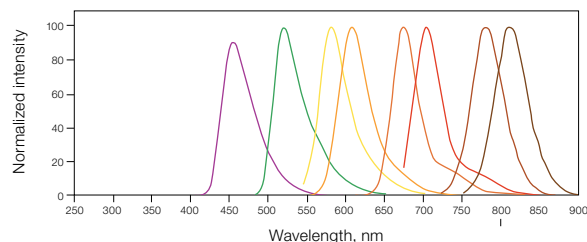


Quickly label your antibody of interest in two easy steps with ReadiLink antibody labeling kits.

- Antibody
- Dye
- Labeled antibody
- Quenched dye



**Excitation wavelength spectrum.** ReadiLink dyes 405/454 (-); 492/516 (-); 555/570 (-); 594/610 (-); 647/674 (-); 680/701 (-); 750/780 (-); 790/811 (-).



**Emission wavelength spectrum.** ReadiLink dyes 405/454 (-); 492/516 (-); 555/570 (-); 594/610 (-); 647/674 (-); 680/701 (-); 750/780 (-); 790/811 (-).

bio-rad.com/readilink1

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Fluorophore Equivalent	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	S3e Cell Sorter	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351011	<b>ReadiLink 405/454</b>	Pacific Blue	403	454	405	•	•	
1351002	<b>ReadiLink 492/516</b>	FITC Alexa Fluor 488 DyLight 488	492	516	488	•	•	•
1351003	<b>ReadiLink 555/570</b>	Cy3 Alexa Fluor 555 DyLight 550	555	570	561	•	•	•
1351004	<b>ReadiLink 594/610</b>	Texas Red Alexa Fluor 594 DyLight 594	594	610	561	•	•	•
1351005	<b>ReadiLink 633/655</b>	Cy5 Alexa Fluor 633 DyLight 633	633	655	640	•	•	
1351006	<b>ReadiLink 647/674</b>	Cy5 Alexa Fluor 647 DyLight 650	647	674	640	•	•	
1351008	<b>ReadiLink 700/713</b>	Alexa Fluor 700	700	713	640	•	•	

Each ReadiLink kit includes 2 vials of labeling dye, reaction buffer, and dye quench for labeling 2 x 50 µg of antibodies.

## Cell Biology Reagents

### Antibody Labeling Kits

bio-rad.com/lynxkits

#### LYNX Conjugation Kits



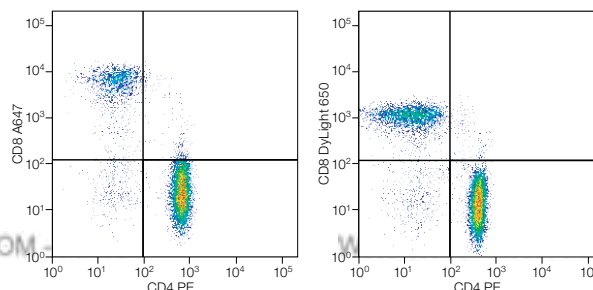
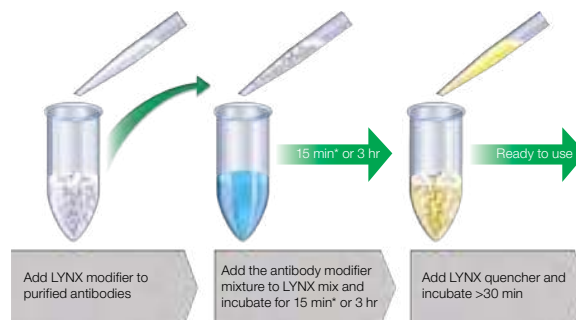
The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

LYNX Rapid Conjugation Kit and LYNX Rapid Plus conjugation kits are available in a wide range of options, including common fluorophores, enzymes, and biotin/streptavidin conjugations. These kits are suitable for use in flow cytometry, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), western blotting, immunohistochemistry, and immunofluorescence applications. Identical protocols for small-scale and large-scale conjugations allow conjugation of up to milligram quantities of antibody. Conjugate your antibodies in three easy steps with only 30 seconds hands-on time and no purification required.

- **Fast** — 1-step labeling procedure; requires 30 sec hands-on time, with an incubation time of either 15 min with the LYNX Rapid Plus kits or 3 hr with the LYNX Rapid kits to finish the conjugation
- **Simple** — can be used in the presence of up to 0.1% sodium azide and 0.5% bovine serum albumin
- **Instantly ready to use** — no additional columns or dialysis are required after the conjugation process is finished; the stable, high-quality labeled antibodies are ready to use
- **100% recovery** — no postconjugation cleanup required, which enables 100% yields of labeled antibodies. LYNX kits save time and eliminate batch-to-batch variation and loss of antibodies compared to traditional labeling methods
- **Easy scale-up** — same procedure is used for labeling small and large quantities of antibodies; users can initially conjugate micrograms of antibody for trial, then scale up to milligram quantities

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/lynxkits](http://bio-rad.com/lynxkits)



#### Comparison of LYNX kits with directly conjugated antibodies.

Purified CD4 and CD8 T cells were labeled with LYNX Rapid RPE antibody conjugation kit (catalog #LNK021RPE) and LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 650 antibody conjugation kit (#LNK241D650), respectively, and used to stain human peripheral blood. Alternatively, directly labeled antibodies were used. The staining shown is lymphocytes gated on the CD3 positive population. CD4 and CD8 positive T cells can be identified in both plots. Data acquired on the ZE5 cell analyzer. PE, phycoerythrin.

\* LYNX Rapid Plus kits only.

bio-rad.com/lynxkits

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>LYNX Rapid Conjugation Kits</b>	
LNK061F	LYNX Rapid Fluorescein Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK062F	LYNX Rapid Fluorescein Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 2 mg antibody
LNK063F	LYNX Rapid Fluorescein Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 20 µg antibody
LNK021RPE	LYNX Rapid RPE Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 60 µg antibody
LNK022RPE	LYNX Rapid RPE Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 60 µg antibody
LNK023RPE	LYNX Rapid RPE Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 600 µg antibody
LNK024RPE	LYNX Rapid RPE Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK171PETR	LYNX Rapid RPE–Texas Red Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 100 µg antibody
LNK172PETR	LYNX Rapid RPE–Texas Red Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 100 µg antibody
LNK173PETR	LYNX Rapid RPE–Texas Red Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 1 mg antibody
LNK174PETR	LYNX Rapid RPE–Texas Red Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK031APC	LYNX Rapid APC Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 100 µg antibody
LNK032APC	LYNX Rapid APC Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 100 µg antibody
LNK033APC	LYNX Rapid APC Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 1 mg antibody
LNK034APC	LYNX Rapid APC Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK082C	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 60 µg antibody
LNK084C	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK071PERCP	LYNX Rapid PerCP Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 100 µg antibody
LNK072PERCP	LYNX Rapid PerCP Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 100 µg antibody
LNK073PERCP	LYNX Rapid PerCP Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 1 mg antibody
LNK141PERCPCY5.5	LYNX Rapid PerCP–Cy5.5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 100 µg antibody
LNK142PERCPCY5.5	LYNX Rapid PerCP–Cy5.5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 100 µg antibody
LNK143PERCPCY5.5	LYNX Rapid PerCP–Cy5.5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 1 mg antibody
LNK144PERCPCY5.5	LYNX Rapid PerCP–Cy5.5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK094PECY5.5	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy5.5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK131APCCY7	LYNX Rapid APC–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 100 µg antibody
LNK132APCCY7	LYNX Rapid APC–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 100 µg antibody
LNK133APCCY7	LYNX Rapid APC–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 1 mg antibody
LNK134APCCY7	LYNX Rapid APC–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
LNK111PECY7	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 60 µg antibody
LNK112PECY7	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 60 µg antibody
LNK113PECY7	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 600 µg antibody
LNK114PECY7	LYNX Rapid RPE–Cy7 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 10 µg antibody
<b>LYNX Rapid Plus Conjugation Kits</b>	
LNK221D488	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 488 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK222D488	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 488 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 2 mg antibody
LNK223D488	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 488 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 20 µg antibody
LNK201CY3	LYNX Rapid Plus Cy3 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK203CY3	LYNX Rapid Plus Cy3 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 20 µg antibody
LNK251RHO	LYNX Rapid Plus Rhodamine Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK253RHO	LYNX Rapid Plus Rhodamine Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 20 µg antibody
LNK231D550	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 550 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK233D550	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 550 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 20 µg antibody
LNK211CY5	LYNX Rapid Plus Cy5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK212CY5	LYNX Rapid Plus Cy5 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 1 conjugation for 2 mg antibody
LNK241D650	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 650 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 200 µg antibody
LNK243D650	LYNX Rapid Plus DyLight 650 Antibody Conjugation Kit, 3 conjugations for 20 µg antibody

## Cell Biology Reagents

### Cell Proliferation Assays

[bio-rad.com/cellproliferationassay](http://bio-rad.com/cellproliferationassay)

## Cell Proliferation Assays

An increase or decrease in cell growth and division can be a key result in cytotoxicity and apoptosis assays and can be used to determine the effect of experimental treatments on cellular replication. We offer a broad range of antibodies, kits, and dyes to monitor proliferation. Proliferation can be measured through dye incorporation into live cells, by quantifying key proliferation markers, or by assessing incorporation of the thymidine analog BrdU into DNA.

### Cell Proliferation Assay Reagents



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

alamarBlue is a cell proliferation assay that provides a rapid, sensitive, and economical way to quantitatively measure cell proliferation and cytotoxicity in various human and animal cell lines. It can also be used to study mycobacteria, bacteria, and fungi. It is a preferred alternative reagent to similar cell proliferation assays, including MTT, XTT, 3H thymidine, and neutral red.

- **Simple** — water soluble, just add and measure the formula in cell cultures
- **Flexible** — colorimetric and fluorometric detection for both suspension and adherent cell lines
- **Nontoxic** — alamarBlue does not kill cells and is safe to the user and the environment
- **Reliable** — highly referenced for cytotoxicity and viability assays
- **High sensitivity** — detects as few as 50 cells
- **Stable** — proprietary buffering agents ensure alamarBlue is suitable for time-course studies
- **Economical** — lack of cell lysis allows cells to be cultured for subsequent assays

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/cellproliferationassay](http://bio-rad.com/cellproliferationassay)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
BUF012A	<b>alamarBlue Reagent</b> , 25 ml
BUF012B	<b>alamarBlue Reagent</b> , 100 ml

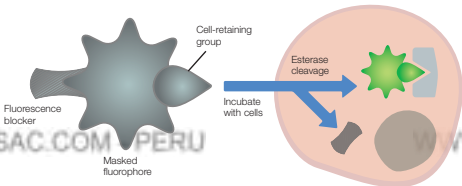
bio-rad.com/cytotrack

CytoTrack Cell Proliferation Assay

The following products are available on **bio-rad.com**.

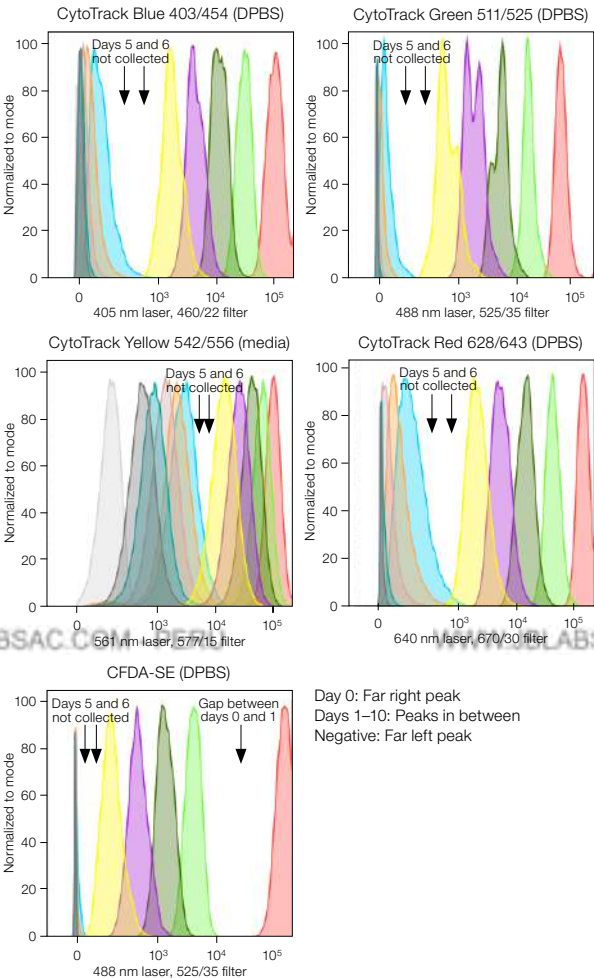
CytoTrack cell proliferation assays efficiently stain live cells for excellent resolution of up to 10 generations in a population of dividing cells. Using a proprietary chemistry, the CytoTrack dye reacts with intracellular proteins and is effectively retained in the cell without efflux. As cell division occurs, the dye is successively halved and the different generations can be determined based on the decrease in fluorescence intensity.

- Dyes are directly added to cell culture media or buffer
- Compatible with intracellular analysis using standard formaldehyde-containing fixatives and saponin-based permeabilization buffers
- Easily combine CytoTrack dyes with fluorescent proteins or antibody-labeled fluorophores for multicolor cell analysis



The nonfluorescent dye is cleared upon cell entry with the cell-retaining group and then covalently binds to intracellular protein, allowing it to remain in the cell during division.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/cytotrack](http://bio-rad.com/cytotrack)  
Download bulletin: #10033110  
Request or download bulletin: 6524



**CytoTrack and CFDA-SE performance on the ZE5 cell analyzer.**  
1x CytoTrack solution in either cell culture media or buffer was added to 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> Jurkat cells/ml. Cells were incubated in the dark at room temperature for 15 min, then washed and resuspended with cell culture media or buffer. Half were run on the ZE5 cell analyzer (day 0) and the other half left to grow. Each day, half the sample was removed to run on the ZE5 cell analyzer and the cell culture was replenished. DPBS, Dulbecco's phosphate buffered saline.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	S3e Cell Sorter	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351202	CytoTrack Blue 403/454	403	454	405	•	•	
1351203	CytoTrack Green 511/525	511	525	488	•	•	
1351205	CytoTrack Red 628/643	628	643	633 or 640	•	•	

Each kit includes 4 vials of dye and 1 vial DMSO for 200 cell proliferation tests.



## Cell Biology Reagents

### Cell Proliferation Assays

bio-rad.com/cellproliferationassay

#### CFDA-SE Cell Proliferation Assay

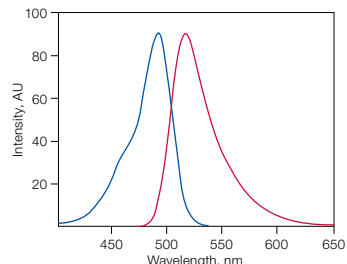
The following products are available on **bio-rad.com**.

CFDA-SE cell proliferation assay provides carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester (CFDA-SE) in a convenient and easy-to-use format. CFDA-SE is a cell-permeable dye that fluoresces after the acetate groups are cleaved by intracellular esterases, creating carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester (CFSE). As the succinimidyl ester group reacts with primary amines of intracellular proteins, CFSE is retained in the cell and is successively halved during cell divisions.

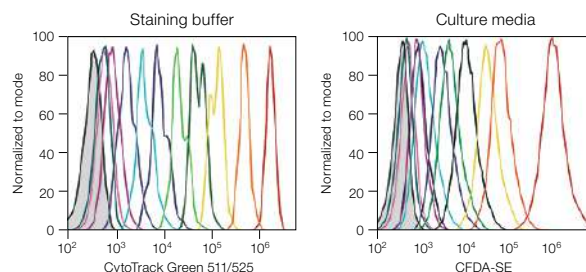
- Visualize up to 8 cell divisions
- Minimize contamination and reduce dilution steps with small vial size

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cytotrack](http://bio-rad.com/cytotrack)



**CFDA-SE excitation/emission is 492/517 nm in 0.1 M NaOH.** Excitation wavelength (—); emission wavelength (—). AU, absorbance unit.



**CytoTrack resolves up to ten cell divisions compared to eight for CFDA-SE.**

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	S3e Cell Sorter	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351201	CFDA-SE Cell Proliferation Assay	492	517	488	•	•	

Includes 5 x 100 µg vials 5(6)-carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester, CFDA-SE.



bio-rad.com/cellproliferationassay

Cell Proliferation Detection Antibodies

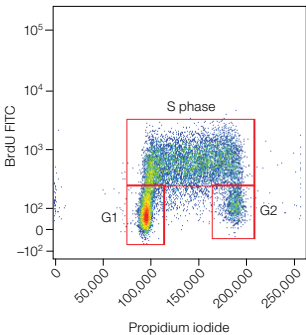


The following products are available on **bio-rad-antibodies.com**.

The thymidine analog 5'-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine (BrdU) is a popular reagent in various scientific disciplines ranging from cancer to neuroscience research. The chemical is frequently added to samples, for example mammalian cell lines, and subsequently incorporated into newly synthesized DNA during replication.

To measure cell proliferation, the incorporated BrdU is detected with anti-BrdU antibodies, for example the mouse anti-BrdU antibody clone Bu20a. However, to ensure that the antibody is able to bind to BrdU, DNA treatment prior to antibody staining is required (Liboska et al. 2012). In the literature, endonucleases such as deoxyribonuclease I (DNase I) and acids such as hydrochloric acid are frequently used to cleave or denature the DNA to make incorporated BrdU accessible (Liboska et al. 2012).

Our mouse anti-BrdU antibody, clone Bu20a (catalog #MCA2483), has been tested in flow cytometry and immunocytochemistry. The product has been referenced in 12 publications. It is available in three different sizes (0.2 mg, 0.1 mg, and 20 µg) and is conjugated to FITC. In addition to flow cytometry and immunocytochemistry, the Bu20a clone is recommended for immunohistochemistry.



**Staining profile of anti-BrdU antibody.** BrdU-labeled human lymphoma cells were stained with mouse anti-BrdU antibody, clone BU20a, at a 1/100 dilution overnight at 4°C. A secondary antibody, FITC-conjugated goat anti-mouse IgG (H/L) (#STAR117F) was used at a 1/50 dilution. Total DNA staining was performed with ReditDrop propidium iodide (#1351101). FITC, fluorescein isothiocyanate.

Detection of BrdU is commonly performed in combination with total DNA staining. When performing cell cycle analysis, propidium iodide tends to be the DNA stain of choice.

Ki67, proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA), and minichromosome maintenance protein 2 (MCM2) are key proteins for regulating cellular growth and proliferation.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Clone	Species Reactivity	Applications	Host	Formats
MCA2483	<b>BrdU</b>	Bu20a	–	FC,* IF/ICC, IHC-F, IHC-P*	Mouse	Pur., FITC
AHP2405	<b>BrdU</b>	–	–	F,* IF/ICC, IF,* P	Rabbit	Pur.
HCA053	<b>Ki67</b>	2531	Bovine, dog, human	E, IHC-F, IHC-P,* WB	HuCAL®	Pur.
HCA006	<b>Ki67</b>	AbD2531 (Fab)	Bovine, dog, human	E, IF/ICC, IHC-F, IHC-P,* WB	HuCAL	Pur.
VMA00259	<b>MCM2 PrecisionAb Antibody</b>	OT13B6	Human, mouse, rat	WB	Mouse	Pur.
MCA1859	<b>MCM2</b>	CRCT2.1	Human	IHC-P,* WB	Mouse	Pur.
VMA00018	<b>PCNA PrecisionAb</b>	–	Human, mouse, rat	WB	Mouse	Pur.
MCA1558	<b>PCNA</b>	PC10	Broad	FC,* IHC-F, IHC-P, IP, WB	Mouse	Pur., FITC, HRP
AHP1419	<b>PCNA Polyclonal</b>	–	Bovine, dog, human, mouse, rat	E, IHC-P, WB	Rabbit	Pur.

Applications: E, ELISA; FC, flow cytometry; IF/ICC, immunofluorescence/immunocytochemistry; IHC-F, immunohistology-frozen; IHC-P, immunohistology-paraffin; IP, immunoprecipitation; WB, western blotting.  
Formats: FITC, fluorescein isothiocyanate; HRP, horseradish peroxidase; Pur., purified.  
\* Requires special treatment. Refer to product datasheet.

## Cell Biology Reagents

### Cell Proliferation Assays

bio-rad.com/brduabs

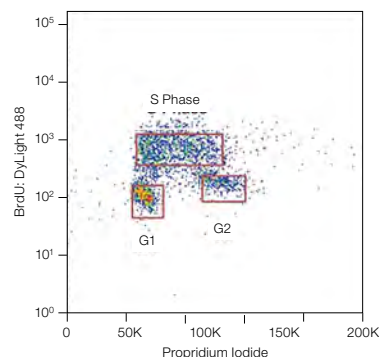
## Cell Proliferation Detection Antibodies

### Anti-BrdU Antibodies

The thymidine analog 5'-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine (BrdU) is a popular reagent in various scientific disciplines ranging from cancer to neuroscience research. The chemical is frequently added to samples, for example mammalian cell lines, and subsequently incorporated into newly synthesized DNA during replication. To measure cell proliferation, the incorporated BrdU is detected with anti-BrdU antibodies, for example the mouse anti-BrdU antibody clone Bu20a and our highly validated PrecisionAb Anti-BrdU Antibodies. These PrecisionAb Anti-BrdU Antibodies are tested in multiple applications and for cross-reactivity with thymidine and other thymidine analogs. Detailed protocols for various immunodetection applications provide guidance to optimize their use.

Our mouse anti-BrdU antibody, clone Bu20a (catalog #MCA2483), has been tested in flow cytometry and immunocytochemistry. The product has been referenced in 12 publications. It is available in three different sizes (0.2 mg, 0.1 mg, and 20 µg) and is conjugated to FITC. In addition to flow cytometry and immunocytochemistry, the Bu20a clone is recommended for immunohistochemistry.

To ensure that the antibody is able to bind to BrdU, DNA treatment prior to antibody staining is required (Liboska et al. 2012). In the literature, endonucleases such as deoxyribonuclease I (DNase I) and acids such as hydrochloric acid are frequently used to cleave or denature the DNA to make incorporated BrdU accessible (Liboska et al. 2012).



**Staining profile of PrecisionAb Rat Anti-BrdU Antibody, clone RF04-2.** Jurkat cells were treated with 100 µM BrdU and stained with rat anti-BrdU antibody clone RF04-2 (MCA6143). As a secondary antibody, rabbit F(ab')<sub>2</sub> anti-rat IgG: DyLight488 conjugated antibody (STAR16D488GA) was used at a 1/400 dilution. ReadIDrop propidium iodide was used to stain total DNA.

Check out the wide range of Anti-BrdU antibodies below (and the appropriate application use) and find the right one for your experimental needs.

Detection of BrdU is commonly performed in combination with total DNA staining. When performing cell cycle analysis, propidium iodide tends to be the DNA stain of choice. Ki67, proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA), and minichromosome maintenance protein 2 (MCM2) are key proteins for regulating cellular growth and proliferation.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/brduabs](http://bio-rad.com/brduabs)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
HCA322	Human anti BrdU
HCA320	Human anti BrdU
HCA323	Human anti BrdU
HCA321	Human anti BrdU
MCA6143	Rat anti BrdU
MCA6144	Rat anti BrdU

## Cell Biology Reagents

## Cell Viability Assays

bio-rad.com/vivafix

## Cell Viability Assays

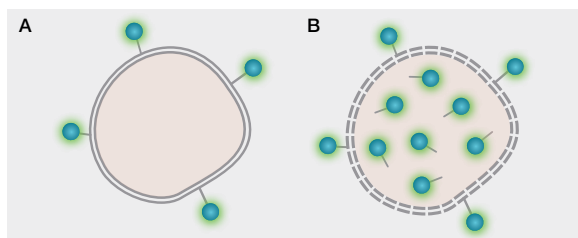
### VivaFix Cell Viability Assay

The following products are available on **bio-rad.com**.

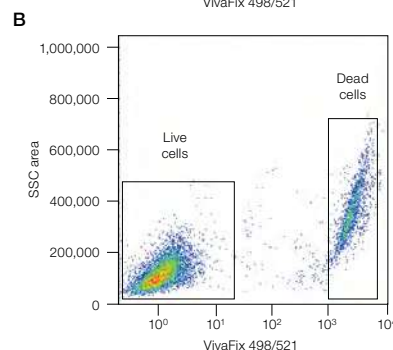
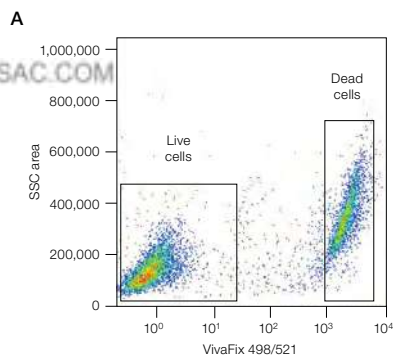
VivaFix cell viability assays provide a sensitive method for determining the viability of live or fixed mammalian cells by flow cytometry, cell sorting, and microscopy.

Using proprietary dyes that covalently bind to primary amines, VivaFix cell viability assays provide at least a 100-fold difference in fluorescence intensity between live and dead cells. The brightness of VivaFix dyes is preserved upon treatment with fixative agents.

- 100-fold discrimination between dead and live cells
- Compatible with fixed and unfixed cells
- 8 different excitation/emission wavelength combinations



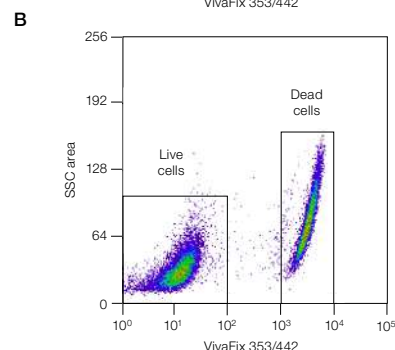
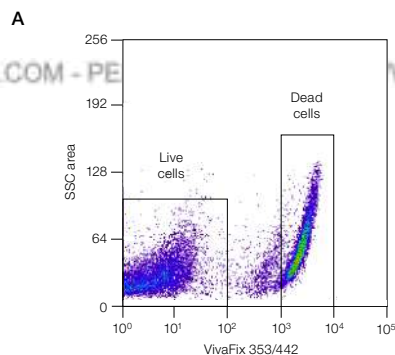
**VivaFix cell viability assay chemistry.** **A**, VivaFix dyes bind to the cell surface primary amines of viable cells; **B**, in dead cells, where the plasma membrane is compromised, VivaFix dyes are able to permeate the cell and also react with intracellular primary amines. As a result, a greater number of fluorophores is associated with dead cells and at least a 100-fold difference in fluorescence intensity is measured between the live and the dead cells, thereby allowing an easier discrimination between the two populations.



#### Assessment of cell viability using VivaFix and the S3e cell sorter.

Jurkat cells were stained with the VivaFix 498/521 dye, fixed with 3.7% formaldehyde (**A**) or not fixed (**B**), and analyzed with the S3e cell sorter. SSC, side scatter.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/vivafix](http://bio-rad.com/vivafix)



#### Assessment of cell viability using VivaFix and the ZE5 cell analyzer.

Jurkat cells were heat shocked at 65°C for 5 min, then washed and suspended at  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/ml in phosphate buffered saline. Cells were incubated with VivaFix 353/442 at 37°C for 30 min in the dark. **A**, half of the cells fixed in 1% paraformaldehyde; **B**, half of the cells not fixed. Identical gates for all samples were used during analysis on the ZE5 cell analyzer. SSC, side scatter.

## Cell Biology Reagents

### Cell Viability Assays

bio-rad.com/vivafix

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	S3e Cell Sorter	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351111	VivaFix 353/442	353	442	355		•	•
1351112	VivaFix 410/450	410	450	405	•	•	
1351113	VivaFix 408/512	408	512	405	•	•	
1351115	VivaFix 498/521	498	521	488	•	•	•
1351116	VivaFix 547/573	547	573	561	•	•	•
1351117	VivaFix 583/603	583	603	561	•	•	•
1351118	VivaFix 649/660	649	660	640	•	•	

Each VivaFix assay includes 4 x 50 test vials and 250 µl of DMSO.

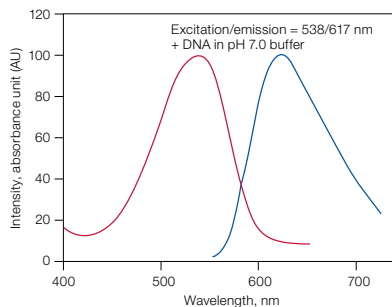
#### ReadiDrop Cell Viability Assays

The following products are available on [bio-rad.com](http://bio-rad.com).

Designed for ease of use in cell sorting and flow cytometry applications, ReadiDrop cell viability assays remove the traditional manual weighing, pipetting, and dilution steps required with commonly available cell viability dyes. Simply add one or two drops to assess the health of your cells.

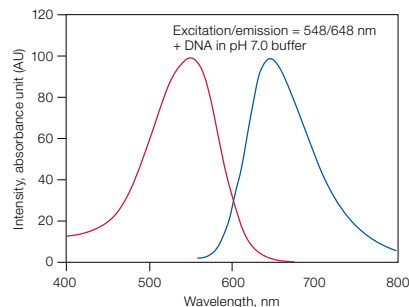
##### ReadiDrop Propidium Iodide

- Cell impermeant nucleic acid-binding dye that binds to double-stranded DNA/RNA
- Ready-to-use formulation in PBS without preservatives
- Stable at room temperature



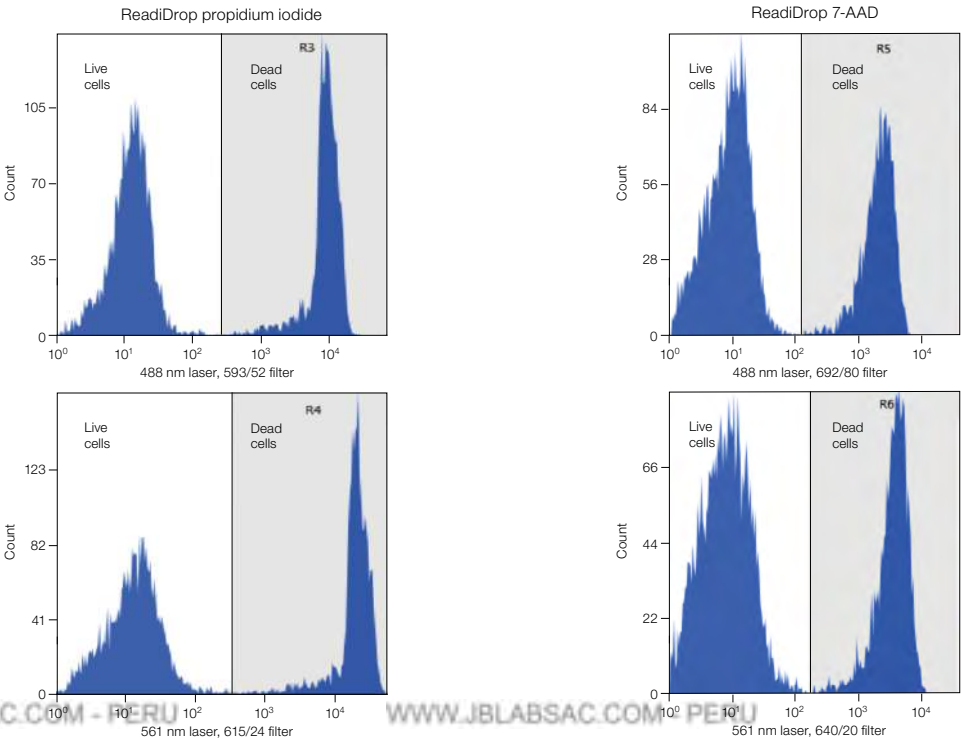
##### ReadiDrop 7-AAD

- Cell impermeant DNA binding dye with a high affinity for GC-rich regions of double-stranded DNA
- Ideal for cell sorting and flow cytometry
- Stable at room temperature



Excitation and emission curves for propidium iodide and 7-AAD.

bio-rad.com/readidrop1



**Assessment of cell viability using ReadIDrop reagents and the ZE5 cell analyzer.** Jurkat cells were heat shocked at 65°C for 5 min. Cells were washed and resuspended at 2 x 10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml in phosphate buffered saline (PBS). ReadIDrop propidium iodide or 7-AAD (20 µl) was added to 0.5 ml cells and incubated for 15 min at room temperature in the dark. Cells were washed once in PBS prior to acquisition on the ZE5 cell analyzer.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/readidrop1](http://bio-rad.com/readidrop1)  
Download bulletin: #10049240  
Request or download bulletin: 6522

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	S3e Cell Sorter	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351101	Propidium Iodide	538	617	561 or 488	•	•	
1351102	7-AAD	548	648	561 or 488	•	•	

Each assay includes 3 x 3 ml bottles of ready-to-use reagent suspended in PBS for dead cell exclusion in cell sorting and flow cytometry applications.

## Flow Cytometry Calibration and Validation Reagents

### Standards and Stabilizers



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

#### Flow Cytometry Absolute Count Standard

Flow Cytometry Absolute Count Standard is a suspension of microspheres that are approximately the size of human lymphocytes (7–9  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and are presented at a known concentration. They are internally labeled with multiple fluorochromes and the combination of dyes allows the beads to be excited by a common argon laser (488 nm) and emit in the three standard channels of a flow cytometer (FL1, FL2, and FL3).

#### RPE Reference Standard

RPE reference standard consists of one vial of microspheres that are uniform in both size and fluorescence and are approximately the size of human lymphocytes (7–9  $\mu\text{m}$ ). The excitation and emission spectra of the microspheres match those of cell samples labeled with RPE. It is used to provide qualitative data when compared to a sample but can also be used to calibrate the flow cytometer.

#### Protein Stabilizer

Protein stabilizer stabilizes antibodies and other proteins or biomolecules in solution. It may be used to stabilize ready-to-use prediluted standards and controls used in immunoassays.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/calibration](http://bio-rad.com/calibration)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
FCSC580	<b>Flow Cytometry Absolute Count Standard</b> , 1 bottle containing 10 ml of microspheres, 20 tests
FCSC899B	<b>RPE Reference Standard</b> , 1 x 5 ml bottle of labeled microbeads for 100 tests
BUF069A	<b>Protein Stabilizer</b> , 100 ml of ready-to-use liquid

Cell Biology Reagents

bio-rad.com/calibration

Flow Cytometry Calibration and Validation Reagents

Calibration Reagents



The following products are available on **bio-rad-antibodies.com**.

Quantum kits are used for the quantitation of fluorescence intensity in molecules of equivalent soluble fluorochrome (MESF) units. When used in conjunction with Simply Cellular microspheres, this kit also allows quantitation of antibody binding capacity (ABC). The fluorescence intensity of each of the populations in the kit has been calibrated against solutions of laser-grade fluorescent dye in units of MESF dye per microsphere. The Certified Blank population is used to measure the fluorescence detection threshold of the instrument.

- Quantitation of fluorescence intensity of samples in terms of MESF
- Determination of instrument fluorescence detection threshold
- Determination of instrument linearity
- Data comparison over time and between multiple instruments

Quantum FITC-5 MESF is composed of five calibrated fluorescent populations in one tube, each with different levels of FITC fluorescence intensity, and one blank population of uniform microspheres that are approximately the size of human lymphocytes (7–9 µm). Quantum R-PE MESF is composed of four calibrated fluorescent populations, with different levels of RPE fluorescence intensity.

Quantum Simply Cellular mouse IgG is composed of four coated populations and one blank population of uniform microspheres that are approximately the size of human lymphocytes (7–9 µm). Each of the four sets is coated with goat anti-mouse IgG (Fc-specific) with different calibrated antibody binding capacities (ABC) for mouse monoclonal antibodies. The blank population has no specific binding capacity for mouse IgG. When the bead populations are labeled in the same manner as the cells to be analyzed, they provide a means for constructing a QuickCal calibration curve (ABC values vs. fluorescence intensity), from which samples may be “read.” Cellular antigen expression may thus be quantitated in ABC units.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/calibration](http://bio-rad.com/calibration)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
FCSC555A	<b>Quantum FITC-5 MESF</b> , 1 x 1 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 5 x 1 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 20 tests
FCSC555B	<b>Quantum FITC-5 MESF</b> , 1 x 5 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 5 x 5 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 100 tests
FCSC555PA	<b>Quantum FITC-5 MESF (Pre-Mixed)</b> , 1 x 1 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 5 x 1 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 20 tests
FCSC555PB	<b>Quantum FITC-5 MESF (Pre-Mixed)</b> , 1 x 5 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 5 x 5 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 100 tests
FCSC827A	<b>Quantum R-PE MESF Medium Level</b> , 1 x 1 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 4 x 1 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 20 tests
FCSC827B	<b>Quantum R-PE MESF Medium Level</b> , 1 x 5 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 4 x 5 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 100 tests
FCSC815A	<b>Quantum Simply Cellular Mouse IgG</b> , 1 x 1 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 4 x 1 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 20 tests
FCSC815B	<b>Quantum Simply Cellular Mouse IgG</b> , 1 x 5 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 4 x 5 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 100 tests
FCSC815C	<b>Quantum Simply Cellular Mouse IgG</b> , 2 x 7 ml bottle of unlabeled microbeads, 8 x 7 ml bottles of labeled microbeads for 280 tests



## Cell Biology Reagents

### Flow Cytometry General Reagents

[bio-rad.com/flowcytometryreagents](http://bio-rad.com/flowcytometryreagents)

## Flow Cytometry General Reagents

### Accessory Reagents



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

#### Human Seroblock

Human Fc receptors are expressed on a variety of immune cell types including monocytes, macrophages, B cells, granulocytes, and dendritic cells. Cells that express Fc receptors can produce false positive immunofluorescent staining due to the Fc receptors binding Ig. Human seroblock is designed to prevent such nonspecific staining without interfering with appropriate target staining. Human seroblock is compatible with anti-human antibodies targeting Fc receptors in flow cytometry.

#### Mouse Seroblock FcR

Mouse seroblock FcR is a rat antibody that recognizes mouse CD16 and CD32 cell surface proteins also known as FcγRIII and FcγRII, respectively. The function of these proteins is to bind IgG molecules via their Fc regions as part of the adaptive immune response. CD16 and/or CD32 are expressed by a wide variety of cells, including monocytes, macrophages, B lymphocytes, granulocytes, NK cells, dendritic cells, and some activated T lymphocytes. The expression of CD16/CD32 antigens can lead to nonspecific binding of test monoclonal antibodies in staining procedures, resulting in high background staining on a wide range of cells. This nonspecific binding may be blocked by pre-incubation of target cells with mouse seroblock FcR, resulting in cleaner staining.

#### Neutralite Avidin: Cy5 or RPE

Neutralite avidin is a deglycosylated version of egg white avidin that retains its affinity for biotin but has a near-neutral pH that minimizes nonspecific interactions.

#### Streptavidin: APC or FITC

Streptavidin is designed as a secondary reagent for use in flow cytometry in conjunction with biotinylated primary antibodies. Its conjugates show negligible nonspecific binding to nonbiotinylated macromolecules, and therefore produce very low backgrounds.

#### Leucoperm Reagent

Leucoperm reagents allow intracellular antigen analysis with the same ease as surface antigens. The only prerequisite is the availability of suitable antibody conjugates. Most commercially available monoclonal antibody conjugates can be used with Leucoperm reagents. Some determinants are sensitive, however, to the fixation step involved. This and the optimal fixation time may have to be determined experimentally for each antibody conjugate.

#### Staining Buffer

Bio-Rad's staining buffer contains bovine calf serum. It has been optimized for staining both live and fixed cells with antibodies. It is suitable for use with both conjugated and unconjugated antibodies and can be used as an antibody dilution media and a wash buffer. The addition of bovine calf serum reduces background staining of target cells. The staining buffer also contains sodium azide to minimize receptor capping.

#### Fixation Buffer

The fixation buffer is a paraformaldehyde-based fixative that is suitable for use with most cell types. Paraformaldehyde-containing fixation buffer is essential for intracellular staining prior to permeabilization.

#### Intracellular Permeabilization/Wash Buffer

This permeabilization and wash buffer is for intracellular staining. Access to intracellular targets, such as cytokines and cytoplasmic proteins, requires permeabilization of the cell membrane after fixation. This buffer has minimal effect on cell morphology. The buffer is supplied as a 10x solution for dilution in water. It can also be used as a wash buffer during intracellular staining to help minimize background staining.



Cell Biology Reagents

bio-rad.com/flowcytometryreagents

Flow Cytometry General Reagents

Protein Transport Inhibitors

Protein transport inhibitors can be used to enhance intracellular cytokine staining. As cytokines and chemokines are usually secreted, use of these inhibitors traps the proteins within the cell, leading to a buildup of cytokines in the Golgi apparatus and endoplasmic reticulum. The choice of and culture conditions for these inhibitors may need to be optimized depending on the species and cytokines being stained. Monensin acts by interfering with the Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> transport in Golgi apparatus transmembranes. Brefeldin A acts by redistributing proteins from the Golgi apparatus to the endoplasmic reticulum.

Red Cell Lysing Buffer

The red cell lysing buffer, erythrolyse, is available as a 10x solution that is stable for 1 year at room temperature. It is suitable for the lysing of red blood cells in human, rat, and mouse blood.

Activation Reagents

Bio-Rad offers a cell activation reagent with the protein transport inhibitor Brefeldin A. It contains optimized concentrations of phorbol 12-myristate-13-acetate (PMA) and ionomycin, which can be used to activate your cells of interest. Available as a 500x solution in DMSO, it is suitable for activation of cells and stimulating cytokine secretion.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/flowcytometryreagents](http://bio-rad.com/flowcytometryreagents)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
BUF070A	<b>Human Seroblock</b> , includes a solution of buffer and blocking agents for 50 tests
BUF070B	<b>Human Seroblock</b> , includes a solution of buffer and blocking agents for 200 tests
BUF041A	<b>Mouse Seroblock FcR</b> , includes 0.1 mg of purified IgG
BUF041B	<b>Mouse Seroblock FcR</b> , includes 0.5 mg of purified IgG
STAR119	<b>Streptavidin:APC</b> , includes lyophilized product for 100 tests
STAR2B	<b>Streptavidin:FITC</b> , includes 1 mg of streptavidin:FITC at 1 mg/ml
BUF09	<b>Leucoperm Reagent</b> , fixation and permeabilization mediums for 50 tests
BUF09B	<b>Leucoperm Reagent</b> , fixation and permeabilization mediums for 250 tests
BUF09C	<b>Leucoperm Reagent</b> , fixation and permeabilization mediums for 1,000 tests
BUF073	<b>Staining Buffer</b> , 500 ml
BUF071	<b>Fixation Buffer</b> , 100 ml
BUF074	<b>Monensin</b> , 1000x solution, 1 ml
BUF075	<b>Brefeldin A</b> , 1000x solution, 1 ml
BUF04B	<b>Red Cell Lysing Buffer</b> , 10x solution, 100 tests/20 ml
BUF04C	<b>Red Cell Lysing Buffer</b> , 10x solution, 500 tests/100 ml
BUF036A	<b>Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS)</b> , 10x, 1 L
BUF077A	<b>Cell Stimulation Reagent (with Brefeldin A)</b> , 500x solution, 0.1 ml

## Cell Biology Reagents

### Nuclear Staining Dyes

[bio-rad.com/PureBluHoechst33342](http://bio-rad.com/PureBluHoechst33342)

## Nuclear Staining Dyes

### See Also

ReadiLink antibody labeling kits: page 52.

VivaFix cell viability assay: page 61.

Cell proliferation assays: page 56.

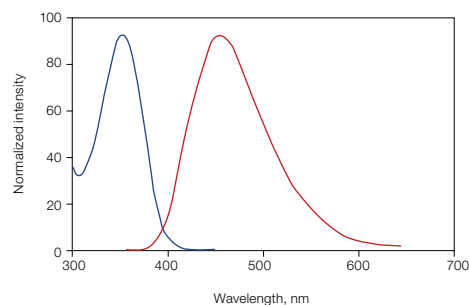
### PureBlu Hoechst 33342 Nuclear Staining Dye

The following products are available on [bio-rad.com](http://bio-rad.com).

PureBlu Hoechst 33342 nuclear staining dye is a highly pure formulation of Hoechst 33342 fluorescent dye. It is available in a user-friendly format that allows easy preparation of the working solution without any weighing step and with a single dilution after resuspension. PureBlu Hoechst 33342 dye permeates cell membranes and binds double-stranded DNA, which enables identification of nuclei within cells. It has a maximum excitation wavelength of 350 nm in the ultraviolet range and can be optimally detected in the blue channel with a maximum emission wavelength of 461 nm.

Product features include:

- Easy to reconstitute without any weighing step
- Optimal for live cell staining
- Compatible with multicolor experiments



Excitation and emission spectra of PureBlu Hoechst 33342 dye.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/PureBluHoechst33342](http://bio-rad.com/PureBluHoechst33342)

Download bulletin: #10043283

Request or download bulletin: 6607

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351304	PureBlu Hoechst 33342	350	461	355	•	•

Includes 5 x 56 µg vials of Hoechst 33342 powder.

### PureBlu DAPI Nuclear Staining Dye

The following products are available on [bio-rad.com](http://bio-rad.com).

PureBlu DAPI nuclear staining dye is a highly pure formulation of 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole dihydrochloride (DAPI) fluorescent dye. It is available in a user-friendly format that allows easy preparation of the working solution without any weighing step and with a single dilution after resuspension. PureBlu DAPI dye permeates cell membranes and binds double-stranded DNA, which enables identification of nuclei within cells. It has a maximum excitation wavelength of 359 nm in the ultraviolet range and can be optimally detected in the blue channel with a maximum emission wavelength of 461 nm.

Product features include:

- Easy to reconstitute without any weighing step
- Optimal for fixed cell staining
- Compatible with multicolor experiments

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/PureBluDAPI](http://bio-rad.com/PureBluDAPI)

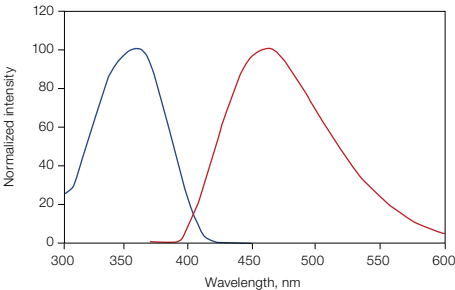
Download bulletin: #10043282

Request or download bulletin: 6607

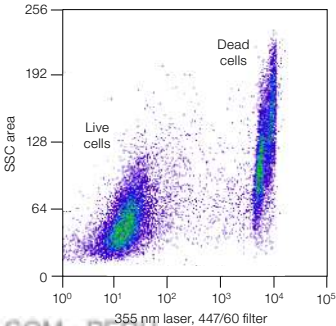
Cell Biology Reagents

Nuclear Staining Dyes

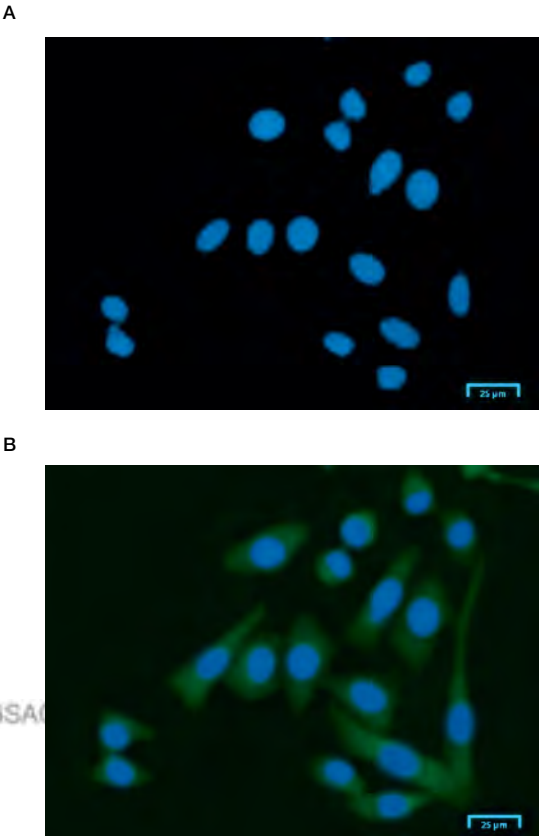
bio-rad.com/PureBluDAPI



Excitation and emission spectra of PureBlu DAPI dye.



**Assessment of cell viability using PureBlu DAPI and the ZE5 cell analyzer.** Jurkat cells were heat shocked at 65°C for 5 min. Cells were washed and resuspended at 2 x 10<sup>6</sup> cells/ml in phosphate buffered saline. 100x PureBlu DAPI (5 µl) was added to 0.5 ml cells and incubated for 15 min at room temperature in the dark. Cells were then run on the ZE5 cell analyzer. SSC, side scatter.



**PureBlu dyes are the optimal choice for staining the DNA of eukaryotic cells.** HeLa cells were transfected with a green fluorescent protein (GFP)–expressing plasmid DNA, stained, and viewed in a six-well dish using a ZOE fluorescent cell imager. **A**, cells counterstained with PureBlu DAPI nuclear staining dye; **B**, merged view of cells stained with PureBlu DAPI and GFP.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Maximum Excitation, nm	Maximum Emission, nm	Optimal Excitation Laser, nm	ZE5 Cell Analyzer	ZOE Cell Imager
1351303	PureBlu DAPI	359	461	355	•	•

Includes 5 x 50 µg vials of DAPI powder.

## Regulated Cell Death Reagents

### Apoptosis Reagents

[bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

## Regulated Cell Death Reagents

Cell death is a crucial step in organism development, tissue homeostasis, and host defense. There are many mechanisms of regulated cell death (RCD) such as apoptosis, pyroptosis, necroptosis, and autophagy, where signal transduction molecules are not only initiated but also involved in the propagation of cell death.

Initiation of RCD can result from tissue-turnover, known as programmed cell death (PCD), or disruption of the intercellular or extracellular environment (stress driven RCD). Regulated cell death is involved in immunological processes including elimination of infected cells, removal of effector immune cells, and lymphocyte development.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/rcd](http://bio-rad.com/rcd)

## Apoptosis Reagents

Apoptosis, one of the main forms of programmed cell death, is essential for removing damaged or old cells and is involved in organism development, tissue homeostasis, and host defense of infected or transformed cells. Reagents to common apoptosis markers allow determination of cellular apoptosis levels. Activation of the caspase cascade initiates this process through either the intrinsic or extrinsic pathway.

### Annexin V Kits



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

Early apoptotic cells can be detected with the help of annexin V, a protein encoded by the *ANXA5* gene, which acts as an anticoagulant. Annexin V, like other members of the annexin protein family, binds to specific membrane proteins. During the early stages of apoptosis, the plasma membrane is rearranged, resulting in changes to the cell membrane's phospholipid asymmetry. One of the effects of these rearrangements is the display of phosphatidylserine (PS) at the outer plasma membrane. In healthy, quiescent cells, PS is exclusively located on the inner membrane and therefore the exposure of

PS is an indication of early apoptosis (Fadeel and Xue, 2009). Annexin V has a high binding affinity for PS in the presence of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and is therefore a commonly used tool for detecting apoptotic cells.

- Applicable for multicolor flow cytometry experiments; available as conjugates, including PE, and APC
- Includes the viability dye propidium iodide for distinction between apoptotic/secondary necrotic and apoptotic cells
- Labeled annexin V, included in the kits, has been conjugated such that the native phospholipid binding properties of annexin V remain unaltered

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
ANNEX50PE	<b>Annexin V:PE Assay Kit</b> , 50 tests annexin V:PE, 7-AAD viability staining solution, 10x binding buffer
ANNEX200PE	<b>Annexin V:PE Assay Kit</b> , 200 tests annexin V:PE, 7-AAD viability staining solution, 10x binding buffer
ANNEX50APC	<b>Annexin V:APC Assay Kit</b> , 50 tests annexin V:APC, propidium iodide staining solution, 10x binding buffer
ANNEX200APC	<b>Annexin V:APC Assay Kit</b> , 200 tests annexin V:APC, propidium iodide staining solution, 10x binding buffer

Regulated Cell Death Reagents

bio-rad.com/apoptosis

Apoptosis Reagents

Caspase Kits



The following products are available on **bio-rad-antibodies.com**.

Active caspases in apoptotic cells can be analyzed using FLICA kits, which offer:

- Unique cell-permeable and non-cytotoxic FLICA reagent
- Quick and easy method suitable for flow cytometry, fluorescence microscopy, or a plate reader
- Choice of 4 fluorophores, from green to far red

FLICA caspase apoptosis detection kits allow analysis of active caspases in whole, living cells. The unique cell-permeable and non-cytotoxic reagent, called fluorochrome inhibitor of caspases (FLICA), contains a caspase inhibitor sequence (such as VAD) linked to a green (carboxyfluorescein, FAM) or red (sulforhodamine, SR) fluorescent probe. As FLICA binds only to the active caspase, there is no interference from pro-caspases or inactive forms of the enzyme. The remaining fluorescent signal gives a direct measure of the amount of active caspase in the whole living cell. Cellular analysis may be performed with a fluorescence microscope, plate reader, or flow cytometer.

FLICA caspase kits are suitable for cells in suspension and adherent cells, thin tissue sections, and thin frozen sections (but not fixed or paraffin-embedded tissues) from many species, including mammals, insects, and yeast. Various cell types, including HeLa, primary neurons, macrophages, and lymphocytes, have been successfully studied with these kits.

FAM FLICA fluoresces green and the SR FLICA fluoresces red. The latter is useful for studying caspase activity in GFP-transfected cell lines and for dual-color experiments with other green reagents. For general apoptosis detection, poly caspase kits (caspase 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) are recommended, as they will react with all active caspases. Alternatively, individual caspase activity may be studied with the single FLICA caspase kits. The Magic Red reagent contains a caspase inhibitor sequence (DEVD)<sub>2</sub> linked to a red (cresyl violet) fluorescent probe.

The FLICA 660 caspase kits use a target sequence sandwiched between a far red fluorescent 660 dye and a fluoromethylketone to make a quick and flexible method to analyze active caspases.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
ICT097	FAM FLICA Caspase-1 Kit, 25 tests
ICT098	FAM FLICA Caspase-1 Kit, 100 tests
ICT9122	FLICA 660 Caspase-1 Kit, 25–50 tests
ICT918	FAM FLICA Caspase-2 Kit, 25 tests
ICT093	FAM FLICA Caspase-3/7 Kit, 25 tests
ICT094	FAM FLICA Caspase-3/7 Kit, 100 tests
ICT935	Magic Red Caspase-3/7 Kit, 25 tests
ICT936	Magic Red Caspase-3/7 Kit, 100 tests
ICT9125	FLICA 660 Caspase-3/7 Kit, 25–50 tests
ICT095	FAM FLICA Caspase-6 Kit, 25 tests
ICT096	FAM FLICA Caspase-6 Kit, 100 tests
ICT099	FAM FLICA Caspase-8 Kit, 25 tests
ICT910	FAM FLICA Caspase-8 Kit, 100 tests
ICT912	FAM FLICA Caspase-9 Kit, 25 tests
ICT913	FAM FLICA Caspase-9 Kit, 100 tests
ICT960	SR FLICA Caspase-9 Kit, 25 tests
ICT961	SR FLICA Caspase-9 Kit, 100 tests
ICT923	FAM FLICA Caspase-10 Kit, 100 tests
ICT091	FAM FLICA Poly Caspase Kit, 25 tests
ICT092	FAM FLICA Poly Caspase Kit, 100 tests
ICT916	SR FLICA Poly Caspase Kit, 25 tests
ICT917	SR FLICA Poly Caspase Kit, 100 tests
ICT9120	FLICA 660 Poly Caspase Kit, 25–50 tests

## Regulated Cell Death Reagents

### Apoptosis Reagents

bio-rad.com/apoptosis

#### Mitochondrial Membrane Potential Kits



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

An early indication of apoptosis involves a collapse in the electrochemical gradient across the mitochondrial membrane. This is mediated by the opening of permeability transition (PT) pores and is known as the mitochondrial PT event. It is measured by the change in the mitochondrial membrane potential. Loss of mitochondrial membrane potential can be detected by three fluorescent cationic dyes: 5,5',6,6'-tetrachloro-1,1',3,3'-tetraethylbenzimidazolocarbocyanine iodide (JC-1), tetramethylrhodamine ethyl ester (TMRE), and tetramethylrhodamine methyl ester (TMRM).

These dyes are lipophilic and have a delocalized positive charge, which enables them to enter cells and negatively charged healthy mitochondria. In nonapoptotic

mitochondria, the dyes aggregate and will fluoresce bright orange/red. As apoptosis occurs and the mitochondrial membrane potential collapses, the dyes disperse throughout the cell and the fluorescence either diminishes (MitoPT TMRE kit) or changes color (MitoPT JC-1 kit). This allows an easy distinction between apoptotic and nonapoptotic fluorescent cells, which can be read with a flow cytometer, fluorescence microscope, or a fluorescence plate reader using black microtiter plates.

- Quick and easy staining method clearly differentiates nonapoptotic and apoptotic cells
- MitoPT TMRE kit is ideal for single-cell multiparametric analyses
- Suitable for flow cytometry, fluorescence microscopy, or a plate reader

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
ICT946	<b>Mitochondrial Membrane Potential: MitoPT TMRE Kit</b> , 500 tests
ICT943	<b>Mitochondrial Permeability Transition: MitoPT JC-1 Kit</b> , 100 tests
ICT944	<b>Mitochondrial Permeability Transition: MitoPT JC-1 Kit</b> , 400 tests

#### Real-Time Apoptosis Fluorescent Microscopy Kit



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

Compatible with conventional fluorescence microscopes and the ZOE fluorescent cell imager, IANBD (excitation maximum 488 nm, emission maximum 530 nm) can be easily detected by FITC filter sets.

- Ideal for performing time-lapse live cell imaging experiments
- Visualize apoptosis events in real time
- Perfect for comparing mutant and wild type strains
- Observe transient and reversible apoptotic events
- No washing steps or special buffers required — just add the pSIVA probe and start imaging
- Differentiate apoptotic from necrotic/dead cells
- The kit includes the propidium iodide viability dye

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
APO004	<b>pSIVA Real-Time Apoptosis Fluorescent Microscopy Kit</b> , 1 kit

Regulated Cell Death Reagents

bio-rad.com/apoptosis

Apoptosis Reagents

Serine Protease Detection Kits



The following products are available on **bio-rad-antibodies.com**.

FAM FLISP reagents are noncytotoxic, cell permeant green fluorescent inhibitors that covalently bind to active serine protease enzymes. Simply add FLISP directly to cells in culture, incubate, and wash to detect active chymotrypsin-like enzyme inside the cell. FLISP will covalently bind an active chymotrypsin-like enzyme and be retained within the cell, whereas unbound reagent will be able to diffuse out. Cells containing lower levels of active enzyme will bind less FLISP and therefore be less fluorescent after the wash steps.

Serine proteases, such as trypsin and chymotrypsin, are defined by the presence of a serine residue at the active center of the enzyme, which participates in the formation of an intermediate ester to transiently form an acyl-enzyme complex. Activation of serine proteases plays major roles

in several different cellular functions, including apoptosis, tumor malignancy, and as diagnostic and prognostic indicators of breast, head, and neck carcinomas. Serine protease activation is also thought to play a role in infections and transplant rejection. There is increased serine protease activity in apoptotic cells downstream of caspase activation, and this may complement caspase-mediated cell death.

Counterstaining with a viability dye such as propidium iodide (contained in the kit) allows identification of necrotic cells by flow cytometry. Nuclear morphology may be observed by fluorescence microscopy using Hoechst (contained in the kit).

The kits are available with either a chloromethyl ketone (CMK) or diphenyl 1-(N-peptidylamino) alkanephosphonate (DAP) reactive group-containing compound with different inhibitor sequences (Phe or Leu) to allow identification of chymotrypsin or chymotrypsin C.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
APO006	FLISP FAM-Phe-CMK Serine Protease Assay Kit, 25 tests
APO007	FLISP FAM-Leu-CMK Serine Protease Assay Kit, 25 tests
APO008	FLISP FAM-Leu-DAP Serine Protease Assay Kit, 25 tests
APO009	FLISP FAM-Phe-DAP Serine Protease Assay Kit, 25 tests

## Regulated Cell Death Reagents

### Apoptosis Reagents

[bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis)

#### Apoptosis Antibodies

Visit [bio-rad.com/apoptosis](http://bio-rad.com/apoptosis) for a full list of our apoptosis products.

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Clone	Species Reactivity	Applications	Host	Formats
AHP963	<b>Caspase-1</b>	Polyclonal	Human	IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP1423	<b>Caspase-2</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse	IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP2717	<b>Caspase-3</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	IHC-P, WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP964	<b>Caspase-4</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse	IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP965	<b>Caspase-5</b>	Polyclonal	Human	WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP1788	<b>Caspase-7</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP966	<b>Caspase-7</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP967	<b>Caspase-8</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP492	<b>Caspase-9</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	WB	Rabbit	Pur.
VPA00788	<b>Caspase-10 PrecisionAb</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse	WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP626	<b>Caspase-12</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP1175	<b>Caspase-14</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP2286	<b>Caspase-3 Active</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	IHC-P, WB	Rabbit	Pur.
VPA00775	<b>Bcl-2 PrecisionAb</b>	Polyclonal	Human	WB	Rabbit	Pur.
MCA1550	<b>Bcl-2</b>	100	Human	FC,* IHC-F, IHC-P,* IP, WB	Mouse	Pur.
MCA1539	<b>CD95</b>	LOB 3/17	Human	FC, IP	Mouse	Pur., FITC
MCA2409	<b>CD178</b>	14C2	Human	E, FC, IP	Mouse	Pur., A488, A647, RPE
MCA2896	<b>CD178</b>	MFL4	Mouse, rat	FC, FN	Hamster	A488, A647
MCA2408GA	<b>CD178</b>	10F2	Human	E, FC, FN, IP	Mouse	Pur., EL
MCA2118	<b>Granzyme B</b>	GB7	Human	IHC-P,* WB	Mouse	Pur.
MCA2119B	<b>Granzyme B</b>	GB10	Human	E	Mouse	Biot.
MCA2120	<b>Granzyme B</b>	GB11	Human	E, FC,* IHC-F, IF/ICC , IP	Mouse	Pur.

Applications: E, ELISA; FC, flow cytometry; FN, functional assays; IF/ICC, immunofluorescence/immunocytochemistry; IHC-F, immunohistology-frozen; IHC-P, immunohistology-paraffin; IP, immunoprecipitation; WB, western blotting.

Formats: Axxx, Alexa Fluor; Biot., biotin; EL, low endotoxin; FITC, fluorescein isothiocyanate; Pur., purified; RPE, R-phycoerythrin.

\* Requires special treatment. Refer to product datasheet.



Regulated Cell Death Reagents

bio-rad.com/autophagy

Autophagy Reagents

Autophagy Reagents

Autophagy is the orderly degradation and recycling of cytoplasmic components via the lysosome. It is thought to be a repair and survival response during stress and infection and has been linked closely to apoptosis. Autophagy can be studied using antibodies or analysis of active cathepsins. During autophagy, cathepsins hydrolyze and degrade cytoplasmic proteins, bulk cytoplasm, and dysfunctional organelles for recycling. Increased levels of cathepsin activity have been linked with conditions such as cancer, arthritis, and Alzheimer’s disease, indicating that cathepsin proteins may be a potential target for novel therapies.

Cathepsin Detection Kits



The following products are available on **bio-rad-antibodies.com**.

Cathepsin detection kits, available in green or red fluorescence, allow analysis of active cathepsins in whole, live cells. They use a substrate-based assay with a rhodamine 110 or a cresyl violet fluorophore probe. Both probes are nonfluorescent when bound through amide links to two target peptides. Active cathepsins can cleave the target peptide at an amide link, causing the rhodamine or mono cresyl violet fluorophores to emit fluorescence.

Rhodamine 110 emits at 525 nm when excited at 500 nm and can be detected using microscopy or flow cytometry using the 488 nm laser and a 525/35 nm filter. Cresyl violet emits at 610 nm when excited at 540–590 nm.

Uncleaved target peptides have excitation and emission wavelengths of 592 nm and 628 nm respectively, resulting in minimal cellular autofluorescence.

The photostable substrates for cathepsin B: (z-arginine-arginine)<sub>2</sub>, cathepsin K: (z-leucine-arginine)<sub>2</sub> and cathepsin

L: (z-phenylalanine-arginine)<sub>2</sub> easily cross the plasma membrane and intracellular organelle membranes of live cells. Cathepsin activity can be determined by the accumulation of fluorescence when hydrolysis occurs within organelles. An increase in cathepsin activity results in a greater fluorescent signal. Cellular analysis may be performed with a flow cytometer, fluorescence microscope, or plate reader depending on the kit.

All the kits contain a Hoechst stain for labeling nuclei, and the Magic Red kits contain acridine orange for lysosome and organelle identification.

The cathepsin kits are suitable for cells in suspension, adherent cells, and thin frozen tissue sections (but not fixed or paraffin-embedded cells) from many species including mammalian, insect, and yeast. Various cell types, including Jurkat, HL-60, THP-1, fibroblasts, UMUC-3, MCF-7, and U937 cells, have also been successfully studied with these kits.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/autophagy](http://bio-rad.com/autophagy)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
ICT937	<b>Magic Red Cathepsin B Kit</b> , 25 tests
ICT938	<b>Magic Red Cathepsin B Kit</b> , 100 tests
ICT939	<b>Magic Red Cathepsin K Kit</b> , 25 tests
ICT941	<b>Magic Red Cathepsin L Kit</b> , 25 tests
ICT942	<b>Magic Red Cathepsin L Kit</b> , 100 tests
ICT9151	<b>Green Cathepsin B Kit</b> , 25 tests
ICT9152	<b>Green Cathepsin B Kit</b> , 100 tests

## Regulated Cell Death Reagents

### Autophagy Reagents

[bio-rad.com/autophagy](http://bio-rad.com/autophagy)

#### Flow Cytometry Autophagy Assay



The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

Autophagy probe red is a cell permeant, aliphatic molecule that fluoresces brightly when inserted into the lipid membranes of autophagosomes and autolysosomes. Autophagy is a dynamic process typically divided into three stages.

Autophagy probe red can be quickly and easily detected by flow cytometry in cells undergoing autophagy, with optimal excitation at 590 nm and peak emission at 620 nm (ZE5 cell analyzer settings: 561 nm laser and 615/24 or 640/20 filter).

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/autophagy](http://bio-rad.com/autophagy)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
APO010A	<b>Autophagy Assay Red Detection Kit</b> , 50 tests
APO010B	<b>Autophagy Assay Red Detection Kit</b> , 200 tests

#### Autophagy Antibodies

Visit [bio-rad.com/autophagy](http://bio-rad.com/autophagy) for a full list of our autophagy products.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Clone	Species Reactivity	Applications	Host	Formats
AHP1009	<b>Beclin-1</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	FC, IHC-P,* WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP2167	<b>MAP1LC3A/B (N-Terminal)</b>	Polyclonal	Human	IF/ICC, WB	Rabbit	Pur.
AHP2448	<b>CD107a (LAMP-1)</b>	Polyclonal	Mouse, rat	IF/ICC, IHC-P, WB	Rabbit	Pur.
MCA4707T	<b>CD107a (LAMP-1)</b>	1D4B	Mouse	FC, IHC-F, IF/ICC, IP	Rat	Pur.
MCA2315GA	<b>CD107a (LAMP-1)</b>	4E9/11	Pig	FC,* IHC-F, IF/ICC, IHC-P,* IP, WB	Mouse	Pur., A647, FITC
AHP1634	<b>CD107b (LAMP-2)</b>	Polyclonal	Human, mouse, rat	IHC-F, WB	Rabbit	Pur.
MCA2293	<b>CD107b (LAMP-2)</b>	M3/84	Mouse	FC,* IHC-F, IHC-P, IP, WB	Mouse	Pur.
MCA2558GA	<b>CD107b (LAMP-2)</b>	AC17	Dog, human	FC,* IF/ICC, IP, WB	Mouse	Pur., A647, FITC, RPE

Applications: E, ELISA; FC, flow cytometry; IF/ICC, immunofluorescence/immunocytochemistry; IHC-F, immunohistology-frozen; IHC-P, immunohistology-paraffin; IP, immunoprecipitation; WB, western blotting.  
 Formats: Axxx, Alexa Fluor; FITC, fluorescein isothiocyanate; Pres. Fr., preservative free; Pur., purified; RPE, R-phycoerythrin.  
 \* Requires special treatment. Refer to product datasheet.

Regulated Cell Death Reagents

bio-rad.com/pyroptosis

Pyroptosis Reagents

Pyroptosis Reagents

Pyroptosis is a form of lytic-regulated cell death triggered by perturbations of extracellular and intracellular homeostasis in the innate immune system. Its proinflammatory nature distinguishes it from other forms of RCD, such as apoptosis and necroptosis, and it is in fact the most immunogenic of all the cell death mechanisms. It has distinct morphological features such as cellular swelling, chromatin condensation, and plasma membrane permeabilization. Caspase-1, activated by various inflammasomes, cleaves gasdermin D into a 199 amino acid carboxy-terminal fragment and a 242 amino acid amino-terminal fragment. The amino-terminal of cleaved gasdermin D integrates into the cell membrane to form a pore that directly leads to cell death.

Pyroptosis Detection Kits



The following products are available on **bio-rad-antibodies.com**.

Pyroptosis/Caspase-1 assay kits utilize our popular FLICA technology to detect caspase-1 activation. FLICA probes are cell permeant noncytotoxic fluorescent labeled inhibitors of caspases that covalently bind with active caspase enzymes. These kits contain the caspase-1 inhibitor reagent YVAD-FMK, which has the preferred binding sequence for caspase-1, Tyr-Val-Ala-Asp (YVAD). This preferred caspase-1 binding sequence is labeled with either FAM, a green fluorescent dye, or 660, a far red fluorescent dye, and linked to a fluoromethyl ketone (FMK) reactive entity. Caspase-1 will not cleave the FLICA inhibitor probe; instead, it forms an irreversible covalent bond with the FMK group on the reagent and becomes inhibited from further enzymatic activity. FLICA can be

added directly to the cell culture medium, incubated, and washed. It is cell permeant and will efficiently diffuse in and out of all cells. If there is an active caspase-1 enzyme inside the cell, it will covalently bind with YVAD-FMK and retain the fluorescent signal within the cell. Unbound FLICA will diffuse out of the cell during the subsequent wash steps. Therefore, positive cells will retain a higher concentration of FLICA and fluoresce brighter than negative cells. There is no interference from procaspases or inactive forms of the enzymes. After labeling with FLICA, cells can be counterstained with other reagents and fixed or frozen. Cells labeled with YVAD-FMK can be counterstained with reagents such as the red live/dead stains propidium iodide and 7-AAD. Nuclear morphology may be concurrently observed using Hoechst 33342 (included in the kit), a blue DNA-binding dye. Cells can be viewed through a fluorescence microscope or flow cytometer.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/pyroptosis](http://bio-rad.com/pyroptosis)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
ICT9145	<b>Pyroptosis FAM Caspase-1 Kit</b> , 25–50 tests
ICT9146	<b>Pyroptosis FAM Caspase-1 Kit</b> , 100–200 tests
ICT9158	<b>Pyroptosis 660 Caspase-1 Kit</b> , 25 tests

## Flow Cytometry

### Subject Index

## Subject Index

355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit for ZE5 Cell Analyzer, 48  
7 Detectors off 355 nm Laser Upgrade Kit, 48  
Accessory Reagents, 66  
Annexin V Kits, 70  
Anti-BrdU Antibodies, 60  
Apoptosis Antibodies, 74  
Autophagy Antibodies, 76  
Calibration Reagents, 65  
Caspase Kits, 71  
Cathepsin Detection Kits, 75  
Cell Proliferation Detection Antibodies, 59  
Cell Proliferation Assay Reagents, 56  
CFDA-SE Cell Proliferation Assay, 58  
CytoTrack Cell Proliferation Assay, 57  
Everest Software Developer Kit (ZE5 Automation), 49  
Flow Cytometry Autophagy Assay, 76  
Kits and Reagents for Cell Analysis, 51  
Large Capacity Fluidics Options, 50  
LYNX Conjugation Kits, 54  
Mitochondrial Membrane Potential Kits, 72  
ProFlow Sort Grade 8x Sheath Fluid, 43  
ProFlow Sort Grade Water, 44  
ProLine Rainbow Beads, 42  
ProLine Universal Calibration Beads, 42  
PureBlu DAPI Nuclear Staining Dye, 68  
PureBlu Hoechst 33342 Nuclear Staining Dye, 68  
Pyroptosis Detection Kits, 77  
ReadiDrop Cell Viability Assays, 62  
ReadiLink Antibody Labeling Kits, 52  
Real-Time Apoptosis Fluorescent Microscopy Kit, 72  
S3e Cell Sorter Consumables, 40  
S3e Cell Sorter IQ/OQ Services, 41  
S3e Fluidic Container, 44  
Serine Protease Detection Kits, 73  
Small Particle Detector (SPD) Upgrade Kit, 49  
Standards and Stabilizers, 64  
VivaFix Cell Viability Assay, 61  
ZE5 Cell Analyzer, 45  
ZE5 Cell Analyzer IQ/OQ Services, 47



# Cell Imaging



## Cell Imaging

bio-rad.com/ZOE

# Cell Imaging

Bio-Rad's suite of tools for fluorescence microscopy and cell imaging includes the ZOE fluorescent cell imager and nuclear dyes.

### See Also

PureBlu Hoechst 33342 nuclear staining dye: page 68.  
PureBlu DAPI nuclear staining dye: page 68.  
ReadiLink antibody labeling kits: page 52.  
VivaFix cell viability assays: page 61.  
Cell proliferation assays: page 56.

### Video

Product Demonstration



bio-rad.com/  
ZOEsimplified

### ZOE Fluorescent Cell Imager

The ZOE fluorescent cell imager is a complete imaging system that is suitable for routine cell culture and imaging applications. It eliminates the complexities of cell imaging by combining the ease of use of a personal tablet with the power of an inverted microscope. An intuitive Android-based touch-screen interface is used to control brightfield, three fluorescence channels, and the integrated digital camera.

As a fully integrated system with long-life light-emitting diodes (LEDs), the ZOE cell imager is a robust imaging device ready for intensive daily use. There are no time-consuming setup and hardware adjustments to perform (optical and illumination alignment, changing filter sets or objective lenses) or parts with a limited life span that could result in costly maintenance (replacing mercury arc lamps).

The ZOE cell imager uses high-quality hard-coated filter sets that provide high light transmission and long life. Its 20x plan achromatic objective lens is mounted in a proprietary manner, resulting in a wide field of view (0.70 mm<sup>2</sup>) that is ~180% greater than that of a traditionally mounted 20x objective lens. When zoomed out it is approximately equivalent to that of a 4x objective. When needed, use the pinch-to-zoom gesture to magnify up to 20x by digital zoom while retaining resolution (1 µm).

Product features include:

- **Simplified cell imaging** — the intuitive touch-screen interface allows users to view cells, capture images, and create multichannel merges
- **Flexible system** — brightfield and three fluorescence channels enable use for routine cell culture applications as well as more sophisticated imaging applications
- **Fluorescence at your bench** — an integrated light shield permits fluorescence imaging in ambient light



ZOE Fluorescent Cell Imager

- **Robust construction** — fully integrated system with long-life LEDs is ready for intensive daily use
- **LED light sources** — thousands of hours of illumination that are instantly ready after power on
- **Large field of view** — the motorized stage and large field of view allow you to see more of your sample, faster
- **Small footprint** — compact size accommodates crowded laboratory benches

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ZOE](http://bio-rad.com/ZOE)

Request or download bulletin: 6585

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1450031	<b>ZOE Fluorescent Cell Imager</b> , 120–240 V, includes instrument, power supply, USB flash drive

bio-rad.com/ZOE

Kits and Reagents for Cell Imaging

Bio-Rad offers a variety of kits and reagents for use with the ZOE fluorescent cell imager.

Ordering Information	
Catalog #	Description
<b>Nuclear Staining Dyes</b>	
1351303	PureBlu DAPI Nuclear Staining Dye, pkg of 1, includes 5 x 50 µg vials of DAPI powder
1351304	PureBlu Hoechst 33342 Nuclear Staining Dye, pkg of 1, includes 5 x 56 µg vials of Hoechst 33342 powder
<b>Antibody Labeling Kits</b>	
1351002	ReadiLink 492/516 Antibody Labeling Kit, includes 2 vials of labeling dye, reaction buffer, and dyed quench buffer for labeling 2 x 50 µg of antibodies
1351003	ReadiLink 555/570 Antibody Labeling Kit, includes 2 vials of labeling dye, reaction buffer, and dyed quench buffer for labeling 2 x 50 µg of antibodies
1351004	ReadiLink 594/610 Antibody Labeling Kit, includes 2 vials of labeling dye, reaction buffer, and dyed quench buffer for labeling 2 x 50 µg of antibodies
<b>Fixable Viability Dyes</b>	
1351111	VivaFix 353/442 Cell Viability Assay, pkg of 1, kit includes 4 x 50 assay vials and 250 µl of DMSO, for running 200 assays
1351115	VivaFix 498/521 Cell Viability Assay, pkg of 1, kit includes 4 x 50 assay vials and 250 µl of DMSO, for running 200 assays
1351116	VivaFix 547/573 Cell Viability Assay, pkg of 1, kit includes 4 x 50 assay vials and 250 µl of DMSO, for running 200 assays
1351117	VivaFix 583/603 Cell Viability Assay, pkg of 1, kit includes 4 x 50 assay vials and 250 µl of DMSO, for running 200 assays

Cell Imaging

Subject Index

Subject Index

Kits and Reagents for Cell Imaging, 81  
ZOE Fluorescent Cell Imager, 80





# Chromatography: Laboratory and Process Separations



<b>Chromatography Overview</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Chromatography Media</b>	<b>85</b>
Ion Exchange Chromatography	88
Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography	94
Mixed-Mode Chromatography	99
Affinity Chromatography	106
Size Exclusion Chromatography	117
Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography	119
Screening and Application Packs, and Standards	121
<b>Chromatography Columns</b>	<b>124</b>
Prepacked Chromatography Columns	124
Empty Columns	140
<b>Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems</b>	<b>150</b>
Fraction Collectors	162
<b>Chromatography Accessories</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Process-Scale Separations</b>	<b>171</b>

## Chromatography Overview

bio-rad.com/chromatography

# Chromatography Overview

### A Range of Options

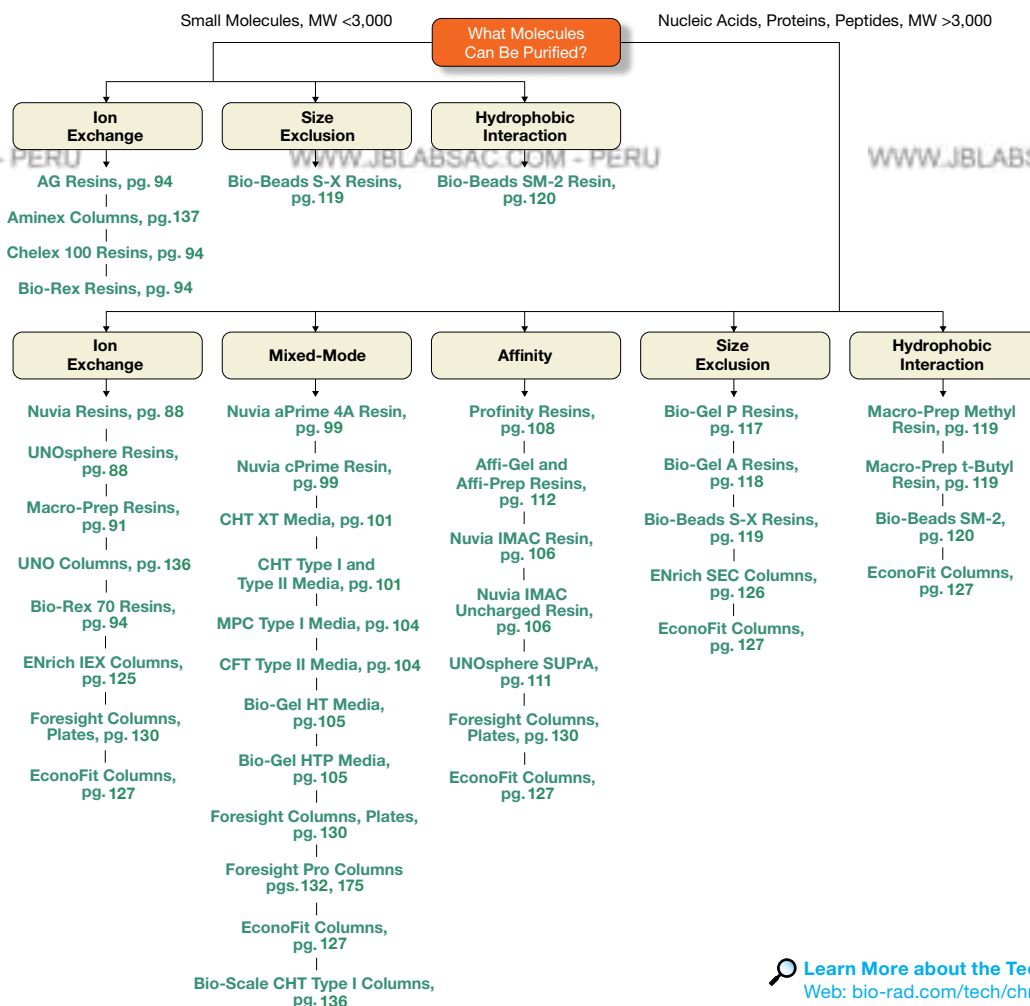
Bio-Rad offers a wide selection of chromatography tools for the life scientist involved in analytical, preparative, or process chromatography. We have become known as a quality provider of chromatography resins for reagent cleanup and biomolecule purification, manufacturing flexible and intuitive instrumentation and software and prepacked and empty columns for sample separations, screening and method development, and biopharmaceutical manufacturing applications.

Throughput, capacity, selectivity, resolution, and process economics are among the considerations when selecting any chromatography resin, column, or instrument. We offer products for each phase of purification and manufacture resins for any scale — for purification of nanograms to kilograms of the target molecule.

Bio-Rad offers a wide range of lab and process chromatography resins for ion exchange, mixed mode, affinity, size exclusion, and hydrophobic interaction chromatography as well as chromatography standards. For convenient sample preparation products, see page 1. Bio-Rad's process chromatography resins are used worldwide to manufacture biotherapeutics and diagnostic products.

### Development, Application, and Validation Support

Bio-Rad provides development and application support for large-scale separations. We also offer regulatory support files to help validate the chromatography resins used in your processes. These files contain information essential to validation, including general product information, specification test procedures, identification tests, and biological safety data.



## Chromatography Media

[bio-rad.com/chromresin](http://bio-rad.com/chromresin)

# Chromatography Media

Bio-Rad offers process-scale developers a selection of media for protein separation using ion exchange, mixed mode, hydroxyapatite and fluoroapatite, affinity, size exclusion (gel filtration), and hydrophobic interaction chromatography. These media offer high binding capacity, base stability, and high flow rates and are available in multi-liter quantities.

## For More Information

Request or download bulletin: 6713

## Chromatography Media Selection Guide

Ion Exchange, Media Selection Guide						
	Suitability**					
Media	Packing Format*	Analytical Scale	Pilot/ Preparative Scale	Process Scale	Application	Page
Anion Exchange						
AG 1	B, GC	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. Separation of low MW peptides, nucleotides, inorganic ions using different cross-linkages; high selectivity for anions such as chloride; gravity or low-pressure use	94
AG MP-1M	B	++++	++	+	Strong exchanger. Macroporous, equivalent to AG 1 for MW >1,000,000; gravity or low-pressure use	94
Bio-Rex 5 and AG 4-X4	B	++++	++		Weak exchanger. Used to remove organic acids from sugars; adsorption of mineral acids; gravity or low-pressure use	94
UNO Q	MC	++++			Strong exchanger. High-resolution biomolecule separation at high flow rates; pH stability 2–12	136
Macro-Prep High Q and Macro-Prep High Q 3HT	B, E	+++	++++	+++	Strong exchanger. High-capacity biomolecule separation; unique surface chemistry allows contaminant removal; pH stability 1–10	91
Macro-Prep 25 Q	B	++++	++++	+	Strong exchanger. Similar to Macro-Prep High Q but 25 µm particle size allows higher-resolution separation; unique surface chemistry allows contaminant removal; pH stability 1–10	91
Macro-Prep DEAE	B, E	+++	++++	+++	Weak exchanger. High-capacity biomolecule separation; unique surface chemistry allows contaminant removal; pH stability 1–10	91
UNOsphere Q	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. High-productivity, high-capacity biomolecule separation; pH stability 1–14	88
Aminex	HPLC	++++			High-pressure separation of carbohydrates, sugars, and small organic molecules; delivers industry-standard performance (U.S. Pharmacopeia)	137
Nuvia Q	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. Similar to UNOsphere Q but surface modification allows extremely high capacity biomolecule separation; pH stability 1–14	88
Nuvia HP-Q	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Strong anion exchange resin specifically designed for the high-throughput purification of large biomolecules	88
Cation Exchange						
AG 50W	B, GC	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. Lower cross-linkages useful for peptide and nucleotide separation; higher cross-linkages useful for small peptide and metals separation and removal of cations; gravity or low-pressure use	94
AG MP-50	B	++++	++	+	Strong exchanger. Macroporous equivalent to AG 50W for MW >1,000,000; gravity or low-pressure use	94
Bio-Rex 70	B	++++	++	++	Weak exchanger. High capacity for high MW (>1,000,000) solutes; can be used for purification and fractionation of peptides, proteins, enzymes, and other cationic molecules. Amenable to large-scale purification	94

\* B, bottle; C, Bio-Scale Mini cartridge (10 or 50 ml); E, EconoFit columns; F, Foresight prepacked plates and columns; GC, gravity column; HPLC, high-pressure column; MC, medium-pressure column; P, Foresight Pro Columns, (process scale); SC, spin column. continues

\*\* +, low suitability; ++, moderate suitability; +++, suitable; +++++, high suitability.

## Chromatography Media

bio-rad.com/chromresin

### Chromatography Media Selection Guide

Media	Packing Format*	Suitability**			Application	Page
		Analytical Scale	Pilot/ Preparative Scale	Process Scale		
Chelex 100	B	++++	++++	++++	Weak exchanger. Chelating resin removes metals and is suitable for PCR applications; can also be used for ultrapurification of buffers and ionic reagents; gravity or low-pressure use. Available in molecular biology and biotechnology grades	94
UNO S	MC	++++			Strong exchanger. High-resolution biomolecule separation at high flow rates; pH stability 2–12	136
Macro-Prep 25 S	B	++++	++++	+	Strong exchanger. Similar to Macro-Prep High S, but 25 µm particle size allows higher-resolution separation; unique surface chemistry allows contaminant removal; pH stability 1–10	91
Macro-Prep High S	B, E	+++	++++	+++	Strong exchanger. High-capacity biomolecule separation; unique surface chemistry allows contaminant removal; pH stability 1–10	91
Macro-Prep CM	B, E	+++	++++	+++	Weak exchanger. High-capacity biomolecule separation; unique surface chemistry allows contaminant removal; pH stability 1–10	91
UNOsphere S	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. High-capacity biomolecule separation; pH stability 1–14	88
Nuvia S	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. Similar to UNOsphere S but surface modification allows extremely high capacity biomolecule separation; pH stability 1–14	88
Nuvia HR-S	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Strong exchanger. Has smaller particle size for high resolution	88
<b>Specialty Ion Exchange</b>						
AG 11 A8	B	++++	++	++	Ion retardation — contains cation and anion exchange sites that weakly interact with mobile ions; can be used for desalting of nonionic molecules with water elution, such as removal of SDS from protein and adsorption of mineral acids	94
AG 501-X8	B	++++	+++	+++	Mixed bed, consists of equivalent amounts of AG 1-X8 and AG 50W-X8. May be used to deionize impure water, urea, formamide, and acrylamide to provide extremely pure reagents	94
Bio-Rex MSZ 501	B	++++	++	++	Mixed bed, consists of equivalent amounts of Bio-Rex MSZ 1 and Bio-Rex MSZ 50 resin. Monosized ion exchange; desalting of water and nonelectrolytes. Ideal for large-scale industrial applications	94
<b>Size Exclusion (Gel Filtration)</b>						
Bio-Gel P	B, C, E, SC	++++	++++		Separation of molecules by size; desalting and buffer exchange; several particle size ranges available with MW exclusion limits ranging from 100–100,000 D; pH stability 2–10	117
Bio-Beads S-X	B	++++	++++	++	Fractionation of low MW organic polymers and other hydrophobic substances in nonpolar solvents from 400–14,000 D	119
<b>Affinity</b>						
UNOsphere SUPra	B, E	++++	+++		Antibody purification; Fc-fusion purification from large volumes of feed/cell culture; development and commercial-scale mAb purification process applications	111
Affi-Gel Protein A	B, GC	++++	++++		IgG purification from ascites, serum, and culture fluid; low-pressure resin	112
Affi-Prep Protein A	B, E	++++	++++	++	IgG purification from ascites, serum, and culture fluid; pressure-stable resin	112
Affi-Gel Blue	B, E, SC	++++	++++		Albumin removal and enzyme purification; Cibacron Blue F3GA dye covalently attached; purification of proteins with dinucleotide fold	113

continues

## Chromatography Media

bio-rad.com/chromresin

## Chromatography Media Selection Guide

Media	Packing Format*	Suitability**			Application	Page
		Analytical Scale	Pilot/ Preparative Scale	Process Scale		
DEAE Affi-Gel Blue	B, E	++++	++++		Albumin and protease removal for IgG purification; Cibacron Blue F3GA dye covalently attached to DEAE Bio-Gel A	113
CM Affi-Gel Blue	B	++++	++++		Albumin and protease removal for IgG purification; Cibacron Blue F3GA dye covalently attached to CM Bio-Gel A	114
Affi-Gel heparin	B	++++	++++		Purification of coagulation factors, plasma proteins, and enzymes including nucleases, lipases, and proteases; binding specific to a variety of enzymes and other proteins	115
Nuvia IMAC	B, E, F	++	++++	++++	Purification of recombinant histidine-tagged proteins; can be charged with other transition metals	106
Nuvia IMAC, uncharged	B, E	++	++++	++	Purification of recombinant histidine-tagged proteins; can be charged with other transition metals	106
Profinity IMAC	B, E	++++	++++	++	Histidine-tagged protein purification	108
Profinity GST	E	++++	++++	++	GST-tagged protein purification	109
Profinity eXact	B, E, SC	++++	++++	++	One-step affinity tag purification and on-column cleavage	110
Affi-Prep polymyxin	B	++++	++++	++++	Removal of endotoxins; pressure-stable resin capable of sanitization procedures with NaOH	115
Affi-Gel boronate	B	++++	++		Affinity for low MW molecules containing <i>cis</i> hydroxyl ( <i>cis</i> -diol) groups; separation of AMP from cyclic AMP	114
Profinity epoxide	B	++++	++++	++++	Affinity coupling; coupling of nucleophiles such as hydroxy (–OH), amino (–NH <sub>2</sub> ), or thiol (–SH) groups; based on UNOsphere base matrix for superb pressure flow characteristics	109
Affi-Gel 10	B	++++	++++		Affinity coupling; immobilization of ligands with –NH <sub>2</sub> groups, coupling of proteins with pI 6.5–11; low-pressure resin	116
Affi-Gel 15	B	++++	++++		Affinity coupling; immobilization of ligands with –NH <sub>2</sub> groups, coupling of proteins with pI <6.5; low-pressure resin	116
Affi-Gel Hz	B	++++	++++		Affinity coupling; immobilization of IgG molecules via their Fc region	116
Affi-Gel 102	B	++++	++++		Affinity coupling of ligands with –COOH groups via EDAC coupling chemistry	116
<b>Mixed-Mode</b>						
Nuvia aPrime 4A	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Biomolecule purification, a hydrophobic anion exchange resin	99
Nuvia cPrime	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Biomolecule purification, a hydrophobic cation exchange resin	99
CHT XT	B, E, F, P	++++	++++	++++	Antibody purification; virus purification/removal; DNA purification/removal; aggregate and endotoxin removal	101
CHT Type I	B, MC, E, F, P	++++	++++	++++	Antibody purification (high capacity); virus purification/removal; DNA purification/removal; aggregate and endotoxin removal	101
CHT Type II	B, E, F, P	++++	++++	++++	Antibody purification; removal of albumin from feedstream; vaccine/VLP purification	101
MPC Type I	B, E, F	++++	++++	++++	Antibody purification; virus purification/removal; DNA purification/removal; aggregate and endotoxin removal	104
CFT Type II	B, E	++++	++++	++++	Similar properties to CHT but exhibits greater stability in the lower pH range (5.6)	104
Bio-Gel HT	B	++++	+++		Purification of proteins, nucleic acids, and other biomolecules; crystalline hydroxyapatite	105
Bio-Gel HTP	B	++++	+++		Similar to Bio-Gel HT but in powder form	105
DNA grade Bio-Gel HTP	B	++++	+++		Similar to Bio-Gel HTP with smaller particle size; selectivity for double-stranded DNA; single- and double-stranded DNA separation	105

continues

## Chromatography Media

### Ion Exchange Chromatography

bio-rad.com/ionexchange

#### Chromatography Media Selection Guide

Media	Suitability**				Application	Page
	Packing Format*	Analytical Scale	Pilot/ Preparative Scale	Process Scale		
Hydrophobic Interaction						
Macro-Prep Methyl	B, E	++++	++++	++++	Separation of proteins based on relative hydrophobicity; pH stability 1–10	119
Macro-Prep t-Butyl	B, E	++++	++++	++++	Separation of proteins based on relative hydrophobicity; pH stability 1–10	119
Bio-Beads SM-2	B	++++	++++	++++	Useful for the adsorption of nonpolar substances or surface active agents from aqueous solutions	120

\* B, bottle; C, Bio-Scale Mini cartridge (10 or 50 ml); E, EconoFit columns; F, Foresight prepacked plates and columns; GC, gravity column; HPLC, high-pressure column; MC, medium-pressure column; SC, spin column. \*\* +, low suitability; ++, moderate suitability; +++, suitable; +++++, high suitability.

## Ion Exchange Chromatography

#### See Also

Chromatography systems: page 150.  
Prepacked columns: page 124.  
Ion exchange chromatography standards: page 122.  
Sample preparation products: page 1.  
Bio-Scale Mini cartridges: page 117.  
EconoFit columns and packs: page 127

#### UNOsphere and Nuvia Ion Exchange Media

Bio-Rad's ion exchange resins are scalable and robust. They are designed to meet the needs of the biopharmaceutical industry for capture, intermediate, and polishing stages of purification. UNOsphere and Nuvia resins are bioprocess compatible and may also be used at laboratory scales for high-performance applications. Benefits include:

- Efficient capture from crude feedstreams
- Optimization to operate under 2 bar at 1,200 cm/hr
- Large-pore design results in ultra-high binding capacities at fast linear velocities
- Fully supported for regulatory information

#### UNOsphere Q and S Resins

UNOsphere Q and S resins are strong anion and cation exchange resins, respectively, and may be used at any stage of the purification process.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/unosphere](http://bio-rad.com/unosphere)

Download bulletins: UNOsphere Q resin — 2724 and 2729;

UNOsphere S resin — 2669 and 2678

#### Nuvia Q, S, and HR-S Resins

Nuvia ion exchange resins are a family of next-generation ion exchange products built on an industry-proven proprietary base matrix technology. Nuvia resins provide very high capture and exceptional flow properties designed to meet current and future process needs. Nuvia Q and S are flexible alternatives that may be used as capture and/or polishing solutions. Nuvia HR-S is a high-resolution cation exchanger designed for intermediate and final polish applications.

- Use less resin to purify a given amount of product
- Reduce cycle time and increase productivity by operating at higher flow rates
- Reduce cost and space requirements by decreasing buffer consumption
- Reduce capital and operating expenses by using smaller columns
- Chemical stability for repetitive clean-in-place cycles
- Flexibility for capture or polish steps
- Fully supported for regulatory submission

#### Nuvia HP-Q Resin

Nuvia HP-Q is a strong anion exchange resin specifically designed for the high-throughput purification of large biomolecules. The large pores, optimized with surface extenders, together with the rigid base beads provide fast mass transfer kinetics at high flow rates for large biomolecule purification.

- Optimized surface extender/ligand density allows high dynamic binding capacity
- Favorable pressure flow characteristics at scale
- Base stability for excellent process economics

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/nuvia](http://bio-rad.com/nuvia)

Download bulletin: 5984

Request or download bulletins: 5987, 6128, 6129, 6241, and 6448

## Chromatography Media

### Ion Exchange Chromatography

bio-rad.com/ionexchange

#### Properties of UNOsphere and Nuvia

Property	UNOsphere Q	UNOsphere S	Nuvia Q	Nuvia S	Nuvia HR-S	Nuvia HP-Q
Type of ion exchanger	Strong anion	Strong cation	Strong anion	Strong cation	Strong cation	Strong anion
Functional group	$-N^+(CH_3)_3$	$-SO_3^-$	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	$-SO_3^-$	$-SO_3^-$	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$
Total ionic capacity	120 µeq/ml	269 ± 50 µeq/ml	100–170 µeq/ml	90–150 µeq/ml	100–180 µeq/ml	48–88 µeq/ml
Median particle size, µm	120	80	85	85	50	50
Dynamic binding capacity***						
At 100 cm/hr	180 mg BSA/ml	60 mg IgG/ml	—	—	—	>50 mg/ml at 100 cm/hr**
At 300 cm/hr	—	—	>170 mg/ml	>110 mg/ml	≥70 mg/ml	—
At 600 cm/hr	125 mg BSA/ml	30 mg IgG/ml	—	—	—	—
Recommended linear flow rate range	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–600 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–200 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr
pH stability (accelerated, 60°C)	1–14	1–14	2–14 short term 4–12 long term	2–14 short term 4–13 long term	2–14 short term 4–13 long term	2–13 short term 2–10 long term
Sanitization	0.5–1.0 N NaOH	0.5–1.0 N NaOH	0.5–1.0 N NaOH	0.5–1.0 N NaOH	0.5–1.0 N NaOH	0.5 N NaOH

\* 10% breakthrough capacity determined with a 5.0 mg/ml human IgG and 5.0 mg/ml BSA in a 1.1 x 20 cm column.

\*\* Nuvia HP-Q 10% breakthrough capacity determined with 1.1 mg/ml thyroglobulin in a 0.7 x 5.5 cm column.

#### Ordering Information

Description	Catalog #	Catalog #
<b>Nuvia S — Ultra high capacity strong cation exchange process media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Nuvia S Media, 25 ml	1560311	12003704
Nuvia S Media, 100 ml	1560313	12003705
Nuvia S Media, 500 ml	156-0315	12003706
Nuvia S Media, 5 L	12018126	
Nuvia S Media, 10 L	156-0317	12003707
<b>Nuvia HR-S — High-resolution strong cation exchange process media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Nuvia HR-S Media, 25 ml	1560511	12003712
Nuvia HR-S Media, 100 ml	1560513	12003713
Nuvia HR-S Media, 500 ml	156-0515	12003714
Nuvia HR-S Media, 5 L	12018125	12018182
Nuvia HR-S Media, 10 L	156-0517	12003715
<b>Nuvia Q — Ultra high capacity strong anion exchange process media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Nuvia Q Media, 25 ml	1560411	12003708
Nuvia Q Media, 100 ml	1560413	12003709
Nuvia Q Media, 500 ml	156-0415	12003710
Nuvia Q Media, 5 L	12018183	
Nuvia Q Media, 10 L	156-0417	12003711
<b>Nuvia HP-Q — High-performance strong anion exchange process media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Nuvia HP-Q Media, 25 ml	12006693	12007022
Nuvia HP-Q Media, 100 ml	12006691	12007018
Nuvia HP-Q Media, 500 ml	12006660	12007019
Nuvia HP-Q Media, 5 L	12006659	12007033
Nuvia HP-Q Media, 10 L	12007023	12006994
<b>UNOsphere Q — High-capacity strong anion exchange process media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
UNOsphere Q Media, 25 ml	1560101	12003696
UNOsphere Q Media, 100 ml	1560103	12003697
UNOsphere Q Media, 500 ml	156-0105	12003698
UNOsphere Q Media, 10 L	156-0107	12003699
<b>UNOsphere S — High-capacity strong cation exchange process media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
UNOsphere S Media, 25 ml	1560111	12003700
UNOsphere S Media, 100 ml	1560113	12003701
UNOsphere S Media, 500 ml	156-0115	12003702
UNOsphere S Media, 10 L	156-0117	12003703

EtOH, ethanol; BnOH, benzyl alcohol

continues

## Chromatography Media

### Ion Exchange Chromatography

bio-rad.com/ionexchange

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Foresight Plates\*

732-4714 Foresight UNOsphere Q, 20 µl  
 732-4710 Foresight UNOsphere S, 20 µl  
 732-4703 Foresight Nuvia Q, 20 µl  
 732-4701 Foresight Nuvia S, 20 µl  
 732-4707 Foresight Nuvia HR-S, 20 µl  
 12006908 Foresight Nuvia HP-Q, 20 µl

Description

Catalog #

Catalog #

##### Foresight Columns

1 ml

5 ml

Foresight UNOsphere Q

732-4732

732-4752

Foresight UNOsphere S

732-4730

732-4750

Foresight Nuvia Q

732-4721

732-4741

Foresight Nuvia S

732-4720

732-4740

Foresight Nuvia HR-S

732-4723

732-4743

Foresight Nuvia HP-Q

12007020

12007021

##### Foresight RoboColumn Units\*\*

200 µl

600 µl

Foresight UNOsphere Q

732-4819

732-4820

Foresight UNOsphere S

732-4813

732-4814

Foresight Nuvia Q

732-4804

732-4805

Foresight Nuvia S

732-4801

732-4802

Foresight Nuvia HR-S

732-4831

732-4832

Foresight Nuvia HP-Q

12007013

12007014

Catalog # Description

##### EconoFit Columns

12009307 EconoFit UNOsphere Q Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009302 EconoFit UNOsphere Q Column, 1 x 5 ml, 16 mm x 25 mm  
 12009301 EconoFit UNOsphere Q Columns, 5 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009303 EconoFit UNOsphere Q Columns, 5 x 5 ml, 16 mm x 25 mm  
 12009308 EconoFit UNOsphere S Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009305 EconoFit UNOsphere S Column, 1 x 5 ml, 16 mm x 25 mm  
 12009304 EconoFit UNOsphere S Columns, 5 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009306 EconoFit UNOsphere S Columns, 5 x 5 ml, 16 mm x 25 mm  
 12009290 EconoFit Nuvia Q Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009291 EconoFit Nuvia S Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009284 EconoFit Nuvia HR-S Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm  
 12009282 EconoFit Nuvia HP-Q Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm

##### EconoFit AEX and CEX Screening Packs

17007892 EconoFit AEX Screening Pack, includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep High Q-3HT, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, Nuvia Q, and Nuvia HP-Q  
 17007872 EconoFit CEX Screening Pack, includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, Nuvia S, and Nuvia HR-S

\* Package size: 2 x 96-well plates.

\*\* Package size: 1 row of 8 columns.



Macro-Prep Ion Exchange Media

Macro-Prep ion exchange resins are designed to provide high resolution and high capacity for preparative separations. The rigid methacrylate beads exhibit little shrinkage or swelling, making them suitable for both low- and medium-pressure chromatography. The macroporous resin allows both small and large molecules to access exchange sites located throughout the chromatography bed. The physical structure of the resin permits high flow rates at low backpressure. Depending on the resin, pH conditions, and samples, the products can display mixed-mode behavior.

Benefits include:

- High capacity for biomolecules
- High resolution of complex biological mixtures
- Rigid methacrylate polymer matrix that allows high flow rates at modest pressures

Macro-Prep High Q, High Q-3HT, DEAE, High S, and CM Resins

For maximum flexibility, the product offerings include Macro-Prep High Q strong anion exchange resin, Macro-Prep DEAE weak anion exchange resin, Macro-Prep High S strong cation exchange resin, and Macro-Prep CM weak cation exchange resin.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/macroprep](http://bio-rad.com/macroprep)

Download bulletins: Macro-Prep DEAE resin — 1942;

High S and High Q resins — 5643 and 5644



Macro-Prep Resins

EconoFit Columns

Macro-Prep 25 Q and S Resins

Macro-Prep 25 Q strong anion exchange resin and Macro-Prep 25 S strong cation exchange resin offer high-resolution separations at high flow rates with medium pressures. Both resins possess the same rigid, macroporous, and hydrophilic properties of Macro-Prep High Q and High S resins, but in a 25 µm bead that offers higher resolution.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/macroprepSandQ](http://bio-rad.com/macroprepSandQ)

Download bulletin: 2292

Properties of Macro-Prep

Property	High Q*	High Q-3HT*	DEAE*	High S	CM	25 Q*	25 S
Type of resin	Strong anion	Strong anion	Weak anion	Strong cation	Weak cation	Strong anion	Strong cation
Functional ligand	-N <sup>+</sup> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	-N <sup>+</sup> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	-N <sup>+</sup> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	-SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	-COO <sup>-</sup>	-N <sup>+</sup> (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	-SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>
Ionic capacity	400 ± 75 µeq/ml	475 ± 45 µeq/ml	175 ± 75 µeq/ml	160 ± 40 µeq/ml	210 ± 40 µeq/ml	220 ± 70 µeq/ml	110 ± 30 µeq/ml
Typical binding capacity	≥37 mg BSA/ml	≥37 mg BSA/ml	≥30 mg BSA/ml	≥49 mg hlgG/ml	≥25 mg hemoglobin/ml	≥30 mg BSA/ml	≥35 mg hlgG/ml
Mean particle size**	50 µm	50 µm	50 µm	50 µm	50 µm	25 µm	25 µm
Recommended linear flow rate range	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr	50–300 cm/hr
pH stability	1–10***	1–10***	1–10***	1–10***	1–12***	1–10***	1–10***
Storage conditions	20% ethanol	20% ethanol	20% ethanol	20% ethanol	20% ethanol	20% ethanol	20% ethanol

\* Do not autoclave in OH<sup>-</sup> form.

\*\* Mean particle size measured before derivatization.

\*\*\* The use of basic reagents greater than pH 10 should be evaluated for each application.

See Also

Ion exchange chromatography standards: page 122.

## Chromatography Media

### Ion Exchange Chromatography

bio-rad.com/ionexchange

#### Ordering Information

Description	Catalog #	Catalog #
<b>Macro-Prep High Q — High-capacity strong anion exchange media; very high flow rates and resolution</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Macro-Prep High Q Media, 25 ml	1580040	12003678
Macro-Prep High Q Media, 100 ml	1560040	12003679
Macro-Prep High Q Media, 500 ml	156-0041	12003680
Macro-Prep High Q Media, 5 L	156-0042	12003681
Macro-Prep High Q Media, 10 L	156-0043	12003682
<b>Macro-Prep High Q-3HT — High-capacity strong anion exchange media; very high flow rates and resolution</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Media, 25 ml		
Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Media, 100 ml	1560040-3HT	
Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Media, 500 ml	1560041-3HT	
Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Media, 5 L	1560042-3HT	
Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Media, 10 L	1560043-3HT	
<b>Macro-Prep DEAE — High-capacity weak anion exchange media; very high flow rates and resolution</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Macro-Prep DEAE Media, 25 ml	1580020	12003673
Macro-Prep DEAE Media, 100 ml	1560020	12003674
Macro-Prep DEAE Media, 500 ml	156-0021	12003675
Macro-Prep DEAE Media, 5 L	156-0022	12003676
Macro-Prep DEAE Media, 10 L	156-0023	12003677
<b>Macro-Prep High S — High-capacity strong cation exchange media; very high flow rates and resolution</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Macro-Prep High S Media, 25 ml	1580030	12003668
Macro-Prep High S Media, 100 ml	1560030	12003669
Macro-Prep High S Media, 500 ml	156-0031	12003670
Macro-Prep High S Media, 5 L	156-0032	12003671
Macro-Prep High S Media, 10 L	156-0033	12003672
<b>Macro-Prep CM — High-capacity weak cation exchange media; high flow rates and resolution</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Macro-Prep CM Media, 25 ml	1580070	12003683
Macro-Prep CM Media, 100 ml	1560070	12003684
Macro-Prep CM Media, 500 ml	156-0071	12003685
Macro-Prep CM Media, 10 L	156-0073	12003686
EtOH, ethanol; BnOH, benzyl alcohol.		continues

bio-rad.com/ionexchange

Chromatography Media

Ion Exchange Chromatography

Ordering Information

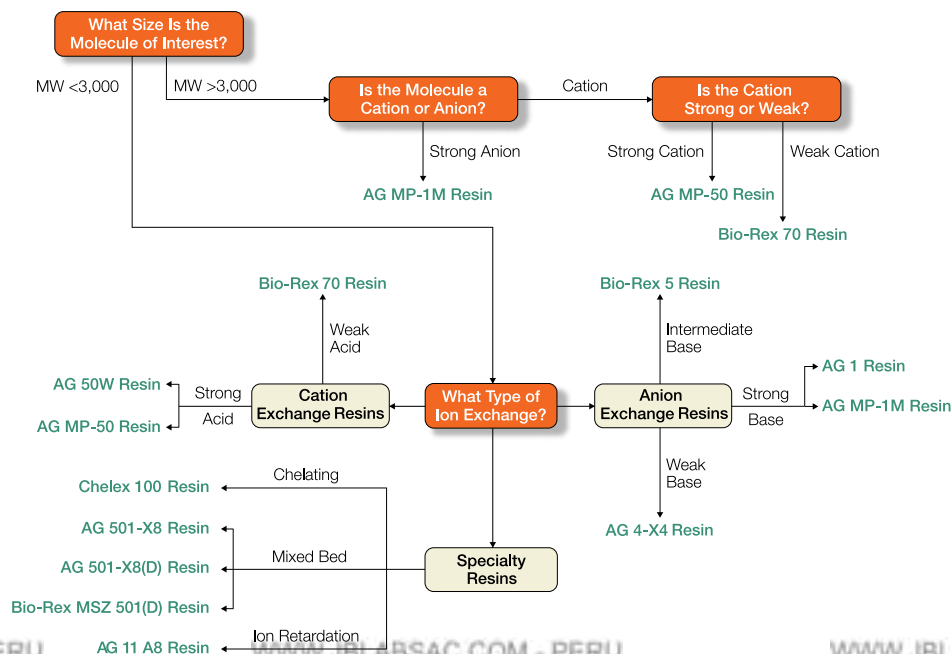
Catalog #	Description
<b>Macro-Prep 25 Q Media</b>	
1530021	Macro-Prep 25 Q Media, 50 ml
153-0023	Macro-Prep 25 Q Media, 1 L
153-0024	Macro-Prep 25 Q Media, 5 L
<b>Macro-Prep 25 S Media</b>	
1530031	Macro-Prep 25 S Media, 50 ml
153-0033	Macro-Prep 25 S Media, 1 L
153-0034	Macro-Prep 25 S Media, 5 L
<b>EconoFit Columns</b>	
12009273	EconoFit Macro-Prep CM Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009274	EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009265	EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Column, 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009264	EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Columns, 5 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009266	EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Columns, 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009275	EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009268	EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Column, 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009267	EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Columns, 5 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009269	EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Columns, 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009283	EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009276	EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009271	EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Column, 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009270	EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Columns, 5 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009272	EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Columns, 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
<b>EconoFit AEX and CEX Screening Packs</b>	
17007892	EconoFit AEX Screening Pack, includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep High Q-3HT, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, Nuvia Q, and Nuvia HP-Q
17007872	EconoFit CEX Screening Pack, includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, Nuvia S, and Nuvia HR-S

## Chromatography Media

### Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/agresins](http://bio-rad.com/agresins)

## Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography



### AG, Bio-Rex, and Chelex Resins

**AG (analytical grade) resins** — AG resins are primarily used for the separation of low MW compounds such as inorganic ions, organic acids, nucleic acids, or carbohydrates. They are available as both strong and weak cation and anion exchangers and as mixed-bed ion exchangers. Many are available in several ionic forms and can be converted from one form to another

- **AG 1-X8 strong anion exchanger resins** — useful for sample preparation, enzyme assays, metal separations, and peptide, protein, and nucleic acid separations
- **AG 50W-X8 strong cation exchanger resins** — particularly useful for the removal of ethidium bromide and propidium iodide from DNA samples
- **AG 501-X8 mixed-bed resins** — useful for deionization of water and nonelectrolyte solutions

**Bio-Rex resins** — available as weak anion and cation exchangers and as monosized mixed-bed ion exchangers. Bio-Rex 70 resins are macroreticular resins with a high capacity for high molecular weight compounds used for the purification and fractionation of proteins and peptides.

#### Analytical Grade Resin Wet Mesh and Equivalent Diameters

Wet mesh (U.S. standard)	16	20	40	50	80	100	140	200	270	325	400
Diameter, $\mu\text{m}$	1,180	850	425	300	180	150	106	75	53	45	38



**Chelex 100 resins** — contain paired iminodiacetate ions coupled to a styrene divinylbenzene support. They are unique chelating resins that bind polyvalent cations with high selectivity and are used to remove metal ions from samples and buffers.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/agresins](http://bio-rad.com/agresins)

Request or download bulletin: 6904

Chromatography Media

bio-rad.com/agresins

Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography

See Also

Poly-Prep ion exchange columns: page 142.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Ionic Form	Dry Mesh Size	Wet Bead Size, µm	Nominal Shipping % Water
<b>AG Resins</b>					
140-1231	AG 1-X2 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	50–100	180–500	70–78
140-1241	AG 1-X2 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	100–200	106–250	70–78
140-1251	AG 1-X2 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	200–400	75–180	70–78
140-1253	AG 1-X2 Resin, 500 g	Acetate	200–400	75–180	70–78
140-1331	AG 1-X4 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	50–100	180–425	59–65
140-1341	AG 1-X4 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	100–200	106–250	59–65
140-1351	AG 1-X4 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	200–400	63–150	59–65
140-1421	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	20–50	300–1,180	39–45
140-1431	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	50–100	180–425	39–45
140-1441*	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	100–200	106–180	39–45
140-1451*	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	200–400	45–106	39–45
140-1422	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Hydroxide	20–50	300–1,180	39–45
140-1443	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Acetate	100–200	106–180	39–45
140-1453	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Acetate	200–400	45–106	39–45
140-1444	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Formate	100–200	106–180	39–45
140-1454	AG 1-X8 Resin, 500 g	Formate	200–400	45–106	39–45
142-1231	AG 50W-X2 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	50–100	300–1,180	75–83
142-1241*	AG 50W-X2 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	100–200	106–300	75–83
142-1251	AG 50W-X2 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	200–400	75–180	75–83
142-1331	AG 50W-X4 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	50–100	180–425	64–72
142-1341	AG 50W-X4 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	100–200	106–250	64–72
142-1351*	AG 50W-X4 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	200–400	63–150	64–72
142-1421	AG 50W-X8 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	20–50	300–1,180	50–56
142-1431	AG 50W-X8 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	50–100	180–425	50–56
142-1441*	AG 50W-X8 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	100–200	106–250	50–56
142-1451*	AG 50W-X8 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	200–400	63–150	50–56
142-1641	AG 50W-X12 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	100–200	106–250	42–48
142-1651	AG 50W-X12 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	200–400	53–106	42–48
141-1831	AG MP-1M Resin, 500 g	Chloride	50–100	150–300	56–64
141-1841	AG MP-1M Resin, 500 g	Chloride	100–200	75–150	56–64
141-1851	AG MP-1M Resin, 500 g	Chloride	200–400	38–75	56–64
143-0841	AG MP-50 Resin, 500 g	Hydrogen	100–200	75–150	46–52
140-4341*	AG 4-X4 Resin, 500 g	Free base	100–200	75–150	—
1437424*	AG 501-X8 Resin, 100 g	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>–</sup>	20–50	300–1,180	43–55
142-6424******	AG 501-X8 Resin, 500 g	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>–</sup>	20–50	300–1,180	43–55
142-6425***	AG 501-X8(D) Resin, 500 g	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>–</sup>	20–50	300–1,180	43–55
142-7834*	AG 11 A8 Resin, 500 g	Self-adsorbed	50–100	180–425	—
<b>Bio-Rex Resins</b>					
140-7841	Bio-Rex 5 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	100–200	75–150	50–58
140-7851	Bio-Rex 5 Resin, 500 g	Chloride	200–400	45–75	50–58
142-5822	Bio-Rex 70 Resin, 500 g	Sodium	20–50	300–1,180	65–74
142-5832*	Bio-Rex 70 Resin, 500 g	Sodium	50–100	150–300	65–74
142-5842	Bio-Rex 70 Resin, 500 g	Sodium	100–200	75–150	65–74
142-5852*	Bio-Rex 70 Resin, 500 g	Sodium	200–400	45–75	65–74
142-7425*	Bio-Rex MSZ 501(D) Resin, 500 g	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>–</sup>	25–35	500–700	—
142-7426*	Bio-Rex MSZ 501(D) Resin, 10 kg	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>–</sup>	25–35	500–700	—

continues

## Chromatography Media

### Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/agresins](http://bio-rad.com/agresins)

#### See Also

Ion exchange  
chromatography  
standards:  
page 122.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Ionic Form	Dry Mesh Size	Wet Bead Size, $\mu\text{m}$	Nominal Shipping % Water
<b>Chelex Resins</b>					
142-2822	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 500 g	Sodium	50–100	300–1,180	68–76
142-2832*	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 500 g	Sodium	100–200	150–300	68–76
142-2842**	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 500 g	Sodium	200–400	75–150	68–76
142-2843	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 10 kg	Sodium	200–400	75–150	68–76
1422825	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 100 g	Iron	100–200	150–300	—
142-2827	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 1 kg	Iron	100–200	150–300	—
142-2826	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , 10 kg	Iron	100–200	150–300	—
Catalog #	Description				

#### AG Resins in Larger Volumes and Special Packaging for Industrial Applications

140-1256	<b>AG 1-X2 Resin</b> , acetate, 200–400 mesh, 1 kg
140-1255	<b>AG 1-X2 Resin</b> , acetate, 200–400 mesh, 10 kg
140-1232	<b>AG 1-X2 Resin</b> , chloride, 50–100 mesh, 10 kg
140-1342	<b>AG 1-X4 Resin</b> , chloride, 100–200 mesh, 10 kg
140-1352	<b>AG 1-X4 Resin</b> , chloride, 200–400 mesh, 10 kg
140-1447	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , acetate, 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
140-1446	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , acetate, 100–200 mesh, 10 kg
140-1425	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 20–50 mesh, 1 kg
140-1457	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 100–200 mesh, 5 kg
140-1426	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
140-1432	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 50–100 mesh, 10 kg
140-1456	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 200–400 mesh, 10 kg
140-1445	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 100–200 mesh, 10 kg
140-1424	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , hydroxide, 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
143-2447	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , hydroxide, 20–50 mesh, biotechnology grade, 10 kg
143-2448	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , hydroxide, 100–200 mesh, biotechnology grade, 10 kg
143-2450	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , hydroxide, 200–400 mesh, biotechnology grade, 10 kg
140-2423	<b>AG 2-X8 Resin</b> , chloride, 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
140-2341	<b>AG 4-X4 Resin</b> , free base, 100–200 mesh, 5 kg
142-1232	<b>AG 50W-X2 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 50–100 mesh, 10 kg
142-1242	<b>AG 50W-X2 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 100–200 mesh, 10 kg
142-1424	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , ultrapure, hydrogen, 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
142-1423	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
142-1432	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 50–100 mesh, 10 kg
142-1442	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 100–200 mesh, 10 kg
142-1452	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 200–400 mesh, 10 kg
143-1442	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , sodium, 100–200 mesh, molecular biology grade, 1 kg
142-1254	<b>AG 50W-X12 Resin</b> , hydrogen, 200–400 mesh, 1 kg
141-1842	<b>AG MP-1M Resin</b> , chloride, 100–200 mesh, 10 kg
141-1852	<b>AG MP-1M Resin</b> , chloride, 200–400 mesh, 10 kg
141-1853	<b>AG MP-1M Resin</b> , nitrate, 200–400 mesh, 10 kg
142-6427	<b>AG 501-X8 Resin</b> , $\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$ , 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
143-6426**	<b>AG 501-X8 Resin</b> , $\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$ , 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
143-7428*	<b>AG 501-X8 Resin</b> , $\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$ , 20–50 mesh, 10 kg
143-6427***	<b>AG 501-X8(D) Resin</b> , $\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$ , 20–50 mesh, 10 kg

continues

Chromatography Media

bio-rad.com/agresins

Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography

Ordering Information

Catalog#	Description	Particle Size, µm	Ionic Form	Application
<b>Prepacked Poly-Prep Ion Exchange Columns</b>				
7316211	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 1-X8 resin, 100–200 mesh, 50	106–180	Chloride	Separation of low molecular weight inorganic anions
7316212	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 1-X8 resin, 200–400 mesh, 50	45–106	Chloride	For high-resolution general purpose separations
7316221	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 1-X8 resin, 200–400 mesh, 50	45–106	Formate	Separation of low molecular weight biological compounds such as carboxylic acids
7316213	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 50W-X8 resin, 100–200 mesh, 50	106–250	Hydrogen	Separation and concentration of low molecular weight cations such as small peptides and amino acids
7316214	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 50W-X8 resin, 200–400 mesh, 50	63–150	Hydrogen	For high-resolution general purpose separations

\* Also available as biotechnology grade resin.  
\*\* Also available as molecular biology grade resin.  
\*\*\* Molecular biology grade resin; also available in biotechnology grade.

Technical and Reactor Grade Resins

Bio-Rad offers reactor grade Bio-Rex RG 501-X8 resins for power plant deionization systems and large-scale cleanup of metals from waste water.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/agresins

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Ionic Form	Dry Mesh Size	MW Exclusion
<b>Technical and Reactor Grade Resins</b>				
444-9998*	<b>Bio-Rex RG 501-X8 Resin</b> , 1 ft <sup>3</sup> , for water purification	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>-</sup>	20–50	1,000
444-9999	<b>Bio-Rex RG 501-X8 Resin</b> , 500 g	H <sup>+</sup> + OH <sup>-</sup>	20–50	1,000

\* 1 ft<sup>3</sup> corresponds to approximately 20 kg. Larger volumes and special packaging are available on request.



## Chromatography Media

### Analytical Grade Ion Exchange Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/agresins](http://bio-rad.com/agresins)

#### Molecular Biology and Biotechnology Grade Resins

- **Molecular biology grade resins** — are chemically identical to the equivalent analytical grade resins and are certified to be free of endo- and exonuclease activities and ligase inhibitors
- **Biotechnology grade resins** — undergo special processing and contain fewer than 100 microorganisms/gram

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/agresins](http://bio-rad.com/agresins)

Request or download bulletins: 6904, 6905, 6906, 6907, and 6908

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Dry Mesh Ionic Form	Wet Bead Size	Size, $\mu\text{m}$	Application
<b>Molecular Biology Grade Resins</b>					
1436424	<b>AG 501-X8 Resin</b> , molecular biology grade, 100 g	$\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$	20–50	300–1,180	Deionization
1436425	<b>AG 501-X8(D) Resin</b> , molecular biology grade, 100 g	$\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$	20–50	300–1,180	~1,000 MW limit
1421253	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , molecular biology grade, 50 g	Sodium	200–400	75–150	DNA or RNA sample preparation for downstream detection by methods such as PCR, RT-qPCR, Droplet Digital PCR, or LAMP
<b>Biotechnology Grade Resins</b>					
1431255	<b>AG 1-X2 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydroxide	200–400	75–180	Separation of small peptides, nucleotides, and large metal complexes
1431345	<b>AG 1-X4 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydroxide	100–200	63–150	Separation of organic acids, nucleotides, phosphoinositides, and other anions
1432445	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydroxide	100–200	106–180	Separation of inorganic and organic anions with MW <1,000
1432446	<b>AG 1-X8 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydroxide	200–400	45–106	
1435241	<b>AG 50W-X2 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydrogen	100–200	106–300	Separation of peptides, nucleotides, and cations
1435341	<b>AG 50W-X4 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydrogen	200–400	75–150	Separation of amino acids, nucleotides, and cations
1435441	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydrogen	100–200	106–250	Separation of amino acids and cations
1435451	<b>AG 50W-X8 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Hydrogen	200–400	63–150	
1437834	<b>AG 11 A8 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Self- adsorbed	50–100	180–425	Removal of ionic compounds
1437424	<b>AG 501-X8 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	$\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$	20–50	300–1,180	Deionization
1437425	<b>AG 501-X8(D) Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	$\text{H}^+ + \text{OH}^-$	20–50	300–1,180	
1432832	<b>Chelex 100 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Sodium	100–200	150–300	Chelation of divalent cations
1435832	<b>Bio-Rex 70 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Sodium	50–100	150–300	Separation of cationic proteins and amines
1435852	<b>Bio-Rex 70 Resin</b> , biotechnology grade, 100 g	Sodium	200–400	45–75	
1528920	<b>Bio-Beads SM-2</b> , 25 g	—	—	—	Detergent removal
1523920	<b>Bio-Beads SM-2</b> , 100 g	—	—	—	Detergent removal



## Mixed-Mode Chromatography

Mixed-mode media offer unique separation properties and unparalleled selectivity and resolution for a variety of molecules. These products can be used at any stage in a process from initial capture to final polishing.

### Nuvia Mixed-Mode Resins

Nuvia aPrime 4A hydrophobic anion exchange resin and Nuvia cPrime hydrophobic cation exchange resin are part of Bio-Rad's family of mixed-mode purification products. These resins are designed for process-scale purification of a wide variety of therapeutic proteins.

Nuvia mixed-mode resins deliver value by providing:

- Unique selectivity
- Simple method development
- Large design space for capture and elution of a variety of biotherapeutic proteins
- High recovery of target protein
- Mechanical and chemical stability

### Nuvia aPrime 4A Hydrophobic Anion Exchange Resin

Nuvia aPrime 4A resin is designed to provide optimal efficiency and productivity for process-scale purification of therapeutic proteins. The resin's ligand density and hydrophobicity are engineered to facilitate selective and reversible binding of target molecules for high purity and yield. Nuvia aPrime 4A resin can be used for both capture and polish purification. It offers a wide design space and straightforward method development to purify even the most complex molecules.

### Properties of Nuvia aPrime 4A and Nuvia cPrime

Property	Nuvia aPrime 4A	Nuvia cPrime
Functional group	Aromatic hydrophobic anion exchanger	Aromatic hydrophobic cation exchanger
Median particle size	50 µm	70 µm
Dynamic binding capacity	≥50 mg/ml at 300 cm/hr*	hlgG: >40 mg/ml (at 10% breakthrough, 300 cm/hr)
Ligand density	100 ± 20 µeq/ml	123 ± 20 µeq/ml
Recommended linear flow rate range	50–300 cm/hr	50–600 cm/hr
pH stability**	Short term: 2–14	1–14 short term 3–13 long term
Chemical stability†	1 N NaOH, 1 M HCl, 25% acetic acid, 8 M urea, 6 M guanidine HCl, 3 M NaCl, 1% Triton X-100, 20–70% ethanol, 30% isopropanol	25% acetic acid, 8 M urea, 6 M guanidine-HCl, 1 N NaOH, 1 M HCl, 6 M potassium thiocyanate, 3 M sodium chloride, 1% Triton X-100, 2% SDS, 20–70% ethanol, 30% isopropyl alcohol
Shipping solution	20% ethanol + 1 M NaCl	20% ethanol, 30 mM Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>
Storage conditions	20% ethanol	20% ethanol or 0.1 N NaOH

\* 10% breakthrough capacity determined with 1.0 mg/ml of an acidic monoclonal antibody (mAb; pI ~6.9) in 20 mM NaPO<sub>4</sub>, pH 7.8.

\*\* No significant change in ligand density after 200 hr contact at 22°C.

† No significant change in ligand density after 1 week contact at 22°C.

### Nuvia cPrime Hydrophobic Cation Exchange Resin

Nuvia cPrime resin's unique selectivity allows method developers to use hydrophobic and cation exchange interaction modes to achieve effective purification. Importantly, the resin has a large design space for binding and elution, allowing for the development of highly robust methods in a commercial manufacturing setting. Nuvia cPrime is built on a rigid, mechanically and chemically stable macroporous base matrix with a particle size optimized to deliver exceptional flow properties, fast mass transfer, and stability.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/nuvia](http://bio-rad.com/nuvia)

[bio-rad.com/aprime](http://bio-rad.com/aprime)

Request or download bulletins: 6241, 6242, and 6418

#### See Also

Foresight prepacked plates and columns: pages 90, 132, 173.

EconoFit prepacked columns: page 127.

## Chromatography Media

### Mixed-Mode Chromatography

bio-rad.com/mixedmode

#### Ordering Information

Description	Catalog #	Catalog #
<b>Nuvia cPrime Media</b>	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Nuvia cPrime Media, 25 ml	1563401	12003716
Nuvia cPrime Media, 100 ml	1563402	12003717
Nuvia cPrime Media, 500 ml	156-3403	12003718
Nuvia cPrime Media, 1 L	156-3404	12003719
Nuvia cPrime Media, 5 L	156-3405	12003720
Nuvia cPrime Media, 10 L	156-3406	12003721

EtOH, ethanol; BnOH, benzyl alcohol.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Nuvia cPrime Foresight Plates, Columns, and RoboColumn Units</b>	
732-4705*	Foresight Nuvia cPrime Plates, 20 µl
732-4722	Foresight Nuvia cPrime Column, 1 ml
732-4742	Foresight Nuvia cPrime Column, 5 ml
732-4807**	Foresight Nuvia cPrime RoboColumn Unit, 200 µl
732-4808**	Foresight Nuvia cPrime RoboColumn Unit, 600 µl
<b>Nuvia aPrime 4A Media</b>	
12007397	Nuvia aPrime 4A Media, 25 ml
12007396	Nuvia aPrime 4A Media, 100 ml
12007379	Nuvia aPrime 4A Media, 500 ml
12007380	Nuvia aPrime 4A Media, 5 L
12007391	Nuvia aPrime 4A Media, 10 L
<b>Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A Plates, Columns, and RoboColumn Units</b>	
12007411*	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A Plates, 20 µl
12007392	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A Column, 1 ml
12007393	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A Column, 5 ml
12007394**	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A RoboColumn, 200 µl
12007395**	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A RoboColumn, 600 µl
<b>EconoFit Nuvia aPrime 4 and cPrime Columns***</b>	
12009281	EconoFit Nuvia cPrime Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009280	EconoFit Nuvia aPrime 4A Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
<b>EconoFit Column Packs</b>	
17007891	<b>EconoFit mAb Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia S, Nuvia Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, and CHT XT
17007894	<b>EconoFit Aggregate Clearance Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, CHT XT
17007893	<b>EconoFit Large Biomolecule Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia Q, Nuvia HP-Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, CHT Tpe II (40 µm), and CHT XT

\* Package size: 2 x 96-well plates.

\*\* Package size: 1 row of 8 columns.

\*\*\* Maximum pressure 45 psi.

## Chromatography Media

### Mixed-Mode Chromatography

Hydroxyapatite (Ca<sub>5</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub> and fluoroapatite Ca<sub>10</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>6</sub>F<sub>2</sub> are forms of calcium phosphate that offer unique selectivities and often separate biomolecules that appear homogeneous when other chromatographic and electrophoretic techniques are used. Hydroxyapatite and fluoroapatite chromatography can be used at any stage from initial capture to final polishing.

#### Ceramic Hydroxyapatites

CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite is a spherical, macroporous, and chemically pure form of hydroxyapatite that has been sintered at high temperatures to yield a physically and chemically robust support. It gives consistent, reproducible results over many cycles at scales up to 1.8 m, making CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite ideal for large-scale bioprocess applications. It has unique separation properties and unmatched selectivity and resolution. Applications include the purification of enzymes, antibody fragments, bispecific antibodies, and monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies of various classes; separation of supercoiled DNA from linear duplexes as well as single-stranded from double-stranded DNA; and efficient isolation and purification of viruses and virus-like particles. CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite is available in three distinct versions: Type I, XT, and Type II. The three types differ in their pore diameters and can differ slightly in protein separation, offering flexibility to select the type that provides maximum

benefit in a given separation. CHT Type I and XT, with their smaller pore diameter and larger surface area, have higher binding capacities than CHT Type II. CHT Type II with its larger pore diameter provides higher capacity for large molecules, such as IgM and virus particles.

- High throughput
- High physical and chemical stability
- Unmatched selectivity
- Single-step clearance of impurities and aggregates
- Rapid and simple column packing

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cht](http://bio-rad.com/cht)  
[bio-rad.com/chtxt](http://bio-rad.com/chtxt)  
[bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn)  
Download bulletin: 5853  
Request or download bulletins: 5667, 5709, 6086, 6549, and 7080

#### See Also

Process-Scale  
Prepacked  
Chromatography  
Columns — GMP Ready,  
page 175  
Foresight prepacked  
plates and columns:  
pages 132, 173.  
EconoFit columns:  
page 127  
Bio-Scale CHT Type I  
columns: page 136.

#### Specifications

	CHT Type I	CHT Type II	CHT XT
Functional groups	Ca <sup>2+</sup> , PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> , OH <sup>-</sup>	Ca <sup>2+</sup> , PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> , OH <sup>-</sup>	Ca <sup>2+</sup> , PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> , OH <sup>-</sup>
Observed dynamic binding capacity, lysozyme	25–40 mg lysozyme/g*	12.5–20 g lysozyme/g*	17.4–24.8 mg lysozyme/g*
Median particle size, µm	20, 40, 80	20, 40, 80	40
Tap settled density* (g/ml tap settled bed)	0.63 g/ml	0.63 g/ml	0.67 g/ml

\* Under ideal conditions.

#### Properties of CHT

Property	CHT Type I	CHT Type II	CHT XT
Observed dynamic binding capacity, IgG*	25–60 mg IgG/ml	15–25 mg IgG/ml	>60 mg/ml mAb G** (pI 9.2)
Typical linear flow rate	50–400 cm/hr	50–400 cm/hr	50–400 cm/hr
pH stability	6.5–14	6.5–14	6.5–14
Regeneration	0.4 M sodium phosphate pH 7; 1 M trisodium phosphate, pH 11–12	0.4 M sodium phosphate pH 7; 1 M trisodium phosphate, pH 11–12	0.4 M sodium phosphate, pH 7.0–7.5; 1 M trisodium phosphate, pH 11–12
Autoclavability (bulk)	121°C, 20 min in phosphate buffer, pH 7	121°C, 20 min in phosphate buffer, pH 7	121°C, 20 min in phosphate buffered saline, pH 7
Sanitization	1–2 N NaOH	1–2 N NaOH	1–2 N NaOH
Recommended column storage	0.1 N NaOH	0.1 N NaOH	0.1 N NaOH

\* At 500 cm/hr with 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 6.8.

\*\* At 100 cm/hr with 5 mM sodium phosphate, 25 mM sodium chloride, pH 7, in a 0.5 x 9.5 cm column.

## Chromatography Media

### Mixed-Mode Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/mixedmode](http://bio-rad.com/mixedmode)

#### Ordering Information

Description	Type I	Type II	XT
<b>CHT Ceramic Hydroxyapatite, 20 µm</b>			
20 µm particle size, 10 g	1582000	1582200	—
20 µm particle size, 100 g	1570020	1572000	—
20 µm particle size, 1 kg*	157-0021	157-2100	—
<b>CHT Ceramic Hydroxyapatite, 40 µm</b>			
40 µm particle size, 10 g	1584000	1584200	12002457
40 µm particle size, 100 g	1570040	1574000	12002454
40 µm particle size, 1 kg*	157-0041	157-4100	12002456
40 µm particle size, 5 kg*	157-0045	157-4500	12002455
<b>CHT Ceramic Hydroxyapatite, 80 µm</b>			
80 µm particle size, 10 g	1588000	1588200	—
80 µm particle size, 100 g	1570080	1578000	—
80 µm particle size, 1 kg*	157-0081	157-8100	—
80 µm particle size, 5 kg*	157-0085	157-8500	—
<b>Foresight CHT Plates, Columns, and RoboColumn Units</b>			
<b>Foresight CHT Plates</b> , 40 µm, 20 µl**	732-4716	732-4718	12003151
<b>Foresight CHT Column</b> , 40 µm, 1 ml	732-4735	732-4736	12003150
<b>Foresight CHT Column</b> , 40 µm, 5 ml	732-4755	732-4756	12003149
<b>Foresight CHT RoboColumn Unit</b> , 40 µm, 200 µl***	732-4822	732-4825	12003152
<b>Foresight CHT RoboColumn Unit</b> , 40 µm, 600 µl***	732-4823	732-4826	12003148

Catalog # Description

#### Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm†

12014659	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014660	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014671	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014672	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014673	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014674	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014675	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014676	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014677	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014678	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014679	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014680	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014681	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014682	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length

#### Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm†

12014697	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014698	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014699	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014700	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014701	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014702	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014703	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014704	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014705	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014706	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014707	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014708	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014709	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014710	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length

continues

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm†</b>	
12014725	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014726	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014727	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014728	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014729	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014730	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014731	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014732	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014733	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014734	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014735	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014736	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014737	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014738	<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT</b> , 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length

**EconoFit CHT Columns††**

12009255	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009253	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009254	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 40 µm Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009256	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 80 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009259	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009257	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009258	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 40 µm Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009260	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 80 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009261	<b>EconoFit CHT XT Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm

**EconoFit Column Packs**

17007881	<b>EconoFit CHT Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of CHT Type I (40 µm), CHT Type II (40 µm), CHT XT, and CFT Type II (40 µm)
17007891	<b>EconoFit mAb Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia S, Nuvia Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, and CHT XT
17007894	<b>EconoFit Aggregate Clearance Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, and CHT XT
17007893	<b>EconoFit Large Biomolecule Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia Q, Nuvia HP-Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, CHT II, 40 µm, and CHT XT

Larger volumes and special packaging for industrial applications are available on request.

\* Use the resin calculator at [bio-rad.com/calculator](https://www.bio-rad.com/calculator) to calculate resin for packed bed volumes.

\*\* Package size: 2 x 96-well plates.

\*\*\* Package size: 1 row of 8 columns.

† Foresight Pro Prepacked CHT Chromatography Columns — GMP Ready, additional details on page 175.

†† Maximum pressure 72 psi.

## Chromatography Media

### Mixed-Mode Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/mixedmode](http://bio-rad.com/mixedmode)

#### Ceramic Fluoroapatites

##### MPC Ceramic Hydroxyfluoroapatite

MPC ceramic hydroxyfluoroapatite is a composite of hydroxyapatite and fluoroapatite with 25% of the hydroxyl groups substituted with fluoride,  $(\text{Ca}_{10}(\text{PO}_4)_6(\text{OH})_{1.5}(\text{F})_{0.5})$ . MPC complements our line of ceramic apatite mixed-mode chromatography media with its unique separation properties for biomolecule purification.

##### CFT Ceramic Fluoroapatite

CFT ceramic fluoroapatite  $(\text{Ca}_{10}(\text{PO}_4)_6\text{F}_2)$  is a rigid spherical macroporous media used in the purification of biologically significant compounds. CFT is a composite of fluoroapatite and hydroxyapatite prepared by chemically converting hydroxyapatite nanocrystals to fluoroapatite with a fluorine reagent. CFT can be used under stringent chromatography requirements to separate acidic proteins requiring buffered conditions as low as pH 5.6.

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/mpc](http://bio-rad.com/mpc)

[bio-rad.com/cft](http://bio-rad.com/cft)

Download bulletins: 3111 and 5853 (CFT); 6432 (MPC)

Request or download bulletin: 6086 (MPC)

##### Specifications

	MPC Type I	CFT Type II
Functional groups	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ , $\text{OH}^-$ , $\text{F}^-$	$\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ , $\text{F}^-$
Observed dynamic binding capacity, lysozyme	$\geq 25$ mg lysozyme/g	14–21.5 mg lysozyme/g
Median particle size, $\mu\text{m}$	40	40
Tap settled density* (g/ml tap settled bed)	0.72 g/ml	0.86 g/ml

\* Under ideal conditions.

##### Properties of MPC and CFT

Property	MPC Type I	CFT Type II
Observed dynamic binding capacity, IgG	25–50 mg IgG/ml*	33 mg IgG/ml
Typical linear flow rate	50–400 cm/hr	50–400 cm/hr
pH stability	6.5–14	5–14
Autoclavability (bulk)	121°C, 20 min in phosphate buffer, pH 7	121°C, 20 min in phosphate buffer, pH 7
Sanitization	1–2 N NaOH	1–2 N NaOH
Recommended column storage	0.1 N NaOH	0.1 N NaOH

\* 40  $\mu\text{m}$  particles, 300 cm/hr, 5 mM sodium phosphate, 25 mM NaCl, pH 6.5.

##### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### MPC Ceramic Hydroxyfluoroapatite, 40 $\mu\text{m}$

1580200	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 10 g
1570200	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 100 g
157-0201	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 1 kg
157-0205	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 5 kg

##### MPC Foresight Plates, Columns, and RoboColumn Units

732-4785	Foresight MPC Type I Plates, 20 $\mu\text{l}$ *
732-4737	Foresight MPC Type I Column, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ , 1 ml
732-4757	Foresight MPC Type I Column, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ , 5 ml
732-4828	Foresight MPC Type I RoboColumn Unit, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ , 200 $\mu\text{l}$ **
732-4829	Foresight MPC Type I RoboColumn Unit, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ , 600 $\mu\text{l}$ **

##### CFT Ceramic Fluoroapatite

1585200	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 10 g
1575000	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 100 g
157-5100	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 1 kg
157-5500	40 $\mu\text{m}$ particle size, 5 kg

##### EconoFit MPC and CFT Columns\*\*\*

12009279	EconoFit MPC I-40 Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009252	EconoFit CFT Type II, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009240	EconoFit CFT Type II, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ Column, 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009251	EconoFit CFT Type II, 40 $\mu\text{m}$ Columns, 5 x 5 ml, 7 x 25 mm
17007881	EconoFit CHT Screening Pack, includes 1 ml column each of CHT Type I (40 $\mu\text{m}$ ), CHT Type II (40 $\mu\text{m}$ ), CHT XT, and CFT Type II (40 $\mu\text{m}$ )

\* Package size: 2 x 96-well plates.

\*\* Package size: 1 row of 8 columns.

\*\*\* Maximum pressure 72 psi.

Use the resin calculator at [bio-rad.com/calculator](http://bio-rad.com/calculator) to calculate resin for packed bed volumes.

bio-rad.com/mixedmode

Bio-Gel Hydroxyapatite HT and HTP

Hydroxyapatite (Ca<sub>5</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub> is a form of calcium phosphate used in the chromatographic separation of biomolecules. Bio-Gel crystalline hydroxyapatite media is compatible with a wide range of aqueous buffers and organic modifiers and can be sanitized in up to 1 M NaOH. Typical pH tolerance is >6.8, however it can be used at 5.5 in single-use applications. Bio-Gel hydroxyapatite can be autoclaved in buffers that maintain a pH above 7 during the autoclaving cycle.

- **Bio-Gel HT media** — shipped in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 6.8 buffer containing 0.02% NaN<sub>3</sub>. The flow rate range is 25–100 cm/hr at 10 cm bed height in a gravity-packed column. Bio-Gel HT media has a shelf life of at least one year when stored at 4°C in the shipping buffer
- **Bio-Gel HTP powder** — the dry form of Bio-Gel HT media. When hydrated, it should be stored similarly to Bio-Gel HT media; the flow rate range is similar to Bio-Gel HT media
- **DNA grade Bio-Gel HTP powder** — a smaller particle size version of Bio-Gel HTP powder, it exhibits higher capacity for biomolecules. It is generally used for single- and double-stranded DNA separations. It has an increased capacity for RNA, making it useful for DNA-RNA hybridization studies. Its flow rate is limited in gravity feed columns, but it can be used in medium-pressure columns to enhance flow rate



Bio-Gel HT and HTP

Properties of Bio-Gel HT and HTP

Property	Bio-Gel HT	Bio-Gel HTP	Bio-Gel HTP (DNA Grade)
Flow rate,* cm/hr	>25	>25	>5
BSA adsorbed,** mg per dry gram	10	10	10
Calf thymus DNA adsorbed, µg per dry gram	>500	>500	>800
Hydrated volume	—	2–3 ml/g	2–3 ml/g

\* Flow rate determined on a 1.5 x 10 cm column with 40 cm hydrostatic pressure.

\*\* Batch-wise uptake.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/biogelHTandHTP](http://bio-rad.com/biogelHTandHTP)  
Download bulletin: LIT217

See Also

CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite: page 101.  
Bio-Scale CHT Type I columns: page 136.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1300150	<b>Bio-Gel HT Hydroxyapatite</b> , hydrated, 250 ml
130-0151	<b>Bio-Gel HT Hydroxyapatite</b> , hydrated, 500 ml
1300420	<b>Bio-Gel HTP Hydroxyapatite</b> , powder, 100 g
130-0421	<b>Bio-Gel HTP Hydroxyapatite</b> , powder, 1 kg
130-0425	<b>Bio-Gel HTP Hydroxyapatite</b> , powder, 5 kg
1300520	<b>Bio-Gel HTP Hydroxyapatite</b> , DNA grade, 100 g



## Chromatography Media

### Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinityresin

## Affinity Chromatography

### Nuvia IMAC Resin

Nuvia IMAC resin is a high-capacity, next-generation metal chelate affinity chromatography resin. Nuvia IMAC delivers high binding capacity over a range of pH and flow rates, providing wide experimental design space for many applications. Immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) is a powerful purification technique that relies on the affinity that the histidine tag has for immobilized transition metals. Nuvia IMAC resins contain nitrilotriacetic acid (NTA) as the chelating ligand for di- or trivalent metal ions. Its chemical structure allows highly selective binding of recombinant histidine-tagged proteins when charged with  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  or other transition metals, such as  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  or  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ . The optimized particle size and high porosity allow operation at increasingly higher flow rates without compromising binding capacity, resulting in superior mass transfer characteristics.

Nuvia IMAC is available in two forms: uncharged and charged with  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ . The uncharged form can be charged with the metal ion of your choice for even greater purification flexibility. Nuvia IMAC can be used at any scale from laboratory to manufacturing, providing robust, reproducible, and efficient purifications each time. Nuvia IMAC resin delivers value and flexibility by providing users:

- Simple scale-up from laboratory to bioprocess manufacturing scale
- Optimized particle size for high flow rate and low backpressure
- Superior dynamic binding capacity at high flow rates
- Robust base matrix withstands repeated clean-in-place/recharging cycles
- Excellent recovery and reproducibility
- Full regulatory support
- Ultra-high capacity at high flow rates
- pH stability across broad range

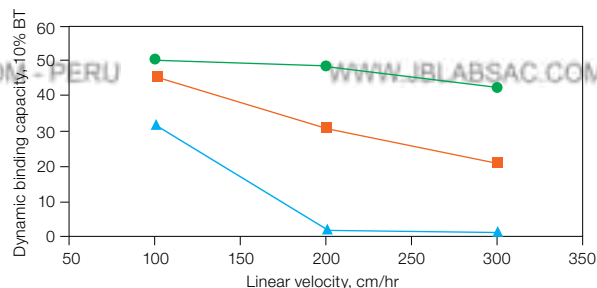
#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/nuviaIMACresin](http://bio-rad.com/nuviaIMACresin)

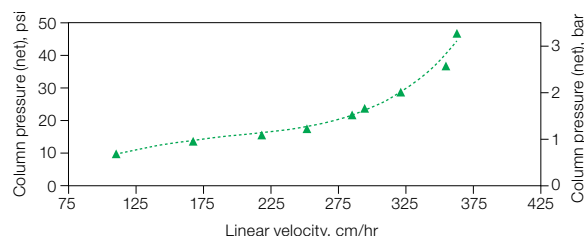
Download bulletin: 6859



Nuvia IMAC Resins and Columns



Comparison of dynamic binding capacity vs. flow velocity of Nuvia IMAC resin (●), agarose IMAC resin A (■), and agarose IMAC resin B (▲). BT, breakthrough.



Flow performance of Nuvia IMAC resin. 20 x 20 cm column, 1.2 compression factor.



Chromatography Media

Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinityresin

Ordering Information

Description	Catalog #	Catalog #
	<b>20% EtOH Shipping Solution</b>	<b>2% BnOH Shipping Solution</b>
Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 25 ml	7800800	12003722
Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 100 ml	7800801	12003723
Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 500 ml	780-0802	12003724
Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 5 L	12003233	12003725
Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 10 L	12002782	12003726
Nuvia IMAC Uncharged Resin, 25 ml	12018135	
Nuvia IMAC Uncharged Resin, 500 ml	12018162	
Nuvia IMAC Uncharged Resin, 5 L	12004040	
Nuvia IMAC Uncharged Resin, 10 L	12004039	

EtOH, ethanol; BnOH, benzyl alcohol.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Nuvia IMAC Foresight Plates, Columns, and RoboColumn Units</b>	
12004035*	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Plates, 20 µl
12004038	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Column, 1 ml
12004037	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged Column, 5 ml
12004051**	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged RoboColumn Unit, 200 µl
12004052**	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged RoboColumn Unit, 600 µl
<b>EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Columns* and Application Pack***</b>	
12009288	EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Column, Ni-charged, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009286	EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Column, Ni-charged, 1 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009285	EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Columns, Ni-charged, 5 x 1 ml, 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
12009287	EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Columns, Ni-charged, 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm
12009289	EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Column, Uncharged, 1 x 1 ml, 7 x 25 mm
17007882	EconoFit IMAC and Desalting Pack, includes 5 ml column each of Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting and Nuvia IMAC

His Antibody

6200203      **His Antibody**, monoclonal antibody against histidine-tagged proteins, 1 mg/ml in phosphate buffered saline (pH 7.4) with 0.05% NaN<sub>3</sub>

- \*    Package size: 2 x 96-well plates.
- \*\*   Package size: 1 row of 8 columns.
- \*\*\* Maximum pressure 45 psi.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Affinity Purification Buffers and Kits</b>	
6200205	<b>2x Native IMAC Lysis Buffer</b> , 125 ml
6200206	<b>2x Native IMAC Wash Buffer 1</b> , 125 ml
6200207	<b>2x Native IMAC Wash Buffer 2</b> , 100 ml
6200207	<b>Native IMAC Buffer Kit</b> , includes native IMAC lysis, wash, and elution buffers

See Also

Affinity media selection guide: page 86.

## Chromatography Media

### Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinityresin

#### Profinity IMAC Resin

Profinity IMAC resins are affinity chromatography supports for the purification of recombinant histidine-tagged proteins. Profinity IMAC resins, based on UNOsphere beads, contain iminodiacetic acid (IDA) as the chelating ligand for di- or trivalent metal ions. Its chemical structure allows highly selective binding of recombinant histidine-tagged proteins when charged with  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  or other transition metals such as  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  or  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ . They offer high capacity at high flow rates and can be used under either nondenaturing or denaturing conditions. The resins are suitable for purification using liquid chromatographic instrumentation, gravity-flow columns, or spin columns. The resin is available in two forms: uncharged and precharged with  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ . The uncharged form can be charged with the metal ion of your choice for even greater purification flexibility.

Features of Profinity IMAC resins include:

- Optimal ligand density for higher purity of target protein
- Suitable for a wide molecular weight
- Superb mechanical strength
- Excellent pressure-flow properties for high maximum operating pressures and flow rates, allowing rapid purification, column cleaning, and re-equilibration
- Stability from pH 1–14
- Compatibility with denaturing agents, detergents, and reducing agents



Profinity IMAC Resins



EconoFit Columns

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/profinityIMAC](http://bio-rad.com/profinityIMAC)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Properties (all listed products)
<b>Profinity IMAC Resins</b>		
1560121	Profinity IMAC Uncharged Resin, 10 ml	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Stable from pH 1 to 14</li><li>• Strong bead matrix for gravity flow</li></ul>
1560123	Profinity IMAC Uncharged Resin, 50 ml	
1560131	Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 10 ml	
1560133	Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 25 ml	
1560135	Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 100 ml	
156-0137	Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Resin, 500 ml	
<b>EconoFit Profinity IMAC Columns*</b>		
12009298	EconoFit Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Columns, 5 x 1 ml	
12009299	EconoFit Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Column, 1 x 5 ml	
12009300	EconoFit Profinity IMAC Ni-Charged Columns, 5 x 5 ml	
<b>His Antibody</b>		
6200203	His Antibody, monoclonal antibody against histidine-tagged proteins, 1 mg/ml in phosphate buffered saline (pH 7.4) with 0.05% $\text{NaN}_3$	
<b>Affinity Purification Buffers and Kits</b>		
6200205	2x Native IMAC Lysis Buffer, 125 ml	
6200206	2x Native IMAC Wash Buffer 1, 125 ml	
6200207	2x Native IMAC Wash Buffer 2, 100 ml	
6200239	Native IMAC Buffer Kit, includes native IMAC lysis, wash, and elution buffers	

\* Maximum pressure 72 psi.

Larger volumes and special packaging for industrial applications are available on request.

Chromatography Media

Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinityresin

Profinity Epoxide Resin

Profinity epoxide resin is an activated affinity chromatography support for the immobilization of biomolecules. Profinity epoxide is a useful support for the immobilization of ligands that contain nucleophiles such as amino, thiol, or hydroxyl groups. These groups couple to the epoxy groups on the resin, which is then used for the purification of proteins, carbohydrates, or DNA.

Profinity epoxide resin is based on UNOsphere beads, which have an open pore structure. The open pore structure allows coupling of large ligands for the purification of large targets such as Protein A, recombinant proteins containing MBP, and calmodulin. It is supplied as a dry powder (1 g of powder gives ~8 ml final volume).

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/profinitypoxide



Profinity Epoxide Resins

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1560200	Profinity Epoxide Resin, 5 g
1560201	Profinity Epoxide Resin, 25 g

Profinity GST Columns and Reagents

Profinity GST resin is an affinity chromatography support for the purification of recombinant GST-tagged proteins. It is available in the convenient prepacked EconoFit columns format.

**Histidine and GST Purification *E. coli* Control Lysate**  
The histidine and GST purification *E. coli* control lysate is a lyophilized, dual-tagged 51 kD target protein that is meant to eliminate concerns over variability in purification buffer solutions or in the purification matrix itself. The control lysate facilitates system setup and initial purification.

Glutathione Reagent

Powdered glutathione reagents are available for use with GST applications. The glutathione pack is essential for eluting GST fusion proteins from immobilized glutathione resins.



Histidine and GST Purification *E. coli* Control Lysate

Glutathione

Histidine and GST Antibodies

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/econofit

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009296	EconoFit Profinity GST Column, 1 x 5 ml
12009295	EconoFit Profinity GST Columns, 5 x 1 ml
12009297	EconoFit Profinity GST Columns, 5 x 5 ml
6200204	GST Antibody, monoclonal antibody against GST-tagged proteins, 1 mg/ml in phosphate buffered saline (pH 7.4) with 0.05% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>
6200202	Glutathione, 1.23 g, powdered reagent, for denaturing GST applications

## Chromatography Media

### Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinity

#### Profinity eXact Resin

##### Profinity eXact Purification Resin, Prepacked Columns, and Mini Spin Columns

The Profinity eXact purification resin consists of a highly engineered subtilisin protease conjugated to an agarose-based matrix. Purity of the eluted protein using this resin is typically higher than that for other affinity-tag systems due to the specific recognition of subtilisin for its prodomain sequence ( $K_D < 100$  pM).

The resin can be packed into different column formats, including low- to medium-pressure columns, gravity-flow columns, and mini spin columns, offering added purification flexibility. EconoFit columns are available in 1 and 5 ml volumes. Mini spin columns contain 0.1 ml resin. Additional advantages of Profinity eXact purification resin include:

- Purification and processing of fusion-tagged proteins in a single step
- On-column cleavage in as little as 30 min
- No protease addition is required
- Precise cleavage at N-terminus to generate native protein sequence

Resin is supplied in 100 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.2) containing 0.02% sodium azide. It is also available prepacked in 1 and 5 ml columns and in mini spin columns.



Profinity eXact Resin Bottle and Columns

##### Profinity eXact pPAL7 Supercoiled Expression Vector Kit

The pPAL7 supercoiled plasmid expression vector is used for routine cloning of target DNA sequences using a conventional restriction digest cloning strategy.

**For More Information**  
Download bulletin: 5655

#### Resin Specifications

Functional ligand	Subtilisin protease, 27.8 kD
Base bead	6% agarose bead
Form	50% suspension in 100 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.2), 0.02% sodium azide
Particle size range	60–160 $\mu$ m
Dynamic binding capacity*	>3 mg tag-free protein/ml resin
Recommended linear flow rate	1,000 cm/hr at 25°C
pH stability	2–13
Chemical compatibility	Common reagents, including detergents, reducing agents, buffering agents, and additives
Storage	4°C
Shelf life in 20% ethanol	>1 year at 4°C
Operational temperature	4–40°C

\* Dynamic binding capacity determination of a 40 kD maltose binding protein.

Note: Dynamic binding capacity is protein dependent.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1563007	<b>Profinity eXact Mini Spin Columns</b> , includes 10 spin columns, ten 2 ml capped tubes, and ten 2 ml capless tubes
1563002	<b>Profinity eXact pPAL Supercoiled Expression Vector Kit</b> , includes 100 $\mu$ l of 100 ng/ $\mu$ l vector, 20 reactions
1563005	<b>Profinity eXact Purification Resin</b> ,* 10 ml
12009292	<b>EconoFit Profinity eXact Column</b> ,** 1 x 1 ml
12009294	<b>EconoFit Profinity eXact Column</b> ,** 1 x 5 ml
12009293	<b>EconoFit Profinity eXact Columns</b> ,** 5 x 1 ml

\* Larger volumes are available on request.

\*\* Maximum pressure 72 psi.

UNOsphere SUPra rProtein A Media

Developed for monoclonal antibody capture chromatography, UNOsphere SUPra resin provides an ideal balance between dynamic binding capacity, flow properties, and stability. The UNOsphere hydrophilic polymeric support provides high-quality purifications and batch-to-batch reproducibility.

Key features include:

- Built on robust polymeric beads engineered for high mechanical stability, low backpressures, and resistance to repeated clean-in-place cycles

- Designed with large pores that result in high dynamic binding capacities at fast flow rates
- Optimized to operate under a wide range of flow rates up to 600 cm/hr

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/unospheresupra](http://bio-rad.com/unospheresupra)  
Download bulletins: 5728, 5729, and 6053

See Also

EconoFit  
Columns:  
page 127.

Properties of UNOsphere SUPra

Property	Description	Property	Description
Composition	Highly cross-linked polymer	Working pH range	3–11
Particle size range	53–61 µm	Clean-in-place (CIP) solutions	6 M guanidine hydrochloride 10 mM hydrochloric acid 0.1 M sodium hydroxide 1 M acetic acid/20% ethanol
Ligand	Recombinant Protein A	Recommended mobile phase velocity range	100–600 cm/hr
Coupling chemistry	Epoxy	Temperature stability	2–40°C
Dynamic binding capacity*	30 ± 3 mg/ml at 150 cm/hour 25 ± 2 mg/ml at 300 cm/hour 20 ± 2 mg/ml at 450 cm/hour (Minimum spec: 20 mg/ml at 300 cm/hour)	Delivery conditions	50% slurry in 20% ethanol
Chemical stability**	10 mM hydrochloric acid 6 M guanidine hydrochloride 0.1 M arginine (pH 2.8) 0.1 M citrate (pH 2.8) 0.1 M glycine (pH 2.8)	Storage conditions	2–8°C

\* 10% breakthrough capacity determined with 1.0 mg/ml polyclonal human IgG in 1.1 x 10 cm column.

\*\* No significant change in chromatographic performance after storage for 24 hr at room temperature.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>UNOsphere SUPra rProtein A Media</b>	
1560250	UNOsphere SUPra, 5 ml
1560218	UNOsphere SUPra, 25 ml
1560219	UNOsphere SUPra, 100 ml
<b>EconoFit UNOsphere SUPra Columns</b>	
12009321	EconoFit UNOsphere SUPra Column, 1 x 1 ml
12009323	EconoFit UNOsphere SUPra Column, 1 x 5 ml
12009322	EconoFit UNOsphere SUPra Columns, 5 x 1 ml

## Chromatography Media

### Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinitypurification

#### Affi-Gel and Affi-Prep Protein A Resins

Chromatography on Affi-Gel and Affi-Prep Protein A resins yield highly purified immunoglobulins (IgG), selectively remove IgG prior to analysis of other IgG classes, or adsorb immune complexes for antigen purification. Protein A binds to the Fc region of immunoglobulins, especially IgG from mammalian species. Advantages include:

- High purity of IgGs
- High affinity for mammalian IgG
- High capacities for mouse IgG<sub>1</sub> as well as other subclasses with MAPS optimized buffer

In addition, Affi-Prep resins offer high linear flow rates up to 2,000 cm/hr, pressure stability up to 1,000 psi (70 bar), and high chemical stability, which allows sanitization with 0.1 M NaOH.

With Affi-Gel and Affi-Prep Protein A resins and MAPS II buffer, you can purify up to 10 mg of IgG<sub>1</sub>/ml of media.

This is 8–10 times higher than with standard methods. In addition, the MAPS process and Affi-Gel Protein A permit greater binding of mouse IgG<sub>1</sub> than does immobilized Protein G resin.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/affigelproteina](http://bio-rad.com/affigelproteina)

#### Capacities of Protein A Resins

Immunoglobulin	Affi-Gel Protein A Capacity, mg/ml	Affi-Prep Protein A Capacity, mg/ml
Mouse IgG <sub>1</sub>	6–10	7–9
Mouse IgG <sub>2a</sub>	6–10	7–9
Mouse IgG <sub>2b</sub>	6–10	7–9
Mouse IgG <sub>3</sub>	6–10	7–9
Mouse IgM*	6–10	7–9
Human IgG	15	10–12
Sheep, cow, horse, goat, rabbit, dog, pig IgG	8–10	7–9

\* Approximately 50% of all mouse IgMs bind using the MAPS buffer system.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Affi-Prep and Affi-Gel Media

1560006	Affi-Prep Protein A Media, 5 ml
1560005	Affi-Prep Protein A Media, 25 ml
1536153	Affi-Gel Protein A Media, 5 ml
1536154	Affi-Gel Protein A Media, 50 ml
1536155	Affi-Gel Protein A Media, 1 L
1536159	Affi-Gel Protein A MAPS II Kit, includes 5 ml Affi-Gel Protein A media, Affi-Gel Protein A MAPS II buffers, 1 x 10 cm Econo-Column column; enough to purify 500 mg of mouse IgG <sub>1</sub>
1536161	Protein A MAPS II Binding Buffer, makes 5 L

##### Prepacked Econo-Pac Columns

7322022	Econo-Pac Protein A Columns, prefilled with Affi-Gel Protein A media, 5
7322020	Econo-Pac Protein A Kit, 1 x 2 ml Affi-Gel Protein A column, 1 x 10 ml 10DG column, buffers

##### EconoFit Affi-Prep Protein A Columns

12009237	EconoFit Affi-Prep Protein A Column, 1 x 5 ml
12009236	EconoFit Affi-Prep Protein A Columns, 5 x 1 ml

bio-rad.com/affinityresin

Affi-Gel Blue Resin

Affi-Gel Blue resin is a cross-linked agarose bead with covalently attached Cibacron Blue F3GA dye. The blue dye functions as an ionic, hydrophobic, aromatic, or sterically active binding site in various applications. Affi-Gel Blue resin is ideally suited for albumin removal (using 50–100 mesh) and enzyme purification (using 100–200 mesh). Proteins and peptides are bound and released with a high degree of specificity by manipulating the composition of the eluent buffers.

The resin is available in bottle and column form.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/affigelblue



Affi-Gel Blue Gel

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Applications (all listed products)
1537301	Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 100 ml, 50–100 mesh	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Albumin removal</li><li>• Enzyme purification</li></ul>
1537302	Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 100 ml, 100–200 mesh	
153-7303	Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 1 L, 100–200 mesh	
12009234	EconoFit Affi-Gel Blue Column, 1 x 5 ml	
12009235	EconoFit Affi-Gel Blue Columns, 5 x 5 ml	

DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Resin

DEAE Affi-Gel Blue resin is a bifunctional affinity gel containing Cibacron Blue F3GA dye covalently attached to DEAE Bio-GelA resin. The dye binds albumin, proteases, and other complement proteins; the DEAE group binds remaining acidic proteins. Features of DEAE Affi-Gel Blue resin include:

- Single-step IgG purification from serum; the eluted IgG contains a small amount of transferrin (samples are diluted approximately fivefold)
- No detectable proteolytic activity in the eluted IgG fraction
- Economical alternative to Protein A affinity chromatography
- Available in bottle and column form

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/affigelDEAE



DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Gel

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Applications (all listed products)
1537307	DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 100 ml	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Albumin, proteases, and complement protein removal</li><li>• IgG purification</li></ul>
153-7306	DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 1 L	
153-7308	DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 5 L	
12009262	EconoFit DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Column, 1 x 5 ml	
12009263	EconoFit DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Columns, 5 x 5 ml	



## Chromatography Media

### Affinity Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/affinityresin](http://bio-rad.com/affinityresin)

#### CM Affi-Gel Blue Resin

CM Affi-Gel Blue resin contains Cibacron Blue F3GA dye covalently coupled to CM Bio-Gel A resin. This bifunctional gel binds both albumin and serum proteases. CM Affi-Gel Blue chromatography provides a convenient initial step in the purification of serum proteins. Features of CM Affi-Gel Blue resin include:

- Rapid removal of  $\geq 90\%$  of albumin and all plasminogen in serum samples
- No prior sample preparation needed
- $\geq 80\%$  yield of stable antiserum free of albumin and protease activity

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/affigelcm](http://bio-rad.com/affigelcm)



CM Affi-Gel Blue Gel

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1537304	CM Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 100 ml
153-7305	CM Affi-Gel Blue Gel, 1 L

#### Affi-Gel Boronate Resin

Affi-Gel boronate-derivatized polyacrylamide resin has affinity for coplanar adjacent *cis*-hydroxyl groups (*cis*-diols) and a high binding capacity, which provides highly efficient separation of low MW molecules such as nucleotides, nucleosides, catecholamines, and sugars. It has a sorbitol capacity of 130  $\mu\text{mol/ml}$ .

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/affigelboronate](http://bio-rad.com/affigelboronate)

Download bulletin: 1066



Affi-Gel Boronate Gel

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1536103	Affi-Gel Boronate Gel, 5 g
1536104	Affi-Gel Boronate Gel, 50 g



bio-rad.com/affinityresin

Affi-Prep Polymyxin Resin

Affi-Prep polymyxin resin consists of 2–4 mg of USP-grade polymyxin per ml of the macroporous polymeric Affi-Prep support. Affi-Prep polymyxin resin binds endotoxins from a number of different strains of gram-negative bacteria including *E. coli*, *Salmonella abortus*, *S. minnesota*, and *Serratia marcescens*. Features of Affi-Prep polymyxin resin include:

- Endotoxin removal in research and process-scale applications
- Linear flow rates to 2,000 cm/hr
- Pressure stability to 1,000 psi (70 bar)
- High chemical stability (withstands sanitization with 0.1 M NaOH)

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/affigelpolymyxin](http://bio-rad.com/affigelpolymyxin)



Affi-Prep Polymyxin Resin

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1560010	Affi-Prep Polymyxin Resin, 25 ml

Affi-Gel Heparin Resin

Affi-Gel heparin resin is a ready-to-use support for the purification of a range of proteins such as coagulation factors, other plasma proteins, polynucleotide polymerases, nucleases, lipases, lipoproteins, and proteases. Heparin binds a variety of enzymes and other proteins, either ionically or by other specific enzyme-inhibitor (or enzyme-activator) interactions. Features of Affi-Gel heparin resin include:

- Heparin content  $\geq 0.6$  mg/ml
- Human antithrombin III binding capacity  $\geq 1.2$  mg/ml
- Linear flow rates of 10–20 cm/hr

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/affigelheparin](http://bio-rad.com/affigelheparin)



Affi-Gel Heparin Gel

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1536173	Affi-Gel Heparin Gel, 40 ml

## Chromatography Media

### Affinity Chromatography

bio-rad.com/affinityresin

#### Affi-Gel 10 and Affi-Gel 15 Resins

Affi-Gel 10 and Affi-Gel 15 activated affinity resins provide spontaneous, rapid, and highly efficient coupling of ligands via primary amines. Affi-Gel 10 resin is most efficient for coupling neutral or basic proteins with pI 6.5–11. Affi-Gel 15 resin is recommended for coupling acidic proteins with pI <6.5. Affi-Gel 10 and 15 resins offer:

- Aqueous or anhydrous coupling conditions
- Complete protein coupling within 4 hr at 4°C
- Protein coupling capacity up to 35 mg/ml of resin

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/affigel10and15](http://bio-rad.com/affigel10and15)

Download bulletin: 1085

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1536099	<b>Affi-Gel 10 Media</b> , 25 ml
1536046	<b>Affi-Gel 10 Media</b> , 4 x 25 ml
153-1000	<b>Affi-Gel 10 Media</b> , 1 L
1536051	<b>Affi-Gel 15 Media</b> , 25 ml
1536052	<b>Affi-Gel 15 Media</b> , 4 x 25 ml
1536098	<b>Affi-Gel 10/15 Combination</b> , includes 2 x 25 ml Affi-Gel 10 media and 2 x 25 ml Affi-Gel 15 media

#### Affi-Gel Hz Hydrazide Resin

Affi-Gel Hz hydrazide activated resin couples immunoglobulin G (IgG) molecules via carbohydrate moieties on the Fc region of antibody molecules. Fc attachment results in a more specific antigen-antibody interaction and 100–300% higher antigen binding capacity than other resins. Affi-Gel Hz resin advantages include:

- Stable covalent hydrazone bonds
- Mild oxidation without alteration of antibody activity
- High antigen binding capacity
- pH stability

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/affigelhydrazide](http://bio-rad.com/affigelhydrazide)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1536047	<b>Affi-Gel Hz Hydrazide Media</b> , 25 ml
153-6054	<b>Affi-Gel Hz 10x Coupling Buffer Concentrate</b> , 500 ml

#### See Also

Affinity media selection guide: page 86.

#### Carbodiimide Activated Resin

Affi-Gel 102 resin is for use with 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDAC or EDC) carbodiimide coupling reagent, which immobilizes ligands that contain primary or terminal carboxyl groups. The resin offers flexible alternative chemistries and economy.

Affi-Gel 102 amino-terminal cross-linked agarose resins with a six-atom hydrophilic arm feature:

- EDAC carbodiimide coupling reagent
- Compatibility with carboxyl-containing ligands

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/carbodiimide](http://bio-rad.com/carbodiimide)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1532401	<b>Affi-Gel 102 Media</b> , 50 ml

## Size Exclusion Chromatography

### Bio-Gel P Resins

Bio-Gel P polyacrylamide, for high-resolution gel filtration, prepared by copolymerization of acrylamide and N,N'-methylene-bis-acrylamide. Bio-Gel P resin:

- Is available in several particle size ranges with molecular weight exclusion limits ranging from 100–100,000
- Is extremely hydrophilic and essentially nonionic
- Provides efficient, gentle gel filtration of sensitive compounds
- Does not support microbial growth or leach carbohydrates (due to its synthetic composition) as dextrose and agarose gels can

Bio-Gel P resin is autoclavable at pH 5.5–6.5 and operates over a pH range of 2–10 at room temperature. Flow rate and resolution increase with increasing temperature in the range of 4–80°C.

Bio-Gel P polyacrylamide resin is available as bottled resin or as prepacked spin columns, columns and cartridges. Columns and cartridges are packed with Bio-Gel P-6 resin, while spin columns come prepacked with both P-6 and P-30 resin in either Tris or SSC buffer.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/biogelp](http://bio-rad.com/biogelp)  
Download bulletin: 2068



Bio-Gel P Resin



Bio-Scale Mini Bio-Gel Cartridges

#### Bio-Gel P Polyacrylamide Resin Selection Guide

Media	MW Fractionation Range
Bio-Gel P-2	100–1,800
Bio-Gel P-4	800–4,000
Bio-Gel P-6	1,000–6,000
Bio-Gel P-6DG	1,000–6,000
Bio-Gel P-10	1,500–20,000
Bio-Gel P-30	2,500–40,000
Bio-Gel P-60	3,000–60,000
Bio-Gel P-100	5,000–100,000

#### See Also

Sample preparation products: page 1.  
Gel filtration chromatography standard: page 122.  
Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin prepacked columns: page 134.  
Empty Econo-Pac columns: page 141.  
ENrich SEC columns: page 126.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Comments
1504114	<b>Bio-Gel P-2 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	Rapid carbohydrate, peptide, and protein desalting
150-4115	<b>Bio-Gel P-2 Media</b> , fine, 500 g	
12002617	<b>Bio-Gel P-2 Media</b> , fine, 1 kg	
1504118	<b>Bio-Gel P-2 Media</b> , extra fine, 100 g	Carbohydrate and peptide separations, protein desalting
1504120	<b>Bio-Gel P-4 Media</b> , medium, 100 g	
1504124	<b>Bio-Gel P-4 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	
1504128	<b>Bio-Gel P-4 Media</b> , extra fine, 100 g	Purification of proteins and polypeptides
1504130	<b>Bio-Gel P-6 Media</b> , medium, 100 g	
1504134	<b>Bio-Gel P-6 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	
1504138	<b>Bio-Gel P-6 Media</b> , extra fine, 100 g	Rapid carbohydrate, peptide, and protein desalting; also available in prepacked columns and cartridges
1500738	<b>Bio-Gel P-6DG Media</b> , 100 g	
150-0739	<b>Bio-Gel P-6DG Media</b> , 1 kg	
1504140	<b>Bio-Gel P-10 Media</b> , medium, 100 g	Purification of proteins and polypeptides
1504144	<b>Bio-Gel P-10 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	
1504150	<b>Bio-Gel P-30 Media</b> , medium, 100 g	
1504154	<b>Bio-Gel P-30 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	
12002610	<b>Bio-Gel P-30 Media</b> , fine, 1 kg	
1504160	<b>Bio-Gel P-60 Media</b> , medium, 100 g	
1504164	<b>Bio-Gel P-60 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	
12002609	<b>Bio-Gel P-60 Media</b> , fine, 1 kg	
1504170	<b>Bio-Gel P-100 Media</b> , medium, 100 g	
1504174	<b>Bio-Gel P-100 Media</b> , fine, 100 g	

continues

## Chromatography Media

### Size Exclusion Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/sizeexclusion](http://bio-rad.com/sizeexclusion)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### Econo-Pac Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Columns

7322010	Econo-Pac 10DG Desalting Columns, pack of 30
---------	--

##### EconoFit Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Columns

12009238	EconoFit Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Column, 1 x 5 ml
12009239	EconoFit Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Columns, 5 x 5 ml

##### Bio-Scale Mini Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Cartridge

7325304	Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Gel, 5 x 10 ml
7325312	Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Gel, 1 x 50 ml
7325314	Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Gel, 5 x 50 ml
6200238	Profinia Desalting Purification Kit, 50 ml, includes 2 desalting and cartridge cleaning buffer kits, 1 x 50 ml desalting cartridge

##### Adaptor Fittings

7885010	Luer to 10-32 Adaptor Fittings Kit, includes female slip luer to female 10-32 fitting to connect male end of luer column to NGC system
7320111	Luer to M6 Adaptor Fittings Kit, includes luer to M6 fittings to connect 1 cartridge to an FPLC system
7320112	Luer to 10-32 Adaptor Fittings Kit, includes luer to 10-32 fittings to connect 1 cartridge to an HPLC system
7320113	Luer to BioLogic and NGC Systems Fittings Kit, low-pressure system fittings kit, includes 1/4-28 female to male and 1/4-28 female to female luers to connect 1 cartridge to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems

Catalog #	Description	Contents	MW	pI	For Use with
-----------	-------------	----------	----	----	--------------

##### Standard

1511901	Gel Filtration Standard, 6 vials	Thyroglobulin Bovine $\gamma$ -globulin Chicken ovalbumin Equine myoglobin Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	670,000 158,000 44,000 17,000 1,350	4.5 5.1 4.6 6.9 4.5	ENrich SEC columns; Bio-Gel P media
---------	----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	--

#### Bio-Gel A 1.5m Resin

Bio-Gel A 1.5m resin, ideal for purification of antibodies and aggregates, consists of agarose beads in which the pore size is controlled by the percentage of agarose in the gel. It is compatible with all commonly used buffers and can be used with high-salt buffers without significantly

changing the bed volume. Bio-Gel A 1.5m resin may be used at pH 4–13 and at temperatures 2–30°C. The fractionation range is 10,000–1,500,000 daltons.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/biogela](http://bio-rad.com/biogela)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

151-0450	Bio-Gel A 1.5m Gel, fine, 500 ml
----------	----------------------------------

## Chromatography Media

### Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography

#### Bio-Beads S-X Resins

Bio-Beads S-X resins are neutral porous styrene divinylbenzene beads for size exclusion chromatography of lipophilic polymers and other solutes that require organic eluents. MW exclusion limits range from 400–14,000. This range is useful for fractionation of low MW organic polymers and other hydrophobic substances. Exclusion limits are influenced by the eluent used. Bio-Beads S-X resins require an eluent that is mobile; therefore, the beads must be used in a column. The beads are compatible with benzene, toluene, xylene, carbon tetrachloride, dimethylformamide, ketones, aromatics,

methylene chloride, o-dichlorobenzene, perchloroethylene, tetrahydrofuran, and trichlorobenzene.

Recommended flow rates depend upon the cross-linkage:

- 1% cross-linked resins are used only with gravity flow
- 3% cross-linked resins can withstand a flow of 5 ml/min with a backpressure of 20 bar or 300 psi
- 8% and 12% cross-linked resins can withstand backpressure up to 33 bar or 500 psi

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/biobeads](http://bio-rad.com/biobeads)

#### See Also

ENrich SEC  
columns: page 126.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Size, µm	ml/dry g*	Application**
1522150	<b>Bio-Beads S-X1 Media</b> , 100 g	40–80	7.5	1% cross-linked; for lipophilic polymers of MW 600–14,000
152-2151	<b>Bio-Beads S-X1 Media</b> , 1 kg	40–80	7.5	1% cross-linked; for lipophilic polymers of MW 600–14,000
1522750	<b>Bio-Beads S-X3 Media</b> , 100 g	40–80	4.75	3% cross-linked; for organic compounds of MW ≤2,000
152-2753	<b>Bio-Beads S-X3 Media</b> , 1 kg	40–80	4.75	3% cross-linked; for organic compounds of MW ≤2,000
1523350	<b>Bio-Beads S-X8 Media</b> , 100 g	40–80	3.1	8% cross-linked; for organic compounds of MW ≤1,000
1523650	<b>Bio-Beads S-X12 Media</b> , 100 g	40–80	2.5	12% cross-linked; for organic compounds of MW ≤400

Larger volumes and special packaging for industrial applications are available on request.

\* Swollen in benzene.

\*\* MW range is for beads fully swollen in benzene.

## Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography

#### Macro-Prep HIC Resins

Macro-Prep HIC resins are methacrylate-based beads for protein, polypeptide, enzyme, and nucleic acid purification. They are autoclavable and can withstand treatment in acid, base (pH up to 10), chaotropic agents, or detergents while retaining high protein binding capacities. They are available in two functional forms: a weakly hydrophobic methyl support for purification of compounds with strong hydrophobic regions, and a mildly hydrophobic t-butyl support for purification of compounds with few or weakly hydrophobic regions. Both resins are chemically and thermally stable. They can be cleaned in place with ethanol or 1% acetic acid and 1% phosphoric acid.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/macroprepHIC](http://bio-rad.com/macroprepHIC)  
Download bulletin: 1841



Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Support

## Chromatography Media

### Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography

[bio-rad.com/resinsampling](http://bio-rad.com/resinsampling)

#### Ordering Information

Description

20% EtOH  
Shipping Solution

2% BnOH  
Shipping Solution

Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Support, 25 ml	1580080	12003687
Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Support, 100 ml	1560080	12003688
Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Support, 500 ml	156-0081	12003689
Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Support, 5 L	156-0082	12003690
Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Support, 10 L	156-0083	12003691
Macro-Prep t-Butyl HIC Support, 25 ml	1580090	12003692
Macro-Prep t-Butyl HIC Support, 100 ml	1560090	12003693
Macro-Prep t-Butyl HIC Support, 500 ml	156-0091	12003694
Macro-Prep t-Butyl HIC Support, 10 L	156-0093	12003695

Catalog # Description

#### EconoFit Macro-Prep HIC Columns\*

12009277	EconoFit Macro-Prep Methyl Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm
12009278	EconoFit Macro-Prep t-Butyl Column, 1 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm

\* Maximum pressure 72 psi.

EtOH, ethanol; BnOH, benzyl alcohol.

#### Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbents

Bio-Beads SM-2 nonpolar polystyrene adsorbents are analytical-grade neutral macroporous polymeric beads with a high surface area for adsorbing organics of MW <2,000. These beads can be used in aqueous solution and with solvents or solvent mixtures, including alcohols, petroleum ether, diethyl ether, and hexane, without expansion or contraction of the beads.

Common applications of Bio-Beads SM-2 adsorbents include the removal of detergents such as Triton X-100, the removal of organics such as polyaromatic hydrocarbons from water, cleanup of drugs from plasma and urine, cleanup of biological metabolites and pesticides, and cleanup of dyes and mycotoxins from food products.



Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbent

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/biobeads\\_SM2](http://bio-rad.com/biobeads_SM2)

Download bulletin: 1461

Request or download bulletin: 6905

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

1528920	Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbents, 25 g
1523920	Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbents, 100 g
152-3922	Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbents, 1 kg
152-3923	Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbents, 10 kg

Screening and Application Packs, and Standards

EconoFit Screening and Application Packs

Maximize method optimization and parameter screening for biomolecule purification with these convenient, ready-to-use application and resin screening packs. These packs address the entire range of needs for biomolecule purification from capture, intermediate contaminant removal, and final polishing.

- Convenient prepacked columns
- Ideal for screening and optimization of purification protocols
- Reproducible and scalable results

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/econofit](http://bio-rad.com/econofit)



See Also

Ion exchange resins: page 88.  
Macro-Prep ion exchange media: page 91.  
UNOsphere and Nuvia ion exchange media: page 88.  
CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite: page 101.  
CFT ceramic fluorapatite: page 104.  
Macro-Prep HIC resins: page 119.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>EconoFit Packs</b>	
17007881	<b>EconoFit CHT Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of CHT Type I, 40 µm; CHT Type II, 40 µm; CHT XT and CFT Type II, 40 µm
17007892	<b>EconoFit AEX Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep High Q-3HT, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, Nuvia Q, and Nuvia HP-Q
17007872	<b>EconoFit CEX Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, Nuvia S and Nuvia HR-S
17007891	<b>EconoFit mAb Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia S, Nuvia Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, and CHT XT
17007893	<b>EconoFit Large Biomolecule Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia Q, Nuvia HP-Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, CHT II, 40 µm; and CHT XT
17007894	<b>EconoFit Aggregate Clearance Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, CHT XT
17007882	<b>EconoFit IMAC and Desalting Pack</b> , includes 5 ml column each of Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting and Nuvia IMAC



## Chromatography Media

### Screening and Application Packs, and Standards

[bio-rad.com/chromstandards](http://bio-rad.com/chromstandards)

#### Chromatography Standards

##### Ion Exchange Chromatography Standards

Bio-Rad offers two protein standards for ion exchange chromatography that are suitable for use with bulk resins, cartridges, or columns. Each standard is supplied as a set of six vials of lyophilized protein mixture for qualitative analysis only.

##### Organic Acid Standard

Bio-Rad's organic acid standard is supplied as a set of six vials of lyophilized mixture for qualitative analysis only.

##### Carbohydrate Analysis Standard

Bio-Rad's carbohydrate standard is supplied as a set of six vials of lyophilized mixture for qualitative analysis only. The standards can be used for column testing or semiquantitative determination.

##### Gel Filtration Chromatography Standard

Bio-Rad's gel filtration standard is a calibration standard for size exclusion columns used in protein purification. The mixture includes vitamin B<sub>12</sub> and myoglobin, which are visible when eluting from glass or clear plastic columns, to ensure that the column is properly packed and the sample is eluting evenly. The standard can be used with most size exclusion HPLC columns. The standard is supplied as a set of six vials of lyophilized protein mixture.

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/chromstandards](http://bio-rad.com/chromstandards)

#### Standard Specifications

Description	Contents	MW	pI	For Use with
<b>Protein Standard for Anion Exchange Chromatography</b>	Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	ENrich S columns; UNO S columns; EconoFit Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, and Nuvia S columns; Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, and Nuvia S resins
	Conalbumin	77,000	4.9	
	Chicken ovalbumin	45,000	4.6	
	Soybean trypsin inhibitor	21,500	4.5	
<b>Protein Standard for Cation Exchange Chromatography</b>	Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	ENrich Q columns; UNO Q columns; EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, and Nuvia Q columns; Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, and Nuvia Q resins
	Ribonuclease A	13,500	8.7	
	Cytochrome c	12,000	10.7	
<b>Organic Acid Analysis Standard</b>	Sodium oxalate	134		Aminex HPX-87H column
	Sodium citrate	294		
	Sodium malate	196		
	Sodium succinate	270		
	Sodium formate	69		
	Sodium acetate	82		
<b>Carbohydrate Analysis Standard</b>	Melezitose	504		Aminex HPX-87C column
	Maltose	360		
	Glucose	180		
	Mannose	180		
	Fructose	180		
	Adonitol (ribitol)	152		
<b>Gel Filtration Standard</b>	Thyroglobulin	670,000	4.5	ENrich SEC columns; Bio-Gel P resins; Bio-Gel A 1.5m resin
	Bovine γ-globulin	158,000	5.1	
	Chicken ovalbumin	44,000	4.6	
	Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	
	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	1,350	4.5	



Chromatography Media

bio-rad.com/chromstandards

Screening and Application Packs, and Standards

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Contents	MW	pI	For Use with
1250561	<b>Protein Standard for Anion Exchange Chromatography</b> , 6 vials	Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	ENrich Q columns; UNO Q columns; EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, and Nuvia Q columns; Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, and Nuvia Q resins
		Conalbumin	77,000	4.9	
		Chicken ovalbumin	45,000	4.6	
		Soybean trypsin inhibitor	21,500	4.5	
1250562	<b>Protein Standard for Cation Exchange Chromatography</b> , 6 vials	Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	ENrich S columns; UNO S columns; EconoFit Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, and Nuvia S columns; Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, and Nuvia S resins
		Ribonuclease A	13,500	8.7	
		Cytochrome c	12,000	10.7	
1250586	<b>Organic Acid Analysis Standard</b> , 6 vials	Sodium oxalate	134		Aminex HPX-87H column
		Sodium citrate	294		
		Sodium malate	196		
		Sodium succinate	270		
		Sodium formate	69		
		Sodium acetate	82		
1250585	<b>Carbohydrate Analysis Standard</b> , 6 vials	Melezitose	504		Aminex HPX-87H column
		Maltose	360		
		Glucose	180		
		Mannose	180		
		Fructose	180		
		Adonitol (ribitol)	152		
1511901	<b>Gel Filtration Standard</b> , 6 vials	Thyroglobulin	670,000	4.5	ENrich SEC columns; Bio-Gel P resins; Bio-Gel A 1.5m resin
		Bovine $\gamma$ -globulin	158,000	5.1	
		Chicken ovalbumin	44,000	4.6	
		Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	
		Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	1,350	4.5	

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

[bio-rad.com/columns](http://bio-rad.com/columns)

# Chromatography Columns

A complete range of prepacked and empty columns and accessories is available for protein and peptide separations. Bio-Rad's many disposable spin and gravity chromatography columns are made of chemically compatible polypropylene, are autoclavable, and can be washed with NaOH. Our low-pressure glass Econo-Column chromatography columns offer an ideal combination of performance, reliability, and value. For high-resolution separations, Bio-Rad's Bio-Scale MT medium-pressure columns can be run on a variety of liquid chromatography systems. Econo Alpha columns are easy-to-pack, compatible with NGC systems and other chromatography systems, and suitable for a range of applications.

 [Learn More about the Technology](http://bio-rad.com/tech/chrom)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/chrom](http://bio-rad.com/tech/chrom)

## Prepacked Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Column Selection Guide by Application

Application	Media	Type of Separation	Chemical Form	Binding Capacity/ml
Antibody/mAb Purification	UNOsphere SUPrA	Affinity	rProtein A	Human IgG: 30 mg/ml*
	Affi-Prep Protein A	Affinity	Protein A	Mouse monoclonal IgG: 8–10 mg; human IgG: 16–23 mg
	UNOsphere Q	Strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	BSA: 180 mg/ml*
	Nuvia Q	Strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	IgG: >170 mg/ml at 300 cm/hr
	Nuvia cPrime	Hydrophobic cation exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	Lactoferrin: >60 mg/ml; IgG: 40 mg/ml
	Nuvia S	Strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	IgG: 110 mg/ml
	Nuvia HR-S	High-resolution strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	IgG: ≥70 mg/ml
	CHT Type I, 40 μm	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	Human IgG: 25–60 mg
	CHT Type II, 40 μm	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	Human IgG: 15–25 mg
	CHT XT	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	mAb G: >60 mg/ml
Affinity Protein Purification	MPC	Hydroxyfluoroapatite	$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6(OH)_{1.5}(F)_{0.5}$	Human IgG: 25–50 mg/ml
	CFT	Fluoroapatite	$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6F_2$	Lysozyme: 14–21.5 mg/g
	DEAE Affi-Gel Blue	Affinity	Cibacron Blue F3GA and DEAE	Serum: 0.2–1.0 ml
	Nuvia IMAC	Affinity	Nitrilotriacetic acid (NTA)	Recombinant histidine-tagged protein: ≥40 mg
	Profinity IMAC	Affinity	Iminodiacetic acid	Recombinant histidine-tagged protein: ≥15 mg
Protein Purification	Profinity GST	Affinity	Glutathione	Recombinant GST-tagged protein: ≥10 mg/ml
	Profinity eXact	Affinity	Modified subtilisin	Tag-free maltose-binding protein/ml resin: >3 mg/ml
	UNOsphere SUPrA	Affinity	rProtein A	Human IgG: 30 mg/ml*
	Nuvia Q	Strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	IgG: >170 mg/ml at 300 cm/hr
	Nuvia HP-Q	High-throughput strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	Thyroglobulin: ≥28 mg/ml at 150 cm/hr
	Nuvia cPrime	Hydrophobic cation exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	Lactoferrin: >60 mg/ml; IgG: 40 mg/ml
	Nuvia S	Strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	IgG: 110 mg/ml
	Nuvia HR-S	High-resolution strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	IgG: ≥70 mg/ml
	Macro-Prep High S	Strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	Human IgG: ≥49 mg
	CHT	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	Human IgG: 25–60 mg/ml*
High-Resolution Polishing	CHT XT	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	mAb G: >60 mg/ml
	MPC	Hydroxyfluoroapatite	$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6(OH)_{1.5}(F)_{0.5}$	Human IgG: 25–50 mg/ml
	CFT	Fluoroapatite	$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6F_2$	Lysozyme: 14–21.5 mg/g
	ENrich Q	Strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	Albumin: 130 mg/ml
	ENrich S	Strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	IgG: 120 mg/ml
	ENrich SEC	Size exclusion	–	500–70,000 Da 5,000–650,000 Da

\* Binding capacity based on bulk media; check individual instruction manuals for run conditions and specifications.

continues

Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

bio-rad.com/columns

Prepacked Column Selection Guide by Application

Application	Media	Type of Separation	Chemical Form	Binding Capacity/ml
Desalting, Buffer Exchange	Bio-Gel P-6	Gel filtration	Polyacrylamide	CV: 10–22%
Purification of Serum Proteins, Enzymes	Affi-Gel Blue	Affinity	Cibacron Blue F3GA	Serum: 0.2 ml; albumin: 11 mg
Plasmid Purification	Macro-Prep High Q	Strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	BSA: ≥37 mg
	UNOsphere Q	Strong anion exchange	$-N(CH_3)_3^+$	BSA: 180 mg
	UNOsphere S	Strong cation exchange	$-SO_3^-$	Human IgG: 60 mg
	Macro-Prep DEAE	Weak anion exchange	$-HN^+(C_2H_5)_2$	Protein: >35 mg
	CHT	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	Human IgG: 25–60 mg/ml*
	CHT XT	Hydroxyapatite	$Ca_5(PO_4)_3(OH)_2$	mAb G: >60 mg/ml
	MPC	Hydroxyfluoroapatite	$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6(OH)_{1.5}(F)_{0.5}$	Human IgG: 25–50 mg/ml
	CFT	Fluoroapatite	$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6F_2$	Lysozyme: 14–21.5 mg/g

\* Binding capacity based on bulk media; check individual instruction manuals for run conditions and specifications.

ENrich High-Resolution Ion Exchange Columns

ENrich ion exchange columns are designed for high-resolution separations at fast flow rates. ENrich columns run at low backpressures on the NGC chromatography system or any other medium- to high-pressure purification system. This allows more flow rate flexibility in both sample viscosities and temperature conditions. The 1 ml ENrich column can complete a high-resolution separation in about 10 minutes. ENrich columns are also available in 8 ml sizes.

The unique polymeric resin features:

- High capacity even at high flow rates
- Superior quality, reproducible separations
- Lower backpressure than similar resins
- Stability from pH 2–12
- Available for strong anion (Q) and strong cation (S) exchange



**ENrich glass columns** — provide high-resolution separation of biomolecules. The durable borosilicate glass tube and PEEK 10-32 female end fittings are compatible with all aqueous solvents.

**For More Information**  
Visit [bio-rad.com/ENrich](https://www.bio-rad.com/ENrich)

See Also

Ion exchange chromatography standards; page 122.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Column Volume,	Recommended	Column Flow	Maximum Operating Pressure		
		ml	Maximum Protein Load, mg/column	Dimensions (W x L), mm	psi	MPa	bar
ENrich High-Resolution Ion Exchange Columns							
7800001	ENrich Q 5 x 50 Column	1	100	5 x 50	500	3.45	34.5
7800003	ENrich Q 10 x 100 Column	8	800	10 x 100	500	3.45	34.5
7800021	ENrich S 5 x 50 Column	1	100	5 x 50	500	3.45	34.5
7800023	ENrich S 10 x 100 Column	8	800	10 x 100	500	3.45	34.5
Catalog #	Description						
Fittings							
7500564	Fitting Adapters 1/4"-28F to 10-32M, pkg of 2, fittings to connect one HPLC column (10-32) to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems						
7500568	UNO 10-32 Fittings Kit, includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an HPLC system, for use with BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems						
7800008	Fittings, 10-32 PEEK, pkg of 2, black						
7800091	ENrich 5 Frit Kit, includes 2 frits, 1 frit remover, 2 O-rings						
7800093	ENrich 10 Frit Kit, includes 2 frits, 1 frit remover, 2 O-rings						

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

[bio-rad.com/columns](http://bio-rad.com/columns)

#### ENrich High-Resolution Size Exclusion Columns

ENrich size exclusion columns are designed for high resolution at fast flow rates. ENrich columns run at low backpressures on the NGC chromatography system or any other medium- to high-pressure purification system. This allows more flow rate flexibility in both sample viscosities and temperature conditions. The 24 ml ENrich column can complete a high-resolution separation in less than 30 minutes at a flow rate of 1 ml/min.

The unique polymeric resin features:

- High resolution based on size
- Superior quality, reproducible separations
- Lower backpressure than similar resins
- Stability from pH 2–12
- Separation ranges from 500–70,000 and 5,000–650,000 Da

**ENrich glass columns** — provide high-resolution separation of biomolecules. The durable borosilicate glass tube and PEEK 10-32 female end fittings are compatible with all aqueous solvents.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ENrich](http://bio-rad.com/ENrich)

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

#### Ordering Information

		Column Volume, ml	Separation Range Globular Proteins, Da	Column Dimensions (W x L), mm	Maximum Operating Pressure		
Catalog #	Description				psi	MPa	bar
ENrich High-Resolution Size Exclusion Columns							
7801070	ENrich SEC 70 10 x 300 Column	24	500–70,000	10 x 300	600	4.1	41
7801650	ENrich SEC 650 10 x 300 Column	24	5,000–650,000	10 x 300	600	4.1	41

#### Fittings

7500564	<b>Fitting Adapters 1/4"-28F to 10-32M</b> , pkg of 2, fittings to connect one HPLC column (10-32) to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems						
7500568	<b>UNO 10-32 Fittings Kit</b> , includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an HPLC system, for use with BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems						
7800008	<b>Fittings, 10-32 PEEK</b> , pkg of 2, black						
7800093	<b>ENrich 10 Frit Kit</b> , includes 2 frits, 1 frit remover, 2 O-rings						

Catalog #	Description	Contents	MW	pI	For Use with
<b>Standard</b>					
1511901	<b>Gel Filtration Standard</b> , 6 vials	Thyroglobulin	670,000	4.5	ENrich SEC columns; Bio-Gel P resins; Bio-Gel A 1.5m resin
		Bovine $\gamma$ -globulin	158,000	5.1	
		Chicken ovalbumin	44,000	4.6	
		Equine myoglobin	17,000	6.9	
		Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	1,350	4.5	

Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

EconoFit Chromatography Columns

EconoFit chromatography columns are prepacked and easy to use with a range of Bio-Rad’s chromatography resins, offering scientists convenience and reliability from lab scale through process development. The columns’ flexible formats, high pressure rating, and easy connection allow researchers to easily get started with their purification.

- Available in a variety of different resin formats for a range of purification needs
- Standard 10-32 fittings for easy connection to many different chromatography instruments
- High pressure rating to meet different experimental needs (72 psi)\*
- Prepacked and ready-to-use formats designed to save time
- Empty columns also available to pack resin of choice



For use with NGC systems or any chromatography system.

\* The pressure tolerance of the column hardware is 72 psi. The pressure tolerance of some packed resins is lower than 72 psi.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/econofit](http://bio-rad.com/econofit)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009234	<b>EconoFit Affi-Gel Blue Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity column, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 10 psi
12009235	<b>EconoFit Affi-Gel Blue Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 10 psi
12009237	<b>EconoFit Affi-Prep Protein A Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity column, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009236	<b>EconoFit Affi-Prep Protein A Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 7 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009238	<b>EconoFit Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, 6 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi. For desalting or buffer exchange
12009239	<b>EconoFit Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi. For desalting or buffer exchange
12009252	<b>EconoFit CFT Type II, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 7 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009240	<b>EconoFit CFT Type II, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009251	<b>EconoFit CFT Type II, 40 µm Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked mixed-columns, 7 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009255	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 7 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009253	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009254	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 40 µm Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked mixed-mode columns, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009256	<b>EconoFit CHT Type I, 80 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 7 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009259	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 7 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009257	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 40 µm Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009258	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 40 µm Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked mixed-mode columns, 16 x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009260	<b>EconoFit CHT Type II, 80 µm Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009261	<b>EconoFit CHT XT Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009262	<b>EconoFit DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 10 psi
12009263	<b>EconoFit DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 10 psi

continues

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

[bio-rad.com/econofit](http://bio-rad.com/econofit)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009273	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep CM Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009274	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009265	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009264	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009266	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep DEAE Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009275	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009268	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009267	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009269	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009283	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High Q-3HT Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009276	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009271	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009270	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009272	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep High S Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009277	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep Methyl HIC Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked hydrophobic interaction column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009278	<b>EconoFit Macro-Prep t-Butyl HIC Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked hydrophobic interaction column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009279	<b>EconoFit MPC I-40 Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked mixed-mode column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009280	<b>EconoFit Nuvia aPrime 4A Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked hydrophobic anion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009281	<b>EconoFit Nuvia cPrime Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked hydrophobic cation exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009282	<b>EconoFit Nuvia HP-Q Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009284	<b>EconoFit Nuvia HR-S Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009288	<b>EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked Ni-charged column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009286	<b>EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked Ni-charged column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009285	<b>EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, 1 ml, prepacked Ni-charged columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009287	<b>EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked Ni-charged columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009289	<b>EconoFit Nuvia IMAC Uncharged Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked uncharged IMAC column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009290	<b>EconoFit Nuvia Q Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009291	<b>EconoFit Nuvia S Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 45 psi
12009292	<b>EconoFit Profinity eXact Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked affinity column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi

continues



Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009294	<b>EconoFit Profinity eXact Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009293	<b>EconoFit Profinity eXact Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009296	<b>EconoFit Profinity GST Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 43 psi
12009295	<b>EconoFit Profinity GST Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 43 psi
12009297	<b>EconoFit Profinity GST Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 43 psi
12009299	<b>EconoFit Profinity IMAC Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked Ni-charged column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009298	<b>EconoFit Profinity IMAC Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked Ni-charged column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009300	<b>EconoFit Profinity IMAC Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked Ni-charged columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009307	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere Q Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009302	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere Q Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009301	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere Q Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009303	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere Q Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009308	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere S Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009305	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere S Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009304	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere S Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009306	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere S Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, prepacked ion exchange columns, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009321	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere SUPrA Column</b> , 1 x 1 ml, prepacked affinity column, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009323	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere SUPrA Column</b> , 1 x 5 ml, prepacked affinity column, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009322	<b>EconoFit UNOsphere SUPrA Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, prepacked affinity columns, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009232	<b>Empty EconoFit Columns</b> , 5 x 1 ml, 7 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi
12009233	<b>Empty EconoFit Columns</b> , 5 x 5 ml, 16 mm x 25 mm, maximum pressure 72 psi

EconoFit Screening and Application Packs

17007881	<b>EconoFit CHT Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of CHT Type I, 40 µm; CHT Type II, 40 µm; CHT XT; and CFT Type II, 40 µm
17007892	<b>EconoFit AEX Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High Q, Macro-Prep High Q-3HT, Macro-Prep DEAE, UNOsphere Q, Nuvia Q, and Nuvia HP-Q
17007872	<b>EconoFit CEX Screening Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Macro-Prep High S, Macro-Prep CM, UNOsphere S, Nuvia S, and Nuvia HR-S
17007891	<b>EconoFit mAb Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia S, Nuvia Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, and CHT XT
17007893	<b>EconoFit Large Biomolecule Purification Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia Q, Nuvia HP-Q, Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, CHT II, 40 µm, and CHT XT
17007894	<b>EconoFit Aggregate Clearance Pack</b> , includes 1 ml column each of Nuvia cPrime, Nuvia aPrime 4A, Nuvia HR-S, CHT XT
17007882	<b>EconoFit IMAC and Desalting Pack</b> , includes 5 ml column each of Bio-Gel P-6 Desalting and Nuvia IMAC

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

bio-rad.com/foresight

#### Foresight Prepacked Screening Tools: Plates and Columns

Foresight plates and columns are prepacked with a range of Bio-Rad's process chromatography resins, offering process scientists convenience and reliability for their high-throughput experimentation needs. The products' robust design allows researchers to use the prepacked formats through the entire purification development cycle, from high-throughput resin screening to small-scale method development and scale-up optimization.

Benefits include:

- Prepacked and ready-to-use formats designed to save process development time
- Ability to evaluate different experimental conditions to better define an operational window
- Ability to perform high-throughput experiments with minimum sample requirements
- Available in a variety of chromatography modes that are designed for large-scale bioprocess
- Compatible with robotic liquid handling workstations
- Standard 10-32 male end fittings for easy connection of column to many chromatography systems



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/foresight](http://bio-rad.com/foresight)

Download bulletin: 6297

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Foresight Plates\*

732-4714	Foresight UNOsphere Q, 20 µl
732-4710	Foresight UNOsphere S, 20 µl
732-4703	Foresight Nuvia Q, 20 µl
732-4701	Foresight Nuvia S, 20 µl
732-4707	Foresight Nuvia HR-S, 20 µl
12006908	Foresight Nuvia HP-Q, 20 µl
12007411	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A, 20 µl
732-4705	Foresight Nuvia cPrime, 20 µl
732-4716	Foresight CHT Type I, 40 µm, 20 µl
732-4718	Foresight CHT Type II, 40 µm, 20 µl
12003151	Foresight CHT XT, 40 µm, 20 µl
732-4785	Foresight MPC Type I, 40 µm, 20 µl
12004035	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged, 20 µl

continues



Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

bio-rad.com/foresight

See Also

Ion exchange chromatography standards: page 122.

Ordering Information

Description	1 ml	5 ml
<b>Foresight Columns</b>		
Foresight UNOsphere Q	732-4732	732-4752
Foresight UNOsphere S	732-4730	732-4750
Foresight Nuvia Q	732-4721	732-4741
Foresight Nuvia S	732-4720	732-4740
Foresight Nuvia HR-S	732-4723	732-4743
Foresight Nuvia HP-Q	12007020	12007021
Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A	12007392	12007393
Foresight Nuvia cPrime	732-4722	732-4742
Foresight CHT Type I, 40 µm	732-4735	732-4755
Foresight CHT Type II, 40 µm	732-4736	732-4756
Foresight CHT XT, 40 µm	12003150	12003149
Foresight MPC Type I, 40 µm	732-4737	732-4757
Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged	12004038	12004037
Description	200 µl	600 µl
<b>Foresight RoboColumn Units****</b>		
Foresight UNOsphere Q	732-4819	732-4820
Foresight UNOsphere S	732-4813	732-4814
Foresight Nuvia Q	732-4804	732-4805
Foresight Nuvia S	732-4801	732-4802
Foresight Nuvia HR-S	732-4831	732-4832
Foresight Nuvia HP-Q	12007013	12007014
Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A	12007394	12007395
Foresight Nuvia cPrime	732-4807	732-4808
Foresight CHT Type I, 40 µm	732-4822	732-4823
Foresight CHT Type II, 40 µm	732-4825	732-4826
Foresight CHT XT, 40 µm	12003152	12003148
Foresight MPC Type I, 40 µm	732-4828	732-4829
Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged	12004051	12004052

Catalog#	Description
<b>Fittings</b>	
7601311	<b>Long Fingertight Fittings</b> , 10-32 x 1.03", for connecting 1/16" PEEK and Tefzel tubing to an FPLC system, 4
7500564	<b>Fitting Adapters 1/4"-28F to 10-32M</b> , pkg of 2, fittings to connect one HPLC column (10-32) to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems

\* Package size: 2 x 96-well plates.  
\*\* Package size: 1 row of 8 columns.  
\*\*\* Foresight RoboColumn units are to be used with robotic liquid handling workstations.  
Visit [bio-rad.com/foresight](http://bio-rad.com/foresight) for more information on prepacked columns and plates.

## Process-Scale Separations

### Process-Scale Prepacked Columns

[bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn)

#### New Process-Scale Prepacked Chromatography Columns — GMP Ready



Foresight Pro Columns

#### Foresight Pro Chromatography Columns, CHT Ceramic Hydroxyapatite

Bio-Rad offers Foresight Pro columns prepacked with CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite media. These are validated, GMP ready columns specifically designed to be used for all biopharmaceutical manufacturing applications. The columns have a sanitary design with minimal dead space and effective cleanability, and connections to pumping systems are made via standard connections. CHT prepacked columns are available in a range of column diameters and bed heights. CHT prepacked columns are shipped in 0.1 N NaOH.

#### Foresight Pro column dimensions available with CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite Type I, CHT Type II, and CHT XT media (40 µm particle size).

Vessel Type Size	Tubes/Racks	Capacity
5	10	0.2
5	20	0.4
8	10	0.5
8	20	1
10	10	0.8
10	20	1.5
13	10	1.3
13	20	2.7
20	10	3.1
20	20	6.3
24	10	4.5
24	20	9
33	10	8.5
33	20	17

ID, inner diameter.

- GMP ready columns — validated and ready to use
- Excellent performance — data include asymmetry, HETP, endotoxin, and bioburden
- Robust column design ensures quality packing
- Columns maintain performance criteria after shipping and cycling
- Validated through ISTA 2A transportation testing
- All wetted parts meet USP Class VI requirements of USP <88>
- Standard Tri-Clamp connections — plug and play
- Columns are packed in a controlled ISO Class 7 cleanroom
- Range of column diameters and bed heights — 5–33 cm ID and 10 or 20 cm bed height
- Resin reference sample included with each column
- Regulatory support file available

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn)

User guide: [bio-rad.com/ForesightProGuide](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProGuide)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm</b>	
12014659	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014660	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014671	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014672	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014673	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014674	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014675	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014676	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014677	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014678	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014679	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014680	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014681	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014682	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length
<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm</b>	
12014697	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014698	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014699	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014700	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014701	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014702	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014703	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014704	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014705	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014706	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014707	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014708	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014709	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014710	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length
<b>Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm</b>	
12014725	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014726	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014727	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014728	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014729	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014730	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014731	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014732	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014733	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014734	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014735	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014736	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014737	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014738	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

[bio-rad.com/biospin](http://bio-rad.com/biospin)

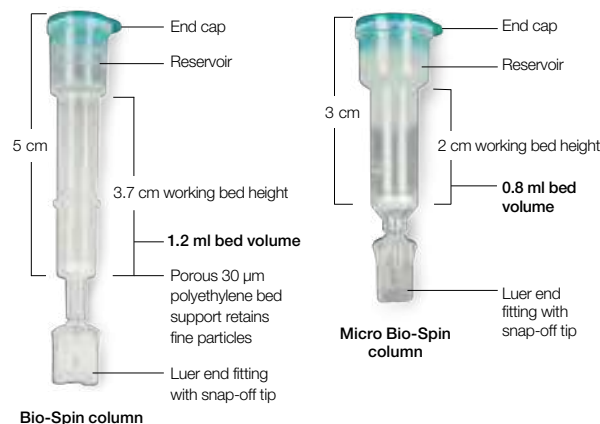
#### See Also

Nucleic acid sample preparation: page 9.

#### Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin Columns

Bio-Spin P-6 and Micro Bio-Spin P-6 columns are ideal for desalting protein samples quickly using size exclusion chromatography. Filled with Bio-Gel P-6 or P-30 resin, these columns are shipped fully hydrated in Tris buffer and are ready to use. These products effectively clean up and remove salts, nucleotides, dye terminators, and small molecules from protein, RNA, and DNA samples in just 10 minutes. The columns are autoclavable.

- Provide fast salt and contaminant removal in an easy-to-use spin-column format
- Remove compounds <6 kD by size exclusion chromatography
- Accommodate up to 100 µl of sample (Bio-Spin columns)
- Accommodate up to 70 µl of sample (Micro Bio-Spin columns)



Bio-Spin column

Micro Bio-Spin column

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/biospin](http://bio-rad.com/biospin)

#### Bio-Spin Column Selection Guide

	Bio-Spin P-6	Micro Bio-Spin P-6	Bio-Spin P-30	Micro Bio-Spin P-30
Equilibration buffer	SSC buffer*	10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, or SSC buffer*	SSC buffer*	10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, or SSC buffer*
Applications	Desalting and buffer exchange	Desalting and buffer exchange	Desalting; nucleotide and small molecule removal	DNA sequencing reaction mixtures (Tris) and small molecule removal
Retention and recovery	90% recovery of 20 bases or bp, 99% retention of salts	90% recovery of 20 bases or bp, 99% retention of salts	95% recovery of 22 bases or bp, 98% retention of ddNTPs	95% recovery of 22 bases or bp, 98% retention of ddNTPs
MW exclusion limit, globular proteins	6,000	6,000	40,000	40,000
Sample volume	50–100 µl	10–75 µl	50–100 µl	10–75 µl
Centrifuge type	Swinging bucket	Microcentrifuge	Swinging bucket	Microcentrifuge

\* 150 mM NaCl, 17.5 mM sodium citrate, pH 7.0.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

7326227	Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, 25 with Tris buffer
7326228	Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, 100 with Tris buffer
7326221	Micro Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, 25 with Tris buffer
7326222	Micro Bio-Spin P-6 Columns, 100 with Tris buffer
7326006	Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, 25 with SSC buffer
7326202	Micro Bio-Spin P-30 Columns, 25 with SSC buffer

Go to [bio-rad.com/cartridges](http://bio-rad.com/cartridges) for current information on prepacked cartridges.

Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

Mini Bio-Spin Columns

Mini Bio-Spin columns are available with 0.6 ml prepacked resin for both affinity-tagged purification and protein enrichment applications. The columns contain Profinity eXact resins for affinity-tagged purification and on-column cleavage; see page 110.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/minibiospin](http://bio-rad.com/minibiospin)  
Download bulletins: Profinity eXact fusion-tag system — 5725, 5742, and 5766; ProteoMiner beads — 3096 and 5635



See Also

ProteoMiner protein enrichment system: page 7.

Ordering Information

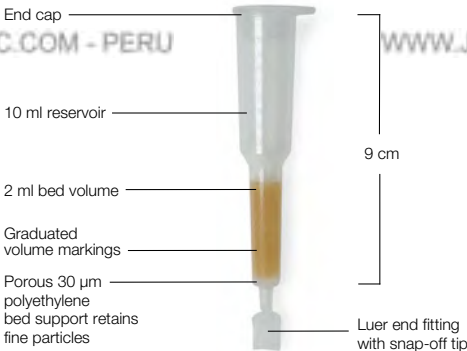
Catalog #	Description
1563007*	<b>Profinity eXact Mini Spin Columns</b> , includes ten 0.6 ml spin columns, ten 2 ml capped tubes, and ten 2 ml capless tubes

\* For ProteoMiner kits, see page 7.

Poly-Prep Ion Exchange Columns

Poly-Prep prepacked columns for gravity-flow chromatography provide convenience for sample preparation and other small-scale applications. The graduated polypropylene columns hold a standard bed volume of 2 ml of AG ion exchange resin and include an integral 10 ml reservoir. A Poly-Prep stack cap, which allows connection to pumps, reservoirs, or columns in series, is also available.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/polyprep](http://bio-rad.com/polyprep)



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Particle Size, µm	Ionic Form	Application
7316211	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 1-X8 resin, 100–200 mesh, 50	106–180	Chloride	Separation of low molecular weight inorganic anions
7316212	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 1-X8 resin, 200–400 mesh, 50	45–106	Chloride	For high-resolution random separations
7316221	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 1-X8 resin, 200–400 mesh, 50	45–106	Formate	Separation of low molecular weight biological compounds such as nucleotides, peptides, and carboxylic acids
7316213	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 50W-X8, 100–200 mesh, 50	106–250	Hydrogen	Separation and concentration of low molecular weight cations such as small peptides and amino acids
7316214	<b>Poly-Prep Columns</b> , AG 50W-X8, 200–400 mesh, 50	63–150	Hydrogen	For high-resolution random separations
7311555	<b>Poly-Prep Column Stack Cap</b> , 50			Allows connection of pumps, reservoirs, or columns in series
7328102	<b>Stopcock, Lock 2-Way Luer</b> , 10			Provides control of flow-through Poly-Prep columns

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

[bio-rad.com/columns](http://bio-rad.com/columns)

#### See Also

NGC systems:  
page 150.  
CHT ceramic  
hydroxyapatite:  
page 101..

#### Bio-Scale CHT Type I Columns

Bio-Scale CHT Type I columns are packed with CHT ceramic hydroxyapatite, Type I 10  $\mu$ m resin, which has high affinity for basic proteins and lower affinity for acidic proteins. These prepacked columns allow rapid, reproducible high-resolution separations for analytical to semipreparative medium-pressure applications. These columns are ideal for use with any medium- to high-pressure chromatography system. Available bed volumes are 2, 5, 10, and 20 ml.

#### Bio-Scale CHT Type I Column Top-Off Support Kit

If the top of the column bed becomes fouled and the usual hygiene steps do not restore performance, a few milliliters



of the bed can be removed and replaced with fresh support. The Bio-Scale CHT Type I column top-off support kit contains 1 ml support, frits, and distribution screens for each column diameter.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bioscaleCHT](http://bio-rad.com/bioscaleCHT)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Column Volume, ml	Recommended Flow Rate, ml/min	Recommended Flow Rate, ml/min	Column Dimensions (W x L), mm	Maximum Operating Pressure, psi
7510021	Bio-Scale CHT2-I Column	2	20	0.5–3.0	7 x 52	1,000
7510023	Bio-Scale CHT5-I Column	5	50	0.5–5.0	10 x 64	750
7510025	Bio-Scale CHT10-I Column	10	100	0.5–7.0	12 x 88	600
7510027	Bio-Scale CHT20-I Column	20	200	0.5–10.0	15 x 113	500
7510029	CHT-I Top-Off Support Kit, 1 ml					

#### UNO Monolith Ion Exchange Columns

UNO monolith ion exchange columns contain a patented\* continuous-bed matrix, allowing biomolecule separations at high flow rates without sacrificing resolution or capacity.

UNO columns run at low backpressures on medium- to high-pressure chromatography systems. A 1 ml UNO column can complete a high-resolution separation in about 3 minutes. UNO columns are also available in a 6 ml size.

The unique homogeneous UNO matrix:

- Provides large pore diameters especially suited for purifying larger proteins, DNA, and virus
- Has high capacity, even at high flow rates, due to the dense network of nodules that contain the ionic functional groups. These groups are completely accessible to biomolecules via the interconnecting channels
- Has the highest quality and batch-to-batch reproducibility
- Prevents fragmentation so columns last longer
- Is stable from pH 2–12
- Is available for strong anion (Q) and strong cation (S) exchange

\* U.S. patent 6,423,666.



**UNO replacement columns** — UNO replacement columns provide a simple bed replacement as an alternative to purchasing a new column.

**UNO glass columns** — UNO glass columns provide high-resolution separation of biomolecules. The transparent glass tube allows easy bed inspection and column troubleshooting. Three column sizes provide flexibility for purification protocols.

**UNO polishing PEEK columns** — UNO polishing columns, 0.16 ml, are late-stage purification tools to obtain the highest resolution and recovery from small sample loads. They allow you to purify and concentrate dilute samples in one step.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/unomonolith](http://bio-rad.com/unomonolith)



Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

bio-rad.com/aminex

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Column Volume, ml	Recommended Maximum Protein Load, mg/column	Recommended Flow Rate, ml/min	Column Flow Dimensions (W x L), mm	Maximum Operating Pressure		
						psi	MPa	bar
7200001	UNO Q1 Column	1.3	20	0.5–5.0	7 x 35	700	4.5	48
7200003	UNO Q6 Column	6	90	0.5–8.0	12 x 53	700	4.5	48
7200021	UNO S1 Column	1.3	20	0.5–5.0	7 x 35	700	4.5	48
7200023	UNO S6 Column	6	90	0.5–8.0	12 x 53	700	4.5	48
UNO Replacement Columns								
7200011	UNO Q1R Column	1.3	20	0.5–5.0	7 x 35	700	4.5	48
7200013	UNO Q6R Column	6	90	0.5–8.0	12 x 53	700	4.5	48
7200031	UNO SR1 Column	1.3	20	0.5–5.0	7 x 35	700	4.5	48
7200033	UNO S6R Column	6	90	0.5–8.0	12 x 53	700	4.5	48
UNO Polishing PEEK Columns								
7200009	UNO Q Polishing Column	0.16	2	0.1–1.0	4.6 x 10	200	1.3	14
7200029	UNO S Polishing Column	0.16	2	0.1–1.0	4.6 x 10	200	1.3	14
Catalog #	Description							
Fittings								
7500554	1/16" OD (1.6 mm) Post-Pump Fittings, includes Delrin nut, ferrules, lock ring, 10 sets							
7500568	UNO 10-32 Fittings Kit, includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an HPLC system, for use with BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems							
7500567	UNO M6 Fittings Kit, includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an FPLC system							

See Also

Ion exchange chromatography standards: page 122.

Aminex HPLC Columns

Aminex HPLC columns are packed with a polystyrene divinylbenzene resin. Aminex resin has high pressure stability, wide pH stability, and high column efficiency and selectivity. Aminex HPLC columns separate compounds using the ion-moderated partition chromatography technique. Aminex columns are often used in the food, beverage, and biofuel industries. Aminex columns are an industry standard for the analysis of carbohydrates, organic acids, organic bases, and other small organic molecules, including peptides and nucleic acids. To separate complex mixtures with Aminex columns, simple isocratic mobile phases (often just water) and precise temperature control are used.

Aminex columns are commonly used for USP methods under the "L" specification. Specific designations are listed in the table below.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/aminex](http://bio-rad.com/aminex)  
Download bulletins: 1928 and 6333



See Also

Organic acid standard: page 122.  
Carbohydrate analysis standard: page 122.  
NGC systems: page 150.

## Chromatography Columns

### Prepacked Chromatography Columns

[bio-rad.com/aminex](http://bio-rad.com/aminex)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Guard Column*	Applications	Particle Size, $\mu\text{m}$	Ionic Form	Cross-Linkage, %	pH Range	USP Number
Carbohydrate Analysis Columns								
1250143	Aminex HPX-87N Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250508	Beet sugars	9	Sodium	8	5–9	L58
1250142	Aminex HPX-87K Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250128	Molasses, corn syrup	9	Potassium	8	5–9	—
1250095	Aminex HPX-87C Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250128	High fructose corn syrup	9	Calcium	8	5–9	L19
1250094	Aminex HPX-87C Column, 250 x 4.0 mm	1250128	Sugar alcohols	9	Calcium	8	5–9	L19
1250098	Aminex HPX-87P Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250119 or 1250118	Pentose sugars, cellulose hydrolysates, biofuels	9	Lead	8	5–9	L34
1250140	Aminex HPX-87H Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250129	Sugars with organic acids, biofuels	9	Hydrogen	8	1–3	L17
1250096	Aminex HPX-42C Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250128	Oligosaccharides, thickening agents	25	Calcium	4	5–9	—
1250097	Aminex HPX-42A Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250118	Oligosaccharides	25	Silver	4	6–8	—
1250105	Fast Carbohydrate Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250119 or 1250118	Glucose, galactose, sucrose, fructose	9	Lead	8	5–9	—
Organic Acid and Alcohol Columns								
1250140	Aminex HPX-87H Column, 300 x 7.8 mm	1250129	Sugars with organic acids, fermentation monitoring, biofuels	9	Hydrogen	8	1–3	L17
1250100	Fast Acid Analysis Column, 100 x 7.8 mm	1250129	Alcohol, glycol organic acid analysis	9	Hydrogen	8	1–3	—
1250115	Fermentation Monitoring Column, 150 x 7.8 mm	1250129	Sugar, acids, alcohols	9	Hydrogen	8	1–3	—
Catalog #	Description	Applications			Ionic Form	pH Range		
Micro-Guard Cartridges								
1250118***	De-Ashing Refill Cartridges, 30 x 4.6 mm, 2	Aminex silver- and lead-form columns			H <sup>+</sup> and CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>–</sup>	6–8		
1250119	Carbo-P Refill Cartridges, 30 x 4.6 mm, 2	Aminex HPX-87P column			Lead	5–9		
1250128	Carbo-C Refill Cartridges, 30 x 4.6 mm, 2	Aminex calcium- and potassium-form columns			Calcium	5–9		
1250129	Cation H Refill Cartridges, 30 x 4.6 mm, 2	Aminex hydrogen-form columns			Hydrogen	1–3		
1250506	Anion CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>–</sup> Cartridges, 30 x 4.6 mm, 2	Aminex silver- and lead-form columns			CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>–</sup>	—		
1250508	Cation Na <sup>+</sup> Cartridges, 30 x 4.6 mm, 2	Aminex HPX-87N column			Sodium	5–9		

continues



Chromatography Columns

Prepacked Chromatography Columns

bio-rad.com/columns

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Contents	MW	pI	For Use with
Standards					
1250585	Carbohydrate Analysis Standard, 6 vials	Melezitose	504		Aminex HPX-87H column; carbohydrate analysis kit
		Maltose	360		
		Glucose	180		
		Mannose	180		
		Fructose	180		
		Adonitol (ribitol)	152		
1250586	Organic Acid Analysis Standard, 6 vials	Sodium oxalate	134		Aminex HPX-87H column; organic acid analysis kit
		Sodium citrate	294		
		Sodium malate	196		
		Sodium succinate	270		
		Sodium formate	69		
		Sodium acetate	82		
Catalog #	Description				

Cartridge Holders and Accessories

1250131	<b>Standard Cartridge Holder</b> , for one 30 x 4.6 mm cartridge
1250147	<b>Cartridge Holder Seal Replacement Kit</b> , for #1250131
1250148	<b>Cartridge Holder Seals</b> , for #1250131
1250139	<b>De-Ashing Cartridge Holder</b> , for #1250118, holds two 3.0 x 4.6 mm cartridges in series
7800008	<b>Fittings, 10-32 PEEK</b> , pkg of 2, black

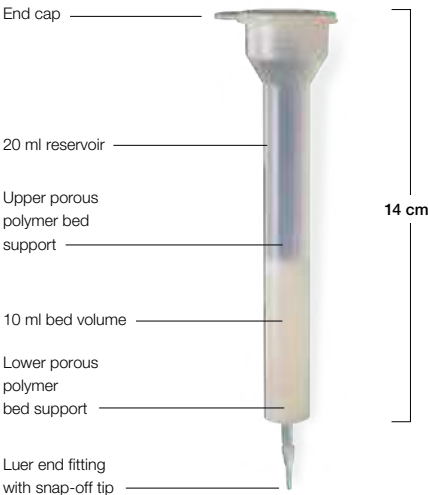
- \* Supplied as 2 guard columns.
- \*\* Includes 1 column and 2 Micro-Guard cartridges; requires standard cartridge holder, catalog #1250131.
- \*\*\* Requires de-ashing cartridge holder, #1250139.

Econo-Pac Affinity and Desalting Columns

Econo-Pac prepacked columns for gravity-flow chromatography allow fast and easy desalting as well as simplified antibody purification.

Econo-Pac Protein A columns are well suited for binding of IgGs, especially from mammalian species. The Econo-Pac 10DG media, with a molecular exclusion limit of 6,000, is recommended specifically for desalting and buffer exchange.

The prepacked Econo-Pac columns include an upper frit, a snap-off end tip, graduated column markings, a 10 ml bed, and 30 ml total column volume. To improve column performance, use a flow adaptor, see below. For bottled size exclusion resins, see pages 117–118; for bottled affinity resins, see pages 106–110 and 111–116; and for activated affinity resins, see pages 109 and 116.



See Also

Affi-Gel Protein A  
MAPS II kit: page 112.  
Affi-Gel Protein A  
resin: page 112.  
DEAE Affi-Gel Blue  
resin: page 113.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7322022	<b>Econo-Pac Protein A Columns</b> , prefilled with Affi-Gel Protein A media, 5
7322020	<b>Econo-Pac Protein A Kit</b> , 1 x 2 ml Affi-Gel Protein A column, 1 x 10 ml 10DG column, buffers
7322010	<b>Econo-Pac 10DG Desalting Columns</b> , pack of 30
7380019	<b>Econo-Pac Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.5 cm column ID

## Chromatography Columns

### Empty Columns

[bio-rad.com/spincolumns](http://bio-rad.com/spincolumns)

## Empty Columns

Bio-Rad's empty columns accommodate a range of chromatography needs, including spin columns, low-pressure columns with optional flow adaptors and jackets for temperature control, and analytical columns for medium- or high-pressure systems.

#### See Also

Nucleic acid sample preparation: page 9.  
Prepacked Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin columns: page 134  
Empty EconoFit columns: page 127.

#### Bio-Spin, Micro Bio-Spin, and Mini Bio-Spin Columns

Empty Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin chromatography columns are disposable polypropylene spin columns that can be packed with a variety of chromatographic media. Bio-Spin columns hold up to 1.2 ml of any resin and fit in standard swinging bucket centrifuges; Micro Bio-Spin and Mini Bio-Spin columns hold up to 0.8 and 1.2 ml of

resin respectively, and fit in standard microfuges. All three columns fit standard collection tubes, have snap-off tips and polyethylene bed supports, and are autoclavable.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/spincolumns](http://bio-rad.com/spincolumns)

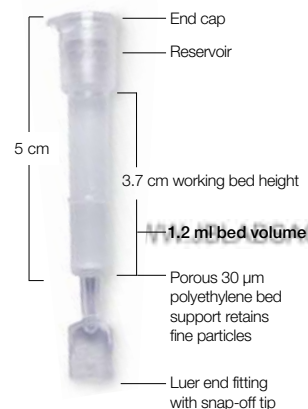
Download bulletin: 2289



Micro Bio-Spin Column



Mini Bio-Spin Column



Bio-Spin Column

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7326008	Bio-Spin Chromatography Columns, empty, 100
7326025	Bio-Spin Chromatography Columns, empty, 1,000
7326204	Micro Bio-Spin Chromatography Columns, empty, 100
7326207	Mini Bio-Spin Chromatography Columns, empty, 100
7311660	End Caps, for Micro Bio-Spin chromatography columns, 1,000

Chromatography Columns

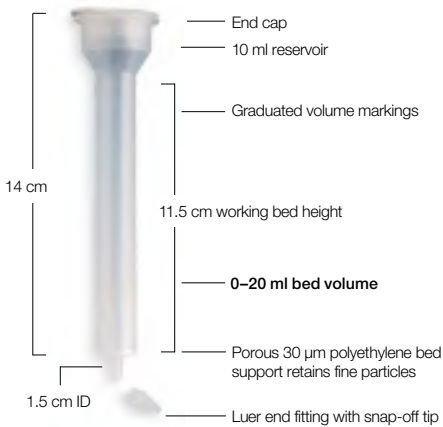
Empty Columns

bio-rad.com/econopaccolumns

Econo-Pac Columns

Econo-Pac columns are 14 cm high, 1.5 x 12 cm polypropylene columns that may be fitted with a flow adaptor (see below) or used for gravity-flow chromatography. When used for open column work, a special upper bed support prevents the bed from running dry. Bed volumes from 1–20 ml are acceptable. These columns can be autoclaved and will retain fine particles. Columns can be easily stored in poly column racks.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/econopaccolumns  
Download bulletin: 2289



See Also

Prepacked Econo-Pac columns: page 139.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7321010	<b>Econo-Pac Chromatography Columns</b> , empty, includes upper bed supports, end caps, tip closures, 50
7321011	<b>Econo-Pac Chromatography Columns</b> , empty, includes upper bed supports, end caps, tip closures, 500

Accessories

7380019	<b>Econo-Pac Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.5 cm column ID
7317005	<b>Poly Column Rack</b> , 20-place, with removable tube rack
7328102	<b>2-Way Stopcocks</b> , female-to-male luer, 10
7318232	<b>Female Luer Plugs</b> , 25, polypropylene
7311660	<b>End Caps</b> , for Econo-Pac columns, 1,000

## Chromatography Columns

### Empty Columns

[bio-rad.com/econocolumns](http://bio-rad.com/econocolumns)

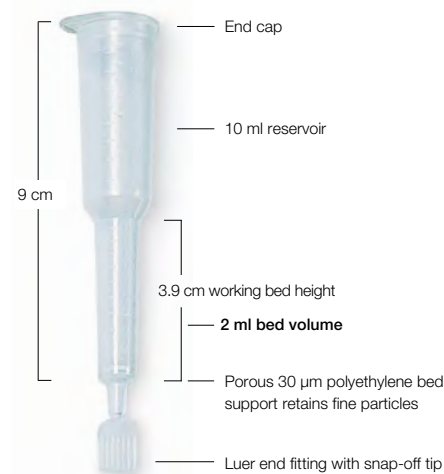
#### Poly-Prep Columns

Poly-Prep columns are 9 cm high, conical 0.8 x 4 cm polypropylene columns that hold up to 2 ml of chromatography resin and 10 ml of eluent or sample in an integral reservoir. These columns are ideal for sample preparation and small-scale chromatography applications, including work with radioisotopes and other applications that require disposable products. Poly-Prep columns may be autoclaved and will retain fine particles.

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/polyprepcolumns](http://bio-rad.com/polyprepcolumns)

Download bulletin: 2289



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7311550	<b>Poly-Prep Chromatography Columns</b> , empty, includes end caps and tip closures, 50
7311553	<b>Poly-Prep Chromatography Columns</b> , empty, includes end caps and tip closures, 1,000

#### Accessories

7311555	<b>Poly-Prep Column Stack Cap</b> , 50
7317005	<b>Poly Column Rack</b> , 20-place, with removable tube rack
7328102	<b>2-Way Stopcocks</b> , female-to-male luer, 10
7318232	<b>Female Luer Plugs</b> , polypropylene, 25
7311660	<b>End Caps</b> , for disposable plastic columns, 1,000

## Chromatography Columns

## Empty Columns

[bio-rad.com/econocolumns](http://bio-rad.com/econocolumns)

## Glass Econo-Column Columns

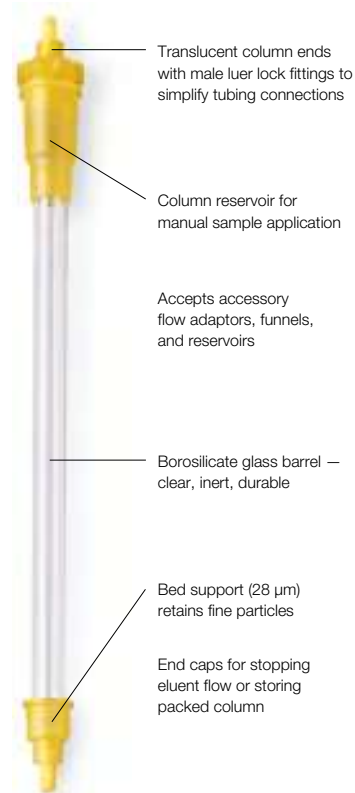
Econo-Column chromatography columns are the standard for high-quality, affordable low-pressure chromatography columns. Columns ranging from 5 to 170 cm in length and 0.5–5.0 cm in diameter are available. A porous polymer bed support at the bottom of the column retains fine particles, and translucent polypropylene end fittings allow viewing of the entire column bed. Econo-Column chromatography columns can be autoclaved and are designed to operate at pressures <1 bar (14.7 psi). Econo-Column chromatography columns accept Econo-Column funnels as well as Econo-Column flow adaptors. Econo-Column chromatography columns are packaged in quantities of 1, 2, and 4, depending on column diameter and length. For convenience, all packaging sizes contain one stopcock per column ordered.



## For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/econocolumns](http://bio-rad.com/econocolumns)

Download bulletin: 2289



## See Also

Empty EconoFit columns: page 127.

## Chromatography Columns

### Empty Columns

[bio-rad.com/econocolumns](http://bio-rad.com/econocolumns)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	ID, cm	Length, cm	Cross-Sectional Area, cm <sup>2</sup>	Maximum Volume, ml	Columns/Pkg
7370507	0.5	5	0.20	1	2
7370512	0.5	10	0.20	2	2
7370517	0.5	15	0.20	3	2
7370707	0.7	5	0.39	2	2
7374706	0.7	5	0.39	2	4
7370712	0.7	10	0.39	4	2
7374711	0.7	10	0.39	4	4
7370717	0.7	15	0.39	6	2
7370732	0.7	30	0.39	12	2
7370752	0.7	50	0.39	20	2
7374006	1.0	5	0.79	4	4
7371007	1.0	5	0.79	4	2
7374011	1.0	10	0.79	8	4
7371012	1.0	10	0.79	8	2
7374021	1.0	20	0.79	16	4
7371022	1.0	20	0.79	16	2
7371032	1.0	30	0.79	24	2
7371052	1.0	50	0.79	40	2
7371091	1.0	100	0.79	79	2
7371093	1.0	120	0.79	103	2
7374150	1.5	5	1.77	9	4
7371507	1.5	5	1.77	9	2
7374151	1.5	10	1.77	18	4
7371512	1.5	10	1.77	18	2
7374156	1.5	15	1.77	27	4
7371517	1.5	15	1.77	27	2
7374152	1.5	20	1.77	35	4
7371522	1.5	20	1.77	35	2
7374153	1.5	30	1.77	53	4
7371532	1.5	30	1.77	53	2
7371552	1.5	50	1.77	89	2
7371576	1.5	75	1.77	124	2
7371591	1.5	100	1.77	177	2
7371593	1.5	120	1.77	230	2
7371598	1.5	170	1.77	301	2
7372507	2.5	5	4.91	25	2
7374251	2.5	10	4.91	49	4
7372512	2.5	10	4.91	49	2
7374252	2.5	20	4.91	98	4
7372522	2.5	20	4.91	98	2
7374253	2.5	30	4.91	147	4
7372532	2.5	30	4.91	147	2
7372551	2.5	50	4.91	246	2

continues

Ordering Information

Catalog #	ID, cm	Length, cm	Cross-Sectional Area, cm <sup>2</sup>	Maximum Volume, ml	Columns/Pkg
7372576	2.5	75	4.91	344	2
7372591	2.5	100	4.91	491	2
7372593	2.5	120	4.91	589	2
7375011	5.0	10	19.63	196	1
7375021	5.0	20	19.63	393	1
7375031	5.0	30	19.63	589	1
7375051	5.0	50	19.63	982	1
7375071	5.0	70	19.63	1,374	1

Catalog #      Description

Econo-Column Selection Packs

- 7376601      **Econo-Column Selection Pack A**, includes 7 columns, 1 each of 0.7 x 10, 20, and 30 cm; 1.5 x 30 and 50 cm; 2.5 x 20 and 50 cm
- 7376607      **Econo-Column Selection Pack B**, includes 6 columns, 1 each of 1.0 x 20, 30, and 50 cm; 1.5 x 20, 30, and 50 cm

For fittings, see low-pressure fittings on page 169.

## Chromatography Columns

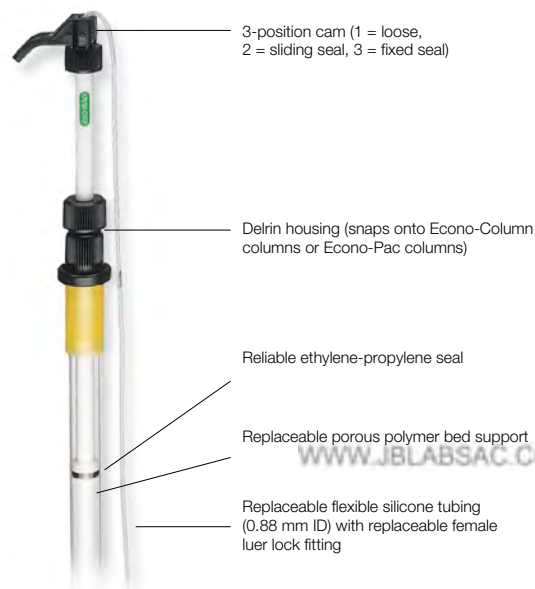
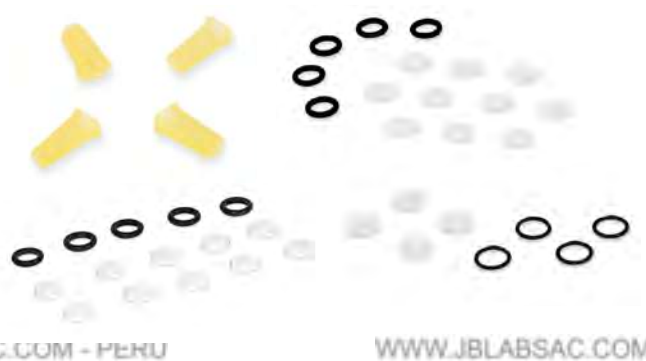
### Empty Columns

[bio-rad.com/econocolumns](http://bio-rad.com/econocolumns)

#### Econo-Column Flow Adaptors

Flow adaptors significantly improve column performance by eliminating head space above the gel bed and by protecting the column bed from disruption during sample loading. Flow adaptors improve resolution by delivering buffer and sample directly to the top of the column bed. Flow adaptors are recommended for use with any low-pressure column connected to pumps, the BioLogicLP system, or other low-pressure systems.

Econo-Column flow adaptors are available for 1.0, 1.5, 2.5, and 5.0 cm ID Econo-Column chromatography columns (pages 143–145) and Econo-Pac columns (page 141). Due to wear and tear of bed supports and O-rings, maintenance kits are available for standard upkeep of flow adaptors.



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/econocolumnaccessories](http://bio-rad.com/econocolumnaccessories)

Download bulletin: 2289

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Flow Adaptors</b>	
7380014	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.0 cm column ID, 1–7 cm functional length
7380015	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.0 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length
7380016	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.5 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length
7380017	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 2.5 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length
7380018	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 5.0 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length (does not include cam mechanism)
7380019	<b>Econo-Pac Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.5 cm column ID
<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kits</b>	
7380022	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 5.0 cm flow adaptor, includes 2 bed supports and 2 O-rings
7380024	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 1.0 cm adaptor with cam mechanism, includes 10 bed supports and 5 O-rings
7380025	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 1.5 cm adaptor with cam mechanism, includes 10 bed supports and 5 O-rings
7380027	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 2.5 cm adaptor with cam mechanism, includes 10 bed supports and 5 O-rings

#### Flow Adaptors

7380014	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.0 cm column ID, 1–7 cm functional length
7380015	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.0 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length
7380016	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.5 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length
7380017	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 2.5 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length
7380018	<b>Flow Adaptor</b> , 5.0 cm column ID, 1–14 cm functional length (does not include cam mechanism)
7380019	<b>Econo-Pac Flow Adaptor</b> , 1.5 cm column ID

#### Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kits

7380022	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 5.0 cm flow adaptor, includes 2 bed supports and 2 O-rings
7380024	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 1.0 cm adaptor with cam mechanism, includes 10 bed supports and 5 O-rings
7380025	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 1.5 cm adaptor with cam mechanism, includes 10 bed supports and 5 O-rings
7380027	<b>Flow Adaptor Maintenance Kit</b> , for 2.5 cm adaptor with cam mechanism, includes 10 bed supports and 5 O-rings

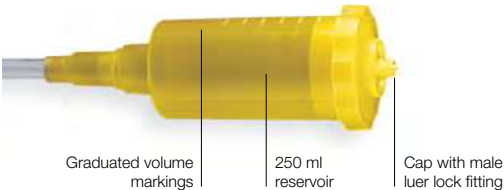


Chromatography Columns

Empty Columns

Econo-Column Funnel

The Econo-Column funnel, constructed of durable polypropylene, is ideal for packing columns, loading diluted samples, or delivering large volumes of buffer. It forms a tight seal with Econo-Column chromatography columns up to 2.5 cm ID (pages 143–145), Poly-Prep columns (page 142), and Econo-Pac columns (page 141).



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7310003	Econo-Column Funnels, 250 ml, 5

Glass Econo-Column Reservoirs

Reservoirs are available in 500 ml and 1 L capacities and will fit 0.5, 0.7, 1.0, or 1.5 cm ID Econo-Column chromatography columns. To make a constant-pressure reservoir, close the reservoir top with a stopper that contains a piece of glass tubing extending into the reservoir. The removable upper cap has a male luer lock fitting.



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7379112	Econo-Column Reservoir, 500 ml
7379113	Econo-Column Reservoir, 1 L

Econo Alpha Empty Glass Chromatography Columns

Econo Alpha Columns are empty glass columns for low- to medium-pressure chromatography. They are convenient, easy to pack with your resin of choice, and compatible with common aqueous buffers used in protein purification. The fully assembled columns are available in a range of dimensions to fit your applications.

Features and Benefits

- Pack your resin in a column size of your choice
- Robust and easy-to-pack hardware
- Compatible with common aqueous buffers used in protein purification
- A wide range of accessories available for order



Econo Alpha Empty Glass Chromatography Columns

Applications and Uses

- Low- to medium-pressure chromatography
- Compatible with NGC Systems and other chromatography systems
- Columns come with preinstalled 10–32 and 1/4–28 fittings

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/econo-alpha](http://bio-rad.com/econo-alpha)  
Download bulletin: 7317

# Chromatography Columns

## Empty Columns

bio-rad.com/econocolumns

### See Also

Bio-Scale CHT Type I columns: page 136.

UNO columns: page 136.

NGC systems: page 150.

ENrich columns: page 125.

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009427	Econo Alpha Column, 15 x 500 mm
12009428	Econo Alpha Column, 25 x 500 mm
12009429	Econo Alpha Column, 10 x 100 mm
12009430	Econo Alpha Column, 15 x 100 mm
12009461	Econo Alpha Column, 25 x 100 mm
12009462	Econo Alpha Column, 10 x 500 mm
12009463	Econo Alpha Column, 6.6 x 50 mm
12009492	Econo Alpha Adjustable Plunger, 15 mm
12009493	Econo Alpha Adjustable Plunger, 10 mm
12009494	Econo Alpha Adjustable Plunger, 25 mm
12009484	Econo Alpha Packing Sleeve, 15 mm
12009485	Econo Alpha Packing Sleeve, 25 mm
12009486	Econo Alpha Packing Sleeve, 10 mm
12009487	Econo Alpha Packing Sleeve, 6.6 mm
12009495	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 15 x 500 mm
12009496	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 25 x 500 mm
12009497	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 10 x 100 mm
12009498	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 15 x 100 mm
12009499	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 25 x 100 mm
12009500	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 10 x 500 mm
12009501	Econo Alpha Column Extension, 6.6 x 50 mm
12009464	Econo Alpha Frit, 15 mm, 5 µm
12009465	Econo Alpha Frit, 15 mm, 10 µm
12009466	Econo Alpha Frit, 15 mm, 20 µm
12009467	Econo Alpha Frit, 15 mm, 30 µm
12009468	Econo Alpha Frit, 15 mm, 50 µm
12009469	Econo Alpha Frit, 25 mm, 5 µm
12009470	Econo Alpha Frit, 25 mm, 10 µm
12009471	Econo Alpha Frit, 25 mm, 20 µm
12009472	Econo Alpha Frit, 25 mm, 30 µm
12009473	Econo Alpha Frit, 25 mm, 50 µm
12009474	Econo Alpha Frit, 10 mm, 5 µm
12009475	Econo Alpha Frit, 10 mm, 10 µm
12009476	Econo Alpha Frit, 10 mm, 20 µm
12009477	Econo Alpha Frit, 10 mm, 30 µm
12009478	Econo Alpha Frit, 10 mm, 50 µm
12009479	Econo Alpha Frit, 6.6 mm, 5 µm
12009480	Econo Alpha Frit, 6.6 mm, 10 µm
12009481	Econo Alpha Frit, 6.6 mm, 20 µm
12009482	Econo Alpha Frit, 6.6 mm, 30 µm
12009483	Econo Alpha Frit, 6.6 mm, 50 µm
12009488	Econo Alpha O-Rings, 15 mm
12009489	Econo Alpha O-Rings, 25 mm
12009490	Econo Alpha O-Rings, 10 mm
12009491	Econo Alpha O-Rings, 6.6 mm

bio-rad.com/econocolumns

Chromatography Columns

Empty Columns

Bio-Scale MT High-Resolution Columns

Bio-Scale MT empty columns can be packed with the resin of your choice. These columns provide extremely high resolution in most chromatography applications. Bio-Scale MT columns allow precise sample application and provide the low dead volume required for high-resolution separations. The four column sizes (2, 5, 10, and 20 ml) allow easy scale-up of separation and purification protocols. The optimized design allows easy packing, bed height adjustment, sample application, and equilibration. Bio-Scale MT columns are convenient for use with BioLogic systems or any medium- or high-pressure chromatography system.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/MTcolumns](http://bio-rad.com/MTcolumns)  
Download bulletin: 1970



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Column Volume, ml	Pressure Limit, psi
<b>Bio-Scale Columns*</b>			
7510081	Bio-Scale MT2 Column, 7 x 52 mm	1.9–2.3	1,000
7510083	Bio-Scale MT5 Column, 10 x 64 mm	4.6–5.7	750
7510085	Bio-Scale MT10 Column, 12 x 88 mm	9.5–11.3	600
7510087	Bio-Scale MT20 Column, 15 x 113 mm	19.4–21.9	500
Catalog #	Description		
<b>Cartridge Holders and Accessories</b>			
7510091	Bio-Scale 2 Replacement Parts Kit, includes 5 frits, 5 distribution screens, 2 O-rings, 1 frit remover		
7510093	Bio-Scale 5 Replacement Parts Kit		
7510095	Bio-Scale 10 Replacement Parts Kit		
7510097	Bio-Scale 20 Replacement Parts Kit		
7500554	1/16" OD (1.6 mm) Post-Pump Fittings, includes Delrin nut, ferrules, lock ring, 10 sets		
7500567	UNO M6 Fittings Kit, includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an FPLC system		
7500568	UNO 10-32 Fittings Kit, includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an HPLC system, for use with BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems		

\* Each Bio-Scale MT column comes with a Bio-Scale replacement parts kit.

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGCsystems

# Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

### See Also

Multi-D  
chromatography  
applications:  
page 152.

### NGC Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

The NGC family of medium-pressure preparative chromatography systems offers a single laboratory chromatography solution that aligns and scales to fit your purification, automation, and throughput requirements. NGC laboratory scale chromatography systems provide you with a fully customizable platform that can be designed to your current purification needs and is upgradable to meet future throughput and automation requirements.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/NGCsystems](http://bio-rad.com/NGCsystems)

Please contact your local Sales Representative for more details.



#### Learn More about the Technology

Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/chrom](http://bio-rad.com/tech/chrom)



NGC Scout Plus

NGC Discover

NGC Discover Pro

NGC Fraction Collector

**NGC chromatography system platforms** — customizable, and upgradable systems that adapt and expand to your throughput and application needs. All NGC systems are compatible with the NGC fraction collector and BioFrac fraction collector.



NGC Fraction Collector  
(see page 162)



BioFrac Fraction Collector  
(see page 164)

Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGCsystems

NGC Chromatography Systems Selection Guide

Catalog #	Product Description	NGC Quest 10 Plus 7880003	NGC Quest 100 Plus 7880004	NGC Scout 10 Plus 7880007	NGC Scout 100 Plus 7880008	NGC Discover 10 7880009	NGC Discover 100 7880010	NGC Discover 10 Pro 7880011	NGC Discover 100 Pro 7880012
7884002	NGC F10 Pump Module	••		••		••		••	
7884003	NGC F100 Pump Module		••		••		••		••
7884018	NGC Mixer Module	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7884007	NGC Sample Inject Valve Module	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12010343	NGC Multi-Wavelength Detector II Module, includes conductivity monitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7884010	NGC Buffer Blending Valve Module	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•
7884011	NGC pH Valve Module, includes pH probe	○	○	•	•	•	•	•	•
7884004	NGC Sample Pump Module, integrated	○	○	○	○	•	•	•	•
7884006	NGC Inlet Valve Module	○	○	○	○	••	••	•••	•••
7884012	NGC Column Switching Valve Module, 10 ml	○		○		•		•	
7884026	NGC Column Switching Valve Module, 100 ml		○		○		•		•
7884013	NGC Outlet Valve Module	○	○	○	○	○	○	•	•
12009390	ChromLab Software	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

● Standard ○ Optional  
More than one dot indicates that a system comes with more than one module.  
**Note:** All NGC Systems include a touch screen and NGC Fittings Kit (#7884017) and are compatible with the NGC Fraction Collector and BioFrac Fraction Collector.

Features and Benefits

Flexible, customizable chromatography systems to suit both your application and research needs.

- Adjustable and scalable platform adapts to individual application, workflow, and throughput requirements
- ChromLab software provides powerful, graphical instrument control, streamlined method development, and intuitive data analysis
- Graphical fluidics scheme selector matches the flow path to applications-based system setup
- Point-to-Plumb feature lighting provides step-by-step LED guided setup for easy system plumbing
- Real-time active flow path display for clear visualization of buffer, sample, and valve position and easy identification of system status
- Real-time status displays offer immediate system diagnostics
- Pre-plumbed systems with QC-validated performance support more reproducible results and sharper peaks (included with all preconfigured NGC Quest, NGC Scout, and NGC Discover systems)
- Tier-Rotate system design enables optimal placement of valves and detectors to minimize hold-up volume

- Open platform is compatible with all medium-pressure chromatography columns and resins
- Compatibility of NGC and BioFrac fraction collectors allows for collection from analytical to preparative scale purifications
- Compact footprint fits on lab bench, in deli-fridge, or in coldroom

For more information about these features and benefits, please contact your local sales representative. Take a tour of the system at **bio-rad.com/NGCsystems**.

Applications and Uses of Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

Preparative to analytical scale isolation, purification, and analysis of multiple types of molecules, including:

- Recombinant protein purification and refolding
- Monoclonal antibody purification
- Virus removal preparations
- Analysis of plasma proteins for disease diagnosis
- Nucleic acid purifications

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGCsystems

### NGC Systems

Preconfigured NGC systems are designed with increasing automation and throughput in mind. All NGC systems include either a 10 or a 100 ml/min automated dual gradient pump, a mixer, a sample injection valve, and a detector with a conductivity monitor. Each preconfigured system can be further customized with additional valves to meet your specific purification needs.

#### NGC Quest Plus

NGC Quest Plus systems are designed for the all-purpose purification of proteins with automated pumps that provide accurate gradients for high-resolution separations. These systems support automated sample injection using fixed or dynamic sample loops.

NGC Quest 10 Plus and Quest 100 Plus systems feature:

- Multi-wavelength (4) detector for simultaneous detection (190 to 800 nm) of proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, chromophores, and other biomolecular complexes with high-sensitivity conductivity measurements for accurate salt gradient formation

#### NGC Scout Plus

NGC Scout Plus systems are designed for method optimization with automated pumps and valves that provide accurate gradients and pH for high-resolution separations suitable for any application.

NGC Scout 10 Plus and Scout 100 Plus systems include:

- All features of NGC Quest Plus systems
- Buffer blending to automate buffer titrations for rapid scouting of pH parameters
- Compatibility for gradient separations at different pH values for rapid method development
- Multi-wavelength (4) UV/Vis and conductivity detector

#### NGC Discover and Discover Pro

Both the NGC Discover and NGC Discover Pro chromatography systems are designed for higher throughput applications with rapid, robust automation for those who need to do method development.

NGC Discover 10 and 100 systems include the capabilities of the NGC Scout 10 and 100 Plus instruments but also comprise:

- A 100 ml/min integrated sample pump — supports contamination-free automated large-volume sample application
- Inlet valves — enable automated switching between buffers and samples, accelerating method development. NGC supports up to 2 inlet valves for buffers and 2 inlet valves for samples
- A column switching valve — facilitates automated column/resin scouting up to 5 columns without the need to replumb. NGC supports up to 3 column switching valves
- A sample outlet valve, a standard feature with the NGC Discover Pro systems — allows collection of up to 12 large-volume fractions and enables automated Multi-D chromatography applications. NGC supports up to 2 outlet valves

 [Learn More about Multi-D Chromatography](https://www.bio-rad.com/Multi-D)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/Multi-D](https://www.bio-rad.com/Multi-D)



# Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

## Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>NGC Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems*</b>	
7880003	<b>NGC Quest 10 Plus Chromatography System</b> , includes automated 10 ml/min pumps, multi-wavelength (UV/Vis) and conductivity detection, accurate gradients, and sample injection
7880004	<b>NGC Quest 100 Plus Chromatography System</b> , includes automated 100 ml/min pumps, multi-wavelength (UV/Vis) and conductivity detection, accurate gradients, and sample injection
7880007	<b>NGC Scout 10 Plus Chromatography System</b> , includes NGC Quest 10 Plus capability, automated 10 ml/min pumps, pH valve and buffer blending valve for automated gradient and buffer blending
7880008	<b>NGC Scout 100 Chromatography System</b> , includes NGC Quest 100 capability, automated 100 ml/min pumps, pH valve and buffer blending valve for automated gradient and buffer blending
7880009	<b>NGC Discover 10 Chromatography System</b> , includes NGC Scout 10 Plus capability, automated 10 ml/min pumps, sample pump for large sample injection, column switching valve (up to 5 columns), and buffer inlet valve
7880010	<b>NGC Discover 100 Chromatography System</b> , includes NGC Scout 100 Plus capability, automated 100 ml/min pumps, sample pump for large sample injection, column switching valve (up to 5 columns), and buffer inlet valve
7880011	<b>NGC Discover Pro 10 Chromatography System</b> , includes NGC Scout 10 Plus capability, automated 10 ml/min pumps, sample pump for large sample injection, sample inlet valve, column switching valve (up to 5 columns), 2 buffer inlet valves, and outlet valve
7880012	<b>NGC Discover Pro 100 Chromatography System</b> , includes NGC Scout 100 Plus capability, automated 100 ml/min pumps, sample pump for large sample injection, sample inlet valve, column switching valve (up to 5 columns), 2 buffer inlet valves, and outlet valve

\* All NGC systems include ChromLab software.

## Video

Product  
Demonstration



bio-rad.com/  
NGCMulti-D

## NGC Valve Overview

The NGC family of medium-pressure chromatography systems offers flexible system configurations that enable upgrades and reconfiguration of the valves to fit multi-user needs, applications, and laboratory space requirements. Systems can be easily reconfigured and seamlessly upgraded with increased functionality such as higher flow rates (10 ml/min or 100 ml/min), sophisticated detection capabilities, pH monitoring, automated buffer selection, multicolumn connection, and buffer blending.

### NGC Buffer Blending Valve

The NGC buffer blending valve is used for automatic online buffer preparation and generation of pH gradients for quick pH scouting. When used in conjunction with the dual gradient pump system, the buffer blending valve enables automated elution gradients and highly accurate buffer blending for rapid scouting and method development. The valve can also double the flow rate of a salt gradient on an F100 pump and F100 pump.

### NGC Inlet Valve

The NGC inlet valve allows for automatic buffer and sample selection during method running. It speeds up method development by allowing for automatic selection of up to seven buffers and a cleaning solution per valve. It also works as a mini autosampler for injecting multiple large-volume samples via the sample pump.



NGC Buffer Blending Valve

NGC Inlet Valve

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

### NGC F10 and F100 System Pump

The F10 and F100 pumps produce buffer gradient solutions. Flow rates on all pumps can be automatically controlled to avoid overpressure. NGC instruments can have up to three high-precision pumps: two system gradient pumps (pump A and pump B) and one sample pump.

### NGC Sample Pump 100

The NGC sample pump 100 enables both the injection of large sample volumes and accurate and consistent multiple loadings from a single sample stock. This dedicated pump eliminates the risk of contaminating system pumps, allowing for automated loading of large sample volumes directly to the column. The sample pump also includes an integrated pressure sensor that protects the column and resin from overpressure.

### NGC Sample Inject Valve

The NGC sample inject valve enables the system to load a specific predetermined volume of sample onto a column with a maximum operating pressure of 3,650 psi. It is also compatible with capillary loops and sample pumps, eliminating the need to replumb.

### NGC Multi-Wavelength Detector II

The NGC UV/Vis detector is combined with an integrated conductivity monitor to measure buffer conductivity or salt gradients.

The multi-wavelength UV/Vis detector adds flexibility to the chromatography system, enabling the simultaneous monitoring of four wavelengths (UV and Vis) for greater sensitivity and detection of proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, and chromophores such as hemoglobin.

### NGC Outlet Valve

Use the NGC outlet valve either as a stand-alone unit or in conjunction with the BioFrac and NGC FC fraction collectors.

As a single, stand-alone unit, the outlet valve is capable of collecting up to 12 large-volume fractions such as flowthrough or waste. Two outlet valves may be daisy-chained to collect up to 23 large-volume fractions, including waste.

When a BioFrac or NGC FC fraction collector is connected, the collection sequence can be programmed to collect smaller-volume fractions in the fraction collector and larger-volume fractions via the outlet valves, providing full flexibility.

The outlet valve also enables automated tandem/2-D and Multi-D chromatography applications by directing peaks of interest onto the next column.



NGC Sample Pump

### Specifications for System and Sample Pumps

#### F10 Pump

Flow rates	0.001–10 ml/min (normal range); 0.002–20 ml/min (column packing flow)
Max pressure limit	3,650 psi (252 bar, 25.2 MPa)

#### F100 Pump

Flow rate setting	0.01–100 ml/min (normal range); 0.02–200 ml/min (column packing flow)
Max pressure limit	1,450 psi (100 bar, 10 MPa)

#### Sample Pump 100

Flow rate	Up to 100 ml/min
Max pressure limit	1,450 psi (100 bar, 10 MPa)



NGC Multi-Wavelength Detector II

### Specifications for NGC Multi-Wavelength Detector II

#### UV Monitor

Multi-wavelength (up to 4) range	190–800 nm
----------------------------------	------------

#### Conductivity Monitor

Conductivity range	0.01–999.99 mS/cm
--------------------	-------------------

Features and benefits of the NGC outlet valve include:

- Collect up to 12 large-volume fractions with a single valve
- Collect up to 23 large-volume fractions with two valves
- Collect variable fraction sizes with the BioFrac and NGC FC fraction collector
- Automate multistep purifications



## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

### NGC pH Valve

The NGC pH valve module includes a pH electrode for accurate pH monitoring during the run (1–14). The valve is capable of directing flow to the pH electrode or bypassing the probe automatically. The valve includes an integrated calibration port, which can be used to calibrate the probe without disconnecting the probe from the system.

For sensitive applications, the software is capable of calculating and displaying temperature-compensated pH values for accuracy and ease of use.

### NGC Mixer

The NGC mixer homogenizes buffers from two system pumps (Pumps A and B). In addition to the mixer motor assembly, the mixer includes an integrated system pressure sensor. It can accommodate both F10 mixers (263 µl and 750 µl) and F100 mixers (2, 5, and 12 ml). The mixer volume can be adjusted, depending on flow rate, to achieve optimal buffer homogenization by inserting the appropriate size barrels.

### NGC Air Sensor

The NGC air sensor enables detection of the end of buffer and sample, thereby protecting against air entering the system and damaging pumps or columns. The module supports up to four air sensors (large- and small-bore). Each NGC air sensor extension module can be used in conjunction with the air sensor module to enable four additional air sensors (totaling up to eight).

### NGC Column Switching Valve

The NGC column switching valve allows connection of up to five columns, enabling quick and easy column scouting without replumbing. With an internal bypass mode this valve lets buffers bypass the connected columns when priming or cleaning the system. The valve can also reverse the flow, which is ideal for column cleaning and applications that require narrow band elution.

The column switching valve has integrated pressure sensors that measure pre- and delta-column pressures. This protects the column and resin from overpressure by triggering the pumps to slow down or stop. The column switching valve can also be used to connect sample loops in multistep purifications.

### Signal Import Module

Adding external devices to a purification workflow provides the flexibility to increase automation and the amount of information collected. The NGC signal import module (SIM) enables analog to digital signal conversion and connection to third-party devices such as external detectors or autosamplers.



### NGC Accessories

#### NGC Fraction Collector

The NGC fraction collector's flexibility and versatility improves high-throughput purification workflows. It can collect into multiple vessel types within a method and has increased capacity in comparison to the BioFrac fraction collector. The NGC chromatography system paired with the NGC fraction collector provides collection options for analytical to preparative chromatography applications and is well suited to meet the purification needs of industry laboratories. Please refer to page 162 for detailed product information.

#### BioFrac Fraction Collector

The BioFrac fraction collector is compatible with all NGC chromatography systems. It is ideal for analytical to preparative scale chromatography applications. Please refer to page 164 for detailed product information.

#### NGC High-Flow Tubing Kit

Tubing kit for operating NGC 100 chromatography systems at high flow rates. Recommended for operation of NGC 100 chromatography systems at flow rates greater than 40 ml/min.

- Enables the operation of NGC 100 chromatography systems at flow rates greater than 40 ml/min
- Tubing, in combination with a NGC buffer blending valve, will allow operation of NGC 100 chromatography systems at flow rates up to 200 ml/min
- The kit contains 3/16" OD PFA tubing, connection adaptors, and bottle caps for buffer inlet lines and waste line

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

#### NGC Medium-Pressure Chromatography System Pumps, Valves, and Accessories

##### System Pumps

7884002	<b>NGC F10 Pump</b> , includes 10 ml/min system pump kit for creating buffer gradients; can be used in conjunction with buffer blending valve to generate flow rates up to 20 ml/min; kit includes necessary tubing and fittings
7884003	<b>NGC F100 Pump</b> , includes 100 ml/min system pump kit for creating buffer gradients; can be used in conjunction with buffer blending valve to generate flow rates up to 200 ml/min; kit includes necessary tubing and fittings

##### Sample Pump

7884004	<b>NGC Sample Pump 100</b> , includes 100 ml/min sample pump kit for automated large-volume sample application via the sample inject valve; kit includes necessary tubing and fittings
---------	--

##### Detectors

12010343	<b>NGC Multi-Wavelength Detector II</b> , for simultaneous wavelength (4) monitoring of elution fractions 190–800 nm and conductivity; UV/Vis, conductivity detector kit includes necessary tubing and fittings
12012532	<b>UV/Vis and Conductivity Flow Cell</b> , 5 mm, for the multi-wavelength detector II. Standard flow cell for all NGC systems
12012531	<b>UV/Vis and Conductivity Flow Cell</b> , 10 mm, for the multi-wavelength detector II. Analytical flow cell for increased sensitivity
12012533	<b>UV/Vis and Conductivity Flow Cell</b> , 2 mm, for the multi-wavelength detector II. Preparative flow cell for decreased sensitivity
7885024	<b>NGC UV Flow Cell, 5 mm</b> , UV flow cell, standard with all systems. Fits the discontinued single-wavelength UV and discontinued multi-wavelength UV/Vis detectors in both F10 and F100 systems
7885023	<b>NGC UV Flow Cell, 10 mm</b> , analytical UV flow cell. Fits the discontinued single-wavelength UV and discontinued multi-wavelength UV/Vis detectors in F10 systems. Ideal for use at lower flow rates
7885022	<b>NGC UV Flow Cell, 2 mm</b> , preparative UV flow cell. Fits the discontinued single-wavelength UV and discontinued multi-wavelength UV/Vis detectors in F100 systems. Ideal for use at high flow rates

##### Detector Lamp Replacements

7885000	<b>NGC LED Lamp Replacement</b> , includes 255/280 nm LED lamp replacement for single-wavelength detectors
7885001	<b>NGC Deuterium Lamp Replacement</b> , includes deuterium lamp replacement (UV) for multi-wavelength detectors
7885002	<b>NGC Tungsten Lamp Replacement</b> , includes tungsten lamp replacement (Vis) for multi-wavelength detectors

##### pH Valve

7884011	<b>NGC pH Valve</b> , for accurate inline pH measurement; includes pH probe, tubing, and fittings
7885026	<b>NGC pH Probe (Ag/AgCl)</b> , for use with the pH valve for accurate pH monitoring (pH 0–14) during purifications

##### Mixer

7884018	<b>NGC Mixer</b> , for use with all NGC systems; additional mixer base or barrels (ordered separately) can be extended with 2, 5, and 12 ml barrels for efficient gradient mixing at higher flow rates
7884019	<b>NGC F100 Mixer</b> , 750 µl base and top assembly, included with all 100 ml/min NGC systems
7884020	<b>NGC F10 Mixer</b> , 263 µl base and top assembly, included with all 10 ml/min NGC systems
7884021	<b>NGC F10 Mixer Barrel Kit</b> , 750 µl extension barrel for F10 263 µl mixer (part of Scout 10 and Discover 10 series)
7884022	<b>NGC F10 Mixer Barrel Kit</b> , 2 ml extension barrel for F10 263 µl mixer (optional)
7884028	<b>NGC F100 Mixer Barrel Kit</b> , 2 ml extension barrel for F100 750 µl mixer body (part of Scout 100 and Discover 100 series)
7884023	<b>NGC F100 Mixer Barrel Kit</b> , 5 ml extension barrel for F100 750 µl mixer (optional)
7884024	<b>NGC F100 Mixer Barrel Kit</b> , 12 ml extension barrel for F100 750 µl mixer (optional)

##### Valves

7884006	<b>NGC Inlet Valve</b> , for automated switching between multiple buffers and samples during methods, kit includes the necessary tubing and fittings
7884007	<b>NGC Sample Inject Valve</b> , for manual sample application of small-volume samples via sample loops or large-volume samples using a sample pump; kit includes necessary tubing, fittings, and sample injection port; valve can also be used with DynaLoops and sample pumps
7884010	<b>NGC Buffer Blending Valve</b> , for online buffer preparation and generating pH gradients for quick pH scouting; kit includes the necessary tubing and fittings; can also double system pump flow rate

continues

Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Valves (continued)</b>	
7884012	<b>NGC Column Switching Valve</b> , 10 ml, for use with F10 systems and multiple columns for quick column scouting and reverse flow, holds 5 columns; kit includes the necessary tubing and fittings to accommodate the most common column types
7884013	<b>NGC Outlet Valve</b> , for collection of up to 12 large-volume fractions, including necessary tubing and fittings
7884026	<b>NGC Column Switching Valve</b> , 100 ml, for use with F100 systems and multiple columns for quick column scouting and reverse flow, holds 5 columns; kit includes the necessary tubing and fittings to accommodate the most common column types
<b>Maintenance Kits</b>	
7885003	<b>Pump Maintenance Kit</b> , 10 ml, for regular maintenance of NGC F10 pumps, includes seals and check valves
7885004	<b>Pump Maintenance Kit</b> , 100 ml, for regular maintenance of NGC F100 pumps, includes seals and check valves
7885005	<b>Pump Maintenance Kit</b> , 100 ml, for regular maintenance of NGC sample pump, includes seals and check valves
<b>Air Sensor</b>	
7885017	<b>NGC Air Sensor Module</b> , for detection of end of buffer and sample, protects against air entering pumps and columns, supports up to 4 air sensors (large- and small-bore); kit includes 2 large-bore air sensors
7885018	<b>NGC Air Sensor Extension Module</b> , connects to the base air sensor module to support 4 additional air sensors (optional, does not include any air sensors)
7885020	<b>NGC Air Sensor</b> , small, includes air sensor; enables exclusion of air from system and columns. Detects air in small-diameter PEEK tubing
7885021	<b>NGC Air Sensor</b> , large, includes air sensor; enables exclusion of air from system and columns. Detects air in large-diameter PTFE tubing
<b>Fraction Collectors</b>	
17002070	<b>NGC Fraction Collector</b> , 100/240 V, includes two 13 mm racks, tubing kit, external power supply, and USB cable
7410002	<b>BioFrac Fraction Collector</b> , 100/240 V, fraction collector compatible with all NGC systems, includes power cord, rack set F1 (2 x flatpack, 13 mm), BioFrac diverter valve, fittings kit
7884025	<b>NGC Communication Adaptor</b> , enables communication between Bio-Rad devices such as the BioFrac fraction collector and the NGC system included with BioFrac
7884016	<b>NGC Signal Import Module</b> , enables analog to digital signal conversion and connection to devices such as third-party autosamplers and external detectors, includes cable for connecting to NGC system (#7885013) and external detectors
<b>NGC Accessories</b>	
7885038	<b>NGC Column Holder</b> , magnetic column holder with one column clamp for use with NGC systems, pkg of 1
7885057	<b>NGC Dual Column Holder</b> , magnetic column holder dual column clamps with NGC systems, pkg of 1
7885039	<b>NGC Cartridge Holder</b> , universal cartridge holder, holds 1–10 ml cartridges
7885041	<b>NGC Sample/Wash Tube Holder</b> , holds two 50 ml Falcon tubes, for use with NGC systems (tubes not included)
7885042	<b>NGC Tubing Retainers (small)</b> , holds small PEEK tubing in an organized manner, pkg of 3 magnetic retainers
7885035	<b>NGC Tubing Retainers (large)</b> , holds larger PTFE tubing in an organized manner, pkg of 3 magnetic retainers
7500703	<b>NGC Inline Filter Kit</b> , includes 1 inline filter and 2 replacement frits
7500704	<b>Replacement Frits</b> , pkg of 5, for inline filter kit
7884017	<b>NGC Fittings Kit</b> , pkg of 1, multiple fittings
7500230	<b>40 psi Backpressure Regulator</b>
7500566	<b>Bottle Cap Kit</b> , includes 2 bottle caps, 2 plugs, for use with 1/8" OD tubing on NGC systems
7885059	<b>NGC Check Valves</b> , pkg of 2
<b>NGC Tubing</b>	
7500603	<b>PTFE FEP Tubing</b> , 1/8" (0.125", 3.2 mm) OD x 0.062" (1.6 mm) ID, 15' (4.6 m), for pre-pump buffer inlet lines to the pump heads
7500602	<b>Tefzel Tubing</b> , 1/16" (0.062", 1.6 mm) OD x 0.020" (0.5 mm) ID, 30' (9.1 m), for waste lines
7600604	<b>PEEK Tubing</b> , orange, 1/16" OD x 0.020" ID x 30', rated to 5,000 psi
7600605	<b>PEEK Tubing</b> , green, 1/16" OD x 0.030" ID x 30', rated to 3,000 psi
7885171	<b>NGC High-Flow Tubing Kit</b> , 3/16" OD PFA tubing with 5/16-24 fittings, 1/4-28 x 5/16-24 PEEK adaptors, 1/8" OD PFA tubing with 1/4-28 fittings, bottle caps for 3/16" OD PFA tubing, 1/16" OD green PEEK fraction collector tubing with 1/4-28 fittings

continues

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

[bio-rad.com/NGC](http://bio-rad.com/NGC)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

#### Single-Injection Sample Loops, Kits, and Accessories

7500471	<b>Sample Injection Port</b> , for use with NGC sample injection valve
1250224	<b>Injection Needle</b> , 22 gauge, blunt
12004633	<b>Luer Injection Port</b> , 5 pack of female luer to male 1/4-28 fittings
7500490	<b>Small-Volume Sample Loop Kit</b> , includes 100, 250, and 500 $\mu$ l PEEK loops
7500491	<b>Large-Volume Sample Loop Kit</b> , includes 1, 2, and 5 ml PEEK loops
7500482	<b>25 <math>\mu</math>l Tefzel Sample Loop</b>
7500483	<b>50 <math>\mu</math>l Tefzel Sample Loop</b>
7500492	<b>100 <math>\mu</math>l PEEK Sample Loop</b>
7500493	<b>250 <math>\mu</math>l PEEK Sample Loop</b>
7500494	<b>500 <math>\mu</math>l PEEK Sample Loop</b>
7500495	<b>1 ml PEEK Sample Loop</b>
7500496	<b>2 ml PEEK Sample Loop</b>
7500497	<b>5 ml PEEK Sample Loop</b>

#### Additional Options

7884000	<b>NGC Expansion Bay</b> , tier 3, expands base system to 3-tier system for use with additional modules
7884001	<b>NGC Expansion Bay</b> , tier 4, expands system to 4-tier system for use with additional modules
7885014	<b>NGC Buffer Tray</b> , holds up to 8 buffer bottles. Includes drain port to prevent flooding in the event of a leak
7885016	<b>NGC Drip Tray</b> , for use with NGC systems
7885040	<b>NGC Touch Screen Stand</b> , used to mount touch screen outside of cold box or coldroom while tethered to the system, enables convenient system operation from the outside
7885060	<b>Touch Screen Bracket</b> , for use with standard third-party monitor stands, used to mount touch screen outside the cold box or coldroom while tethered to the system, includes cable
7884015	<b>Computer</b> , for use with NGC systems, includes Intel Core i7 3.4 GHz (quad core), 4 GB RAM, 1 x 250 GB hard drive, CD/DVD drive, Microsoft Windows 7 Professional 64-bit edition
7884027	<b>Monitor</b> , for use with NGC system computer
7880020IQOQ	<b>NGC IQ/OQ, NGC Quest/Quest Plus IQ/OQ (with BioFrac or NGC fraction collector and air sensor)</b> , Installation Qualification and Operational Qualification (IQ/OQ) performed by field service engineers on location at the customer's site, duration: 1 day
7880030IQOQ	<b>NGC Scout/Discover/Discover Pro IQ/OQ (with BioFrac or NGC fraction collector and air sensor)</b> , Installation Qualification and Operational Qualification (IQ/OQ) performed by field service engineers on location at the customer's site, duration: 2–3 days

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

### NGC ChromLab Software

ChromLab chromatography software is the integrated method development, data acquisition, and analysis software package for all NGC chromatography systems. It controls all functions for lab-scale protein purification including instrument control, method development, real-time monitoring, chromatogram comparison, and peak analysis.

This interface is also fully configured with virtual network computing (VNC), allowing you to control and monitor the system remotely from nearly any smartphone, tablet, or laptop.

ChromLab software is available in standard format or as a security edition, which provides the necessary features to permit users to operate in compliance with Title 21 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 11 (U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11) within a closed system. It is compatible with Windows 7–10 64 bit.

### ChromLab Software

ChromLab software is available in standard format. Upgrades, which are free to existing users, contain enhancements to existing ChromLab software features and a linear flow rate calculator.

#### Graphical Instrument Setup and Control

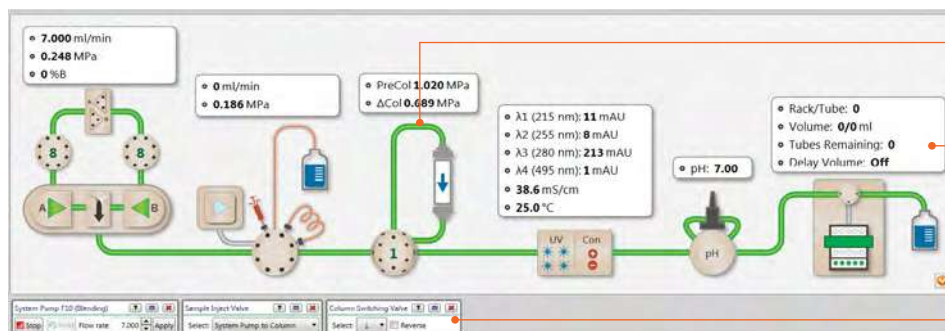
ChromLab software instrument controls are designed around a novel fluidics scheme interface that can be customized to exact hardware configurations. ChromLab software enables easy setup with its novel Point-to-Plumb feature. During manual data acquisition, each component of the fluidics scheme can be controlled to reach optimized conditions. In both manual and automated method-based runs, the software highlights the real-time fluidics path and module status to ensure accuracy.

The instrument control interface is touch-screen optimized, allowing flexibility without the need for a computer adjacent to the system, thus minimizing the total footprint.

#### Streamlined Method Development

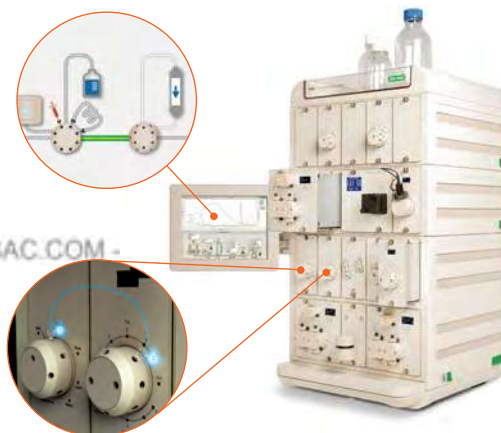
ChromLab software includes templates for common chromatographic techniques and a column database for maximum versatility. Select a column from the column database. The software automatically adjusts optimal flow rate and pressure parameters for the selected column.

#### Manual Instrument Control



Complete system status and control is available via the graphical fluidics scheme.

#### Fluidics Scheme



Click on each step in flow path for guided Point-to-Plumb LED system plumbing. Instrument LEDs blink at the next plumbing location.

Methods are created by drag-and-drop functional phases. Grouping parameters into intuitive phases puts the focus on separation workflow instead of hardware controls. The interactive gradient graph enables visualization of the protocol and quick click-and-drag experimental adjustments.

Active flow path (green) clearly highlighted

Real-time status display of flow path devices

Graphical manual control panels allow complete, accessible manual control of the system



## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGCaccessories

### Automated Multi-D Purification Techniques

The software contains tandem and 2-D purification templates that reflect common automated multistep purification scenarios. These templates may be edited to fit your research and reduce hands-on time.

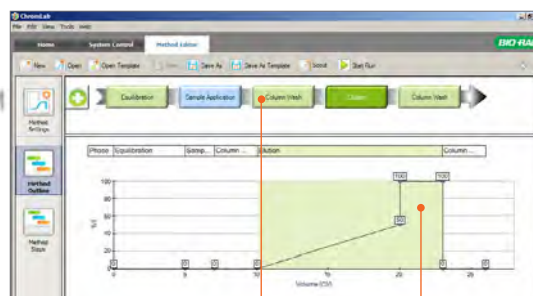
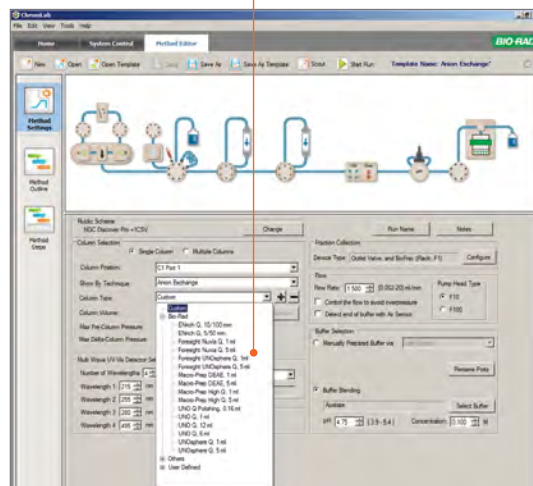
### Features and Benefits of ChromLab Software

- Touch screen allows the same level of flexibility without the need for a computer adjacent to the system, minimizing the total footprint for an operational system
- Customizable chromatogram layouts with a variety of viewing and data analysis options
  - Enhances multi-user control with user-specific preferences for personalized analysis
  - Provides ultimate system control with the ability to edit on the fly and save as a new method during current run
- Rapid creation of trace comparisons for easy analysis across multiple purification runs
- Single-click peak detection and integration for quicker results
- Advanced integration parameters to enable manual integration functions and peak addition or removal for fine-tuning your data
- Intuitive, grouped data tabular layouts that organize data for easy navigation

### Applications and Uses of ChromLab Software

- All functions of the NGC medium-pressure chromatography system are controlled for lab-scale protein purification
- Method development to identify best methods
- Real-time monitoring of proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, and chromophores
  - Provides collection flexibility with the option to collect each phase into different types of vessels
  - Enables customization of collection options based on detector signals, conductivity, pH, and %B
- Chromatogram comparison and peak analysis
- Advanced integration parameters enable manual integration functions and peak addition or removal for fine-tuning data
- Organized data and easy navigation with intuitive grouped table layouts
- Multi-instrument control
- Centralized database for easy data storage and sharing

Extensive column library selection and intuitive interface for custom self-packed columns



Phase-based  
method editing

Drag and adjust %B  
for quick adjustment  
to the gradient phase

- Fraction heat maps to help locate protein of interest
- Protein quantitation is calculated upon entering extinction coefficient

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/chromlab](http://bio-rad.com/chromlab)

 **Learn More about Multi-D Chromatography**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/Multi-D](http://bio-rad.com/Multi-D)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

12009390	<b>ChromLab Software and Documentation USB</b> , single software platform compatible with all NGC systems, includes integrated system setup controls, method development, and data acquisition and analysis. Compatible with Windows 7-10 64 bit
----------	--

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/NGC

### ChromLab Software, User Management Edition

ChromLab Software, User Management Edition, enables multiple system control from a single PC and the ability to save all methods, runs, and analyses to a centralized database. User management enables assignment of user permissions to control read, write, and edit access to all data files.

- ChromLab administrator can designate a central computer as the host of a shared ChromLab database
- Data can be shared among ChromLab computers and NGC systems

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17000099	<b>ChromLab User Management License</b> , 1 seat
17000098	<b>ChromLab User Management License</b> , 3 seats
17000097	<b>ChromLab User Management License</b> , 5 seats

### ChromLab Software, Security Edition

ChromLab software, Security Edition, is available with one, three, or five licenses. When enabled, Security Edition provides the necessary features to permit users to operate in compliance with Title 21 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 11 (U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11) within a closed system.

ChromLab software, Security Edition, provides tools to:

- Limit and authorize system access to authorized users
- Produce computer-generated audit trails

- Limit access to selected tasks through user level permissions
- Prevent falsification of data
- Generate binding signatures and records
- Create accurate and complete signed reports for U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) submissions

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7886001	<b>ChromLab Security Edition (SE Software) USB</b> , single software platform compatible with all NGC systems, includes integrated system setup controls, method development, data acquisition, and analysis. Security Edition also provides features in accordance with U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 requirements. 1 license
7886003	<b>ChromLab Security Edition (SE Software) USB</b> , 3 licenses
7886005	<b>ChromLab Security Edition (SE Software) USB</b> , 5 licenses

### ChromLab Software, IQ/OQ

The NGC IQ/OQ is designed to evaluate the installation and operation of the instrument. This service is provided by our trained field service engineers utilizing the Installation Qualification and Operational Qualification protocols we have developed. Features and benefits of NGC installation and qualification and operational qualification:

- Enable U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance
- Ensure system performance
- Are performed by trained field service engineers
- Are performed at customer sites

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/NGCiqoq](http://bio-rad.com/NGCiqoq)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7880020IQOQ	<b>NGC Quest/Quest Plus IQ/OQ (with fraction collector and air sensor)</b> , Installation Qualification and Operational Qualification (IQ/OQ) performed by field service engineers on location at the customer's site, duration: 1 day
7880030IQOQ	<b>NGC Scout/Discover/Discover Pro IQ/OQ (with fraction collector and air sensor)</b> , duration: 2–3 days

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

### Fraction Collectors

bio-rad.com/fractioncollectors

## Fraction Collectors

### NGC Fraction Collector

The NGC fraction collector's (NGC FC) flexibility and versatility improves high-throughput purification workflows. It can collect into multiple vessel types within a method and has increased capacity compared to the BioFrac fraction collector. The NGC chromatography system paired with the NGC fraction collector provides collection options for analytical to preparative chromatography applications and is well suited to meet the purification needs of industry laboratories.

Key features:

- Maximizes lab efficiency with automated collection into multiple vessel types within a method, from 96-well plates to 250 ml bottles
- Enables production batch capacity by collecting up to 80 unlimited volume fractions
- Has double or more the capacity of the BioFrac fraction collector
- Can connect 2 fraction collectors to the NGC chromatography system — 1 NGC FC with 1 BioFrac FC or 2 NGC FCs
- Supports flow rates up to 200 ml/min
- Has a sturdy design with a new range of metal racks
- Comes factory calibrated so no need to calibrate for different rack types
- Has multitrigger collection: slope, pH, conductivity, etc
- Allows for faster downstream analysis with easy access to fractions during a run
- IEC/EN 61010, IEC/EN 61326, IEC/EN 61000, and CAN/CSA 22.2 certification

#### Optional Components

- Enclosure maintains sample integrity without limiting access, protecting your samples from environmental conditions while allowing full sample access during a run
- Prep rack adaptor for limitless volume sample collection

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/NGCFC](http://bio-rad.com/NGCFC)

Download bulletin: 6963



NGC Fraction Collector



Versatile Rack Options

#### Capacity Comparison between the BioFrac and NGC Fraction Collectors

Cooling option	BioFrac Fraction Collector	
	Ice bath	
Vessel Type Size	Tubes/Racks	Capacity
12–13 mm	90	180
15–16 mm	60	120
18–20 mm/15 ml	40	80
30 mm/50 ml	6	24
0.5 ml	63	252
1.5–2.0 ml microtubes	42	168
250 ml bottles	4	4
96-well plate	4	4
48-well plate	4	4
24-well plate	4	4
12-well plate	4	4
Prep-20 rack	20	20



# Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/fractioncollectors

Fraction Collectors

## NGC Fraction Collector Enclosure

Optional enclosure protects fractions from dust and particulates without restricting access to tubes and racks.

- Unrestricted access to tubes and racks
- Protects fractions from dust and airborne particulates
- Lightweight design with access to fraction collector from front or sides

**For More Information**  
Download document and bulletin:  
10000062077 and 6963

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17002070	<b>NGC Fraction Collector</b> , 100/240 V, includes two 13 mm racks, tubing kit, external power supply, and USB cable
<b>Accessories</b>	
12009848	<b>NGC Fraction Collector Enclosure</b>
12003752	<b>Rack for 13 mm Tubes</b> , for 96 x 13 mm tubes
12003755	<b>Rack for 16 mm Tubes</b> , for 75 x 16 mm tubes
12003756	<b>Rack for 18 mm/15 ml Tubes</b> , for 75 x 18 mm tubes
12003757	<b>Rack for 50 ml Tubes</b> , for 27 x 29 mm tubes
12003754	<b>Rack for Deep Well Microtiter Plate</b> , for 2 x 24-, 48-, and 96-well plates
12003753	<b>Rack for 1.5–2 ml Capless Microtubes</b> , for 96 tubes
12003760	<b>Plate Rack Riser</b>
17002942	<b>NGC Fraction Collector Rack Adaptor</b>
12005823	<b>Funnel Adaptors R/L Adaptor Kit</b>
12005822	<b>Dispense Tip Replacement Kit</b>

## Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

### Fraction Collectors

bio-rad.com/fractioncollectors

#### BioFrac Fraction Collector

The easy-to-program BioFrac fraction collector can be used for basic or complex fraction collection schemes. Off-the-shelf racks extend the versatility of collection schemes and provide cost-effective storage of samples. Off-the-shelf racks are autoclavable, easy to assemble, and lie flat, using little storage space.

Key features include:

- Collection in time or drop mode (or volume mode when connected to an NGC or chromatography system)
- Collection of peaks by peak detection, time windows (up to 20), or a combination of both
- Drop arm movement in column, row, or serpentine pattern movements for microplates or Titertube tubes
- A dispenser arm that is manually adjustable to tube heights  $\leq 150$  mm
- Numerous off-the-shelf racks to accommodate tubes (12–20 mm diameter), Eppendorf or other microtubes (0.5, 1.5, or 2.0 ml), or scintillation vials
- Multirun feature that allows overlay of fractions
- IEC 6101A 22.2 certification

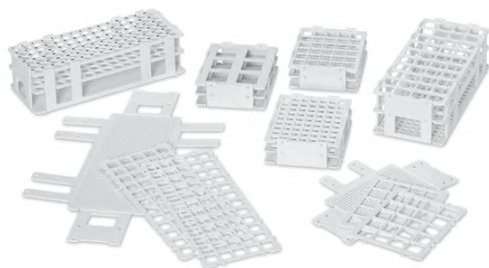
#### Optional Components

- BioFrac ice bath/microplate rack with tube grips that can hold 13 mm tubes
- BioFrac prep-20 preparative rack with up to 20 collection ports for collection from bottles to carboys
- Microplate drophead kit for precise collection of small volumes into microplates

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/biofrac](http://bio-rad.com/biofrac)

Download bulletin: 2711



**Flexible rack options.** The ice bath/microplate rack is used to collect fractions in chilled test tubes (A) or up to four microplates (B) (shown using the optional 25  $\mu$ l drophead). The prep adaptor rack (C) is used for preparative fractionation into 1–20 collection vessels of any size. The BioFrac fraction collector holds up to four H4-high racks (D). The BioFrac fraction collector accepts a variety of off-the-shelf racks.



Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems

bio-rad.com/fractioncollectors

Fraction Collectors

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7410002	<b>BioFrac Fraction Collector</b> , input voltage 100/240 V, includes power cord, rack set F1 (2 x flatpack, 13 mm), BioFrac diverter valve, fittings kit, and NGC communication adaptor

Accessories

7410010	<b>Rack Set F1</b> , 2 x flatpack, with numbered tube positions, each holds 90 tubes, 12–13 mm diameter
7410011	<b>Rack Set F2</b> , 2 x flatpack, each holds 60 tubes, 15–16 mm diameter, for total of up to 120-tube collection
7410012	<b>Rack Set F3</b> , 2 x flatpack, each holds 40 tubes, 18–20 mm diameter, for total of up to 80-tube collection
7410013	<b>Rack Set H1</b> , 4 x flatpack, each holds 42 capless 1.5 ml Eppendorf or other microtubes for total of up to 168-microtube collection
7410014	<b>Rack Set H2</b> , 4 x flatpack, each holds 63 capless 0.5 ml Eppendorf or other microtubes for total of up to 252-microtube collection
7410015	<b>Rack Set H3</b> , 4 x flatpack, each holds 30 reduced-volume scintillation vials, 16 mm diameter, for total of up to 120-vial collection
7410016	<b>Rack Set H4</b> , 4 x flatpack, each holds 6 scintillation vials, 30 mm diameter, for total of up to 24-vial collection
7410020	<b>BioFrac H4-High Rack Set</b> , 4 x flatpack, each holds 6 centrifuge tubes, 30 mm diameter, for total of up to 24-vial collection
7410017	<b>BioFrac Ice Bath/Microplate Rack</b> , can hold 120 tubes, 12–13 mm diameter; up to 4 SBS-format microplates in 96-, 48-, 24-, or 12-well configurations; Titer tube microtube collection, 8 x 12, 96-tube configuration
7410018	<b>BioFrac Prep-20 Preparative Rack</b> , for fractionation into 1–20 collection vessels of any size
7410007	<b>BioFrac Fraction Collector Fittings Kit</b> , includes replacement fittings and tubing for setup of the fraction collector to the NGC system
7410088	<b>BioFrac Microplate Drophead Kit</b> , includes preassembled drophead nut with 0.020" ID Tefzel tubing; delivers approximately 25 µl per drop
7318290	<b>BioFrac Accessory Cable</b> , 15-pin D to bare wires, for connecting BioFrac fraction collector to other equipment; for input or output signals

Tubes

2239750	<b>Clear Polystyrene Tubes</b> , 13 x 100 mm, 9 ml nominal capacity, 1,000
2239751	<b>Natural Polypropylene Tubes</b> , 13 x 100 mm, 9 ml nominal capacity, 1,000
2239500	<b>Micro Test Tubes</b> , capless, 1.5 ml, polypropylene, natural, graduated, 500

## Chromatography Accessories

bio-rad.com/chromaccessories

# Chromatography Accessories

### Low-Pressure Tubing

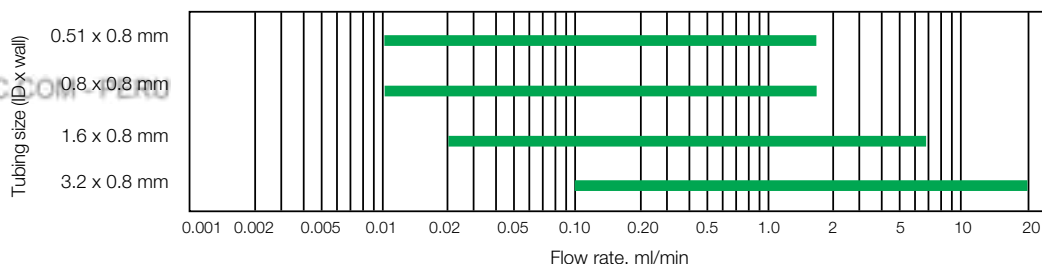
- **Silicone tubing** — contains no cytotoxic extractables and has excellent wetting properties. Autoclavable and heatable for pyrogen removal. May be damaged by concentrated acids and bases
- **Tygon tubing** — clear and tough, tolerates greater pressures than silicone; transparent; should not be autoclaved; may be damaged by high concentrations of alcohol
- **PharMed tubing** — has a wider range of chemical compatibility than silicone or Tygon and is ideal for use in pump heads of the Model EP-1 Econo pump, Econo gradient pump, and BioLogic LP system; lasts 10 times longer than Tygon or silicone

- **PTFE tubing** — chemically inert; can be used with virtually any reagent, stable up to 400°C

### Pump Tubing Kits

Precut tubing for the Model EP-1 Econo pump, Econo gradient pump, and BioLogic LP system is available in PharMed and silicone with a choice of 0.8, 1.6, or 3.2 mm ID. Each kit contains 20 pieces of precut pump tubing and four sets of luer lock fittings and tubing retainers.

### Tubing Size Selection Chart



**Tubing size selection.** Comparison of flow rate ranges of various tubing sizes (ID) when used in the Econo gradient pump, the Model EP-1 Econo pump, and the BioLogic LP system.

### Tubing Material Comparison

	Silicone	Tygon	PharMed	PTFE
Appearance	Translucent	Clear	Off-white	Translucent
Flexibility	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Fair
Autoclavability	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Chemical compatibility	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance in peristaltic pumps	Good	Fair	Excellent	Not acceptable

## Chromatography Accessories

bio-rad.com/chromaccessories

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Silicone Tubing</b>	
7318210	<b>Silicone Tubing</b> , 0.8 mm ID/0.8 mm wall, 10 m
7318211	<b>Silicone Tubing</b> , 1.6 mm ID/0.8 mm wall, 10 m
7318212	<b>Silicone Tubing</b> , 3.2 mm ID/0.8 mm wall, 10 m
<b>Tygon Tubing</b>	
7318213	<b>Tygon Tubing</b> , 0.51 mm ID/0.8 mm wall, 10 m
7318214	<b>Tygon Tubing</b> , 0.8 mm ID/0.8 mm wall, 10 m
7318215	<b>Tygon Tubing</b> , 1.6 mm ID/0.8 mm wall, 10 m
<b>PharMed Tubing</b>	
7318207	<b>PharMed Tubing</b> , 0.8 mm ID/1.0 mm wall, 10 m
7318208	<b>PharMed Tubing</b> , 1.6 mm ID/1.0 mm wall, 10 m
7318209	<b>PharMed Tubing</b> , 3.2 mm ID/1.0 mm wall, 10 m
<b>Pump Tubing Kits</b>	
7318240	<b>Pump Tubing Kit</b> , 0.8 mm ID silicone, 20 precut lengths and 4 sets of fittings, for use with EP-1 Econo pump
7318241	<b>Pump Tubing Kit</b> , 1.6 mm ID silicone, 20 precut lengths and 4 sets of fittings, for use with EP-1 Econo pump
7318242	<b>Pump Tubing Kit</b> , 3.2 mm ID silicone, 20 precut lengths and 4 sets of fittings, for use with EP-1 Econo pump
7318247	<b>Pump Tubing Kit</b> , 0.8 mm ID PharMed, 20 precut lengths and 4 sets of fittings
7318248	<b>Pump Tubing Kit</b> , 1.6 mm ID PharMed, 20 precut lengths and 4 sets of fittings
7318249	<b>Pump Tubing Kit</b> , 3.2 mm ID PharMed, 20 precut lengths and 4 sets of fittings
7319007	<b>Econo Gradient Pump Tubing Kit</b> , includes 2 each of 0.8, 1.6, and 3.2 mm PharMed tubing, for use with Econo gradient pump

### High-Pressure Tubing and Tubing Kits

- **PTFE FEP tubing** — recommended for pre-pump connections; can withstand medium pressure; translucent, semiflexible, chemically inert, and autoclavable
  - **Tefzel or PEEK tubing** — recommended for post-pump connections; both withstand high pressure and are
- chemically inert and autoclavable. Tefzel is translucent and slightly flexible. PEEK is opaque; the color indicates the inside diameter

  - **Tubing kits** — set of premade tubing with fittings to simplify setup of the BioLogic DuoFlow system

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7500603	<b>PTFE FEP Tubing</b> , 1/8" (0.125", 3.2 mm) OD x 0.062" (1.6 mm) ID, 15' (4.6 m), for pre-pump buffer inlet lines to the pump heads
7500602	<b>Tefzel Tubing</b> , 1/16" (0.062", 1.6 mm) OD x 0.020" (0.5 mm) ID, 30' (9.1 m), for system connections post-pump
7600604	<b>PEEK Tubing</b> , orange, 1/16" OD x 0.020" ID x 30', rated to 5,000 psi
7600605	<b>PEEK Tubing</b> , green, 1/16" OD x 0.030" ID x 30', rated to 3,000 psi
7600650	<b>F10 Tubing Kit</b> , includes precut and fitted PTFE, Tefzel, and orange PEEK tubing for installation of BioLogic DuoFlow basic chromatography system running at flow rates <40 ml/min
7600652	<b>F40 Tubing Kit</b> , includes precut and fitted PTFE, Tefzel, and green PEEK tubing for installation of BioLogic DuoFlow basic chromatography system running at flow rates ≥40 ml/min

## Chromatography Accessories


bio-rad.com/chromaccessories

### Medium- and High-Pressure Fittings

The NGC fittings kit includes all parts necessary to connect medium- and high-pressure columns to medium-pressure chromatography systems.

For More Information Download bulletin: [column connection instructions — 5326](#)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Diagram	Description	Quantity
<b>Medium- and High-Pressure Fittings Kits</b>			
7600550		<b>BioLogic DuoFlow Kit</b> , includes PEEK and Tefzel nuts, ferrules, unions, plugs, and luer syringe	1
7884017		<b>NGC Fittings Kit</b> , Includes PEEK and Tefzel nuts, ferrules, unions, plugs, tubing cutter, fittings tightener, and luer syringe, for use with NGC systems	1
<b>Individual Medium- and High-Pressure Fittings</b>			
7885015		<b>PEEK Nut</b> , 1/8", 10	10
7885007		<b>10-32 PEEK Union</b> , 1/16", 0.020	1
7885008		<b>Fittings Tightener</b> , short	1
7885010		<b>Luer to 10-32 Adaptor Fittings Kit</b> , includes female slip luer to female 10-32 fitting to connect male end of luer column to NGC system	1
7320113		<b>Luer to BioLogic and NGC Systems Fittings Kit</b> , low-pressure system fittings kit, includes 1/4-28 female to male and 1/4-28 female to female luers to connect 1 cartridge to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems	1
7500556		<b>Ferrule and Lock Ring</b> , for 1/16" OD (1.6 mm) tubing	10
7500559		<b>Tefzel Cap</b> , 1/4-28 female connection, to plug unused tubing	5
7500560		<b>BioLogic Fittings Tool</b>	1
7500561		<b>Tefzel Union Adaptor</b> , 1/4-28 to M6, to connect 1 M6 column to a BioLogic DuoFlow system	2
7500562		<b>Tefzel Union</b> , 1/4-28 to 1/4-28 to extend tubing	5
7500563		<b>Tefzel Plug</b> , 1/4-28 male connection, to plug unused ports on valves and columns	5
7500564		<b>Fitting Adapters 1/4"-28F to 10-32M</b> , pkg of 2, fittings to connect one HPLC column (10-32) to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems	2
7500565		<b>Econo-Column to BioLogic System Fittings Kit</b> , 2 fittings to connect 1 Econo-Column (luer) column to a BioLogic DuoFlow system	1 set
7500566		<b>Bottle Cap Kit</b> , includes 2 bottle caps, 2 plugs	1 set
7500567		<b>UNO M6 Fittings Kit</b> , includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an FPLC system	1 set
7500568		<b>UNO 10-32 Fittings Kit</b> , includes 2 nuts and 4 ferrules to connect UNO column to an HPLC system, for use with BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems	1 set
7500569		<b>Delrin Nut</b> , for 1/16" OD (1.6 mm) tubing	10
7500570		<b>Delrin Nut</b> , for 1/8" OD (3.2 mm) tubing	5
7500571		<b>Ferrule and Lock Ring</b> , for 1/8" OD (3.2 mm) tubing	5
7500703		<b>Inline Filter Kit</b> , includes 1 inline filter and 2 replacement frits	1
7500704		<b>Replacement Frits</b> , for inline filter kit	5
7500553		<b>1/8" OD (3.2 mm) Pre-Pump Fittings</b> , includes Delrin nut, ferrules, lock ring	5
7500554		<b>1/16" OD (1.6 mm) Post-Pump Fittings</b> , includes Delrin nut, ferrules, lock ring	10
7601308		<b>Long Fingertight Fittings</b> , 10-32 x 0.82", for PEEK and Tefzel tubing	4
7601311		<b>Long Fingertight Fittings</b> , 10-32 x 1.03", for PEEK and Tefzel tubing	4












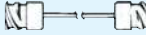



Chromatography Accessories

bio-rad.com/chromaccessories

Low-Pressure Fittings

The low-pressure system fittings kit is useful to adapt various tubing sizes, to make liquid connections, and to direct and stop liquid flow.

For More Information  
Download bulletins: column connection instructions — 5326, 6456

Ordering Information				
Catalog #	Description			
Low-Pressure Fittings Kit				
7318220	Low-Pressure System Fittings Kit, polycarbonate/polypropylene, 250 pieces			
7319006	Econo Gradient Pump Fittings Kit, includes 32 fittings, 12 tubing retainers			
Catalog #	Diagram	Description	Quantity	Material
Individual Low-Pressure Fittings				
7318221*		0.8 mm Barb to Female Luer	25	Polypropylene
7318222*		1.6 mm Barb to Female Luer	25	Polypropylene
7318223*		3.2 mm Barb to Female Luer	25	Polypropylene
7318224		0.8 mm Barb to Male Luer	25	Polypropylene
7318225		1.6 mm Barb to Male Luer	25	Polypropylene
7318226		3.2 mm Barb to Male Luer	25	Polypropylene
7318228		Female Luer to Female Luer	10	Polypropylene
7318230		Male Luer to Male Luer	10	Polypropylene
7318232		Female Luer Plug	25	Polypropylene
7318233		Male Luer Plug	25	Polypropylene
7318229		Female Luer T-Connector	10	Polypropylene
7328300		0.8 mm Barb to Barb Connector, recommended for minimal dead-volume connection	25	Polypropylene
7328103		3-Way Stopcock, 2 female luer to male luer	10	Polycarbonate/ polypropylene
7328102		2-Way Stopcock, female luer to male luer	10	Polycarbonate/ polypropylene
7323245		Luer Tubing Adaptor, with 5' of 0.8 mm ID PTFE tubing	5	Polypropylene/PTFE
7328202		Double Luer Tubing Adaptor, with 5' of 0.8 mm ID PTFE tubing	1	Polypropylene/PTFE
7320111		Luer to M6 Adaptor Fittings Kit, includes luer to M6 fittings to connect 1 cartridge to an FPLC system	1	PEEK/Tefzel
7320112		Luer to 10-32 Adaptor Fittings Kit, includes luer to 10-32 fittings to connect 1 cartridge to an HPLC system or NGC system	1	Polypropylene/PTFE
7320113		Luer to BioLogic and NGC Systems Fittings Kit, low-pressure system fittings kit, includes 1/4-28 female to male and 1/4-28 female to female luers to connect 1 cartridge to BioLogic DuoFlow and NGC systems	1	Polypropylene/PTFE

\* Fits inlet and outlet of Econo-Column chromatography columns and low-pressure tubing.

## Low-Pressure Chromatography Systems

[bio-rad.com/lowpressure](http://bio-rad.com/lowpressure)

### Model EM-1 Econo UV Monitor

The Model EM-1 Econo UV monitor is a single-wavelength detector for flow-through monitoring of effluents from chromatographic columns, centrifugation gradients, and other devices. The monitor consists of a control unit and an optics module that includes both 254 and 280 nm filters and a 2 mm pathlength flow cell.

- Portable optics module with detection close to the column outlet to maximize resolution
- Autozero functionality
- Coldroom compatibility
- LED display of absorbance



#### Specifications

Wavelength	254 and 280 nm	Noise	$1.0 \times 10^{-4}$ OD max. peak-to-peak (dry cell); $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$ OD max. peak-to-peak (flowing liquid)
Sensitivity ranges	2.0, 1.0, 0.5, 0.2, 0.1, 0.05, 0.02, 0.01 AUFS	Safety	Meets IEC 61010 and CSA 22.2 certification
Detection limit	7 µg/ml (BSA in H <sub>2</sub> O)	Dimensions (W x D x H)	Base unit: 14.6 x 18.6 x 20.2 cm Optics unit: 13.2 x 15.2 x 3.8 cm
Lamp	Low-pressure mercury with phosphor screen		
Filters	254 and 280 nm		
Output signal	0–1 V analog (impedance 150 Ω)		
Operating temperature	4–40°C		
Flow cell	Optical path 2 mm, internal volume 80 µl, illuminated volume 3 µl		

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/modelem1](http://bio-rad.com/modelem1)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
7318160	<b>Model EM-1 Econo UV Monitor</b> , 100/120 V, includes control module, optics module, filters for 254 and 280 nm wavelengths, system cable 4, fittings kit
7318162	<b>Model EM-1 Econo UV Monitor</b> , 220/240 V

#### Accessories

7318165	<b>UV Flow Cell</b> , replacement
7318166	<b>Lamp</b> , replacement
7318167	<b>Filter Assembly</b> , 254 and 280 nm



bio-rad.com/process

# Process-Scale Separations

Bio-Rad has extensive experience serving the separation technology community with process resins that offer optimal solutions for your separation needs. To order Bio-Rad process-scale resins, contact your local Bio-Rad sales representative.

Process Resin Selection Guide

Resin	Available in Process-Scale Bulk Resin Page #	Prepacked Columns and Plates Page #	Prepacked Process- Scale Columns Page #
<b>Affinity</b>			
Nuvia IMAC	106	174	
Nuvia IMAC, uncharged	106	127	
Profinity IMAC	108	127	
Affi-Prep Protein A	112	127	
Affi-Gel 10/15	116		
Affi-Gel Blue	113	127	
DEAE Affi-Gel Blue	113	127	
CM Affi-Gel Blue	114		
Affi-Prep polymyxin	115		
Affi-Gel boronate	114		
Affi-Gel HZ	116		
Affi-Gel 102	116		
<b>Analytical Grade Resins</b>			
AG 1, 4	94–96		
AG 50W	94–96		
AG 501	94–96		
Chelex	94–96		
<b>Hydrophobic Interaction</b>			
Macro-Prep Methyl HIC	119–120	128	
Macro-Prep t-Butyl HIC	119–120	128	
Bio-Beads SM-2	120		
<b>Ion Exchange</b>			
Nuvia Q	88–90	127, 174	
Nuvia S	88–90	127, 174	
Nuvia HP-Q	88–90	127, 174	
Nuvia HR-S	88–90	127, 174	
UNOsphere Q	88–90	127, 174	
UNOsphere S	88–90	127, 174	
Macro-Prep High Q	91–93	127	
Macro-Prep DEAE	91–93	127	
Macro-Prep High S	91–93	127	
Macro-Prep CM	91–93	127, 174	
<b>Mixed-Mode</b>			
Nuvia aPrime 4A	99–100	128, 174	
Nuvia cPrime	99–100	128, 174	
CHT Type I	101–103, 176	127, 174	129, 173
CHT Type II	101–103, 176	127, 174	129, 173
CHT XT	101–103, 176	127, 174	129, 173
MPC	104	127, 174	
Bio-Gel HT/HTP	105		
CFT Type II	104	127	
<b>Size Exclusion</b>			
Bio-Gel A	118		
Bio-Gel P	117	127	
Bio-Beads SM-2	120		
Bio-Beads S-X	119		

For product applications and descriptions, please refer to the chromatography media selection guide on pages 85–88.

## Process-Scale Separations

bio-rad.com/process

### Process-Scale Chromatography Resins



**Nuvia resins** — a family of next-generation ion-exchange and metal affinity products built on an industry proven rigid polymer base matrix. Nuvia Q and S resins offer superior flow properties and low nonspecific binding while delivering high capacity and unique selectivity. Nuvia HR-S is a high-resolution cation exchanger capable of separating very challenging high molecular weight impurities. Nuvia HP-Q is a strong anion exchange resin designed for high-throughput purification of large biomolecules, such as IgA, IgM, fibrinogen, factor VIII, von Willebrand factor, and polyethylene glycol-modified proteins. Nuvia IMAC is available in two forms: uncharged and charged with  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ . The uncharged form can be charged with the metal ion of your choice for even greater purification flexibility. Nuvia IMAC is a high-capacity metal chelate affinity resin. It has optimized particle size and high porosity that allow operation at higher flow rates without compromising binding capacity. Nuvia resins bring together a unique set of properties specifically designed to meet the demands of current and future downstream processes. Nuvia resins are flexible and robust with a large operational window, making them effective in capture and/or polish steps.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/nuvia](http://bio-rad.com/nuvia)

**UNOsphere resins** — specialized for fast mass transfer, UNOsphere resins deliver high binding capacity at high flow rates while maintaining low backpressure. These robust polymeric resins formed by single-step polymerization carry either anionic (UNOsphere Q) or cationic (UNOsphere S) functionality, making them ideal for the efficient purification of biopharmaceutical molecules from feedstream at any stage of the downstream process.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/processIEX](http://bio-rad.com/processIEX)

**Macro-Prep resins** — polymeric methacrylate resins are available with strong or weak ion exchange and hydrophobic (methyl and t-butyl) functionalities. These rigid macroporous hydrophilic resins provide excellent dynamic binding capacity, resolution, and throughput at high flow rates for

the purification of biomolecules. Macro-Prep resins are an excellent choice for process-scale applications such as blood fractionation purification.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/processIEX](http://bio-rad.com/processIEX)

**Ceramic hydroxyapatite** — CHT is a robust mixed-mode media with unique separation properties that delivers exceptional selectivity for purification of biomolecules. As a proven scalable polishing step in mAb and vaccine purification, CHT effectively eliminates common feedstream contaminants, such as aggregates, leached Protein A, DNA, and host cell proteins, in a single step. This provides you the flexibility to maximize your process economics. Bio-Rad now also offers CHT XT, engineered with advanced technology, resulting in unique selectivity and robust, uniformly-sized beads with excellent pressure-flow properties.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/processCHT](http://bio-rad.com/processCHT)

**Ceramic fluoroapatites** — MPC is a fluorinated derivative of ceramic hydroxyapatite providing the same robust impurity clearance as CHT. Use MPC media for specialty protein purification applications. CFT is a chemically pure form of fluoroapatite. It is a rigid, spherical, and macroporous media used in the purification of biologically significant compounds and is ideally suited for the bioprocessing industry. CFT can be used under stringent conditions to separate acidic proteins requiring buffered conditions as low as pH 5.6. CFT has high binding capacity and may be used reproducibly over an extended number of chromatography runs. When CFT is used, process engineers can perform purifications across a range of lower pH values to obtain optimal and reproducible results for the targeted biomolecule.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/MPC](http://bio-rad.com/MPC)  
[bio-rad.com/processCFT](http://bio-rad.com/processCFT)

**Nuvia mixed-mode resins** — Nuvia aPrime 4A and Nuvia cPrime resins are designed for process-scale purification of a wide variety of therapeutic proteins. The unique selectivity allows method developers to use hydrophobic and cation exchange modes (cPrime) and hydrophobic and anion exchange modes (aPrime) to achieve effective purification. The resins have a large design space for binding and elution, allowing for the development of highly robust methods in a commercial manufacturing setting. Nuvia resins are built on a rigid, mechanically and chemically stable macroporous base matrix with a particle size optimized to deliver exceptional flow properties, fast mass transfer, and stability.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/mixedmode](http://bio-rad.com/mixedmode)

## Process-Scale Separations

[bio-rad.com/process](http://bio-rad.com/process)

**AG resins** — AG resins are a highly referenced and extensively used line of chromatography resins for the separation of low molecular weight molecules, such as inorganic ions, organic acids, peptides, and carbohydrates, from biopharmaceutical preparations and ancillary buffers used in biomanufacturing. They are highly processed to remove impurities. Biotechnology-grade AG resins are further treated to reduce bioburden to extremely low levels, making them suitable for process-scale purification of biopharmaceuticals.

**For More Information**  
[Web: bio-rad.com/processAG](http://Web: bio-rad.com/processAG)

**Chelex resin** — these unique chelating resins bind polyvalent cations with high selectivity and are used to remove metal ions from samples and buffers. They are extensively used in environmental applications, such as glyphosate isolation. Chelex resins are made from a styrene divinylbenzene support coupled to paired iminodiacetate ions.

**For More Information**  
[Web: bio-rad.com/processAG](http://Web: bio-rad.com/processAG)

**Bio-Beads SM-2 resin** — nonpolar polystyrene-based resin for hydrophobic interaction chromatography, Bio-Beads are used extensively for the removal of nonpolar detergents from biological preparations for manufacturing at both laboratory and process scale. The resin is reusable and can be easily cleaned with alcohol solutions followed by a distilled water rinse.

**For More Information**  
[Web: bio-rad.com/processHIC](http://Web: bio-rad.com/processHIC)

Visit [bio-rad.com/samplenow](http://bio-rad.com/samplenow) to request samples of these resins.

## Chromatography Screening Tools and Prepacked Columns

### Foresight Prepacked Plates and Columns

Foresight plates and columns are prepacked with a range of Bio-Rad's process chromatography resins, offering process scientists convenience and reliability for their high-throughput experimentation needs. Their robust design allows process scientists to use the prepacked formats through the entire purification development cycle from high-throughput media screening and small-scale method development to scale-up optimization.

- Prepacked and ready-to-use formats are designed to save process development time
- Different experimental conditions can be evaluated to better define an operational window
- High-throughput experiments with minimal sample requirements can be performed
- Available in a variety of chromatography resin modes designed for large-scale bioprocess
- Compatible with robotic liquid handling workstations

**For More Information**  
[Web: bio-rad.com/foresight](http://Web: bio-rad.com/foresight)



#### Chromatography Media Available in Foresight Formats

Chromatography Resin	Mode
UNOsphere Q	Strong anion
UNOsphere S	Strong cation
Nuvia Q	Strong anion
Nuvia S	Strong cation
Nuvia HR-S	Strong cation
Nuvia HP-Q	Strong anion
Nuvia cPrime	Mixed-mode hydrophobic: cationic
Nuvia aPrime 4A	Mixed-mode hydrophobic: anionic
MPC Type I — 40 µm particle size	Mixed-mode metal affinity: cationic
CHT Type I — 40 µm particle size	Mixed-mode metal affinity: cationic
CHT Type II — 40 µm particle size	Mixed-mode metal affinity: cationic
CHT XT	Mixed-mode metal affinity: cationic
Nuvia IMAC	Metal affinity

## Process-Scale Separations

[bio-rad.com/process](http://bio-rad.com/process)

### Videos

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
CHTpacking](http://bio-rad.com/CHTpacking)

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
ProcessIMAC](http://bio-rad.com/ProcessIMAC)

### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

#### Foresight Plates, 2 x 96-Well

732-4714	Foresight UNOsphere Q, 20 µl
732-4710	Foresight UNOsphere S, 20 µl
732-4703	Foresight Nuvia Q, 20 µl
732-4701	Foresight Nuvia S, 20 µl
732-4707	Foresight Nuvia HR-S, 20 µl
12006908	Foresight Nuvia HP-Q, 20 µl
732-4705	Foresight Nuvia cPrime, 20 µl
732-4716	Foresight CHT Type I, 40 µm, 20 µl
732-4718	Foresight CHT Type II, 40 µm, 20 µl
732-4785	Foresight MPC Type I, 40 µm, 20 µl
12004035	Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged, 20 µl
12003151	Foresight CHT XT Plates, 40 µm, 20 µl
12007411	Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A Plates, 20 µl

Description

1 ml

5 ml

#### Foresight Columns

Foresight UNOsphere Q	732-4732	732-4752
Foresight UNOsphere S	732-4730	732-4750
Foresight Nuvia Q	732-4721	732-4741
Foresight Nuvia S	732-4720	732-4740
Foresight Nuvia HR-S	732-4723	732-4743
Foresight Nuvia HP-Q	12007020	12007021
Foresight Nuvia cPrime	732-4722	732-4742
Foresight CHT Type I, 40 µm	732-4735	732-4755
Foresight CHT Type II, 40 µm	732-4736	732-4756
Foresight MPC Type I, 40 µm	732-4737	732-4757
Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged	12004038	12004037
Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A Column	12007392	12007393
Foresight CHT XT Column, 40 µm	12003150	12003149

Description

200 µl

600 µl

#### Foresight RoboColumn Units, 1 row of 8 columns\*

Foresight UNOsphere Q	732-4819	732-4820
Foresight UNOsphere S	732-4813	732-4814
Foresight Nuvia Q	732-4804	732-4805
Foresight Nuvia S	732-4801	732-4802
Foresight Nuvia HR-S	732-4831	732-4832
Foresight Nuvia HP-Q	12007013	12007014
Foresight Nuvia cPrime	732-4807	732-4808
Foresight CHT Type I, 40 µm	732-4822	732-4823
Foresight CHT Type II, 40 µm	732-4825	732-4826
Foresight MPC Type I, 40 µm	732-4828	732-4829
Foresight Nuvia IMAC Ni-Charged	12004051	12004052
Foresight Nuvia aPrime 4A RoboColumn Unit	12007394	12007395
Foresight CHT XT RoboColumn Units, 40 µm	12003152	12003148

\* Foresight RoboColumn units are to be used with robotic liquid handling workstations.

Please visit [bio-rad.com/foresight](http://bio-rad.com/foresight) for more information on prepacked columns and plates. For additional prepacked formats see EconoFit Chromatography Columns on page 127.

New

Process-Scale Prepacked Chromatography Columns — GMP Ready



Foresight Pro Columns

**Foresight Pro Chromatography Columns,  
CHT Ceramic Hydroxyapatite**

Bio-Rad offers Foresight Pro columns prepacked with CHT Ceramic Hydroxyapatite media. These are validated, GMP ready columns specifically designed to be used for all biopharmaceutical manufacturing applications. The columns have a sanitary design with minimal dead space and effective cleanability, and connections to pumping systems are made via standard connections. CHT prepacked columns are available in a range of column diameters and bed heights. CHT prepacked columns are shipped in 0.1 N NaOH.

**Foresight Pro column dimensions available with CHT  
Ceramic Hydroxyapatite Type I, CHT Type II, and CHT XT  
media (40 µm particle size).**

Vessel Type Size	Tubes/Racks	Capacity
5	10	0.2
5	20	0.4
8	10	0.5
8	20	1
10	10	0.8
10	20	1.5
13	10	1.3
13	20	2.7
20	10	3.1
20	20	6.3
24	10	4.5
24	20	9
33	10	8.5
33	20	17

ID, inner diameter.

- GMP ready columns — validated and ready to use
- Excellent performance — data include asymmetry, HETP, endotoxin, and bioburden
- Robust column design ensures quality packing
- Columns maintain performance criteria after shipping and cycling
- Validated through ISTA 2A transportation testing
- All wetted parts meet USP Class VI requirements of USP <88>
- Standard Tri-Clamp connections — plug and play
- Columns are packed in a controlled ISO Class 7 cleanroom
- Range of column diameters and bed heights — 5–33 cm ID and 10 or 20 cm bed height
- Resin reference sample included with each column
- Regulatory support file available

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn)  
User guide: [bio-rad.com/ForesightProGuide](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProGuide)

## Process-Scale Separations

### Process-Scale Prepacked Columns

[bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn](http://bio-rad.com/ForesightProColumn)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm

12014659	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014660	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014671	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014672	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014673	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014674	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014675	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014676	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014677	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014678	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014679	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014680	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014681	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014682	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type I, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length

##### Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm

12014697	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014698	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014699	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014700	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014701	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014702	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014703	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014704	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014705	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014706	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014707	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014708	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014709	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014710	Foresight Pro Column, CHT Type II, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length

##### Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm

12014725	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.2 L, 5 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014726	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.4 L, 5 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014727	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.5 L, 8 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014728	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 1.0 L, 8 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014729	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 0.8 L, 10 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014730	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 1.5 L, 10 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014731	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 1.3 L, 13 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014732	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 2.7 L, 13 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014733	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 3.1 L, 20 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014734	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 6.3 L, 20 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014735	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 4.5 L, 24 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014736	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 9.0 L, 24 cm ID x 20 cm length
12014737	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 8.5 L, 33 cm ID x 10 cm length
12014738	Foresight Pro Column, CHT XT, 40 µm, 17 L, 33 cm ID x 20 cm length



# Chromatography: Laboratory and Process Separations

## Subject Index

## Subject Index

Affi-Gel 10 and Affi-Gel 15 Resins, 116  
 Affi-Gel and Affi-Prep Protein A Resins, 112  
 Affi-Gel Blue Resin, 113  
 Affi-Gel Boronate Resin, 114  
 Affi-Gel Heparin Resin, 115  
 Affi-Gel Hz Hydrazide Resin, 116  
 Affi-Prep Polymyxin Resin, 115  
 AG, Bio-Rex, and Chelex Resins, 94  
 Aminex HPLC Columns, 137  
 Bio-Beads SM-2 Adsorbents, 120  
 Bio-Beads S-X Resins, 119  
 BioFrac Fraction Collector, 164  
 Bio-Gel A 1.5 m Resin, 118  
 Bio-Gel Hydroxyapatite HT and HTP, 105  
 Bio-Gel P Resins, 117  
 Bio-Scale CHT Type I Columns, 136  
 Bio-Scale MT High-Resolution Columns, 149  
 Bio-Spin and Micro Bio-Spin Columns, 134  
 Bio-Spin, Micro Bio-Spin, and Mini Bio-Spin Columns, 140  
 Carbodiimide Activated Resin, 116  
 Ceramic Fluoroapatites, 104  
 Ceramic Hydroxyapatites, 101  
 Chromatography Standards, 122  
 ChromLab Software, 169  
 ChromLab Software, IQ/OQ, 161  
 ChromLab Software, Security Edition, 161  
 ChromLab Software, User Management Edition, 161  
 CM Affi-Gel Blue Resin, 114  
 DEAE Affi-Gel Blue Resin, 113  
 Econo Alpha Empty Glass Chromatography Columns, 147  
 Econo-Column Flow Adaptors, 146  
 Econo-Column Funnel, 147  
 EconoFit Chromatography Columns, 127  
 EconoFit Screening and Application Packs, 121  
 Econo-Pac Affinity and Desalting Columns, 139  
 Econo-Pac Columns, 141  
 ENrich High-Resolution Ion Exchange Columns, 125  
 ENrich High-Resolution Size Exclusion Columns, 126  
 Foresight Prepacked Plates and Columns, 173  
 Foresight Prepacked Screening Tools: Plates and Columns, 130  
 Glass Econo-Column Columns, 143  
 Glass Econo-Column Reservoirs, 147  
 High-Pressure Tubing and Tubing Kits, 167  
 Low-Pressure Fittings, 169  
 Low-Pressure Tubing, 166  
 Macro-Prep HIC Resins, 119  
 Macro-Prep Ion Exchange Media, 91  
 Medium- and High-Pressure Fittings, 168  
 Mini Bio-Spin Columns, 135  
 Model EM-1 Econo UV Monitor, 170  
 Molecular Biology and Biotechnology Grade Resins, 98  
 NGC Fraction Collector, 162  
 NGC Fraction Collector Enclosure, 163  
 NGC Medium-Pressure Chromatography Systems, 150  
 Nuvia IMAC Resin, 106  
 Nuvia Mixed-Mode Resins, 99  
 Poly-Prep Columns, 142  
 Poly-Prep Ion Exchange Columns, 135  
 Process-Scale Chromatography Resins, 172  
 Process-Scale Prepacked Chromatography Columns — GMP Ready, 132, 175  
 Profinity Epoxide Resin, 109  
 Profinity eXact Resin, 110  
 Profinity GST Columns and Reagents, 109  
 Profinity IMAC Resin, 108  
 Technical and Reactor Grade Resins, 97  
 UNO Monolith Ion Exchange Columns, 136  
 UNOsphere and Nuvia Ion Exchange Media, 88  
 UNOsphere SUPrA rProtein A Media, 111







# Electrophoresis and Blotting



## Electrophoresis and Blotting Solutions 180

<b>Protein Electrophoresis</b>	<b>180</b>
Power Supplies	183
Protein Standards	187
Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems	192
Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems	201
Large-Format Vertical Electrophoresis Systems	209
Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis	214
Protein Stains	221
2-D Electrophoresis	224
Preparative Electrophoresis	229
<b>Western Blotting</b>	<b>232</b>
Stain-Free Western Blotting Protocol	232
Transfer Devices	234
Membranes and Filter Papers	242
Blotting Buffers and Blocking Reagents	245
Immunodetection Reagents and Kits	247
<b>Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting</b>	<b>254</b>
DNA Electrophoresis Systems	254
Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis	261
Buffers and Reagents for Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis	264
DNA Ladders	267

## Electrophoresis and Blotting Solutions

[bio-rad.com/proteinelectroblot](http://bio-rad.com/proteinelectroblot)

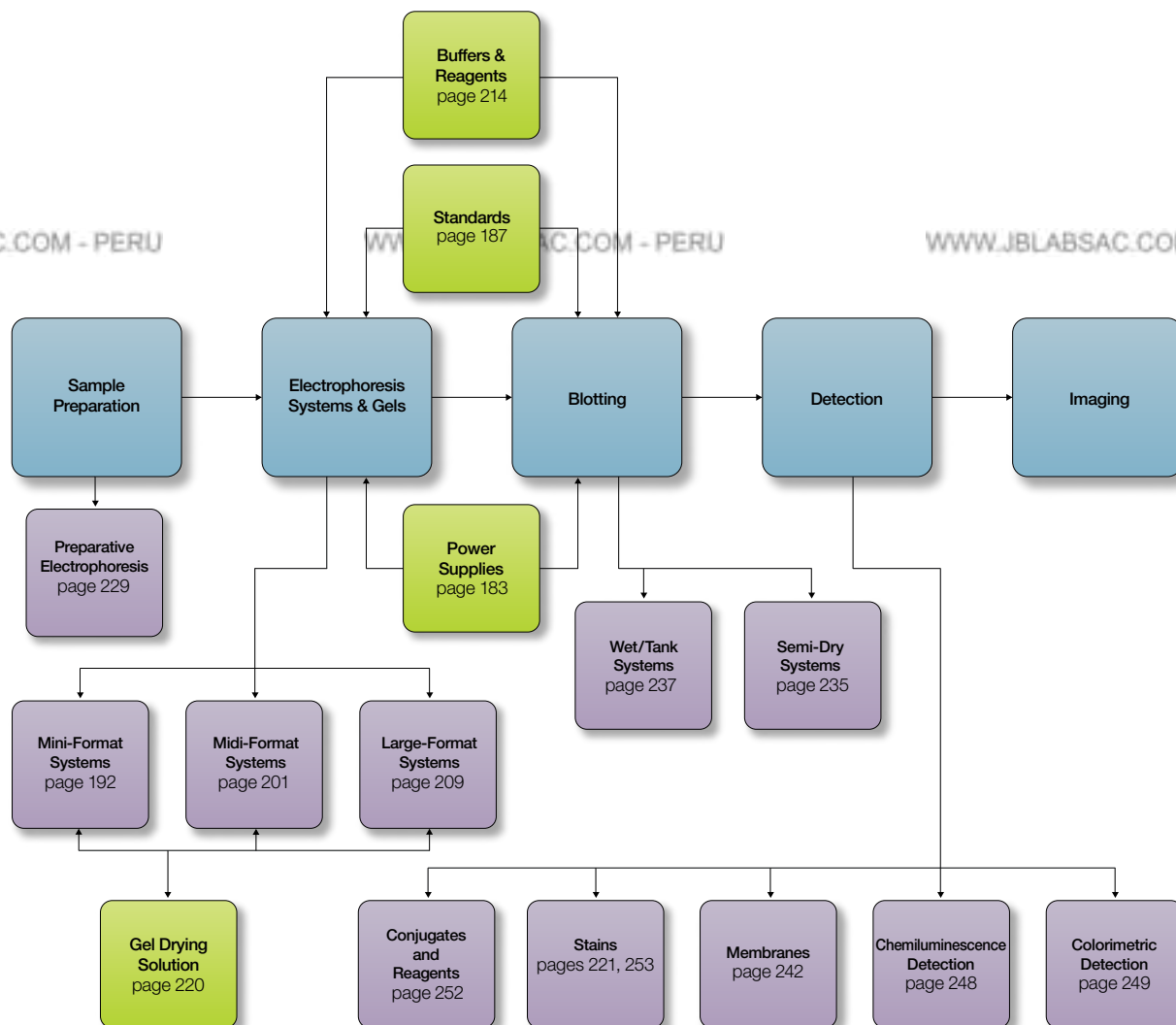
# Electrophoresis and Blotting Solutions

Bio-Rad offers a complete solution for all of your electrophoresis and blotting needs, from sample preparation to imaging. Built on over 50 years of pioneering expertise, our innovative products offer reliable, reproducible results for all of your applications.

## Protein Electrophoresis

A complete suite of electrophoresis products, from cells and precast gels to buffers and reagents, is available for the separation of proteins.

 [Learn More About the Technology](http://bio-rad.com/tech/proteinelectro)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/proteinelectro](http://bio-rad.com/tech/proteinelectro)



# Protein Electrophoresis





bio-rad.com/proteinelectroblot

## Overview of Vertical Gel Electrophoresis Systems

The Mini-PROTEAN, Criterion, PROTEAN II, and PROTEAN Plus systems all consist of electrophoresis cells and blotting equipment. These systems provide:

- A choice of four size formats with options to meet your specific needs for resolution, capacity, and processing speed
- Cell designs that eliminate current leakage to provide the most reproducible gels and consistent run times
- Dodeca cells for high-throughput 2-D separations in mini-, midi-, and large-format gel sizes

### Vertical Electrophoresis System Selection Guide

Mini-PROTEAN System		Criterion System (Midi)	PROTEAN II System (Large)	PROTEAN Plus System (Large)
				
<b>Advantages</b>				
Run 1–4 precast or handcast gels in mini format with the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell  Wing clamp assembly allows easy, fast setup and leak-free operation  Minimize reagent cost and waste  Fastest turnaround of 2-D data for 2-D-in-a-day capability  Run up to 12 mini handcast or precast gels with the Mini-PROTEAN Dodeca cell		Fast setup with drop-in gel and cell design (precaster or handcast)  Run 1–2 precast Criterion or handcast gels with the Criterion cell  Integrated upper buffer chamber ensures leak-free operation  Optimal combination of pl separation and fast run times  Capability for <1 hr 2-D runs for 2-D-in-a-day results  Run up to 12 midi handcast or precast gels with the Criterion Dodeca cell	Large-format gel system offers greater resolution over smaller formats and can be used with handcast gels  Versatility to perform 1-D or 2-D gel electrophoresis  Can accommodate up to 4 gels and is available in xi or XL format for running a variety of gel sizes	Offers maximum resolution in a single gel and the longest range of molecular weight (MW) separation  Run up to 12 gels with the PROTEAN Plus Dodeca cell
<b>Compatible Gel Formats</b>				
Precast	Mini-PROTEAN precast gels (page 196)	Criterion, Criterion TGX, and Criterion XT precast gels (page 202)		
Handcast	Mini-PROTEAN empty cassettes (pages 196, 199)  Mini-PROTEAN casting plates (page 194)	Criterion empty cassettes (page 208)	PROTEAN II casting plates (page 209)	PROTEAN Plus casting equipment (page 212)
<b>Electrophoresis Cells</b>				
Mini-PROTEAN Tetra (page 192)  Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca (page 195)		Criterion (page 201)  Criterion Dodeca (page 201)		

continues

## Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/proteinelectroblot

### Vertical Electrophoresis System Selection Guide

	Mini-PROTEAN System	Criterion System	PROTEAN II System	PROTEAN Plus System
<b>Gel Dimensions</b>				
(W x L x thickness)	Mini-PROTEAN precast gels: 8.6 x 7.2 x 0.1 cm	Criterion precast gels: 13.3 x 8.7 x 0.1 cm		
<b>Gel Cassette Dimensions</b>				
(W x L)	10.0 x 8.0 cm	15.0 x 10.6 cm	20.0 x 18.3 cm	18.5 x 20.5 cm 20.0 x 20.5 cm 25.0 x 20.5 cm
<b>Compatible Transfer Systems</b>				
Wet/tank transfer	Mini Trans-Blot cell (page 237)	Criterion wire blotter (page 238)		Trans-Blot Plus cell 239
	Criterion blotter (page 238)	Criterion plate blotter (page 238)	Trans-Blot Plus cell 239	
		Trans-Blot Plus cell 239		
Semi-dry transfer	Trans-Blot SD cell (page 236)	Trans-Blot SD cell (page 236)	Trans-Blot SD cell (page 236)	
	Trans-Blot Turbo (page 235)	Trans-Blot Turbo (page 235)		

### Precast Gels

Bio-Rad offers a broad range of precast gels, including two size formats of polyacrylamide gels for a number of vertical protein and nucleic acid electrophoresis applications, and one set of agarose gels for horizontal nucleic acid electrophoresis. These gels are part of complete systems of compatible electrophoresis and blotting cells. Refer to the following table to select the appropriate gel type and buffers for your polyacrylamide gel-based applications.

### Availability of Precast Gel Types Based on Application

Gel Type	Mini-PROTEAN	Criterion	Application	Sample Buffer	Running Buffer
TGX	•	•	SDS-PAGE Native PAGE	Laemmli Native	Tris/glycine/SDS Tris/glycine
Tris-HCl		•	SDS-PAGE Native PAGE	Laemmli Native	Tris/glycine/SDS Tris/glycine
Stain-Free	•	•	SDS-PAGE	Laemmli	Tris/glycine/SDS
Bis-Tris		•	SDS-PAGE for small to large proteins	XT	XT MOPS or XT MES
Tris-acetate	•	•	SDS-PAGE for large proteins Native PAGE	XT Native	XT Tricine Tris/glycine
Tris-Tricine	•	•	SDS-PAGE for peptides, small proteins	Tricine	Tris/Tricine/SDS
IEF		•	IEF	IEF	Anode and cathode buffer
TBE	•	•	dsDNA separation	Nucleic acid	Tris/boric acid/EDTA
TBE-urea	•	•	ssDNA and RNA separation	TBE-urea	Tris/boric acid/EDTA

In general, single-percentage gels will best separate bands that are close in MW. If your sample contains a broad range of MWs, a gradient gel allows both high and low MW bands to be resolved on the same gel. Molecules with a range of sizes can be separated on linear gradient gels because the larger pore sizes allow resolution of larger molecules, while pore sizes that decrease toward the bottom of the gel restrict excessive separation of small molecules.

## Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/powersupplies

## Power Supplies

## Power Supplies

Bio-Rad offers a complete line of power supplies that are certified to IEC 1010-1, EN 61010 — the most rigorous international safety standard — to ensure the highest personal and environmental protection.

## Power Supply Selection Guide

Technique and Recommended Apparatus	Gel or Tube Size (W x L x Thickness),* Qty	Typical Conditions** (Initial)			Typical Conditions** (Final)			Typical Run Time	PowerPac Power Supply
		W	V	mA	W	V	mA		
Laemmli (SDS), O'Farrell Second Dimension (SDS)									
PROTEAN II xi cell	160.0 x 160.0 x 1.5 mm, 2 gels	—	100	35(C)	—	350	35(C)	5 hr	HV or Universal
PROTEAN II XL cell	183.0 x 200.0 x 1.5 mm, 2 gels	—	100	35(C)	—	350	35(C)	5 hr	HV or Universal
Criterion cell	133.0 x 87.0 x 1.0 mm, 2 gels	—	200(C)	200	—	200(C)	80	55 min	Basic or HC
Criterion cell	133.0 x 87.0 x 1.0 mm, 2 gels	—	300(C)	224	—	300(C)	164	20–26 min	Basic, HV, or Universal
Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell	83.0 x 73.0 x 1.0 mm, 4 gels	—	200(C)	240	—	200(C)	120	35–45 min	Basic or HC
Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell	83.0 x 73.0 x 1.0 mm, 4 gels	—	300(C)	360	—	300(C)	228	15 min	Basic, HV, or Universal
Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell	83.0 x 73.0 x 1.0 mm, 4 gels	—	400(C)	456	—	400(C)	416	10 min	HV or Universal
High-Throughput Electrophoresis									
Criterion Dodeca cell	133.0 x 87.0 x 1.0 mm, 12 gels	—	200(C)	1,000–1,400	—	200(C)	400–500	55 min	HC or Universal
Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca cell	83.0 x 73.0 x 1.0 mm, 12 gels	—	200(C)	600	—	200(C)	360	45 min	HC or Universal
IEF, O'Farrell First Dimension									
PROTEAN II xi cell	150.0 x 1.5 mm tubes, 4 (minimum)	—	800(C)	3.5	—	800(C)	<1	16 hr	HV or Universal
Mini-PROTEAN II tube cell	75.0 x 1.0 mm tubes, 8 (minimum)	—	750(C)	1	—	750(C)	<1	3–4 hr	HV or Universal
Preparative PAGE									
Model 491 prep cell	—	10(C)	300	40	10(C)	400	30	3–8 hr	HV or Universal
Mini prep cell	—	1(C)	200	5	1(C)	300	3	3–8 hr	HV or Universal
Protein Electroelution									
Model 422 electro-eluter	6 samples	—	200	60(C)	—	150	60(C)	3–4 hr	Basic, HV, or Universal
Polyacrylamide Analytical Electrofocusing									
Model 111 mini IEF cell	125.0 x 65.0 x 0.4 mm	—	100(C)	6	—	100(C)	4	15 min	HV or Universal
		—	200(C)	6	—	200(C)	4	15 min	
		—	450(C)	4	—	450(C)	1	1 hr	
DNA Restriction Analysis (Horizontal Mode)									
Sub-Cell GT cell	150.0 x 200.0 x 5.0 mm	—	80(C)	55	—	80(C)	60	4 hr	Basic or HC
Mini-Sub Cell GT cell	70.0 x 100.0 x 5.0 mm	—	50(C)	25	—	50(C)	30	2 hr	Basic
Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cell	150.0 x 100.0 x 5.0 mm	—	50(C)	35	—	50(C)	40	2 hr	Basic
Western Blotting									
Mini Trans-Blot cell	83.0 x 73.0 x 0.75 mm, 2 gels	—	100(C)	250	—	100(C)	450	1 hr	HC
Criterion blotter									
Wire electrodes	133.0 x 87.0 x 1.0 mm, 2 gels	—	100(C)	250	—	100(C)	450	1 hr	HC
Plate electrodes	133.0 x 87.0 x 1.0 mm, 2 gels	—	100(C)	650	—	100(C)	1,600	30 min	HC
Trans-Blot cell									
Wire electrodes	200.0 x 160.0 x 1.5 mm, 1 gel	—	60(C)	210–250	—	60(C)	210–250	5 hr	HC
Plate electrodes	200.0 x 160.0 x 1.5 mm, 1 gel	—	100–150(C)	1,000–1,600	—	100–150(C)	1,000–1,600	1–5 hr	HC
High-intensity transfer	200.0 x 160.0 x 1.5 mm, 1 gel	—	50–100(C)	1,600	—	50–100(C)	1,600	30 min	HC
Trans-Blot Plus cell	265.0 x 280.0 x 1.5 mm, 3 gels	—	100(C)	3,000	—	100(C)	3,000	30 min–1 hr	HC
Semi-Dry Blotting									
Trans-Blot SD cell									
Protein	250.0 x 180.0 x 1.5 mm	—	15(C)	500	—	15(C)	200	15–30 min	HC
DNA/RNA	150.0 x 150.0 x 6.0 mm	—	15	650(C)	—	25	650(C)	10–30 min	HC

\* Sizes shown are typical for the corresponding apparatus. For running conditions for additional sizes, see the product instruction manuals.

\*\* (C) = constant; typical conditions are listed as guidelines only and can vary based on sample, buffers, etc.

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Power Supplies

[bio-rad.com/powersupplies](http://bio-rad.com/powersupplies)

### PowerPac Power Supply Specifications

	PowerPac Basic	PowerPac HC	PowerPac HV	PowerPac Universal
Output range (programmable)				
Volts	10–300 V	5–250 V	20–5,000 V	10–500 V
Current	4–400 mA	0.01–3.0 A	0.01–500 mA	0.01–2.5 A
Power	75 W (maximum)	1–300 W	1–400 W	1–500 W
Type of output (with automatic crossover)	Constant voltage or constant current	Constant voltage, constant current, or constant power	Constant voltage, constant current, constant power, or constant temperature	Constant voltage, constant current, or constant power
Timer	1–999 min	1 min–99 hr, 59 min	1 min–99 hr, 59 min	1 min–99 hr, 59 min
Volt-hour control	—	—	• (99,000 V-hr)	• (99,000 V-hr)
Pause/resume function	•	•	•	•
Display	3-digit LED	16-character x 2-line LCD	128 x 64 pixel, backlit graphics LCD	128 x 64 pixel, backlit graphics LCD
Programmable methods	—	1 method up to 3 steps, no storage capability	Stores 9 methods, each with up to 9 steps	Stores 9 methods, each with up to 9 steps
Real-time clock	—	—	•	•
Automatic recovery after power failure	•	•	•	•
Temperature control	—	—	Via temperature probe; 30–90°C ± 2°C	—
Microampere readout	—	—	•	—
Safety features	No-load detection; sudden load change detection; overload/ short-circuit detection; overvoltage protection	No-load detection; sudden load change detection; ground leak detection; overload/short-circuit detection; overvoltage protection	No-load detection; sudden load change detection; ground leak detection; arc detection; overload/short-circuit detection; overvoltage protection	No-load detection; sudden load change detection; ground leak detection; overload/short-circuit detection; overvoltage protection
Operating conditions	0–40°C; 0–95% humidity	0–40°C; 0–95% humidity	0–40°C; 0–95% humidity	0–40°C; 0–95% humidity
Stackable	•	•	•	•
Number of output jacks	4 sets in parallel	4 sets in parallel	4 sets in parallel	4 sets in parallel
Regulatory	EN-61010, CE	EN-61010, CE	EN-61010, CE	EN-61010, CE
Input power (actual)	90–120 or 198–264 VAC, 50/60 Hz, autoswitching	90–120 or 198–264 VAC, 50/60 Hz, autoswitching	90–120 or 198–264 VAC, 50/60 Hz, autoswitching	90–120 or 198–264 VAC, 50/60 Hz, autoswitching
Dimensions (W x D x H)	21.0 x 24.5 x 6.5 cm	25.0 x 28.5 x 8.0 cm	27.5 x 34.0 x 10.0 cm	27.5 x 34.0 x 10.0 cm
Weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lb)	2.0 kg (4.4 lb)	2.85 kg (6.3 lb)	2.5 kg (5.5 lb)

bio-rad.com/powersupplies

PowerPac Basic Power Supply



- Recommended for basic applications
- Compact, stackable
- Constant voltage or constant current output

For More Information  
Request or download bulletin: 6371

See Also

Mini-PROTEAN  
Tetra cell:  
page 192.  
Criterion cell:  
page 201.  
Sub-Cell systems:  
page 255.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1645050	PowerPac Basic Power Supply, 100–120/220–240 V

PowerPac HC High-Current Power Supply



- Recommended for high-current applications
- Output of 250 V, 3.0 A, 300 W
- 2-line, 16-character LCD for programming
- Constant voltage, constant power, or constant current output

For More Information  
Request or download bulletin: 6371

See Also

Criterion blotter:  
page 238.  
Mini Trans-Blot cell:  
page 237.  
Dodeca cells:  
pages 195, 201.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1645052	PowerPac HC Power Supply, 100–120/220–240 V

PowerPac HV High-Voltage Power Supply



- Ideal for IEF and DNA sequencing
- Output of 5,000 V, 500 mA, and 400 W

Optional temperature probe monitors gel temperature between 30–90°C during electrophoresis. The probe attaches to the glass plate and sends temperature data to the power supply, which adjusts the power output to maintain a constant temperature during electrophoresis.

For More Information  
Request or download bulletin: 6371

See Also

Model 491 prep cell  
and mini prep cell:  
page 229.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1645056	PowerPac HV Power Supply, 100–120/220–240 V
1645059	PowerPac HV Power Supply with Temperature Probe, 100–120/220–240 V
1655058	PowerPac Temperature Probe

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Power Supplies

[bio-rad.com/powersupplies](http://bio-rad.com/powersupplies)

### See Also

High-throughput electrophoresis systems: pages 195, 201.  
Western blotting: page 232.

### PowerPac Universal Power Supply



- For all applications from mini vertical and high-throughput electrophoresis to blotting
- Protocol binder and test box to support IQ/OQ within GLP- and FDA-regulated environments

Wireless run data transfer software organizes, displays, prints, analyzes, exports, and annotates run data from the power supply. Data can be sent directly to a PC with a peripheral IR receiving device.

#### For More Information

Request or download bulletin: 6371

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1645070	<b>PowerPac Universal Power Supply</b> , 100–120/220–240 V

### PowerPac Adaptor



- Convert non-IEC-certified electrophoresis cells to fit output terminals of PowerPac power supplies
- Available in two sizes that fit most 2 and 4 mm banana plugs
- Compatible with the discontinued PowerPac 200, 300, 1000, and 3000 power supplies

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1645062	<b>PowerPac Adaptor</b> , 2 mm
1645064	<b>PowerPac Adaptor</b> , 4 mm



# Protein Standards

Standards are an integral part of every electrophoresis experiment because they help identify and characterize the molecules separated in a gel. Prestained and unstained MW standards are available for SDS-PAGE, IEF, 2-D PAGE, and western blotting. For migration charts with different types of gels, see pages 197 (Mini-PROTEAN TGX gels) and 203–207 (Criterion gels).

**For More Information**  
Download bulletins: 2414 and 3118  
Request or download bulletin: 2998

## Protein Standards Selection Guide

	Precision Plus Protein Standards						Specialty Standards		
	WesternC	Kaleidoscope	Dual Xtra	Dual Color	All Blue	Unstained	IEF	2-D	Standard Plugs***
Molecular weight (MW)/pI range, kD	10–250 kD	10–250 kD	2–250 kD	10–250 kD	10–250 kD	10–250 kD	4.45–9.6 pI	17.5–76 kD 4.5–8.5 pI	10–250 kD
Number of proteins	10	10	12	10	10	10	9	7	10
<b>Electrophoresis</b>									
SDS-PAGE	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	•
Accurate MW estimation	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	•
Multicolored	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–	–
Coomassie staining	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fluorescent staining	–	–	–	–	–	•	–	•	•
2-D electrophoresis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	–
IEF	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	–	–
Plug format for use in gels with no reference well	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•
<b>Blotting</b>									
Monitoring transfer efficiency	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Coomassie staining	•	•	•	•	•	•	–	•	•
Fluorescent staining	–	–	–	–	–	•	–	•	•
Fluorescent blotting*	•	•	•	•	•	–	–	–	–
Immunodetection**	•	–	–	–	–	•	–	–	•
<b>Catalog Numbers</b>									
Single unit	1610385	1610375	1610377	1610374	1610373	1610363	1610310	1610320	1610378
Value pack of 5 units	1610398	1610395	1610397	1610394	1610393	1610396	–	–	–

\* These standards have fluorescent properties and can be used for fluorescent blotting applications. See bulletin 5723 for details on using Precision Plus Protein WesternC standards for fluorescent multiplexing. Precision Plus Protein Dual Xtra standards (#1610377) are recommended for fluorescent blot analysis of proteins between 5–250 kD.

\*\* Immunodetection via addition of a Precision Protein StrepTactin and horseradish peroxidase (HRP) or StrepTactin and alkaline phosphatase (AP) conjugate, which will bind to the internal Strep-tags on the proteins.

\*\*\* 24 unstained plugs for 2-D gels.

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Protein Standards

bio-rad.com/proteinstandards

## Recombinant Prestained and Unstained Standards

Precision Plus Protein standards offer accurate and consistent recombinant protein standards for electrophoresis and western blotting experiments. These protein standards offer a good balance between band sharpness and brightness, accurate MW estimation, reproducible migration patterns, and excellent blotting results.

### See Also

Vertical electrophoresis systems: page 192.  
Horizontal electrophoresis systems: page 254.  
Electrophoresis and blotting buffers: pages 214, 245.  
Protein electrophoresis stains: page 221.  
Protein blotting stains: page 253.  
ChemiDoc MP imaging system: page 285.

### Precision Plus Protein Standards

Precision Plus Protein standards contain up to 12 recombinant bands that exhibit reproducible and consistent migration regardless of staining. This family of standards includes six unique options – one unstained, four prestained (All Blue, Dual Color, Dual Xtra, Kaleidoscope), and one multi-application standard, WesternC. Features include:

- Reproducible and accurate migration pattern, allowing MW estimation
- Exceptional band sharpness, providing clear confirmation of electrophoretic separation
- *Strep*-tag affinity sequence, allowing detection and MW determination on western blots
- Natural fluorescence properties, allowing fluorescent and multiplex fluorescent detection
- Superior compatibility with TGX Stain-Free precast gels (Unstained and All Blue)

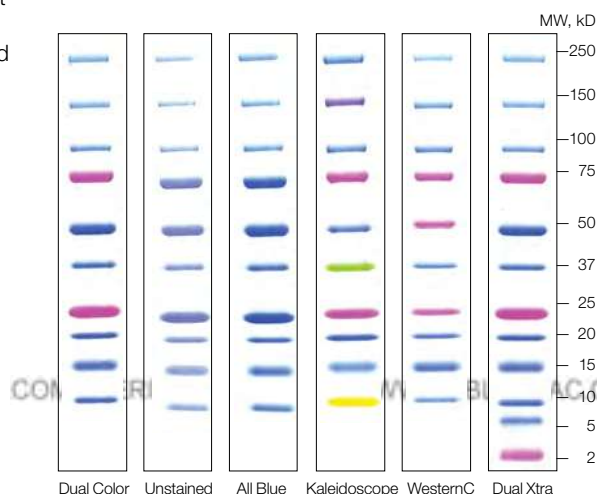
### Improved Dual Color Standard

- Brighter for easier identification of target proteins
- Stronger band intensity throughout blot development
- Sharper for more accurate molecular weight estimation

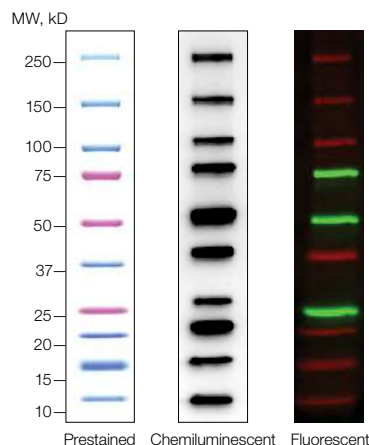
### Precision Plus Protein WesternC Standards

Precision Plus Protein WesternC is a versatile, multi-application protein standard offering colorimetric, chemiluminescent, and fluorescent properties all in one. WesternC contains ten prestained bands from 10–250 kD that provide electrophoretic confirmation on a gel, verification of transfer efficiency on a blot, and detection and MW estimation on fluorescent western blots. Features include:

- Reproducible and accurate migration pattern, allowing MW estimation
- Exceptional band sharpness, providing clear confirmation of electrophoretic separation
- Chemiluminescent detection and MW determination on western blots when probed with StrepTactin conjugates
- Fluorescent and multiplex fluorescent detection when excited with red (~635 nm) or green (~532 nm) channels
- Prestained blue standards, with three pink high-intensity reference bands at 25, 50, and 75 kD
- Ready-to-use formulation



The Precision Plus Protein standards family.



Precision Plus Protein WesternC standard and its multiple applications offer many detection options.

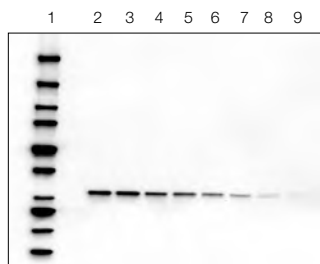
### For More Information

Download bulletins: 5561, 2847 and 5576; multiplex fluorescence detection — 5685 and 5723

bio-rad.com/proteinstandards

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Protein Standards



**Western blot detection of 27 kD protein and Precision Plus Protein WesternC standards using the Immun-Star WesternC chemiluminescence detection kit.** Maximum sensitivity achievable with the Immun-Star WesternC kit is in the mid-femtogram range. A gel run with 5  $\mu$ l of Precision Plus Protein WesternC standards (lane 1) and a dilution series of *E. coli* lysate containing an overexpressed 27 kD protein (lanes 2–9) was transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane. The dilutions were: 200, 150, 100, 75, 50, 25, 12, and 6 ng. The blot was probed with a primary antibody specific for the 27 kD protein, then incubated with StrepTactin-horseradish peroxidase (HRP) and a secondary antibody conjugated to HRP. After incubation in the Immun-Star WesternC detection solution for 5 min, the blot was imaged using the ChemiDoc XRS system.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/pppstandards](http://bio-rad.com/pppstandards)

#### Precision Plus Protein Standard Plugs for 2-D Gels

Precision Plus Protein standard plugs allow easy, quick, and clean loading of MW standards on any gel. The plugs are especially useful for vertical 2-D gels with no reference well. Precision Plus Protein unstained standards are cast in 1 mm thick agarose plugs for easy storage, handling, and loading. Load concentrations have been optimized for Silver Stain Plus and Bio-Safe Coomassie stains.

Precision Plus Protein standard plugs come in easy-to-use snap-off molds in packs of 24 (one application per plug). Advantages include:

- Unchanging MWs, so band sizes are easy to remember
- A ready-to-use, load-and-go format — just snap, twist, and load the plug onto a gel
- *Strep*-tag amino acid sequence for detection and MW estimation on western blots

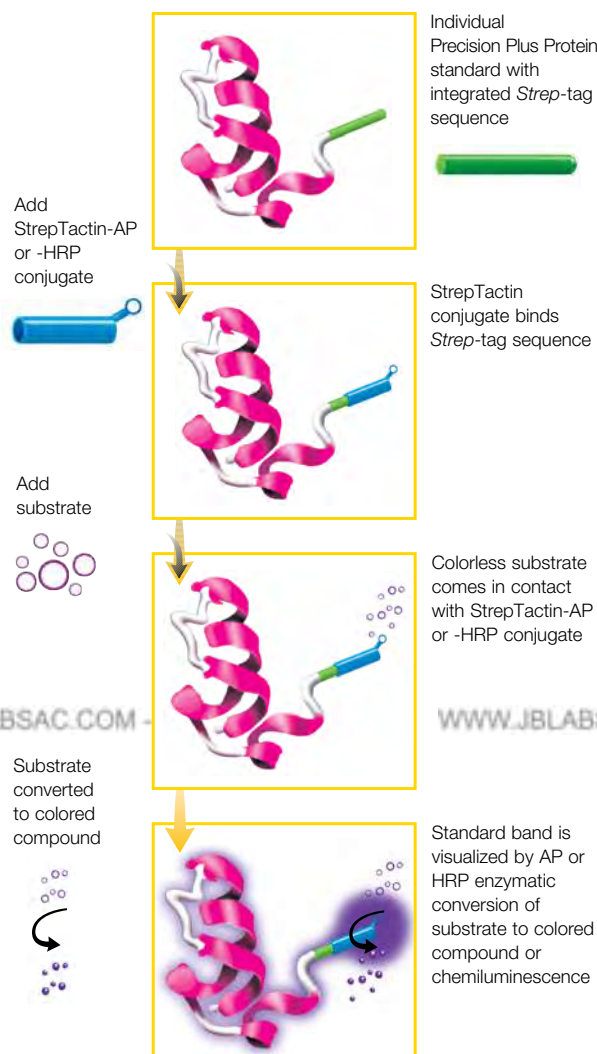


Precision Plus Protein Standard Plugs

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/standardplugs](http://bio-rad.com/standardplugs)

Download bulletin: 3036



Overview of the StrepTactin detection system.

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Protein Standards

bio-rad.com/proteinstandards

#### Precision Plus Protein Standards Specifications

Product	Volume	Number of Applications	Shelf Life
Unstained	1 ml	100	1 year at –20°C
All Blue	500 µl	50	6 months at 4°C or 1 year at –20°C
Dual Color	500 µl	50	6 months at 4°C or 1 year at –20°C
Kaleidoscope	500 µl	50	1 year at –20°C
Dual Xtra	500 µl	50	6 months at 4°C or 1 year at –20°C
WesternC	250 µl	50	1 year at –20°C
WesternC pack*	250 µl standard 125 µl HRP conjugate	50	1 year at –20°C
Unstained plugs	24 plugs	24	1 month at 4°C (once opened)

\* WesternC pack comes with WesternC protein standard and StrepTactin-HRP conjugate, needed for colorimetric or chemiluminescent blot detection. StrepTactin-AP conjugate is also available (#1610382).

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610363	<b>Precision Plus Protein Unstained Standards</b> , 1,000 µl, 100 applications
1610396	<b>Precision Plus Protein Unstained Standards Value Pack</b> , 5 x 1,000 µl, 500 applications
1610373	<b>Precision Plus Protein All Blue Standards</b> , 500 µl, 50 applications
1610393	<b>Precision Plus Protein All Blue Standards Value Pack</b> , 5 x 500 µl, 250 applications
1610374	<b>Precision Plus Protein Dual Color Standards</b> , 500 µl, 50 applications
1610394	<b>Precision Plus Protein Dual Color Standards Value Pack</b> , 5 x 500 µl, 250 applications
1610375	<b>Precision Plus Protein Kaleidoscope Standards</b> , 500 µl, 50 applications
1610395	<b>Precision Plus Protein Kaleidoscope Standards Value Pack</b> , 5 x 500 µl, 250 applications
1610385*	<b>Precision Plus Protein WesternC Pack</b> , 250 µl WesternC standard, 125 µl HRP conjugate, 50 applications
1610398*	<b>Precision Plus Protein WesternC Pack, Value Pack</b> , 5 x 250 µl WesternC standard, 5 x 125 µl HRP conjugate, 250 applications
1610376*	<b>Precision Plus Protein WesternC Standards</b> , 250 µl, 50 applications
1610399*	<b>Precision Plus Protein WesternC Standards Value Pack</b> , 5 x 250 µl, 250 applications
1610377	<b>Precision Plus Protein Dual Xtra Standards</b> , 500 µl, 50 applications
1610397	<b>Precision Plus Protein Dual Xtra Standards Value Pack</b> , 5 x 500 µl, 250 applications

#### StrepTactin Conjugates for Precision Plus Protein Standards

1610380	<b>Precision Protein StrepTactin-HRP Conjugate</b> , 300 µl, 150 applications
1610381	<b>Precision Protein StrepTactin-HRP Conjugate</b> , 125 µl, 50 applications
1610382	<b>Precision Protein StrepTactin-AP Conjugate</b> , 300 µl, 150 applications

#### Precision Plus Protein Standard Plugs

1610378	<b>Precision Plus Protein Standard Plugs</b> , unstained, 24 applications
---------	---

#### Clarity Western ECL Substrate

1705060	<b>Clarity Western ECL Substrate</b> , 200 ml
1705061	<b>Clarity Western ECL Substrate</b> , 500 ml

\* Note that StrepTactin (-HRP or -AP) conjugate is needed for colorimetric or chemiluminescence blots.

Specialty Standards (IEF and 2-D SDS-PAGE)

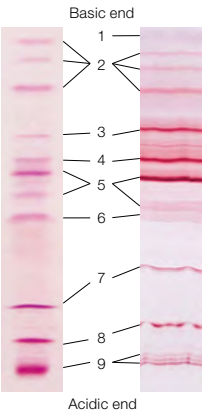
IEF Standards

IEF standards allow dependable and reproducible pI calibration in native polyacrylamide or agarose IEF gels. IEF standards are a mixture of nine native proteins with pIs ranging from 4.45–9.6. To monitor focusing, five of the nine proteins are naturally colored. The standards are provided in a stable aqueous solution and require no reconstitution or dilution prior to use.

Constituent Proteins of IEF Standards\*

Protein	Color	pI
1. Cytochrome c	Red	9.6
2. Lentil lectin (3 bands)	—	7.8, 8.0, 8.2
3. Human hemoglobin C	Red	7.5
4. Human hemoglobin A	Red	7.1
5. Equine myoglobin (2 bands)	Brown	6.8, 7.0
6. Human carbonic anhydrase	—	6.5
7. Bovine carbonic anhydrase	—	6.0
8. β-lactoglobulin B	—	5.1
9. Phycocyanin (3 bands)	Blue	4.45, 4.65, 4.75

\* Because the IEF standards are in native form, they cannot be used with reducing or denaturing agents such as urea, β-mercaptoethanol, or dithiothreitol. For calibration of IEF tube gels containing urea, use 2-D SDS-PAGE standards.



IEF standards stained with IEF gel stain. Run on Criterion Tris-HCl (left) and Ready Gel IEF gels (right).

Ordering Information

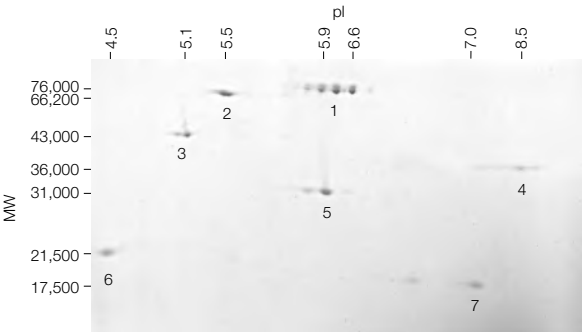
Catalog #	Description
1610310	IEF Standards, 250 µl

2-D SDS-PAGE Standards

2-D SDS-PAGE protein standards provide calibrated references for the pI and MW of proteins in 2-D SDS-PAGE applications. These standards consist of seven reduced, denatured proteins that can be visualized with silver or Coomassie Blue stains and require no dilution prior to use.

Constituent Proteins of 2-D SDS-PAGE Standards

Protein	pI	MW, kD
1. Hen egg white conalbumin	6.0, 6.3, 6.6	76
2. Bovine serum albumin (BSA)	5.4, 5.5, 5.6	66
3. Bovine muscle actin	5.0, 5.1	43
4. Rabbit muscle GAPDH	8.3, 8.5	36
5. Bovine carbonic anhydrase	5.9, 6.0	31
6. Soybean trypsin inhibitor	4.5	21.5
7. Equine myoglobin	7.0	17.5



Migration pattern of 2-D SDS-PAGE standards. First dimension separation was performed with 7 cm ReadyStrip IPG strips. Second dimension separation was achieved with the Mini-PROTEAN II cell.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610320	2-D SDS-PAGE Standards, 500 µl

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/minielectro

## Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

The Mini-PROTEAN system includes the four-gel Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell and the high-throughput, 12-gel Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca cell. The systems are compatible with mini handcast or precast gels.

#### See Also

PowerPac Basic and PowerPac HC power supplies: page 185.

Premixed buffers: page 214.

Mini-PROTEAN precast gels: page 196.

#### Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell

The Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell is ideal for vertical mini gel electrophoresis. This electrophoresis cell accommodates 1–4 precast or handcast gels. Easy to assemble, the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell has a patented sealing mechanism\* that prevents assembly errors. The Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell offers the following advantages:

##### Loading and Running

- Patented sample loading guides\*\* prevent skipped or repeated loading lanes
- Cell runs up to four gels (10.0 x 8.3 cm) using two running modules

##### Modular Cells for Many Applications

- Interchangeable modules convert a Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell into a Mini Trans-Blot electrophoresis transfer cell for western blotting

##### Gel Casting

- Ground glass plates with permanently bonded spacers and improved casting gaskets assure perfect alignment and leakproof casting
- Casting frames\*\*\* with simple cam closure provide precision alignment on any flat surface
- Side-by-side casting stand\*\*\* allows access to both gels simultaneously, and the spring-loaded lever creates a tight seal against the silicon rubber gasket
- Plastic combs\*\*\* do not inhibit polymerization and have built-in ridges to eliminate air contact during gel casting for uniform gel polymerization
- Glass plates and combs are labeled with thickness and number of wells for instant identification
- Thick glass spacer plates reduce breakage

##### Configuring Your Own Electrophoresis Cell

You can choose one of the preset configurations, such as #1658000 (10-well, 0.75 mm) or #1658001 (10-well, 1.0 mm). To configure your own electrophoresis cell, order the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell (#1658004) and select a casting module from the ordering information (see page 194).

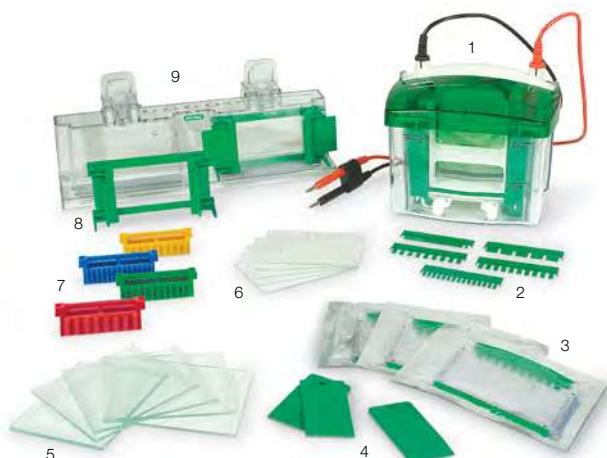
##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/tetra](http://bio-rad.com/tetra)

Request or download bulletin: 5535

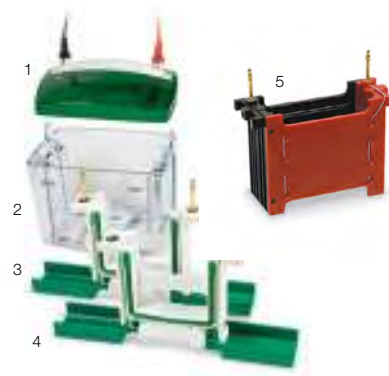
##### Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell components:

1. Lid and tank.
2. Combs.
3. Mini-PROTEAN TGX precast gels.
4. Gel releasers.
5. Spacer plates.
6. Short plates.
7. Sample loading guides.
8. Casting frame.
9. Casting stand.



##### Mini Trans-Blot electrophoresis transfer cell components:

1. Lid.
2. Tank.
3. Electrode assembly.
4. Companion running module.
5. Mini Trans-Blot module.



\*U.S. patents 6,436,262, \*\*5,656,145, and \*\*\*6,162,342.



Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/minielectro

Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

Maximum Sample Volume per Well for Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Combs

Number or Type of Wells	Well Width, mm	Comb Thickness		
		0.75 mm	1.0 mm	1.5 mm
5	12.70	70 µl	105 µl	160 µl
9	5.08	33 µl	44 µl	66 µl
10	5.08	33 µl	44 µl	66 µl
15	3.35	20 µl	26 µl	40 µl
IPG	6.20	—	420 µl	730 µl
Prep/2-D				
Reference well	3.10	13 µl	17 µl	30 µl
Sample well	67.44	310 µl	400 µl	680 µl

Specifications

Number of gels	1–4	Total buffer volume for 2 gels	700 ml
Precast gels	Mini-PROTEAN	Total buffer volume for 4 gels	1,000 ml
Handcast gels	Cast using Mini-PROTEAN spacer plates	Typical run times for SDS-PAGE	35–45 min (at 200 V constant)
Cassette size (W x L)	Precast: 10.0 x 8.3 cm	Recommended power supply	See Power Supply Selection Guide, p. 183
Glass plate size (W x L)	Short plate: 10.1 x 7.3 cm	Dimensions (W x L x H)	12.0 x 16.0 x 18.0 cm
	Spacer plate: 10.1 x 8.2 cm	Weight	1 kg (2.2 lb)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1658001FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell</b> , 10-well, 1.0 mm thickness; 4-gel system includes 5 combs, 1 set of glass plates (5 short plates and 5 spacer plates), 2 casting stands, 4 casting frames, sample loading guide, electrode assembly, companion running module, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam
1658002FC*	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell</b> , 10-well, 0.75 mm thickness; 2-gel system includes 5 combs, 1 set of glass plates (5 short plates and 5 spacer plates), casting stand, 2 casting frames, sample loading guide, electrode assembly, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam
1658003FC*	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell</b> , 10-well, 1.0 mm thickness; 2-gel system includes 5 combs, 1 set of glass plates (5 short plates and 5 spacer plates), casting stand, 2 casting frames, sample loading guide, electrode assembly, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam
1658004	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels</b> , 4-gel system includes electrode assembly, companion running module, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam
1658005*	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels</b> , 2-gel system includes electrode assembly, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam
1658006FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell</b> , 10-well, 1.5 mm thickness; 4-gel system includes 5 combs, 1 set of glass plates (5 short plates and 5 spacer plates), 2 casting stands, 4 casting frames, sample loading guide, electrode assembly, companion running module, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam
1658007FC*	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell</b> , 10-well, 1.5 mm thickness; 2-gel system includes 5 combs, 1 set of glass plates (5 short plates and 5 spacer plates), casting stand, 2 casting frames, sample loading guide, electrode assembly, tank, lid with power cables, mini cell buffer dam

Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Systems

1658025FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell and PowerPac Basic Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001 and #1645050
1658026FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell and PowerPac Universal Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001 and #1645070
1658027FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001 and #1645052
1658028FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell and PowerPac HV Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001 and #1645056
1658029FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell and Mini Trans-Blot Module</b> , includes #1658001 and #1703935
1658030	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels and Mini Trans-Blot Module</b> , includes #1658004 and #1703935
1658033FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac Basic Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001, #1703935, and #1645050
1658034FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac Basic Power Supply</b> , includes #1658004, #1703935, and #1645050
1658035FC	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001, #1703935, and #1645052
1658036	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1658004, #1703935, and #1645052

continues

The catalog numbers above with an “FC” suffix come with a 10% TGX Stain-Free FastCast kit (1610182). To place an order without a FastCast kit, remove the “FC” suffix from the catalog number.

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/minielectro](http://bio-rad.com/minielectro)

### Ordering Information

Description	0.75 mm	1.0 mm	1.5 mm
<b>Casting Modules**</b>			
5-Well	1658008	1658013	1658019
9-Well	1658009	—	1658020
10-Well	1658010	1658015	1658021
15-Well	1658011	1658016	1658022
Prep/2-D Well	1658012	—	1658023
IPG Well	—	1658018	—
<b>Mini-PROTEAN Combs (5) for Hand Casting with Glass Plates</b>			
5-Well	1653352	1653357	1653363
9-Well	1653353	1653358	1653364
10-Well	1653354	1653359	1653365
15-Well	1653355	1653360	1653366
Prep/2-D + 1 Reference Well	1653356	1653361	1653367
IPG Well	—	1653362	1653368

Catalog #      Description

### Handcast Gel Accessories and Replacement Parts

1658051	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell Casting Stand</b> , 2 core, includes clamps for use with the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell casting modules
1658052	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell Casting Stand</b> , 1 core, includes clamps for use with the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell casting modules
1653303	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Casting Stand with Gaskets</b>
1653304	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Casting Frame</b>
1653305	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Casting Stand Gaskets</b> , replacement, 2
1653308	<b>Short Plates</b> , 5
1653149	<b>Replacement Gaskets</b> , for electrophoresis clamping frame, green, 2
1653310	<b>Spacer Plates with 0.75 mm Integrated Spacers</b> , 5
1653311	<b>Spacer Plates with 1.0 mm Integrated Spacers</b> , 5
1653312	<b>Spacer Plates with 1.5 mm Integrated Spacers</b> , 5

### Other Replacement Parts and Accessories

1658037	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Electrode Assembly</b>
1658038	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Companion Running Module</b>
1658039	<b>Buffer Tank</b> , replacement
1658040	<b>Buffer Tank and Lid</b> , replacement
1658041	<b>Cell Lid with Power Cables</b>
1653201	<b>Sample Loading Guide</b> , 9-well (red)
1653146	<b>Sample Loading Guide</b> , 10-well (yellow)
1653203	<b>Sample Loading Guide</b> , 12-well (green)
1653132	<b>Sample Loading Guide</b> , 15-well (blue)
1653130	<b>Mini Cell Buffer Dams</b> , 2 (compatible with Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell, Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca cell, and the discontinued Mini-PROTEAN 3 cell)
1653320	<b>Gel Releasers</b> , 5

\* The 2-gel systems do not include the companion running module.

\*\* Each casting module includes 2 casting stands, 4 casting frames, 5 combs, 1 set of glass plates (5 short plates and 5 spacer plates), and the appropriate sample loading guide.

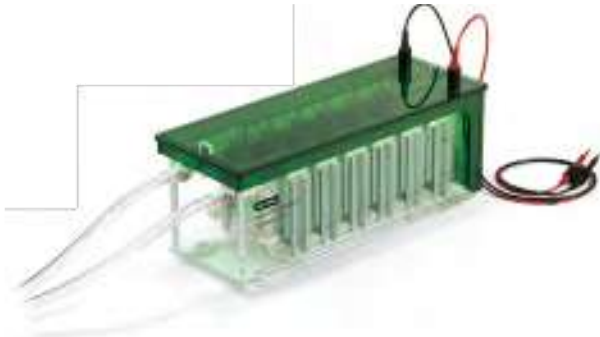


Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca Cell

The Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca cell runs up to 12 mini gels under identical conditions in just 35 minutes. Features of the Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca cell include:

- Built-in cooling coil to prevent overheating
- Stirbar capability helps maintain uniform buffer tank temperatures for run reproducibility
- Easy assembly facilitated by a patented\* electrophoresis clamping frame
- Convenient buffer draining via the built-in quick-connect drain port

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/dodeca](http://bio-rad.com/dodeca)  
Download bulletin: 2571



See Also

PowerPac HC power supply: page 185.  
Mini-PROTEAN precast gels: page 196.  
AnyGel stands: page 199.

Specifications

Number of gels	1–12
Precast gels	Mini-PROTEAN
Handcast gels	Cast using Mini-PROTEAN 3 spacer plates and the Mini-PROTEAN 3 multi-casting chamber
Cassette size (W x L)	10.0 x 8.3 cm
Gel thickness	0.5, 0.75, 1.0, or 1.5 mm (precast gels are available only in 1.0 mm)
Total buffer volume	3.4–4.4 L
Typical running conditions	200 V constant, 600 mA, 120 W maximum
Cooling	Built-in cooling coil attaches easily to external refrigerated circulator (circulator must be purchased separately; recommended flow rate 10–15 L/min, recommended cooling capacity ≥250 W at 20°C)
Recommended power supply	PowerPac HC
Dimensions (W x L x H)	16.2 x 41.5 x 15.0 cm
Weight	5 kg (11 lb)

\* U.S. patent 6,436,262.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1654100	<b>Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca Cell</b> , includes electrophoresis tank with built-in cooling coil, lid with power cables, 6 electrophoresis clamping frames, 2 buffer dams, drain line, 2 gel releasers
1655132	<b>Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca Cell and 6-Row AnyGel Stand</b> , includes #1654100 and #1655131

Replacement Parts and Accessories

1654102	<b>Replacement Electrophoresis Clamping Frame</b>
1653149	<b>Replacement Gaskets</b> , for electrophoresis clamping frame, green, 2
1654104	<b>Replacement Drain Line</b>
1654105	<b>Replacement Cooling Coil</b> , includes connector tubing
1652948	<b>Replacement Power Cables</b> , for lid
1653320	<b>Gel Releasers</b> , 5
1653130	<b>Mini Cell Buffer Dams</b> , 2 (compatible with Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell, Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca cell, and the discontinued Mini-PROTEAN 3 cell)
1655131	<b>AnyGel Stand</b> , 6-row, holds 6 PROTEAN gels, 12 Criterion gels, or 18 Mini-PROTEAN gels

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/minielectro](http://bio-rad.com/minielectro)

#### Videos

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/PROTEANprep](http://bio-rad.com/PROTEANprep)

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/PROTEANnovex](http://bio-rad.com/PROTEANnovex)

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/PROTEANresearchers](http://bio-rad.com/PROTEANresearchers)

Product Spotlight and  
Customer Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/PROTEANinnovate](http://bio-rad.com/PROTEANinnovate)

#### Mini-PROTEAN Precast Gels

##### Mini-PROTEAN TGX Precast Gels

Long shelf life Mini-PROTEAN TGX precast gels accelerate electrophoresis and blotting while delivering superior performance. TGX gels maintain cooler temperatures at high voltages, allowing run times as short as 15 minutes. The gels are designed to provide Laemmli-like separation patterns using the standard Tris/glycine/SDS running buffer system. Mini-PROTEAN gels are compatible with the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra (1–4 gels) and Dodeca (1–12 gels) cells. These gels can also be used in the earlier Mini-PROTEAN 3 cell model. Gel opening lever (4560000) sold separately.

Mini-PROTEAN TGX gels provide:

- Run times as short as 15 min
- Transfer times as short as 3 min with the Trans Blot Turbo transfer system
- 12-month shelf life
- Laemmli format
- Inexpensive buffer system, low running costs
- Bottom-open cassette design for simple gel handling and blotting

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/tgx](http://bio-rad.com/tgx)

Request or download bulletins: 5535 and 5871

##### Mini-PROTEAN TGX Stain-Free Precast Gels

Mini-PROTEAN TGX Stain-Free precast gels combine TGX formulation with a proprietary compound that facilitates protein visualization in less than 5 minutes using Bio-Rad's Stain-Free enabled imaging systems (see page 284).

Mini-PROTEAN TGX Stain-Free precast gels eliminate the need for staining, reducing the time to results and improving the ease of downstream processing. In addition to the 12-month shelf life, Laemmli buffer system, and fast run times of the TGX formulation, the Mini-PROTEAN TGX Stain-Free gels provide:

- Complete protein separation, gel imaging, and data analysis in 20 min
- Sensitivity comparable to that of Coomassie stain
- Better reproducibility and quantitation compared to staining procedures
- Capability of using the same gel for chromatography, western blotting, standard staining methods, and mass spectrometry analysis

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ministainfree](http://bio-rad.com/ministainfree)



##### Empty Cassettes for Hand Casting

Single-use empty Mini-PROTEAN cassettes are available to hand cast gels. For added convenience, cast your gels using AnyGel stands or the Mini-PROTEAN casting stand.

##### Mini-PROTEAN Gels

##### Mini-PROTEAN Tris-Tricine Precast Gels

- Designed for separation of peptides and small proteins with MWs <10,000

##### Mini-PROTEAN TBE and TBE-Urea Precast Gels

- Ideal for the separation of DNA and RNA
- TBE gels are suitable for electrophoresis of nucleic acids from 50 to 2,000 bp
- TBE-urea gels are best suited for the separation of ssDNA and ssRNA from 60 to 200 bp

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/mpgels](http://bio-rad.com/mpgels)

Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/minielectro

Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

Gel Cassette Specifications

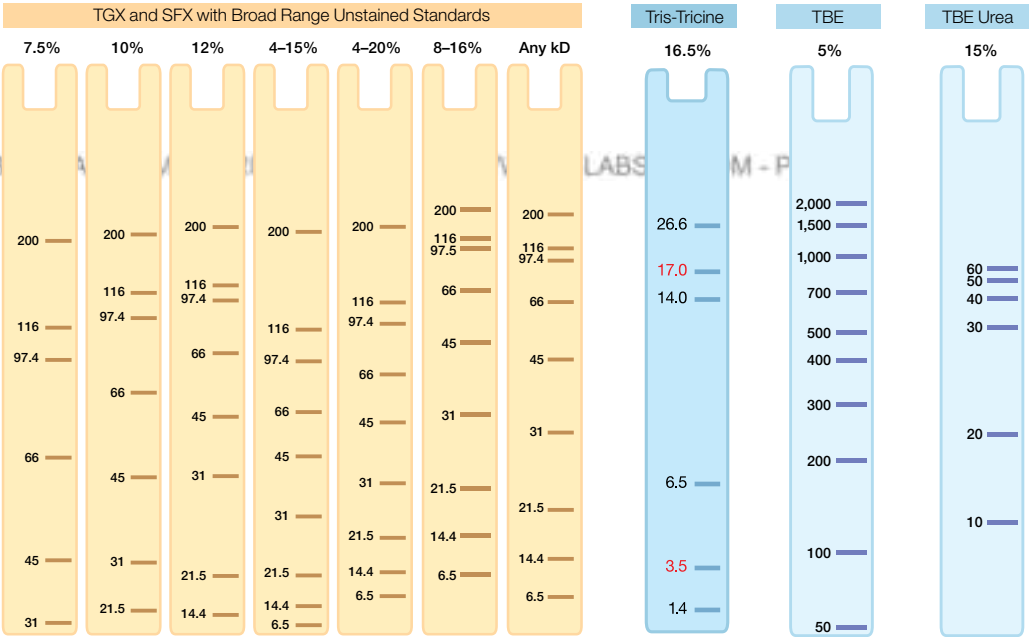
Gel dimensions (W x L x thickness)	86.0 x 72.0 x 1.0 mm
Gel cassette dimensions (W x L x thickness)	101.0 x 89.0 x 4.6 mm
Cassette material	Styrene copolymer
Comb material	Polycarbonate
Gel storage conditions	Store flat at 4°C; do not freeze

Mini-PROTEAN Precast Gel Selection Guide

	TGX, TGX Stain-Free	Tris-Tricine	TBE, TBE-Urea
Shelf Life at Recommended Temperature*	12 months	8–12 weeks	8–12 weeks
Recommended Buffers			
Sample (dilute 1:1 with sample)	Laemmli	Tricine	Nucleic acid, TBE-urea
Running	Tris/glycine/SDS	Tris/Tricine/SDS	Tris/boric acid/EDTA (TBE)

\* From date of manufacture.

Mini-PROTEAN Precast Gel Migration Charts








# Protein Electrophoresis

## Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/minielectro](http://bio-rad.com/minielectro)

### Ordering Information

					
Description	10-Well* 30 µl	10-Well 50 µl	12-Well 20 µl	15-Well 15 µl	IPG Well† 7 cm IPG Strip
<b>Mini-PROTEAN TGX Precast Gels</b>					
7.5% Resolving Gel	4561023**	4561024**	4561025**	4561026**	4561021
10% Resolving Gel	4561033**	4561034**	4561035**	4561036**	4561031
12% Resolving Gel	4561043**	4561044**	4561045**	4561046**	4561041
4–15% Resolving Gel	4561083**	4561084**	4561085**	4561086**	4561081
4–20% Resolving Gel	4561093**	4561094**	4561095**	4561096**	4561091
8–16% Resolving Gel	4561103	4561104	4561105	4561106	4561101
Any kD Resolving Gel	4569033**	4569034**	4569035**	4569036**	4569031
<b>Mini-PROTEAN TGX Stain-Free Precast Gels</b>					
7.5% Resolving Gel	4568023	4568024	4568025	4568026	4568021
10% Resolving Gel	4568033	4568034	4568035	4568036	4568031
12% Resolving Gel	4568043	4568044	4568045	4568046	4568041
4–15% Resolving Gel	4568083	4568084	4568085	4568086	4568081
4–20% Resolving Gel	4568093	4568094	4568095	4568096	4568091
8–16% Resolving Gel	4568103	4568104	4568105	4568106	4568101
Any kD Resolving Gel	4568123	4568124	4568125	4568126	4568121

### Empty Cassettes and Combs

<b>Mini-PROTEAN Empty Cassette***</b>	4560003	—	4560005	—	—
<b>Combs (for Mini-PROTEAN empty cassettes)</b>	4560013	—	4560015	—	—

\* Multichannel pipet compatible.

\*\* Mini-PROTEAN TGX gels are available with 100 µl of dual color standard (add DC to the end of the catalog number listed).

\*\*\*Includes 50 empty cassettes. Combs sold separately in 50 pack.

† IPG well only, no reference well. If a protein standard is needed on gel, order Precision Plus Protein Standard plugs, #1610378.

Catalog #	Description
4560000	Mini-PROTEAN Precast Gel Opening Lever





### Premixed Buffers for Mini-PROTEAN TGX Gels\*

1610737	2x Laemmli Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610747	4x Laemmli Sample Buffer, 10 ml
1610738	2x Native Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610732	10x Tris/Glycine/SDS, 1 L
1610734	10x Tris/Glycine, 1 L

\* For 5 L volume of the running buffers, see page 215.

### Applications Guide

1658100	Mini-PROTEAN Gel Instruction Manual and Application Guide, online
---------	---

				
Description	10-Well 30 µl	10-Well 50 µl	12-Well* 20 µl	15-Well 15 µl
<b>Mini-PROTEAN Precast Gels (2 per package)</b>				
5% TBE	4565013	4565014*	4565015*	4565016
15% TBE-Urea	4566053*	—	4566055*	—
16.5% Tris-Tricine	4563063	—	4563065*	4563066

\* Please allow up to 2 weeks for delivery.

continues

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Premixed Buffers for Tris-HCl Gels</b>	
1610737	2x Laemmli Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610747	4x Laemmli Sample Buffer, 10 ml
1610738	2x Native Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610732	10x Tris/Glycine/SDS, 1 L
1610734	10x Tris/Glycine, 1 L
1610772	10x Tris/Glycine/SDS, 5 L cube
1610771	10x Tris/Glycine, 5 L cube
<b>Premixed Buffers for Tris-Tricine Gels for Peptides</b>	
1610739	2x Tricine Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610744	10x Tris/Tricine/SDS, 1 L
<b>Premixed Buffers for IEF Gels</b>	
1610763	IEF Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610761	10x IEF Anode Buffer, 250 ml
1610762	10x IEF Cathode Buffer, 250 ml

Mini-PROTEAN Hand Casting Accessories

Empty Cassettes

Single-use empty Mini-PROTEAN cassettes are available for hand casting a mini gel.

AnyGel Stands

AnyGel stands are convenient for storing glass plates of any size gel. They are available as single row or six-row stands.

Features of the six-row stand:

- Perfect for high-volume 2-D proteomics studies — accommodates up to 6 PROTEAN, 12 Criterion, or 18 Mini-PROTEAN mini gels
- Facilitates loading IPG strips on both large-format gels and Criterion gel sizes using a front clamp that slants the gel to an ideal angle (can also be used to load tube gels)
- A stair-step design and clear clamps so gels are clearly visible while casting and loading

The single-row AnyGel stand is ideal for processing a few gels at a time. It accommodates one PROTEAN gel, two Criterion gels, or three Mini-PROTEAN mini gels.



AnyGel Six-Row Stand



AnyGel Single-Row Stand with Mini-PROTEAN Cassettes

See Also

Acrylamide gel-casting reagents: page 217.  
Premixed buffers: page 214.

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Mini-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/minielectro

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

#### Mini-PROTEAN Empty Cassettes and Combs

4560003	Mini-PROTEAN Empty Cassettes, 10-well, 50
4560005	Mini-PROTEAN Empty Cassettes, 12-well, 50
4560013	Mini-PROTEAN Combs, 10-well, 50
4560015	Mini-PROTEAN Combs, 12-well, 50

#### AnyGel Stands and Accessories

1654131	AnyGel Stand, single-row, holds 1 PROTEAN gel, 2 Criterion gels, or 3 Mini-PROTEAN gels
1655131	AnyGel Stand, 6-row, holds 6 PROTEAN gels, 12 Criterion gels, or 18 Mini-PROTEAN gels
1654132	Replacement Clamps, 2

#### AnyGel Stands and Electrophoresis Cells

1655133	Criterion Dodeca Cell and 6-Row AnyGel Stand, includes #1654130 and #1655131
1656020	Criterion Cell and Single-Row AnyGel Stand, includes #1656001 and #1654131

#### Mini-PROTEAN 3 Multi-Casting Chamber Accessories

1654114	Acrylic Blocks, 6.0 mm, 8
1654115	Separation Sheets, 15
1653320	Gel Releasers, 5
1652913	Replacement Gaskets, for Mini-PROTEAN 3 multi-casting chamber, includes 3' of tubing

#### Combs\*\*\* and Glass Plates for 2-D Electrophoresis

1653308	Short Plates, 5
1653310	Spacer Plates with 0.75 mm Integrated Spacers, 5
1653311	Spacer Plates with 1.0 mm Integrated Spacers, 5
1653312	Spacer Plates with 1.5 mm Integrated Spacers, 5
1653362	Mini-PROTEAN Comb, IPG well, 1.0 mm
1653368	Mini-PROTEAN Comb, IPG well, 1.5 mm
1653356	Mini-PROTEAN Comb, prep/2-D well, 0.75 mm
1653361	Mini-PROTEAN Comb, prep/2-D well, 1.0 mm
1653367	Mini-PROTEAN Comb, prep/2-D well, 1.5 mm

#### Model 485 Gradient Former Accessories

1652007	Gradient Pouring Needles, 2
1652008	Tubing Connection Kit, includes stopcock, luer taper coupling, tubing (1/8" ID, 3'), Y-connector

\* Order combs separately (see combs for use with glass plates on page 194) in the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell section.

\*\* For multi-well comb configurations, refer to page 194.

## Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

The Criterion and the Criterion Dodeca electrophoresis cells accommodate precast or handcast Criterion gels that are wider and longer than traditional mini gels for increased throughput and separation.

### Criterion Cell and Criterion Dodeca Cell

#### Criterion Cell

The Criterion electrophoresis cell is dedicated to running one or two midi gels (13.3 x 8.7 cm), which are wider and longer than traditional mini gels (8.6 x 7.2 cm). With a single Criterion gel, you can run up to 26 samples in less than 1 hour or accommodate 11 cm ReadyStrip IPG strips for 2-D applications.

- Compact size that requires only 1 L of running buffer
- Built-in wedge on the lid to open gel cassettes in a single step
- Locator slots built into the tank walls to easily and quickly slide cassettes\* into position

\*U.S. patent 6,093,301.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/criterioncell](http://bio-rad.com/criterioncell)  
Download bulletin: 2710

#### Criterion Dodeca Cell

The Criterion Dodeca cell has the capacity to run up to 12 handcast or Criterion precast gels simultaneously. Criterion gels accommodate 11 cm ReadyStrip IPG strips.

- Locator slots to slide cassettes\* into place without alignment hassles or bulky clamps
- Built-in cooling coil to prevent overheating and ensure the highest resolution
- Stirbar capability to maintain uniform buffer tank temperatures for reproducible runs
- A cassette opener built into the cell for easy gel access
- Convenient buffer draining via the built-in quick-connect drain port

\*U.S. patent 6,093,301.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/criteriondodeca](http://bio-rad.com/criteriondodeca)  
Download bulletin: 2622

Specifications	Criterion Cell	Criterion Dodeca Cell
Number of gels	1–2	1–12
Precast gels	Criterion precast gels	Criterion precast gels
Handcast gels	Gels prepared in Criterion empty cassettes	Gels prepared in Criterion empty cassettes
Gel size (W x L)	13.3 x 8.7 cm	13.3 x 8.7 cm
Gel thickness	1.0 mm	1.0 mm
Total buffer volume	1 L	6 L
Typical running conditions	200 V constant	200 V constant; 1 A maximum; 200 W maximum
Recommended power supply	PowerPac Basic or PowerPac HC	PowerPac HC or PowerPac Universal
Dimensions (W x L x H)	14.4 x 22.3 x 19.5 cm	18.8 x 49.0 x 19.2 cm
Weight	0.86 kg (1.9 lb)	4.8 kg (11 lb)



## Protein Electrophoresis

### Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/midielectro

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

#### Criterion Cell and Systems

1656001	<b>Criterion Cell</b> , includes electrophoresis buffer tank, lid with power cables, 3 sample loading guides (12+2 well, 18-well, 26-well)
1656019	<b>Criterion Cell and PowerPac Basic Power Supply</b> , 100–120/220–240 V, includes #1656001 and #1645050
1656020	<b>Criterion Cell and Single-Row AnyGel Stand</b> , includes #1656001 and #1654131

#### Replacement Parts

1656002	<b>Criterion Replacement Electrophoresis Buffer Tank</b> , with lower electrodes
1656003	<b>Criterion Replacement Lid</b> , with upper electrodes
1656004	<b>Criterion Replacement Upper Electrode</b> , includes prestrung platinum wire
1656005	<b>Criterion Replacement Lower Electrode</b> , includes prestrung platinum wire
1652948	<b>Replacement Power Cables</b> , for lid
1654131	<b>AnyGel Stand</b> , single-row, holds 1 PROTEAN gel, 2 Criterion gels, or 3 Mini-PROTEAN gels

#### Criterion Dodeca Cell

1654130	<b>Criterion Dodeca Cell</b> , includes electrophoresis buffer tank with built-in cooling coil, lid with power cables
1654138	<b>Criterion Dodeca Cell and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1654130 and #1645052
1654139	<b>Criterion Dodeca Cell and PowerPac Universal Power Supply</b> , includes #1654130 and #1645070
1655133	<b>Criterion Dodeca Cell and 6-Row AnyGel Stand</b> , includes #1654130 and #1655131

#### Replacement Parts

1654135	<b>Lower Electrode with Platinum Wire</b>
1654136	<b>Replacement Cooling Coil</b> , includes connector tubing
1652948	<b>Replacement Power Cables</b> , for lid

#### See Also

Premixed buffers:  
page 214.  
ReadyStrip IPG strips:  
page 225.  
Criterion blotter:  
page 238.  
PowerPac  
power supplies:  
page 183.  
Dodeca stainers:  
page 208.  
Criterion staining  
trays: page 208.  
Standards:  
page 187.  
Protein  
electrophoresis  
stains: page 221.

#### Criterion Precast Gels

Criterion precast gels include a broad selection of midi polyacrylamide gels in single-use cassettes. This gel size provides reproducible, high-resolution results with fast setup, loading, and run times. The gels are wider and longer than traditional mini gels for high-throughput electrophoresis. Criterion gels are packaged and sold in individual units: 1–2 gels can be run in the Criterion cell (page 201) and 1–12 gels can be run in the high-throughput Criterion Dodeca cell (page 201).

- Fast run times and 12-month shelf life for Criterion TGX gels
- Room temperature storage and 12-month shelf life for Criterion XT Bis-Tris gels
- Formats that run up to 26 samples on a single gel without reducing sample volume or sacrificing speed
- A patented\* cassette design including an integral upper buffer chamber that never leaks and requires no tools to open
- Sample wells that are outlined and numbered for easy loading
- Multichannel pipet-compatible combs



Criterion TGX Precast Gels

These precast gels use the Laemmli buffer system and have a 12-month shelf life. And they maintain cooler temperatures at elevated voltages, allowing for reduced run times.

- Run times as short as 20 min
- Transfer times as short as 7 min with the Trans-Blot Turbo system
- 12-month shelf life
- Laemmli format, no special buffers required
- Integrated upper buffer chamber

Criterion TGX Precast Gel Specifications

Gel dimensions (W x L)	13.3 x 8.7 cm; 1.0 mm thick
Cassette dimensions (W x L)	15.0 x 10.6 cm; 5.3 mm thick
Cassette material	Styrene copolymer
Comb material	Polycarbonate
Gel storage conditions	Store flat at 4°C; do not freeze
Shelf life at recommended temperature	12 months (from date of manufacture)
Recommended sample buffer (dilute 1:1 with sample)	Laemmli sample buffer: 62.5 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 2% SDS, 25% glycerol, 0.01% bromophenol blue
Recommended running buffer (Tris/glycine/SDS)	25 mM Tris, 192 mM glycine, 0.1% SDS, pH 8.3
Run times	42–50 min at 200 V 20–26 min at 300 V

Available Chemistries

IEF	pH 3–10, 5–8
TBE	5%
TBE-urea	5%, 10%, 15%
TGX	7.5%, 10%, 12% resolving 4–15%, 4–20%, 8–16% linear gradient Any kD
TGX Stain-Free	7.5%, 10%, 12%, 4–15%, 4–20% 8–16% linear gradient Any kD
Tris-acetate	3–8% resolving
Tris-HCl	10%, 12.5%, 15%, 4–15%, 4–20%, 10–20%
Tris-Tricine	16.5%
XT (Bis-Tris)	10%, 12%, 4–12% resolving

\* U.S. patent 6,093,301.



Criterion TGX Stain-Free Precast Gels

Criterion TGX Stain-Free precast gels combine TGX formulation with a proprietary compound that facilitates protein visualization in less than 5 minutes using Bio-Rad's Stain-Free enabled imaging systems (see page 284).

Criterion TGX Stain-Free precast gels eliminate the need for staining. In addition to the 12-month shelf life, Laemmli buffer system, and fast run times of the TGX formulation, the Criterion TGX Stain-Free gels provide:

- Complete protein separation, gel imaging, and data analysis in 25 min
- Comparable sensitivity to Coomassie stain
- Better reproducibility and quantitation compared to staining procedures
- Use of the same gel for chromatography, western blotting, standard staining methods, and mass spectrometry analysis

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/midistainfree](http://bio-rad.com/midistainfree)  
Download bulletin: 5974

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/midielectro

#### Extended Shelf-Life Criterion XT Gels for SDS-PAGE and Native PAGE

Criterion XT gels are formulated at near-neutral pH to ensure longer shelf life (12 months for Bis-Tris gels, 8 months for Tris-acetate gels) and improved protein stability. Criterion XT gels are run using optimized sample and running buffers — without the need for antioxidant addition — for sharp bands and minimal preparation time. Like traditional Laemmli systems, Criterion XT gels use discontinuous buffer that forms moving boundaries to stack and then separate proteins.

Criterion XT Bis-Tris gels are formulated by using a Bis-Tris buffer system (pH 6.4) for separation of proteins by MW. By selecting from two running buffers (MOPS or MES) you can expand the separation capability of a single Bis-Tris gel type.

#### For More Information

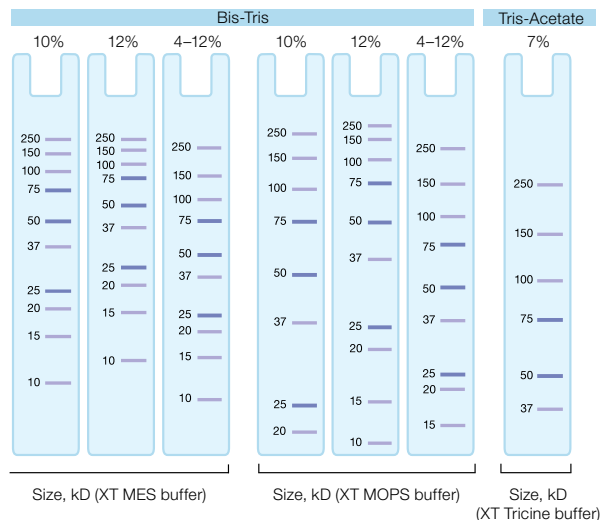
Web: [bio-rad.com/criteriongels](http://bio-rad.com/criteriongels)

#### Specifications

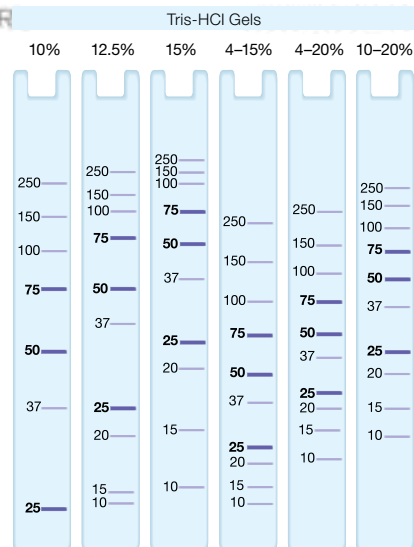
Gel dimensions	13.3 x 8.7 cm (W x L); 1.0 mm thick
Cassette dimensions	15.0 x 10.6 cm (W x L); 5.3 mm thick
Cassette material	Styrene copolymer
Comb material	Polycarbonate
Storage tray material	PET
Gel storage conditions	Store flat; do not freeze Room temperature for Bis-Tris gels 4°C for all other gel types
Gel shelf life*	12 months for TGX and Bis-Tris gels 8 months for Tris-acetate gels 12 weeks for Tris-HCl, Tris-Tricine, TBE, TBE-urea gels 26 weeks for IEF gels
Buffer volume	Upper, 60 ml; lower, 400 ml

\* From date of manufacture.

#### Criterion XT Migration Charts (with Precision Plus Protein Unstained Standards)



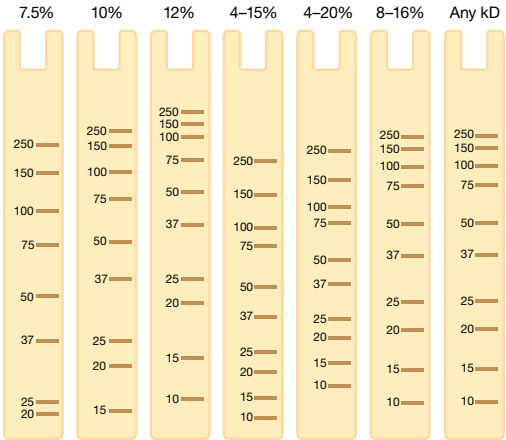
#### Criterion Migration Charts (with Precision Plus Protein Unstained Standards)



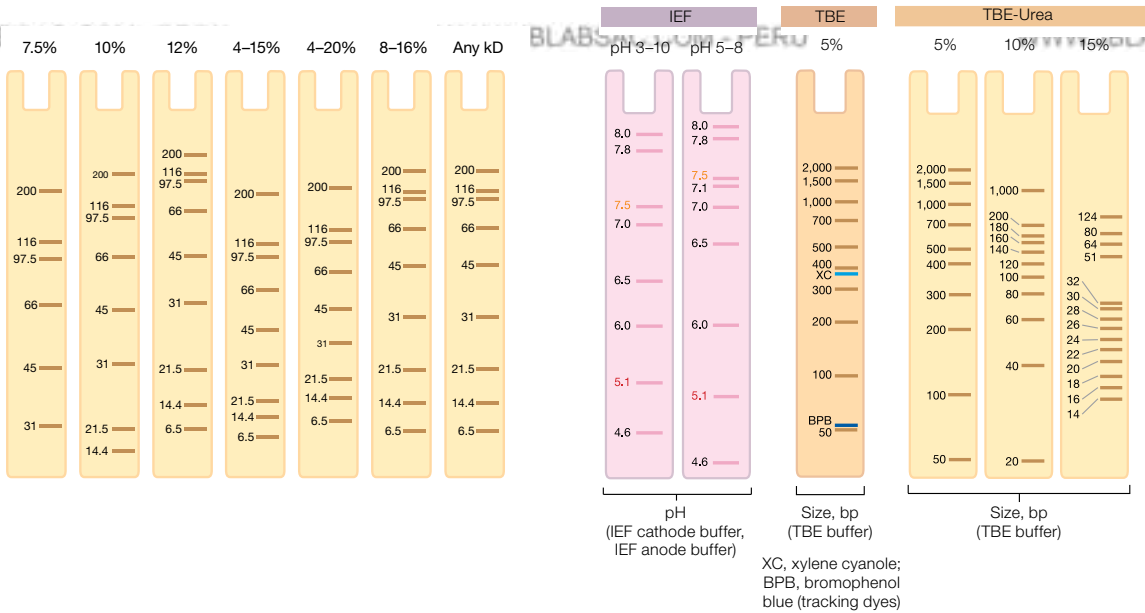
Protein Electrophoresis

Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

Criterion TGX and TGX Stain-Free Migration Charts  
(with Precision Plus Protein Unstained Standards)



Criterion TGX and TGX Stain-Free Migration Charts  
(with Broad Range Unstained Protein Standards)








# Protein Electrophoresis

## Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/midielectro](http://bio-rad.com/midielectro)

### Ordering Information

					
Description	12+2-Well*** 45 µl	18-Well 50 µl	26-Well* 15 µl	Prep+2-Well** 800 µl	IPG+1-Well** 11 cm IPG Strip
<b>Criterion TGX Precast Gels</b>					
7.5% Resolving Gel	5671023	5671024	5671025	—	—
10% Resolving Gel	5671033	5671034	5671035	—	—
12% Resolving Gel	5671043	5671044	5671045	—	—
4–15% Linear Gradient	5671083	5671084	5671085	5671082	5671081
4–20% Linear Gradient	5671093	5671094	5671095	5671092	5671091
8–16% Linear Gradient	5671103	5671104	5671105	5671102	5671101
Any kD Gel	5671123	5671124	5671125	5671122	5671121
<b>Criterion TGX Stain-Free Precast Gels</b>					
7.5% Gel	5678023	5678024	5678025	—	—
10% Gel	5678033	5678034	5678035	—	—
12% Gel	5678043	5678044	5678045	—	—
4–15% Gel	5678083	5678084	5678085	5678082	5678081
4–20% Gel	5678093	5678094	5678095	5678092	5678091
8–16% Linear Gradient	5678103	5678104	5678105	5678102	5678101
Any kD Gel	5678123	5678124	5678125	5678122	5678121
<b>Criterion XT Bis-Tris Gels***</b>					
10% Resolving Gel	3450111	3450112	3450113	—	3450115
12% Resolving Gel	3450117	3450118	3450119	—	3450121
4–12% Resolving Gel	3450123	3450124	3450125	3450126†	3450127
<b>Criterion XT Tris-Acetate Gels</b>					
3–8% Resolving Gel	3450129	3450130	3450131	—	—
<b>Criterion Tris-HCl Gels</b>					
10% Resolving Gel	3450009	3450010	3450011	—	3450101
12.5% Resolving Gel	3450014	3450015	3450016	—	3450102
15% Resolving Gel	3450019	3450020	3450021	—	—
4–15% Linear Gradient	3450027	3450028	3450029	—	—
4–20% Linear Gradient	3450032	3450033	3450034	—	3450104
10–20% Linear Gradient	3450042	3450043	3450044	—	3450107
<b>Criterion Tris-Tricine Gels</b>					
16.5% Tris-Tricine	3450063	3450064	3450065†	—	—
<b>Criterion IEF Gels</b>					
pH 3–10	3450071†	3450072†	—	—	—
pH 5–8	—	3450076†	—	—	—
<b>Criterion TBE Gels</b>					
5% TBE Gel	3450047	3450048	3450049	—	—
<b>Criterion TBE-Urea Gels</b>					
5% TBE-Urea Gel	—	3450086†	—	—	—
10% TBE-Urea Gel	3450088†	3450089†	3450090†	—	—
15% TBE-Urea Gel	3450091	3450092	3450093†	—	—
<b>Criterion Empty Cassettes</b>					
1.0 mm thick, 10 sets	3459901	3459902	3459903	3459904	3459906
<b>Loading Guides</b>					
Criterion Sample Loading Guide††	—	—	1656008	—	—

continues

Protein Electrophoresis

Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

Catalog #	Description
<b>Criterion XT Buffers and Reagents</b>	
1610788***	<b>XT MOPS Running Buffer</b> , 20x, 500 ml
1610789***	<b>XT MES Running Buffer</b> , 20x, 500 ml
1610790	<b>XT Tricine Running Buffer</b> , 20x, 500 ml
1610791	<b>XT Sample Buffer</b> , 4x, 10 ml
1610792	<b>XT Reducing Agent</b> , 20x, 1 ml
1610793***	<b>XT MOPS Buffer Kit</b> , includes 500 ml of 20x XT MOPS running buffer, 10 ml of 4x XT sample buffer, 1 ml of 20x XT reducing agent
1610796***	<b>XT MES Buffer Kit</b> , includes 500 ml of 20x XT MES running buffer, 10 ml of 4x XT sample buffer, 1 ml of 20x XT reducing agent
1610797	<b>XT Tricine Buffer Kit</b> , includes 500 ml of 20x XT Tricine running buffer, 10 ml of 4x XT sample buffer, 1 ml of 20x XT reducing agent

Application Guide

- 4110001      **Criterion Precast Gel Application Guide**, available online
- \* Multichannel pipet compatible.
- \*\* Includes reference well(s), 15 µl.
- \*\*\* Purchase of this product is accompanied by a limited license under U.S. patents 6,143,154; 6,096,182; 6,059,948; 5,578,180; 5,922,185; 6,162,338; and 6,783,651 and corresponding foreign patents.
- † Please allow up to 2 weeks for delivery.
- †† U.S. patent 5,656,145.

See Also

Premixed running buffers: page 214.

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Midi-Format 1-D Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/midielectro

### Criterion Accessories

#### Empty Cassettes

Single-use empty Criterion cassettes are available for hand casting gels. For added convenience, cast your gels using AnyGel stands.

#### For More Information

Download bulletins: 2710, 2911, and 2912

#### AnyGel Stands

AnyGel stands are convenient for storing glass plates of any size gel. They are available as single-row or six-row stands. See the Mini-PROTEAN precast gel section, page 196.

#### Criterion Staining Trays

Criterion staining/blotting trays are plastic trays designed specifically for staining one or two Criterion gels or performing western blot detection. Tray dimensions are optimized for Criterion gel staining and for blot detection. These dimensions provide a working volume of up to 500 ml.

\* U.S. patent 6,843,593.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### AnyGel Stands and Accessories

1654131	AnyGel Stand, single-row, holds 1 PROTEAN gel, 2 Criterion gels, or 3 Mini-PROTEAN mini gels
1655131	AnyGel Stand, 6-row, holds 6 PROTEAN gels, 12 Criterion gels, or 18 Mini-PROTEAN gels
1654132	Replacement Clamps, 2

##### Criterion Staining Trays

3459921	Criterion Staining/Blotting Trays, with lids, 2
3459920	Criterion Staining/Blotting Trays, with lids, 12

##### Dodeca Stainers, Accessories, and Replacement Parts

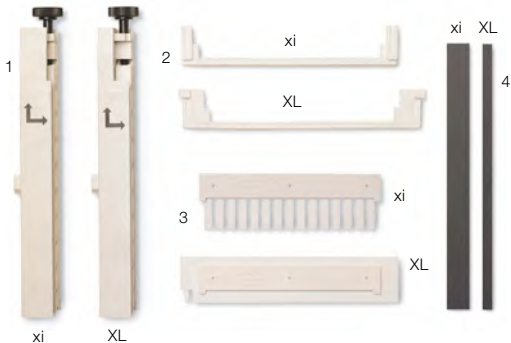
1653416	Dodeca Stainer Tray, small, replacement, 2
1653420	Dodeca Stainer White Development Tray, small
1653422	Dodeca Stainer Shaking Rack, small, replacement
1653423	Dodeca Stainer Solution Tank, large, replacement
1653424	Dodeca Stainer Solution Tank, small, replacement
1653425	Dodeca Stainer Lid with Shaker Motor, 100–240 V, replacement, fits both tank sizes
1653426	Dodeca Stainer Lid without Shaker Motor, replacement, fits both tank sizes
1653428	Dodeca Stainer Shaker Control Unit, replacement



PROTEAN II xi and XL Accessories

Accessories and replacement parts are available for the PROTEAN II xi and XL systems. There are a wide variety of glass plates, spacers, and combs to choose from. Components can be purchased separately for a truly customized system. Replacement parts are also available to keep your system up and running.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/largeelectro  
Download bulletin: 1760



PROTEAN II xi and XL (IPG) component comparison:  
1. The 4 mm xi and 13 mm XL clamp notches.  
2. The 181 mm xi and 198 mm XL central cooling core gaskets.  
3. The 153 mm xi and 184 mm XL combs.  
4. The 19 mm xi and 8 mm XL spacers.

Maximum Sample Volume per Well for PROTEAN II xi and XL Combs\*

Number or Type of Wells	Well Width	Comb Thickness				
		0.5 mm	0.75 mm	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	3.0 mm
25	3.5 mm	—	60 µl	80 µl	120 µl	—
20	5.0 mm	54 µl	82 µl	110 µl	164 µl	328 µl
15	6.5 mm	74 µl	110 µl	147 µl	221 µl	442 µl
10	1.0 cm	114 µl	172 µl	229 µl	343 µl	687 µl
5	2.3 cm	—	—	522 µl	783 µl	1.57 ml
3	4.0 cm	—	—	—	1.37 ml	—
Blank	14.5 cm	—	2.44 ml	3.26 ml	4.88 ml	9.76 ml
2-D (IPG well)						
Reference well	3.5 mm	—	—	28 µl	42 µl	84 µl
Sample well	17.8–17.9 cm	—	—	—	—	—

\* At standard 25 mm well depth.

See Also

PowerPac Universal power supply: page 186.

Premixed buffers and buffer reagents: page 245.

Dodeca stainers: page 208.

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Large-Format Vertical Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/largeelectro

### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

#### PROTEAN II xi Accessories for Running Gels

1651901 **PROTEAN II xi Sandwich Clamps**, 16 cm set (1 left, 1 right)  
1651902 **PROTEAN II xi Sandwich Clamps**, 20 cm set (1 left, 1 right)  
1651913 **PROTEAN II xi Replacement Gaskets**, for central cooling core, 2

#### PROTEAN II XL Accessories for Running Gels

1651835 **PROTEAN II XL Sandwich Clamps**, IPG set (1 left, 1 right)  
1653182 **PROTEAN II XL Replacement Gaskets**, for central cooling core, 2

#### PROTEAN II xi and XL Accessories for Running Gels

1651806 **Central Cooling Core**, includes 2 gaskets  
1651808 **Cell Lid**, with power cables  
1651909 **Upper Buffer Dam**  
1005430 **PROTEAN II Latch Assembly Kit**, for central cooling core

#### PROTEAN II xi and XL Casting Apparatus

1651911 **Slab Gel Casting Stand**, with gaskets  
1651912 **Replacement Gaskets**, for casting stand, 2

#### PROTEAN II xi Glass Plates\*

1651821 **Inner Plates**, for 16 x 16 cm gels, 16 x 20 cm, 2, for PROTEAN II xi cell only  
1651822 **Outer Plates**, for 16 x 16 cm gels, 18.3 x 20 cm, 2, for PROTEAN II xi cell only

#### PROTEAN II xi Specialty Glass Plates

1651826\*\* **Frosted Inner Plates**, for agarose gels, 20 x 20 cm, 2, for PROTEAN II xi cell only  
1651832 **Notched Inner Plate**, for double-up procedures, 16 x 16 cm gel, 16 cm bevel length, for PROTEAN II xi cell only  
1651833 **Notched Inner Plate**, for double-up procedures, 20 x 20 cm gel, 16 cm bevel length, for PROTEAN II xi cell only

#### PROTEAN II xi and XL Glass Plates, for 16 x 20 or 18.3 x 20 cm gels\*

1651823 **Inner Plates**, 20 x 20 cm, 2  
1651824 **Outer Plates**, 22.3 x 20 cm, 2

Spacer Width	0.5 mm	0.75 mm	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	3.0 mm
--------------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------

#### PROTEAN II xi Spacers (Set of 4)

16 cm gels	1651841	1651842	1651843	1651844	1651845
20 cm gels	1651846	1651847	1651848	1651849	1651850

#### PROTEAN II xi Combs\*\*

Blank	—	1651891	1651892	1651893	1651894
2-D IPG	—	—	1651897	1651898	1651899
3-Well	—	—	—	1651888	—
5-Well	—	—	1651882	1651883	1651884
10-Well	1651875	1651876	1651877	1651878	1651879
15-Well	1651870	1651871	1651872	1651873	1651874
20-Well	1651865	1651866	1651867	1651868	1651869
25-Well	—	1651861	1651862	1651863	—

Spacer Width	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	2.0 mm
--------------	--------	--------	--------

#### PROTEAN II XL Combs, IPG Strip Format

2-D IPG (with reference well)	1651838	1653187	1651839
-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Catalog # Description

#### PROTEAN II XL Spacers, IPG Strip Format (Set of 4)

1651836 **20 cm Spacers**, 1.0 mm  
1653181 **20 cm Spacers**, 1.5 mm  
1651837 **20 cm Spacers**, 2.0 mm

\* One gel sandwich consists of 1 outer plate, 1 inner plate, and 2 spacers.

\*\* Each comb is 15.2 cm long. All combs except the 2-D combs produce sample wells that are 25 mm deep. The well depth of the 2-D comb is 8 mm. The well depth of all standard combs can be converted from 25 mm to 10 mm with comb conversion screws (#1651859).

Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/largeelectro

Large-Format Vertical Electrophoresis Systems

PROTEAN II Multi-Gel Casting Chamber

- Up to twelve 1.5 mm thick gels can be cast simultaneously
- Top filling for uniform single percentage gels
- Bottom filling for reproducible gradient gels using the Model 495 gradient former (see page 212)
- Accommodation for 16 or 20 cm gels
- Acrylic blocks can be used as space fillers when fewer than 10 gels are cast, and reusable separation sheets offer easy separation of gel sandwiches after casting



See Also

Acrylamide gel-casting reagents: page 217.  
Premixed buffers: page 214.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1652025	<b>PROTEAN II xi Multi-Gel Casting Chamber</b> , includes casting chamber, sealing plate, silicone gasket, 15 separation sheets, 4 acrylic blocks, 10 xi alignment cards, tapered luer connector, leveling bubble
1652024	<b>PROTEAN II XL Multi-Gel Casting Chamber</b> , includes casting chamber, sealing plate, silicone gasket, 15 separation sheets, 4 acrylic blocks, 10 XL alignment cards, tapered luer connector, leveling bubble

Accessories

1651957	<b>Acrylic Blocks</b> , 4
1651958	<b>Separation Sheets</b> , 15
1652026	<b>Sealing Gaskets</b> , 3
1652029	<b>PROTEAN II xi Alignment Cards</b> , 2
1651840	<b>PROTEAN II XL Alignment Cards</b> , 2

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Large-Format Vertical Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/largeelectro

#### See Also

Acrylamide  
gel-casting reagents:  
page 217.

Premixed buffers:  
page 214.

#### Large-Format Electrophoresis Accessories

##### PROTEAN Plus Combs and Hinged Spacer Plates

PROTEAN Plus hinged spacer plates are two glass plates joined together by a silicone hinge with integrated spacers bonded onto the long plate to guarantee perfect alignment during casting and eliminate potential current leaks. The differential plate heights facilitate easy IPG strip or tube gel loading. The hinged spacer plate sizes are the same for both gel sizes (20 and 25 cm wide). Combs are available for both 20 and 25 cm wide gel sizes and 1.0, 1.5, or 2.0 mm thick gels.

##### PROTEAN Plus Multi-Casting Chamber

Use the PROTEAN Plus multi-casting chamber to cast up to 12 gels of 1.0, 1.5, or 2.0 mm thickness simultaneously. The chamber accommodates the PROTEAN Plus hinged spacer plates for both 20 and 25 cm wide gel sizes. Acrylic blocks act as space fillers when fewer than 12 gels are cast, and a leveling bubble ensures level interfaces. Gradient gels are cast through a bottom port using the Model 495 gradient former (below).

##### Model 495 Gradient Former

This gradient former allows you to pour linear or convex exponential acrylamide gradients. Its 100–1,500 ml capacity is designed to pour up to 12 gradient slab gels in the PROTEAN Plus multi-casting chamber. The optional exponential piston is required to form convex exponential acrylamide gradients.

##### AnyGel Stands

AnyGel stands provide stabilization and access to virtually any size gel. The clamping mechanism secures gel cassettes vertically without excessive pressure.

##### Gel Clip

The gel clip facilitates the handling of large-format gels and eliminates gel breakage by minimizing direct hands-on gel manipulation. The gel clip gently but securely clamps along one edge of a gel, distributing the weight evenly so that the gel can be easily lifted without tearing.



Hinged Spacer Plates



PROTEAN Plus Multi-Casting Chamber



Using the gel clip to clamp onto a gel (PROTEAN Plus precast gel shown).

Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/largeelectro

Large-Format Vertical Electrophoresis Systems

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>PROTEAN Plus Combs</b>	
1654176	2-D Comb with 1 Reference Well, 20 cm, 1.0 mm
1654177	2-D Comb with 1 Reference Well, 20 cm, 1.5 mm
1654179	2-D Comb with 1 Reference Well, 25 cm, 1.0 mm
1654181	2-D Comb with 1 Reference Well, 25 cm, 2.0 mm
<b>PROTEAN Plus Hinged Spacer Plates</b>	
1654170	Hinged Spacer Plates, for 20 x 20.5 cm gels, 1.0 mm, 1 set
1654171	Hinged Spacer Plates, for 20 x 20.5 cm gels, 1.5 mm, 1 set
<b>Accessories for PROTEAN Plus Multi-Casting Chamber</b>	
1654162	Acrylic Block, 3 mm
1653320	Gel Releasers, 5
<b>Gel Clip</b>	
1653414	Gel Clip, holds any gel size
<b>Model 495 Gradient Former</b>	
1654121	Model 495 Gradient Former, 100–1,500 ml, includes body with valve stem and tubing connection kit
1654123	Model 495 Gradient Former and PROTEAN Plus Multi-Casting Chamber, includes #1654121 and #1654160
<b>Accessories for Model 495 Gradient Former</b>	
1652008	Tubing Connection Kit, includes stopcock, luer taper coupling, tubing (1/8" ID, 3'), Y-connector
<b>PROTEAN II xi Plate Washer/Holder</b>	
1651992*	PROTEAN II xi Plate Holder
1610722	Bio-Rad Cleaning Concentrate, 50x, 1 kg
* Not compatible with Mini-PROTEAN 3 short plates and spacer plates or with PROTEAN Plus hinged spacer plates.	
<b>Accessories and Replacement Parts for PROTEAN Plus Dodeca Cell</b>	
1654154	Replacement Gasket Assembly
1654155	Replacement Electrode Card, anode
1654156	Replacement Electrode Card, cathode
1654167	Buffer Exhaust Tubing
1653320	Gel Releasers, 5
1652948	Replacement Power Cables, for lid

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

[bio-rad.com/proteinreagents](http://bio-rad.com/proteinreagents)

## Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

#### See Also

ReadyPrep 2-D sample preparation kit: page 4.  
ReadyStrip IPG strips: page 225.

#### Premixed Sample Loading Buffers

The concentrated formulas of these buffers allow them to be used with both liquid and lyophilized samples. All premixed sample buffers are tested to ensure quality and consistency.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/proteinreagents](http://bio-rad.com/proteinreagents)



#### Premixed Sample Loading Buffer Selection Guide

Buffer	Formulation	Applications
Laemmli sample buffer (2x)	62.5 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 2% SDS, 20% glycerol (w/v), 0.01% bromophenol blue (BPB)	SDS-PAGE
Laemmli sample buffer (4x)	250 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 4% LDS, 40% glycerol (v/v), 0.02% bromophenol blue (BPB)	SDS-PAGE
Native sample buffer	62.5 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 40% glycerol (w/v), 0.01% BPB	Native PAGE
Tricine sample buffer	200 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 2% SDS, 40% glycerol (w/v), 0.04% Coomassie Brilliant Blue G-250	Peptide and small protein SDS-PAGE
IEF sample buffer	50% glycerol (v/v)	IEF

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

#### Premixed Protein Sample Loading Buffers

1610737	2x Laemmli Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610747	4x Laemmli Sample Buffer, 10 ml
1610738	Native Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610739	Tricine Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610763	IEF Sample Buffer, 30 ml
1610791	XT Sample Buffer, 4x, 10 ml

Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/proteinreagents

Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

Premixed Running Buffers

Premixed running buffers can be used with handcast or precast gels. Simply dilute with distilled deionized water. For running buffers designed especially for extended shelf life Criterion XT precast gels, see page 207.



See Also

Criterion XT buffers and reagents: page 207.

Electrophoresis Running Buffer Selection Guide

Buffer	1x Formulation	Applications
<b>Protein Electrophoresis</b>		
10x Tris/glycine/SDS	25 mM Tris, 192 mM glycine, 0.1% SDS, pH 8.3	General SDS-PAGE
10x Tris/glycine	25 mM Tris, 192 mM glycine, pH 8.3	Native PAGE
10x Tris/Tricine/SDS	100 mM Tris, 100 mM tricine, 0.1% SDS, pH 8.3	Peptide SDS-PAGE
10x IEF anode buffer	7 mM phosphoric acid	Analytical isoelectric focusing
10x IEF cathode buffer	20 mM lysine, 20 mM arginine	Analytical isoelectric focusing
<b>Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis</b>		
10x TBE	89 mM Tris, 89 mM boric acid, 2 mM EDTA, pH 8.3	Nucleic acid electrophoresis/sequencing; polyacrylamide or agarose gels
50x TAE	40 mM Tris, 20 mM acetic acid, 1 mM EDTA, pH 8.0	Nucleic acid electrophoresis; polyacrylamide or agarose gels

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Catalog #	Description
<b>Premixed Protein Running Buffers</b>		<b>Premixed Nucleic Acid Running Buffers</b>	
1610732	10x Tris/Glycine/SDS, 1 L	1610733	10x Tris/Boric Acid/EDTA (TBE), 1 L
1610772	10x Tris/Glycine/SDS, 5 L cube	1610770	10x Tris/Boric Acid/EDTA (TBE), 5 L cube
1610734	10x Tris/Glycine, 1 L	1610743	50x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TAE), 1 L
1610771	10x Tris/Glycine, 5 L cube		
1610744	10x Tris/Tricine/SDS, 1 L		
1610761	10x IEF Anode Buffer, 250 ml		
1610762	10x IEF Cathode Buffer, 250 ml		

Premixed Gel-Casting Buffers

Tris-HCl buffers are available to prepare the stacking and resolving portions of native or SDS-PAGE gels using discontinuous buffer systems according to Laemmli (1970) or Ornstein and Davis (1959). Use the 0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, buffer for stacking gels and the 1.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 8.8, buffer for resolving gels.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610798	Resolving Gel Buffer, 1.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 8.8, 1 L
1610799	Stacking Gel Buffer, 0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 1 L

See Also

ReadyStrip IPG strips: page 225.  
Vertical electrophoresis systems: page 192.  
Horizontal electrophoresis systems: page 254.



## Protein Electrophoresis

### Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/proteinreagents

## TGX Stain-Free Solutions

### See Also

Mini-PROTEAN  
TGX precast gels:  
page 196.

Mini-PROTEAN  
TGX Stain-Free  
precast gels:  
page 196.

### Video

Product  
Demonstration



bio-rad.com/  
TGXcasting

### TGX Handcast Acrylamide Solutions

#### TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Solutions

TGX Stain-Free FastCast acrylamide solutions are ready-to-use solutions for hand casting polyacrylamide gels for SDS-PAGE or PAGE. Stain-Free technology eliminates extra steps by confirming electrophoresis results and transfer performance before western blotting, conserving precious samples and reducing waste. Each kit comes with two resolver and stacker solutions, which are each mixed 1:1 with the appropriate amount of TEMED and APS.

#### TGX FastCast Acrylamide Solutions

TGX FastCast acrylamide solutions are ready-to-use solutions for hand casting polyacrylamide gels for SDS-PAGE or PAGE. Each kit comes with two resolver and stacker solutions, which are each mixed 1:1 with the appropriate amount of TEMED and APS.

Advantages of the TGX and TGX Stain-Free FastCast acrylamide kits:

- **Faster casting times** — ability to pour stacker immediately after resolver
- **Long shelf life gels** — gels can be used up to 1 month after casting when stored at 4°C
- **Fast run times** — run times of as little as 20 min
- **Fast blotting times** — efficient protein transfers in as little as 3 min using the Trans-Blot Turbo transfer system
- **Stain-Free technology** — for fast imaging or for better, more reliable total protein normalization in western blotting (using Stain-Free FastCast kits and Bio-Rad Stain-Free enabled imagers)

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/tgxfastcast](http://bio-rad.com/tgxfastcast)  
[bio-rad.com/tgxstainfreefastcast](http://bio-rad.com/tgxstainfreefastcast)



#### Approximate Number of Gels per Kit

	Mini Gels (~9 x 7 cm)				Midi Gels (~13 x 9 cm)
	1.0 mm Mini-PROTEAN Cassettes	0.75 mm Glass Plates	1.0 mm Glass Plates	1.5 mm Glass Plates	1.0 mm Criterion Cassettes
Starter Kit	11 gels	19 gels	13 gels	9 gels	6 gels
11 gels	55 gels	95 gels	65 gels	45 gels	30 gels

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610170	TGX FastCast Acrylamide Starter Kit, 7.5%
1610171	TGX FastCast Acrylamide Kit, 7.5%
1610172	TGX FastCast Acrylamide Starter Kit, 10%
1610173	TGX FastCast Acrylamide Kit, 10%
1610174	TGX FastCast Acrylamide Starter Kit, 12%
1610175	TGX FastCast Acrylamide Kit, 12%
1610180	TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Starter Kit, 7.5%
1610181	TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Kit, 7.5%
1610182	TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Starter Kit, 10%
1610183	TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Kit, 10%
1610184	TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Starter Kit, 12%
1610185	TGX Stain-Free FastCast Acrylamide Kit, 12%

Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/proteinreagents

Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

Gel-Casting Reagents

Acrylamide

- **Acrylamide powders** — acrylamide and bis-acrylamide powders allow adjustment of concentration and acrylamide/bis ratio
- **Premixed acrylamide/bis powders** — premeasured amounts allow stock solutions from 30–50% to be prepared directly in the bottle by adding the indicated amount of water
- **Acrylamide solutions** — ready to use and available in two concentrations (30% and 40%) and in three acrylamide/bis ratios (19:1, 29:1, and 37.5:1)

Pore Size Determination: %T and %C

Polyacrylamide gels are described in terms of two parameters that determine pore size: total monomer concentration (%T) and weight percentage of cross-linker (%C).

%T =  $\frac{\text{grams acrylamide} + \text{grams crosslinker}}{\text{total volume, ml}} \times 100\%$

%C =  $\frac{\text{grams crosslinker}}{\text{grams acrylamide} + \text{grams crosslinker}} \times 100\%$

By varying these two parameters, the pore size of the gel can be optimized to give the best separation and resolution for



Acrylamide/Crosslinker Ratio by Application

Ratio	%C	Common Applications
19:1	5	DNA sequencing
29:1	3.3	Protein separation
37.5:1	2.6	Protein separation

the molecule of interest. For help in determining the best %T and %C for your application, refer to the Precast Gels sections on pages 196 and 202–207. Examples of migration patterns of proteins on gels of different compositions can be found on pages 197 (Mini-PROTEAN TGX precast gels) and 204–205 (Criterion precast gels), or contact Bio-Rad Technical Support.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/acrylamide](http://bio-rad.com/acrylamide)  
Download bulletins: 1156 and 1866

Ordering Information

Description			
Acrylamide Solutions*		500 ml	2 x 500 ml
30% acrylamide/bis, 19:1		1610154	—
30% acrylamide/bis, 29:1		1610156	1610157
30% acrylamide/bis, 37.5:1		1610158	1610159
40% acrylamide/bis, 19:1		1610144	1610145
40% acrylamide/bis, 29:1		1610146	1610147
40% acrylamide/bis, 37.5:1		1610148	1610149
40% acrylamide		1610140	—
2% bis solution		1610142	1610143
Catalog #	Description		
Acrylamide Powder			
1610100	Acrylamide, 99.9%, 100 g		
1610101	Acrylamide, 99.9%, 500 g		
1610107	Acrylamide, 99.9%, 1 kg		
Premixed Acrylamide/Bis Powder			
1610125	Acrylamide/Bis Powder, 150 g, 37.5:1		
Catalog #	Description		
1632091	ReadyPrep Proteomics Grade Water, 500 ml		

\* Store acrylamide solutions at 4°C. All other reagents should be stored at room temperature, dry, and away from direct sunlight.

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/proteinreagents

#### Crosslinkers and Catalysts

Bio-Rad offers standard and alternative crosslinkers for a variety of applications.

##### Crosslinker Application Guide

	Formal Name	Chemical Structure	Applications
Bis	N,N'-methylene-bis-acrylamide	$\text{CH}_2=\text{CH}-\overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{  }}{\text{C}}}-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{  }}{\text{C}}}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	General crosslinker in PAGE

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### Crosslinkers

1610201	<b>Bis Crosslinker</b> , 50 g
1610142	<b>2% Bis Solution</b> , 500 ml
1610143	<b>2% Bis Solution</b> , 2 x 500 ml

##### Catalysts

1610800	<b>TEMED</b> , 5 ml (hazardous shipping charges may apply)
1610801	<b>TEMED</b> , 50 ml
1610700*	<b>Ammonium Persulfate (APS)</b> , 10 g

\* For longer shelf life, store desiccated at room temperature.

#### IEP/IEF Agaroses

**Standard low –m<sub>r</sub> agarose** — with high strength and clarity and low –m<sub>r</sub> value, this agarose is recommended for all standard immunoelectrophoresis applications.

**Zero –m<sub>r</sub> agarose** — this agarose is specific for IEF. It has no detectable electroendosmosis and is recommended for IEF of very high MW proteins or complexes that are subject to varying degrees of molecular sieving in polyacrylamide gels. Agarose IEF and post-run processing can be completed more quickly than with polyacrylamide gel IEF.

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/IEP/IEFAgaroses](http://bio-rad.com/IEP/IEFAgaroses)

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

1620100	<b>Standard Low –m<sub>r</sub> Agarose</b> , 100 g
1620102	<b>Standard Low –m<sub>r</sub> Agarose</b> , 500 g
1620022	<b>Zero –m<sub>r</sub> Agarose</b> , 10 g

All reagents should be stored at room temperature, dry, and away from direct sunlight.

## Protein Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/proteinreagents

### Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

## Accessory Reagents

### Bromophenol Blue Tracking Dye

Bio-Rad offers bromophenol blue tracking dye to monitor protein electrophoresis runs.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610404	<b>Bromophenol Blue</b> , 10 g
Store at room temperature, dry, and away from direct sunlight.	

### Detergents

SDS is available in a powder form or as 10% and 20% solutions. They are prepared with 18 MΩ water and have no detectable DNase or RNase activity. Also available are Tween 20 for blotting solutions and Triton X-100 and CHAPS for membrane protein solubilization. For simple, accurate pipetting, a solution of 10% Tween 20 is available.

#### See Also

ReadyPrep  
2-D sample  
preparation kits:  
page 2.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610301	<b>SDS (Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate)</b> , 100 g
1610302	<b>SDS (Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate)</b> , 1 kg
1610416	<b>SDS Solution</b> , 10% (w/v), 250 ml
1610418	<b>SDS Solution</b> , 20% (w/v), 1 L
1706531	<b>Tween 20</b> , EIA grade, 100 ml
1610407	<b>Triton X-100 Detergent</b> , 500 ml
1610460*	<b>CHAPS</b> , 1 g
1610781	<b>10% Tween 20</b> , for easy pipetting, 1 L

\* Store desiccated at 4°C. All other reagents should be stored at room temperature, dry, and away from direct sunlight.

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Buffers and Reagents for Protein Electrophoresis

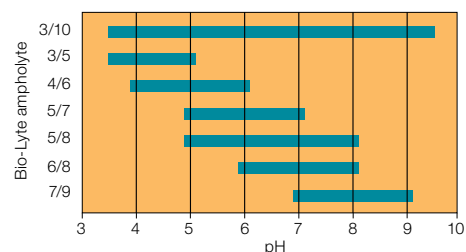
[bio-rad.com/proteinreagents](http://bio-rad.com/proteinreagents)

#### See Also

ReadyStrip IPG strips:  
page 225.

#### Bio-Lyte Ampholytes

Bio-Lyte carrier ampholytes, supplied as aqueous solutions, are blended to give a complete range of isoelectric points for linear pH gradients. Bio-Lyte 3/10 and 3/5 ampholytes extend from approximately pH 3.5 to 9.5 units on the acidic and basic ends. All other ranges are within 0.1–0.2 pH units of their specified range. Bio-Lyte ampholytes are also used as IPG buffers. For ready-to-use ampholytes, see ReadyStrip IEF buffers (page 225).



pH range of each Bio-Lyte ampholyte.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Catalog #	Description
1631112	<b>Bio-Lyte 3/10 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 10 ml	1631192	<b>Bio-Lyte 5/8 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 10 ml
1631113	<b>Bio-Lyte 3/10 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 25 ml	1631193	<b>Bio-Lyte 5/8 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 25 ml
1631132	<b>Bio-Lyte 3/5 Ampholyte</b> , 20%, 10 ml	1631162	<b>Bio-Lyte 6/8 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 10 ml
1631142	<b>Bio-Lyte 4/6 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 10 ml	1631163	<b>Bio-Lyte 6/8 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 25 ml
1631143	<b>Bio-Lyte 4/6 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 25 ml		
1631152	<b>Bio-Lyte 5/7 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 10 ml		
1631153	<b>Bio-Lyte 5/7 Ampholyte</b> , 40%, 25 ml		

#### Cleaning Concentrate

Bio-Rad's cleaning concentrate is a moderately alkaline detergent that cleans by solubilization and emulsification. It is ideal for cleaning glass plates and other laboratory equipment and is harmless to skin and clothing.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610722	<b>Bio-Rad Cleaning Concentrate</b> , 50x, 1 kg

#### Gel Drying Solution

Bio-Rad's gel drying solution is a pretreatment for polyacrylamide gels that helps prevent gels from cracking during air or vacuum drying. Just 10 minutes of equilibration in the solution before drying prevents excessive gel swelling and cracking.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610752	<b>Gel Drying Solution</b> , 1 L

Protein Stains

Bio-Rad offers visible and fluorescent gel stains to accommodate your needs for sensitivity, linearity, and mass spectrometry compatibility.

Gel Stain Selection Guide

Stain	Staining per Band	Time	Comments
<b>Coomassie Stains</b>			
QC Colloidal Coomassie	3.0 ng	1–20 hr	Colloidal endpoint stain; nonhazardous formulation
Bio-Safe Coomassie G-250	8.0–28.0 ng	1–2.5 hr	Nonhazardous staining in aqueous solution; premixed; mass spectrometry compatible
Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250	36.0–47.0 ng	2.5 hr	Simple and consistent; mass spectrometry compatible
<b>Silver Stains</b>			
Silver Stain Plus kit (Gottlieb and Chavko 1987)	0.6–1.2 ng	1.5 hr	Simple and robust; mass spectrometry compatible
Silver stain (Merril et al. 1981)	0.6–1.2 ng	2 hr	Stains glycoproteins, lipoproteins, lipopolysaccharides, nucleic acids
<b>Fluorescent Stains</b>			
Oriole fluorescent gel stain	0.5–1.0 ng	1.5 hr	Rapid fluorescent gel stain; no destaining; mass spectrometry compatible; compatible only with UV excitation
Flamingo fluorescent gel stain	0.25–0.5 ng	5 hr	High sensitivity; broad dynamic range; no destaining; simple; mass spectrometry compatible; excellent for LED and laser-based scanners
<b>Nucleic Acid Stains</b>			
Ethidium bromide	50.0 ng	1 hr	Classic fluorescent DNA stain

Coomassie Stains

QC Colloidal Coomassie Stain

The QC colloidal Coomassie stain provides sensitivity down to ~3 ng BSA, low background end-point staining, and the level of reproducibility needed to meet regulatory standards. Additionally, it is formulated to be ready to use and environmentally friendly. Features include:

- Low background, high sensitivity, superior reproducibility
- Environmentally friendly formulation — no addition of methanol or acetic acid required; eliminates the need for hazardous waste disposal
- Flexible staining and destaining times — from 1 hr to overnight
- No alcohol addition or dilution steps necessary when staining polyacrylamide gels
- One-part, ready-to-use colloidal Coomassie stain

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/coomassie](http://bio-rad.com/coomassie)  
Download bulletin: 6385

Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Staining and Destaining Solutions

Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 staining solution is the fastest and easiest way to stain Criterion or other polyacrylamide protein gels using Coomassie stain. Coomassie R-250 staining and destaining solutions are ready to use.



QC Colloidal Coomassie Stain



Bio-Safe Coomassie Stain

Bio-Safe Coomassie Stain

Bio-Safe Coomassie Brilliant Blue G-250 stain is a premixed, ready-to-use, nonhazardous solution that does not require the use of methanol and acetic acid for destaining. Bio-Safe Coomassie stain produces blue bands on a clear background and is fast, simple, sensitive, and convenient. Advantages include:

- Staining in aqueous solution — no special handling or fume hood requirements
- Visibility of bands while gel is in the stain
- No solvent waste problems or disposal costs

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/coomassie](http://bio-rad.com/coomassie)  
Download bulletin: 2423

See Also

Precast polyacrylamide gels: pages 196, 202.  
Imaging systems: page 284.

## Protein Electrophoresis

### Protein Stains

bio-rad.com/proteinstains

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>QC Colloidal Coomassie Stain</b>	
1610803	QC Colloidal Coomassie Stain, 1 L
<b>Bio-Safe Coomassie Stain</b>	
1610786	Bio-Safe Coomassie Stain, 1 L
1610787	Bio-Safe Coomassie Stain, 5 L
<b>Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Staining and Destaining Solutions</b>	
1610435	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Staining Solutions Kit, includes 1 L Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 staining solution, 2 x 1 L Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 destaining solution
1610436	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Staining Solution, 1 L
1610437	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Staining Solution, 4 x 1 L
1610438	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Destaining Solution, 1 L
1610439	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Destaining Solution, 4 x 1 L
<b>Coomassie Stain Powders</b>	
1610400	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250, 10 g
1610406	Coomassie Brilliant Blue G-250, 10 g

#### QC Colloidal Coomassie Stain

#### Bio-Safe Coomassie Stain

#### Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Staining and Destaining Solutions

#### Coomassie Stain Powders

### Silver Stains

#### Silver Stain Plus Kit

Silver Stain Plus kit provides the most sensitive and easiest to use silver stain. It is derived from the method developed by Gottlieb and Chavko (1987) for detection of native and denatured eukaryotic DNA in agarose gels. The chemistry has been modified so that it is ideal for both proteins and nucleic acids in polyacrylamide and agarose gels.

The Silver Stain Plus kit:

- Detects nanogram quantities of protein and DNA
- Eliminates background by preventing silver precipitation in the gel matrix
- Does not require destaining
- Stains 13 full-size gels or 40 mini gels

#### Dodeca Silver Stain Kits

Dodeca silver stain kits are designed especially for use with Dodeca stainers. The kits are available in two sizes, designed to fill the small or large Dodeca stainer to maximum capacity. Both kits have been optimized to deliver high-sensitivity, convenient, and reproducible staining of large numbers of gels. The kits are based on the method described by Sinha et al. (2001), in which protein-bound silver ions are chemically reduced to form visible metallic silver. The Dodeca silver stain kits detect nanogram levels of proteins in polyacrylamide gels in less than 3 hours.

#### Bio-Rad Silver Stain Kit

Bio-Rad's original silver stain kit, derived from the method of Merril et al. (1981), is ideal for staining polysaccharides and highly glycosylated proteins that are difficult to stain with the Silver Stain Plus kit. This kit will stain 24 full-size gels or 48 mini gels in 2 hours.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/silverstain](http://bio-rad.com/silverstain)

Download bulletin: 1089

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Silver Stain Plus Kit</b>	
1610449	Silver Stain Plus Kit, includes fixative enhancer concentrate, silver complex solution, reduction moderator solution, image development reagent, development accelerator reagent, stains 13 full size or 40 mini gels
1610448	Development Accelerator Reagent, 50 g
1610461*	Fixative Enhancer Concentrate, 1 L
1610462*	Silver Complex Solution, 100 ml
1610463*	Reduction Moderator Solution, 100 ml
1610464*	Image Development Reagent, 100 ml

#### Silver Stain Plus Kit

\* Hazardous shipping charges may apply.



bio-rad.com/proteinstains

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Silver Stain Plus Kit</b>	
1610480	Dodeca Silver Stain Kit for Protein Gels, large
1610481	Dodeca Silver Stain Kit for Protein Gels
1610472	Image Developer Concentrate
1610473	Sensitizer Concentrate, 700 ml
1610474	Sensitizer Concentrate, 1 L
1610475	Background Reducer Concentrate, 75 ml
1610476	Background Reducer Concentrate, 125 ml
1610477	Silver Reagent Concentrate, 140 ml
1610478	Silver Reagent Concentrate, 200 ml
1610479	Development Buffer Concentrate, 700 ml
1610482	Development Buffer Concentrate, 1 L
<b>Bio-Rad Silver Stain Kit*</b>	
1610443	Silver Stain Kit, includes oxidizer concentrate, silver reagent concentrate, silver stain developer, stains 20 full-size or 48 mini gels
1610444	Oxidizer Concentrate, 480 ml
1610445	Silver Reagent Concentrate, 480 ml

\* Hazardous shipping charges may apply.

Fluorescent Stains

Oriole Fluorescent Gel Stain

Oriole stain is a an easy-to-use, fast, and sensitive fluorescent protein gel stain.

- One-step protocol, no fixing or destaining required, full sensitivity achieved in 90 min
- Full compatibility with downstream proteolysis and mass spectrometric analysis
- Nanogram sensitivity and low background
- Compatible with UV excitation imagers such as the GelDoc Go and ChemiDoc MP imaging systems

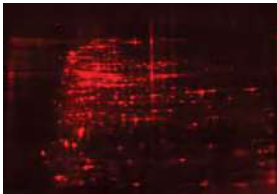
Flamingo Fluorescent Gel Stain

This easy-to-use, economical gel stain is for use with the ChemiDoc MP system and a variety of fluorescence imaging systems.

- Two-step protocol that can be completed in as little as 5 hr
- Compatible with mass spectrometry



**2-D gel stained with Oriole stain.**  
*E. coli* protein (40 µg) was run on an 11 cm pH 5–8 ReadyStrip IPG strip for the first dimension and a Tris-HCl 8–16% Criterion gel for the second dimension.



**Flamingo fluorescent gel stain.**  
*E. coli* protein sample (10 µg).

- Wide dynamic range and highly linear response (3 orders of magnitude)
- Less than 1 ng protein can be detected

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/fluorescentstain](http://bio-rad.com/fluorescentstain)  
Download bulletins: Flamingo — 5346, 5705, 5754;  
Oriole — 5900, 5921, 5991

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Oriole Fluorescent Gel Stain</b>	
1610495	Oriole Fluorescent Gel Stain, 1x solution, 200 ml
1610496	Oriole Fluorescent Gel Stain, 1x solution, 1 L
1610497	Oriole Fluorescent Gel Stain, 1x solution, 5 L
<b>Flamingo Fluorescent Gel Stain</b>	
1610490	Flamingo Fluorescent Gel Stain, 10x solution, 20 ml
1610491	Flamingo Fluorescent Gel Stain, 10x solution, 100 ml
1610492	Flamingo Fluorescent Gel Stain, 10x solution, 500 ml

## Protein Electrophoresis

### 2-D Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/2Dsystems

## 2-D Electrophoresis

IEF is primarily used as the first dimension of separation in 2-D analysis; 2-D electrophoresis is used to separate complex protein samples based on pI and MW. IEF separations can be performed using two techniques: either with an IPG strip with ampholytes covalently bound to the gel or with carrier ampholytes that move through the gel to generate a pH gradient. Bio-Rad offers products for both techniques. Bio-Rad's first-dimension products are compatible with second-dimension SDS-PAGE systems in mini, midi, and large formats. For more information, see page 181. For preparative IEF products see page 229.

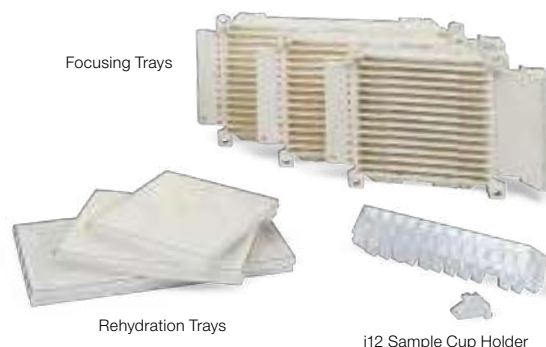
 **Learn More about the Technology**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/2delectro](http://bio-rad.com/tech/2delectro)

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/2dworkflow](http://bio-rad.com/2dworkflow)

### PROTEAN i12 IEF System Accessories

Accessories for the discontinued PROTEAN i12 system can also be purchased individually. Six sizes of focusing and rehydration/equilibration trays are available as well as replacement electrodes, cleaning supplies, and other system-related items.

Cup loading is an option for improving your 2-D results, especially for proteins with extreme pIs. The PROTEAN i12 sample cup holder can be used with all of the PROTEAN i12 focusing trays. It effortlessly clips onto the tray and forms a secure seal that prevents leaking but won't damage the IPG strip. The disposable sample cups prevent sample contamination.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/proteani12](http://bio-rad.com/proteani12)  
Download bulletins: 2651, 6097, 6138, 6139, and 6140

### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

#### PROTEAN i12 IEF System Accessories

1646107	i12 7 cm Focusing Tray, includes 2 IPG strip retainers
1646111	i12 11 cm Focusing Tray, includes 2 IPG strip retainers
1646113	i12 13 cm Focusing Tray, includes 2 IPG strip retainers
1646117	i12 17 cm Focusing Tray, includes 2 IPG strip retainers
1646118	i12 18 cm Focusing Tray, includes 2 IPG strip retainers
1646124	i12 24 cm Focusing Tray, includes 2 IPG strip retainers
1654035	i12 7 cm Rehydration/Equilibration Tray, includes lids, 25
1654025	i12 11 cm Rehydration/Equilibration Tray, includes lids, 25
1646313	i12 13 cm Rehydration/Equilibration Tray, includes lids, 25
1654015	i12 17 cm Rehydration/Equilibration Tray, includes lids, 25
1654041	i12 18 cm Rehydration/Equilibration Tray, includes lids, 25
1654043	i12 24 cm Rehydration/Equilibration Tray, includes lids, 25
1646040	IPG Strip Retainers, 2
1646020	i12 Sample Cup Holder, includes 25 sample cups
1646021	i12 Sample Cups, 25
1646030	Gel-Side Up Electrode Wicks, 100
1646031	Gel-Side Down Electrode Wicks, 500
1646012	Negative Electrode Assembly
1646011	Positive Electrode Assembly
1646010	Electrode Assembly Pair, includes 1 positive and 1 negative electrode assembly
1654072	Cleaning Brushes, 2
1610722	Cleaning Concentrate, 1 kg, 50x
1646060	USB Flash Drive, 2
1646050	Stylus, 3
1632129	Mineral Oil, 500 ml
1654070	Forceps, 1
1654071	Electrode Wicks, precut, 500

Protein Electrophoresis

2-D Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/2Dsystems

ReadyStrip IPG Strips

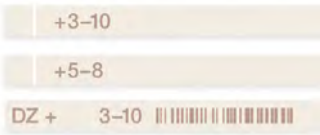
ReadyStrip IPG strips are available in five different strip lengths and in a wide selection of pH gradients, with 3 or 7 pH units per strip. Shorter strips are useful for method development while longer strips provide the best separation possible with higher protein loads. ReadyStrip IPG strips are thoroughly tested for quality and performance to deliver 2-D gel-to-gel reproducibility.

Design Features

- Stringent gel length tolerances of  $\pm 2$  mm
- Anode and pH range clearly printed on each strip, with barcoding on 24 cm strips
- Consistent backing lengths for self-centering on 2-D gels

Gradient Selection

- Standard broad range pH gradients for maximum separation on a single gel
- Narrow range gradients for greater resolution (more cm of gel per pH unit)
- Comprehensive offering that increases resolving power in the first dimension with overlapping pH ranges



ReadyStrip IPG strips are preprinted to indicate anode end (+) and pH range; in addition, a barcode is printed on the 24 cm strip.

Relative Focusing Power

The 7 cm pH 3–10 strip is arbitrarily assigned a baseline focusing power of 1.0 in order to calculate the relative focusing power of the other strips.

- **Strips with the same pH range but different lengths** — calculate the ratio of the strip lengths. Compared to a 7 cm strip, an 11 cm strip has a relative focusing power of  $11/7\text{ cm} = 1.6$
- **Strips with the same length but different pH range** — calculate the ratio of the pH ranges. Compared to a pH 3–10 strip (7 pH units), a pH 5–8 strip (3 pH units) has a relative focusing power of  $7/3 = 2.3$

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/readystripIPG](http://bio-rad.com/readystripIPG)  
Download bulletin: 2442

Relative Focusing Power of IPG Strips

Strip Range*	pH								Relative Focusing Power					ReadyStrip IEF Buffer	
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	7 cm	11 cm	17 cm	18 cm	24 cm	3–10	7–10
Broad Range															
3–10	<div></div>								1x	1.6x	2.4x	2.6x	3.4x	●	
3–10 nonlinear (NL)	<div></div>								1x	1.6x	2.4x	2.6x	3.4x	●	
Narrow Range															
3–6	<div></div>								2.3x	3.7x	5.7x	6.0x	8.0x	●	
5–8	<div></div>								2.3x	3.7x	5.7x	6.0x	8.0x	●	
7–10	<div></div>								2.3x	3.7x	5.7x	6.0x	8.0x		●
4–7	<div></div>								2.3x	3.7x	5.7x	6.0x	8.0x	●	

\* Strips are designed with sufficient overlap to allow spot matching while limiting the extent of redundant data.

Ordering Information

pH Range	7 cm	11 cm	17 cm	18 cm	24 cm
<b>ReadyStrip IPG Strips, 12 per Package</b>					
pH 3–10	1632000	1632014	1632007	1632032	1632042
pH 3–10 NL*	1632002	1632016	1632009	1632033	1632043
pH 3–6	1632003	1632017	1632010	1632035	1632045
pH 4–7	1632001	1632015	1632008	1632034	1632044
pH 5–8	1632004	1632018	1632011	1632036	1632046
pH 7–10	1632005	1632019	1632012	1632037	1632047

ReadyStrip IEF Buffers\*\* and Accessories

1632094	Bio-Lyte 3/10 Ampholyte, 100x, 1 ml
1632093	ReadyStrip 100x 7–10 Buffer, includes only ampholytes, 1 ml
1632099	ReadyStrip Instruction Manual, free upon request with ReadyStrip purchases

\* NL, nonlinear gradient.

\*\* Dilute ReadyStrip buffers to 1x in each sample to obtain a final concentration of 0.2% ampholyte.

See Also

ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit: page 226.

See Also

Bio-Lyte ampholytes: page 220.

## Protein Electrophoresis

### 2-D Electrophoresis

[bio-rad.com/2Dsystems](http://bio-rad.com/2Dsystems)

## ReadyPrep Reagents for First-Dimension IEF

ReadyPrep reagents ensure success with first- and second-dimension separations. The 2-D starter kit is the ideal tool for learning to use the PROTEAN i12 IEF system and for perfecting technique. Premixed buffers and individual reagents are available for each step of the 2-D process. For preparation of protein samples for 2-D electrophoresis, see page 2.

#### See Also

ReadyStrip IPG strips  
and IEF buffers:  
page 225.  
Criterion system:  
page 201.

#### ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit

The ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit is intended for first-time users of the discontinued PROTEAN i12 IEF cell and ReadyStrip IPG strips. The kit contains tested premixed reagents required for first and second dimension separations, a reference manual with technical tips, and a known protein sample. The ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit includes all reagents needed to:

- Prepare an *E. coli* protein sample
- Rehydrate IPG strips with sample
- Equilibrate IPG strips for SDS-PAGE
- Overlay IPG strips with agarose on SDS-PAGE gels

This kit contains enough material to complete either six 17 cm IPG strips, ten 11 cm strips, or sixteen 7 cm IPG strips.



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/readyprep2d](http://bio-rad.com/readyprep2d)

#### 2-D Starter Kit Contents

	Vials/Kit		Vials/Kit
<i>E. coli</i> protein sample, 2.7 mg	1	30% glycerol solution, 70 ml	1
ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit rehydration/sample buffer, 10 ml	1	ReadyPrep overlay agarose, 50 ml	1
ReadyPrep equilibration buffer I, 20 ml	2	Iodoacetamide, 0.5 g	2
ReadyPrep equilibration buffer II, 20 ml	2	Nanopure water, 15 ml	1

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1632105	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit</b> , includes <i>E. coli</i> protein sample and reagents sufficient to rehydrate, focus, and transfer to second-dimension gels; ReadyStrip IPG strips, precast SDS-PAGE gels, and gel stains not included
1632110	<b><i>E. coli</i> Protein Sample</b> , lyophilized, 2.7 mg

2-D Premixed Buffers and Individual Reagents

Streamline 2-D experiments and reduce variables with Bio-Rad's convenient premixed buffers and protein sample, tested for consistent 2-D performance with IPG strips:

- **ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit rehydration/sample buffer** — a standard formulation appropriate for many protein samples
- **ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit equilibration buffer I** — premixed with DTT for the first equilibration step in the DTT/iodoacetamide alkylation method
- **ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit equilibration buffer II** — add iodoacetamide and use for the second equilibration step in the DTT/iodoacetamide alkylation method; this buffer can also be used for single-step alkylation by adding TBP and acrylamide
- ***E. coli* protein sample** — this complex protein sample is performance tested to give a consistent pattern when used with ReadyPrep 2-D starter kit rehydration/sample buffer; use this sample as a control to validate your 2-D system and protocol before running more difficult experimental samples

Reducing and Alkylating Agents

Either DTT or TBP can be used for IEF and during equilibration prior to SDS-PAGE. Alkylation with iodoacetamide is the standard method to prevent reoxidation during second-dimension SDS-PAGE. Reduction and alkylation can also occur at the sample preparation stage. See the ReadyPrep reduction-alkylation kit, page 4.

Overlay Agaroses

Bromophenol blue tracking dye is incorporated into this solution to allow monitoring of electrophoresis runs. Use ReadyPrep overlay agarose, a low melting point agarose, to secure IPG strips in place for most applications. For second-dimension runs in the PROTEAN Plus cell, in which the IPG strip is oriented perpendicular to the laboratory bench, firmer PROTEAN Plus overlay agarose is recommended to secure the IPG strip.

Individual Reagents and Detergent

Urea and Tris as well as CHAPS detergent are available.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/2dreagents](http://bio-rad.com/2dreagents)

See Also

Protein sample preparation products: page 2.  
ReadyPrep reduction-alkylation kit: page 4.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1632106	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit Rehydration/Sample Buffer</b> , 10 ml, 8 M urea, 2% CHAPS, 50 mM DTT, 0.2% Bio-Lyte 3/10 ampholyte, 0.001% bromophenol blue
1632107	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit Equilibration Buffer I</b> , with DTT, 10 ml, 375 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.8, 6 M urea, 2% SDS, 2% DTT
1632108	<b>ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit Equilibration Buffer II</b> , without DTT or iodoacetamide, 20 ml, 375 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.8, 6 M urea, 2% SDS
1632091	<b>ReadyPrep Proteomics Grade Water</b> , 500 ml
1610610	<b>Dithiothreitol (DTT)</b> , 1 g
1610611	<b>Dithiothreitol (DTT)</b> , 5 g
1632101	<b>Tributylphosphine (TBP)</b> , 200 mM, 0.6 ml
1632109	<b>Iodoacetamide</b> , 30 g
1610731	<b>Urea</b> , 1 kg
1610719	<b>Tris</b> , 1 kg

Control Sample

1632110	<b><i>E. coli</i> Protein Sample</b> , lyophilized, 2.7 mg
---------	--

Overlay Agaroses

1632111	<b>ReadyPrep Proteomics Grade Overlay Agarose</b> , 50 ml, 0.5% low melting point agarose in 1x Tris/glycine/SDS and 0.003% bromophenol blue
1632092	<b>PROTEAN Plus Proteomics Grade Overlay Agarose</b> , 125 ml, 0.75% agarose in 1x Tris/glycine/SDS and 0.003% bromophenol blue

## Protein Electrophoresis

### 2-D Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/2Dsystems

## Mini-Format Analytical IEF

#### See Also

PowerPac HV and  
PowerPac Universal  
power supplies:  
page 185.

IEF standards:  
page 191.

Bio-Lyte ampholytes:  
page 220.

Acrylamide  
gel-casting reagents:  
page 216.

Agarose:  
page 218.

#### Model 111 Mini IEF Cell

This compact cell performs analytical IEF, including isoenzyme separation, forensic applications, and clinical determinations. Use it to screen large numbers of samples or for quickly running a few samples to determine the pI of a protein of interest. It requires only a 500 V power supply. Please note that this unit does not use IPG strips. Features include:

- Unique inverted format — condensation cannot disrupt electrophoresis results
- No external cooling required
- Bufferless operation — no wicks required
- Casting tray suitable for both agarose and polyacrylamide gels
- Easy-to-clean, removable graphite electrodes
- Small footprint of 21 x 11.5 x 4.2 cm



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/model111](http://bio-rad.com/model111)

Download Bulletin M1702975

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1702975	<b>Model 111 Mini IEF Cell</b> , includes chamber and lid, graphite electrodes, casting tray, 5 glass plates, 50 sheets of gel support film for polyacrylamide, 5 sample templates
<b>Accessories</b>	
1702980	<b>Graphite Electrodes</b> , 2
1702981	<b>Mini Casting Tray</b>
1702982	<b>Glass Plates</b> , 12.5 cm x 6.5 cm x 1.5 mm, 5
1702983	<b>Gel Support Film for Polyacrylamide</b> , 12.5 x 6.5 cm, 50 sheets
1702984	<b>Gel Support Film for Agarose</b> , 12.5 x 6.5 cm, 50 sheets
1702985	<b>Sample Templates</b> , 5



## Preparative Electrophoresis

Preparative electrophoresis devices fractionate and purify nanogram to gram quantities of proteins or nucleic acids via liquid phase IEF electrophoresis or continuous electroelution from gels. These devices separate and purify molecules according to their molecular mass (using SDS-PAGE or agarose gel electrophoresis), pI (using liquid-phase IEF), or a combination of both molecular mass and pI (using native PAGE or preparative 2-D electrophoresis). These devices include:

- **Model 491 prep cell and mini prep cell** — perform high-resolution separations of proteins and nucleic acids by continuous-elution gel electrophoresis (PAGE)
- **Model 422 electro-eluter** — elutes macromolecules from gel slices

### Preparative Electrophoresis Product Selection Guide

Product	Page	Method of Purification	Molecules Purified	Run Time	Bulletin
Model 491 prep cell	229	SDS-PAGE or native PAGE	Protein (1–500 mg) DNA (50–300 µg) RNA (<1 mg)	4–10 hr	1964
Mini prep cell	229	SDS-PAGE or native PAGE	Protein (0.5–1,000 µg) DNA (<10 µg) RNA (<20 µg)	4–10 hr	1964
Model 422 electro-eluter	231	Electroelution from excised gel pieces	Protein (gel load limits) DNA (<3 mm thick gels)	3–5 hr	—

## Preparative PAGE Cells

### Model 491 Prep Cell and Mini Prep Cell

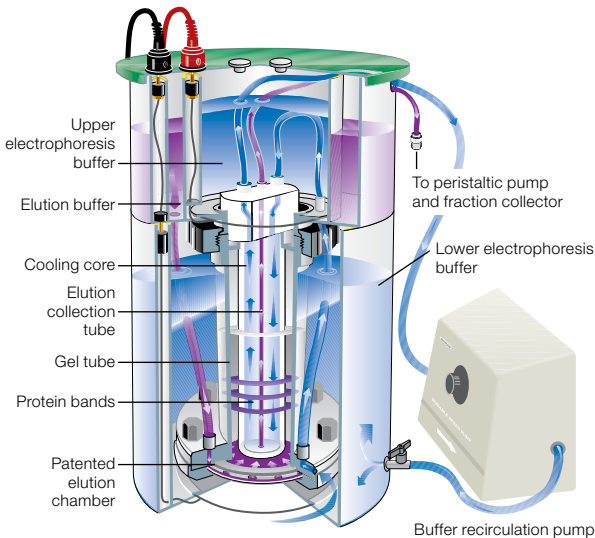
The Model 491 prep cell and mini prep cells separate biomolecules (protein or nucleic acids) by continuous-elution electrophoresis. Samples are electrophoresed through a cylindrical gel matrix, where they are separated into ring-shaped bands. As individual bands migrate off the bottom of the gel, they are collected in discrete liquid fractions. The Model 491 prep cell and the mini prep cell allow resolution of proteins differing in MW by as little as 2%. With these prep cell systems, you can:

- Purify nanogram to milligram quantities of target protein
- Separate proteins that differ in MW by as little as 1 kDa by using SDS-PAGE
- Separate proteins by mass and charge with pI differences as little as 0.1 pH units by using native PAGE
- Separate large proteins or DNA fragments (up to 18 kb) by using agarose gel electrophoresis

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/prepPAGE](http://bio-rad.com/prepPAGE)

Download bulletins: 1964, 3153, and 3161



**Continuous-elution electrophoresis in the Model 491 prep cell.** Samples are electrophoresed through the cylindrical gel matrix where they are separated into ring-shaped bands. Individual bands migrate off the bottom of the gel and are collected in discrete liquid fractions available for assay and characterization.

# Protein Electrophoresis

## Preparative Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/prepelectro

### Specifications

	Model 491 Prep Cell	Mini Prep Cell
Sample capacity (mass/volume)	1–500 mg/0.5–15 ml	0.5–1.0 mg/50–500 µl
Gel tube dimensions	28 and 37 mm ID, 14 cm length	7 mm ID, 13 cm length
Cooling	Glazed alumina-ceramic tube	Not necessary
Electrical limits	500 V, 40 mA, 20 W (PowerPac HV or PowerPac Universal recommended)	500 V, 10 mA, 5 W (PowerPac HV or PowerPac Universal recommended)
Elution buffer flow rate	1 ml/min	0.1 ml/min
Auxiliary equipment required	Fraction collector, power supply, peristaltic pump	Fraction collector, power supply

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

#### Model 491 Cells

1702928	Model 491 Prep Cell without Buffer Recirculation Pump
---------	---

#### Replacement Parts and Accessories for the Model 491 Prep Cell

1702944	Prep Cell Casting Stand
1702932	Small Gel Tube Assembly, 28 mm ID
1702933	Large Gel Tube Assembly, 37 mm ID
1702934	Cooling Finger Assembly, includes feedline connectors
1702937	Dialysis Membranes, precut, 5
1702939	Sample Application/Overlay Buffer Kit, includes sample loading guide, syringe with tubing

#### Replacement Parts and Accessories for the Mini Prep Cell

1702909	Gel Tubes, 2
1702913	Sample Application/Purge Kit
1702947	Peristaltic Pump Adaptor Kit, for 0.8 mm tubing
1702948	Elution Frit Kit, with 5 dialysis membranes, MW cutoff 3,500
1702911	Elution Frit Kit, with 5 dialysis membranes, MW cutoff 6,000



Preparative Electroelution Cells

Model 422 Electro-Eluter

The Model 422 electro-eluter is an electroelution cell for preparative recovery of biomolecules from agarose and acrylamide gels. Easy to assemble, the electro-eluter has six vertical glass tubes connecting the upper and lower buffer chambers. A frit at the bottom of each tube retains the gel slice but permits macromolecules to migrate through when current is applied. When the macromolecules have passed through the frit, they are collected (in the membrane cap) for further analysis or testing.

Depending on the buffer system, the Model 422 electro-eluter can be used for protein elution or dialysis. In all cases, setup is quick and easy and the sample is collected in 400–600 µl. The Model 422 electro-eluter can be used for one to six samples without increasing the run time (3–5 hours) or decreasing sample yield.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/electroelution](http://bio-rad.com/electroelution)



Specifications

Elution capacity	1–6 samples
Collection volume	400–600 µl
Buffer volume	700 ml
Glass tube dimensions	1 cm (ID) x 6 cm (long)
Recommended power supply	PowerPac Universal
Dimensions (W x D x H)	12 x 16 x 18 cm
Weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lb)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

Accessories

1652976	Model 422 Electro-Eluter
1652985	Membrane Caps, clear, MW cutoff 12,000–15,000, 12
1652986	Membrane Caps, green, MW cutoff 3,500, 12
1652987	Frits, 12
1652978	Glass Tubes, 6
1651988	Grommets and Stoppers, 8

## Western Blotting

### Stain-Free Western Blotting Protocol

[bio-rad.com/blotting](http://bio-rad.com/blotting)

#### Videos

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/WByale](http://bio-rad.com/WByale)

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
WBstainfree](http://bio-rad.com/WBstainfree)

## Western Blotting

Bio-Rad's western blotting products include the Stain-Free western blotting workflow, systems for protein transfers, blotting membranes, filter paper, premixed blotting buffers, reagents, protein standards, and detection kits.

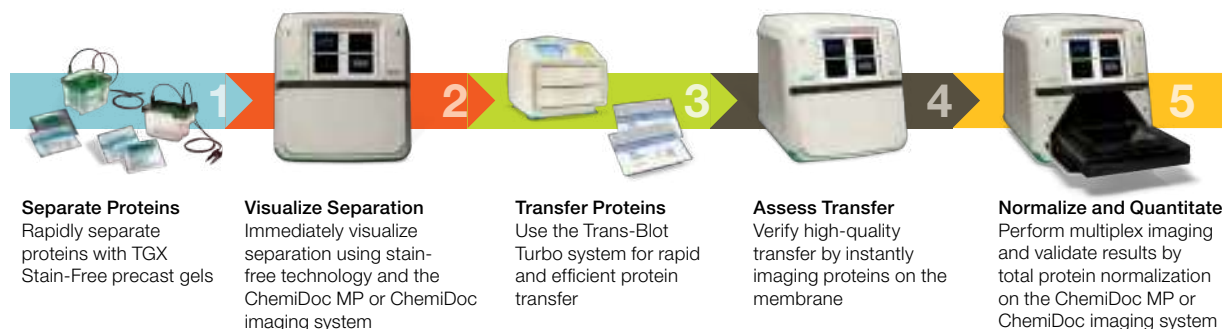
 [Learn More about the Technology](http://bio-rad.com/learnwestern)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/learnwestern](http://bio-rad.com/learnwestern)

## Stain-Free Western Blotting Protocol


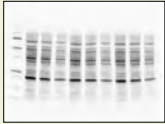



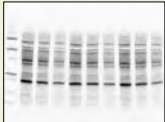

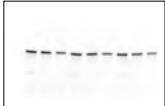







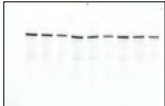
Bio-Rad's Stain-Free western blotting workflow — consisting of TGX Stain-Free precast gels, the Trans-Blot Turbo system, and the ChemiDoc MP or ChemiDoc imaging system — incorporates traditional blotting techniques with innovative technology. The five-step streamlined protocol allows quick confirmation of gels and blot transfer quality prior to western blotting and provides total protein blot normalization for rapid and robust quantitation.

### Five Steps

- 1. Separate proteins** — Mini-PROTEAN TGX Stain-Free precast gels and Criterion TGX Stain-Free precast gels offer fast, superior protein separation. TGX Stain-Free precast gels feature proprietary in-gel chemistry, enabling high-quality protein separation in as little as 15 minutes (pages 196, 202–207).
- 2. Visualize proteins** — protein separation is visualized and confirmed, using Stain-Free technology, after 1 minute activation on the ChemiDoc MP or ChemiDoc imaging system. Stain-Free technology is a sensitive, time-saving alternative to traditional Coomassie staining (page 285).
- 3. Transfer proteins** — Trans-Blot Turbo system, a rapid protein transfer apparatus, reduces transfer protocols to as little as 3 minutes across a broad MW range (page 235).
- 4. Assess protein transfer** — ChemiDoc MP or ChemiDoc imaging system paired with Stain-Free technology enables instant verification of protein transfer (page 285).
- 5. Normalize and quantitate** — ChemiDoc MP or ChemiDoc imaging system and Image Lab desktop software validate western blotting data via total protein normalization as an alternative to using housekeeping proteins. By normalizing to total protein, stripping and reprobing is no longer necessary.



Bio-Rad Stain-Free Western Blotting vs. Traditional Western Workflow

Bio-Rad Stain-Free Western Blotting Workflow		Time	Data	
Total time: ~5 hr	<div><div>1</div><div>Electrophoresis</div><div>TGX Stain-Free gel Criterion cell ChemiDoc MP/ ChemiDoc system</div><div></div></div>	20–30 min		Pre-transfer gel Stain-Free image to check sample integrity and separation quality
	<div><div>2</div><div>Transfer</div><div>Trans-Blot Turbo system ChemiDoc MP/ ChemiDoc system</div><div></div></div>	3–10 min		Post-transfer gel Stain-Free image to measure transfer efficiency
	<div><div>3</div><div>Antibody Incubation</div><div>EveryBlot blocking buffer Clarity western ECL substrate</div><div></div></div>	~4 hr		Stain-Free blot image as loading control
	<div><div>4</div><div>Imaging and Analysis</div><div>ChemiDoc MP/ ChemiDoc system (no need to strip and reprobe)</div><div></div></div>	10–15 min	 Target proteins (chemiluminescence)	or  Target proteins (fluorescence)
Traditional Western Workflow		Time	Data	
Total time: 16 hr	<div><div>1</div><div>Gel Preparation</div><div></div></div>	>1 hr gel prep	—	
	<div><div>2</div><div>Electrophoresis</div><div></div></div>	~1 hr gel run	—	
	<div><div>3</div><div>Transfer</div><div></div></div>	1–3 hr	—	
	<div><div>4</div><div>Antibody Incubation</div><div></div></div>	~5 hr	—	
	<div><div>5</div><div>Imaging and Analysis</div><div></div></div>	>30 min		Target proteins
	<div><div>6</div><div>Strip and Reprobe</div><div>(Often need reprobing for actin/tubulin as loading control)</div><div></div></div>	~5 hr		Loading control

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/stainfreewestern](http://bio-rad.com/stainfreewestern)

## Western Blotting

### Transfer Devices

[bio-rad.com/blotting](http://bio-rad.com/blotting)

## Transfer Devices

### Overview of Blot Transfer Systems

- **Rapid transfer systems** — The Trans-Blot Turbo system (page 235) uses prewetted, prepackaged consumables for rapid transfer of proteins in as little as 3 minutes across a wide range of protein molecular weights
- **Semi-dry transfer systems** — Trans-Blot SD for rapid, high-intensity transfers, best suited for mid-range proteins, 10–100 kD or >200 kD (page 236)
- **Tank transfer systems** — ideal for most routine protein work, tank transfer systems provide efficient and quantitative protein transfers over a broad MW range and are available with either plate or wire electrodes (page 237)
- **Microfiltration (dot blotting) and screening systems** — used to determine working conditions for a new blotting assay or in situations where protein separation is not required; suitable for both protein and nucleic acid blotting (page 240)

### Blotting Selection Guide

	Mini Trans-Blot	Criterion Blotter	Trans-Blot	Trans-Blot Plus	Trans-Blot SD	Trans-Blot Turbo
<b>Blotting area</b>	10.0 x 7.5 cm	15.0 x 9.4 cm	16.0 x 20.0 cm	28.0 x 26.5 cm	24.0 x 16.0 cm	15.0 x 11.0 cm
<b>Gel capacity</b>	2 Mini-PROTEAN gels	4 Mini-PROTEAN or 2 Criterion gels	3 PROTEAN II xi, 6 Criterion, or 12 Mini-PROTEAN gels	Three 26.5 x 28 cm gels or 12 Criterion gels	2 PROTEAN II gel sandwiches, stacked and separated by dialysis membrane; 4 Mini-PROTEAN gels side by side; 3 Criterion gels side by side	2 midi gels (13.5 x 8.5 cm), 4 mini gels (7.0 x 8.5 cm) or similar
<b>Number of gel holders</b>	2	2	3	3	—	—
<b>Buffer requirement</b>	1.2 L	1.3 L	3–4 L	10–12 L	200 ml	N/A
<b>Electrode distance</b>	4.0 cm	4.3 cm	2 positions: 4.0 and 8.0 cm	3 positions: 4.0, 7.0, and 10.0 cm	Determined by thickness of the gel and membrane sandwich and filter paper stack	~8 mm depending on gel thickness
<b>Electrode dimensions</b>	—	—	—	—	25.0 x 18.0 cm	16.0 x 12.0 cm
<b>Electrode materials</b>	Platinum wire	Platinum-coated titanium anode with stainless-steel cathode plates or platinum wire	Platinum-coated titanium anode with stainless-steel cathode plates or platinum wire	Platinum-coated titanium anode and stainless-steel cathode plates	Platinum-coated titanium anode and stainless-steel cathode plates	Platinum-coated titanium anode and stainless-steel cathode plates
<b>Transfer time</b>						
<b>Wire electrodes</b>	Standard: 16 hr High-intensity: 1 hr	Standard: 60 min to overnight	Standard: 5 hr Overnight: 16 hr High-intensity: 30 min–4 hr	—	—	—
<b>Plate electrodes</b>		Standard: 30 min to overnight	Standard: 1–5 hr Overnight: 16 hr High-intensity: 30 min–1 hr	Standard: 16 hr High-intensity: 15 min–1 hr	~30 min	3–10 min
<b>Cooling</b>	Blue cooling unit	Sealed ice block or optional Criterion blotter cooling unit	Super cooling coil	Super cooling coil	—	—
<b>Overall dimensions (W x L x H)</b>	12.0 x 16.0 x 18.0 cm	21.8 x 11.8 x 15.0 cm	18.0 x 9.5 x 24.0 cm	30.0 x 17.3 x 39.4 cm	37.0 x 24.0 x 11.0 cm	26.0 x 21.0 x 20.0 cm

## Semi-Dry and Rapid Blotting Systems

### Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer System

The Trans-Blot Turbo transfer system represents the next generation of protein transfer. The Trans-Blot Turbo integrates speed, reproducible performance, and ease of use into a complete system, providing results faster than any other method currently available.

The Trans-Blot Turbo blotting system combines traditional blotting techniques with modern filter paper and buffers, allowing rapid transfer of proteins with minimal preparation time. By providing the entire system in a ready-to-use format, researchers can obtain their results faster and easier with reproducibility that is difficult to achieve by traditional tank and semi-dry blotting methods.

#### Rapid, High-Throughput Transfer

- Transfers standard mini or midi gels in as little as 3 min
- Efficient transfer of high and low MW proteins
- Can transfer 1–4 mini or 1–2 midi gels in a single run
- No cooling period required between runs
- Specialized protocol for Mini-PROTEAN TGX gel transfer in 3 min
- No need to pre-equilibrate gels prior to transfer

#### Ready-to-Use Transfer Packs

- Ready-to-use transfer packs eliminate the need for buffer and membrane preparation
- Transfer packs available with nitrocellulose and PVDF
- Proprietary buffer included in each transfer pack



#### Ready-to-Assemble (RTA) Transfer Kits

- Kits provide enough consumables for 40 blots
- Consists of pre-cut membranes, pre-cut filter pads, and specially formulated transfer buffer
- Kits available with nitrocellulose, PVDF, and low-fluorescence PVDF

#### Flexible Design

- Option to either use rapid preset protocols or customize transfer conditions
- Accommodates traditional semi-dry consumables
- Compatible with various gel types and percentages
- Ability to customize and store protocols within the instrument
- Integrated power supply means no external power supply is needed

#### Environmentally Friendly

- Environmentally safe consumables eliminate disposal cost
- Single-use consumables reduce waste

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/turbo](http://bio-rad.com/turbo)  
Request or download bulletin: 6039

#### Video

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/TBTknow](http://bio-rad.com/TBTknow)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	
17001917	Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer Starter System, mini, PVDF	
17001919	Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer Starter System, midi, PVDF	
17001918	Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer Starter System, mini, nitrocellulose	
17001915	Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer Starter System, midi, nitrocellulose	
1704151	Trans-Blot Turbo Cassette, 1 cassette	
1704152	Trans-Blot Turbo Base, base instrument, no cassettes included	
Description	Mini (7 x 8.5 cm)	Midi (8.5 x 13.5 cm)
Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer Pack, PVDF, pkg of 10	1704156	1704157
Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer Pack, Nitrocellulose, pkg of 10	1704158	1704159
Trans-Blot Turbo RTA Transfer Kit, Nitrocellulose, for 40 blots	1704270	1704271
Trans-Blot Turbo RTA Transfer Kit, PVDF, for 40 blots	1704272	1704273
Trans-Blot Turbo RTA Transfer Kit, LF PVDF, for 40 blots	1704274	1704275

# Western Blotting

## Transfer Devices

bio-rad.com/blotting

### See Also

PowerPac HC power supply: page 185.  
Blotting buffers: page 245.

### Trans-Blot SD Semi-Dry Transfer Cell

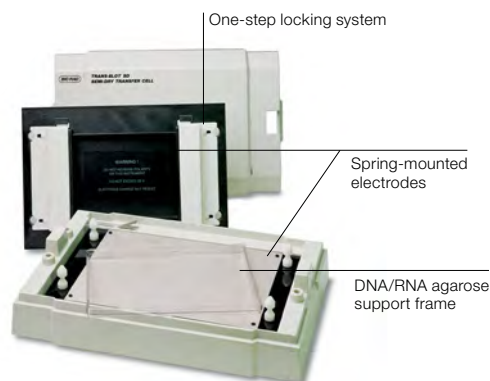
The Trans-Blot SD semi-dry transfer cell allows fast and efficient blotting without buffer tank or gel cassettes. Features include:

- Transfers in as little as 15–60 min
- Minimal buffer requirements
- Capacity to transfer multiple gel sizes
- Single-step locking system for simple setup
- Platinum-coated titanium anode and stainless-steel cathode plate electrodes that provide consistent and reliable transfers, durability, and years of use
- Safety cover to break the electrical current when lifted, preventing electrical shock

In addition to western blotting, the Trans-Blot SD cell can also transfer DNA and RNA using the unique agarose gel semi-dry blotting support frame. The frame protects fragile agarose gels from compression by the electrodes. Southern and northern blot transfers can be run in 10–35 minutes.

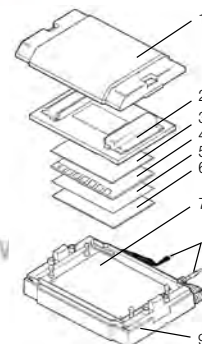
#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/transblotsd](http://bio-rad.com/transblotsd)  
Download bulletin 2895



#### Expanded view of the Trans-Blot SD cell assembly:

1. Safety lid.
2. Cathode assembly with latches.
3. Filter paper.
4. Gel.
5. Membrane.
6. Filter paper.
7. Spring-loaded anode platform mounted on four guideposts.
8. Power cables.
9. Base.



### Specifications

Maximum gel size (W x L)	24 x 16 cm
Buffer requirement	200 ml
Gel capacity	4 Mini-PROTEAN precast gels, 4 Mini-PROTEAN handcast gels, 3 Criterion gels, or 1–3 PROTEAN II gel sandwiches*
Recommended power supply	PowerPac HC
Dimensions (W x L x H)	37 x 24 x 11 cm
Weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lb)

\* Dialysis membrane between each gel sandwich.

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1703940*	<b>Trans-Blot SD Semi-Dry Electrophoretic Transfer Cell</b> , includes transfer cell, agarose gel support frame, extra thick blot paper (7 x 8.4 cm, 60 sheets; 8 x 13.5 cm, 60 sheets; 14 x 16 cm, 30 sheets; 18 x 18.5 cm, 30 sheets)
1703848	<b>Trans-Blot SD Cell and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , 100–120/220–240 V, includes #1703940 and #1645052

### Accessories

1703947	<b>Cathode Plate</b> , stainless-steel upper electrode
1703942	<b>Anode Plate</b> , platinum-coated lower electrode

\* The Trans-Blot SD semi-dry transfer cell requires the use of a microprocessor-controlled power supply.



Wet/Tank Blotting Systems

Mini Trans-Blot Cell

This cell provides high-quality blotting of mini gels. A component of the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra system, the Mini Trans-Blot cell accommodates two gel holder cassettes for electrophoretic transfer of mini-format gels.

- Ability to transfer two 10 x 7.5 cm gels in just 1 hr; low-intensity overnight transfers are also possible
- Placement of wire electrodes 4 cm apart for strong electrical fields and efficient protein transfer
- Color-coded cassettes and electrodes to ensure proper orientation of the gel during transfer
- Blue cooling unit, contained within the Mini Trans-Blot cell, absorbs heat generated during rapid transfers
- Availability as either a complete stand-alone apparatus or a module compatible with the Mini-PROTEAN Tetra cell

For More Information  
Download bulletin: 2033

Specifications

Maximum gel size (W x L)	10 x 7.5 cm
Buffer requirement	1.2 L
Gel capacity	2 Mini-PROTEAN handcast gels or 2 Mini-PROTEAN precast gels
Recommended power supply	PowerPac HC (PowerPac Basic is a suitable alternative)
Dimensions (W x L x H)	12 x 16 x 18 cm

Mini Trans-Blot cell components:

1. Buffer tank and lid.
2. Blue cooling unit.
3. Foam pads.
4. Gel holder cassette.
5. Electrophoresis blotting module.



See Also

PowerPac Basic and HC power supplies: page 185.  
Blotting membranes: page 242.  
Blot detection reagents: page 247.  
Blotting buffers: page 245.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1703930	<b>Mini Trans-Blot Electrophoretic Transfer Cell</b> , includes 2 gel holder cassettes, 4 foam pads, modular electrode assembly, blue cooling unit, lower buffer tank, lid with cables
1703935*	<b>Mini Trans-Blot Module</b> , without lower buffer tank and lid
1658029	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell and Mini Trans-Blot Module</b> , includes 10-well, 1.0 mm, 4-gel system (#1658001) and blotting module (#1703935) without lower buffer tank and lid, gel casting accessories
1658033	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac Basic Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001, #1703935, and #1645050
1658034	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac Basic Power Supply</b> , includes #1658004, #1703935, and #1645050
1658036	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell for Mini Precast Gels, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1658004, #1703935, and #1645052
1658035	<b>Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell, Mini Trans-Blot Module, and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1658001, #1703935, and #1645052

Accessories

1703931	<b>Mini Gel Holder Cassette</b>
1703932	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 7.5 x 10 cm, for Mini Trans-Blot cassette, 50 sheets
1703933	<b>Foam Pads</b> , 8 x 11 cm, 4
1703812	<b>Mini Trans-Blot Central Core</b>
1703919	<b>Blue Cooling Unit</b> , for Mini-PROTEAN Tetra tanks
1703934	<b>Bio-Ice Cooling Unit</b> , for Mini-PROTEAN 3 tanks
1651279	<b>Roller</b> , 3.5" wide

\* Also fits in the Mini-PROTEAN 3 electrophoresis cell.



## Western Blotting

### Transfer Devices

bio-rad.com/tankblotters

#### See Also

PowerPac Basic and PowerPac HC power supplies: page 185.

Criterion precast gels: page 202.

Blotting membranes: page 242.

Blot detection reagents: page 247.

Blotting buffers: page 245.

#### Criterion Blotter

- Efficient transfers in 30 min to 1 hr for most proteins; overnight transfer at lower voltages is also an option
- Plate electrodes, for faster and more efficient transfers, or wire electrodes
- Included assembly tray and roller
- Sealed ice block provides sufficient cooling for most applications
- Optional cooling coil — available for applications that require precise temperature control
- Cassettes with handles for easy removal from the tank

#### Criterion blotter components:

1. Tank and lid.
2. Assembly tray with gel holder cassette, roller, foam pads, and blotting filter paper.
3. Wire electrodes.
4. Plate electrodes.
5. Sealed ice block.
6. Optional cooling coil.



#### For More Information

Download bulletin: 2558

#### Specifications

Maximum gel size (W x L)	15 x 9.4 cm
Buffer requirement	1.3 L
Gel capacity	4 Mini-PROTEAN precast gels, 4 mini handcast gels, or 2 Criterion precast gels
Electrode choices	Platinum-coated titanium anode and stainless-steel cathode plate electrodes,* or economical platinum wire electrodes
Recommended power supply	PowerPac HC
Dimensions (W x L x H)	21.8 x 11.8 x 15 cm

\* Plate electrodes create a high-strength electrical field with higher current densities than other electrodes, producing faster and more efficient transfers.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1704070	<b>Criterion Blotter with Plate Electrodes</b> , includes cell assembled with plate electrodes, lid with cables, 2 Criterion gel holder cassettes, 1 pack precut blot absorbent filter paper, 4 foam pads, gel/blot assembly tray, roller, sealed ice block
1704071	<b>Criterion Blotter with Wire Electrodes</b> , includes cell assembled with wire electrodes, lid with cables, 2 Criterion gel holder cassettes, 1 pack precut blot absorbent filter paper, 4 foam pads, gel/blot assembly tray, roller, sealed ice block
1703872	<b>Criterion Blotter with Plate Electrodes and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1704070 and #1645052
1703874	<b>Criterion Blotter with Wire Electrodes and PowerPac HC Power Supply</b> , includes #1704071 and #1645052

#### Accessories

1704076	<b>Optional Criterion Blotter Cooling Coil</b>
1704080	<b>Criterion Blotter Gel Holder Cassette</b>
1704081	<b>Criterion Blotter Platinum Anode Plate Electrode</b>
1704082	<b>Criterion Blotter Stainless-Steel Cathode Plate Electrode</b>
1704085	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 9.5 x 15.2 cm, for Criterion blotter, 50 sheets
1704086	<b>Foam Pads</b> , 9.5 x 15.2 cm, 4
1704087	<b>Sealed Ice Blocks</b> , for Criterion blotter, 2
1704089	<b>Criterion Gel/Blot Assembly Tray</b>
1651279	<b>Roller</b> , 3.5" wide

bio-rad.com/tankblotters

Trans-Blot Cell Accessories

Accessories for the Trans-Blot transfer cell apparatus.

Trans-Blot cell accessories:

- 1. Gel holder cassette.
- 2. Foam pads.



See Also

PowerPac HC power supply: page 185.  
Precast gels: pages 196, 202.  
Blotting membranes: page 242.  
Blot detection reagents: page 247.  
Blotting buffers: page 245.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Accessories</b>	
1703914	<b>Foam Pads</b> , 15.5 x 20.5 cm, 6
1703956	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 15 x 20 cm, for Trans-Blot cassette, 25 sheets
1703960	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 15 x 20 cm, 30 sheets
1703913	<b>Gel Holder Cassette</b> , includes 2 foam pads

## Western Blotting

### Transfer Devices

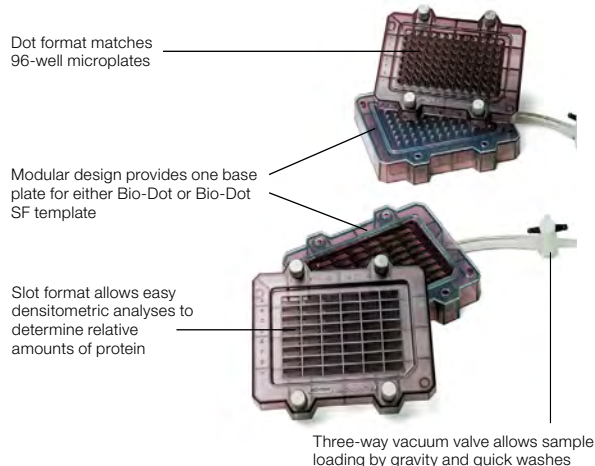
[bio-rad.com/microfiltration](http://bio-rad.com/microfiltration)

## Microfiltration and Screening Systems

### Bio-Dot and Bio-Dot SF Microfiltration Apparatus

The 96-well Bio-Dot and 48-well Bio-Dot SF (slot format) microfiltration units provide easy, reproducible methods for binding proteins or nucleic acids in solution onto membranes. The Bio-Dot SF apparatus focuses sample to a thin line instead of a circle, making quantitation by densitometry more reproducible. Each is available as a complete, independent unit or as a modular template without the manifold base. Features include:

- Resistance to 100% ethanol, strong acid, and NaOH
- Autoclavability
- Sealing gasket to eliminate lateral leakage
- Easy sample application with microplate-based spacing
- Flow valve (three-way) for adjustable vacuum



### Specifications

	Bio-Dot Apparatus	Bio-Dot SF Apparatus
Format	Dot blot	Slot blot
Samples	96-well, 8 x 12 format	48-well, 6 x 8 format
Sample volume	50–600 $\mu$ l	50–500 $\mu$ l
Well size	3 mm diameter	7 x 0.75 mm
Quantitation with densitometer	Yes, but Bio-Dot SF unit recommended	Yes
Overnight incubations	Yes	No
Membrane size (W x L)	12 x 9 cm	12 x 9 cm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	9 x 6.5 x 12"	9.5 x 7 x 12"
Weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lb)	1.2 kg (2.6 lb)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1703938	<b>Bio-Dot Microfiltration System</b> , includes Bio-Dot apparatus (#1706545) and Bio-Dot SF module (#1706543) templates, vacuum manifold base, gasket support plates, gasket
1706545	<b>Bio-Dot Apparatus</b> , includes Bio-Dot sample template, vacuum manifold base, gasket support plate, gasket
1706542	<b>Bio-Dot SF Apparatus</b> , includes Bio-Dot SF sample template, vacuum manifold base, gasket support plate, gasket, filter paper
1706543	<b>Bio-Dot SF Module</b> , without vacuum manifold base, for conversion of Bio-Dot to Bio-Dot SF apparatus

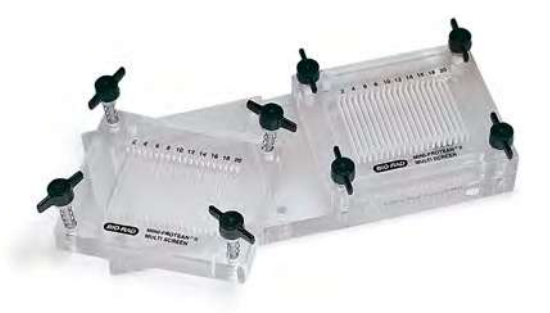
### Accessories

1706546	<b>Bio-Dot Gaskets</b> , 3
1706544	<b>Bio-Dot SF Gaskets</b> , 2
1620161	<b>Bio-Dot/Bio-Dot SF Filter Paper</b> , 11.3 x 7.7 cm, 60 sheets

bio-rad.com/microfiltration

Mini-PROTEAN II Multiscreen Apparatus

- Advantages of the Mini-PROTEAN II multiscreen apparatus include:
- Quick and efficient screening or filtering of up to 40 different antibodies or sera without cutting a western blot into individual strips
  - Compatibility with all common western blotting procedures
  - Precise side-by-side comparison of results
  - Economical use of antibody samples — requires only 600 µl per channel
  - Separate, detachable sample templates that accommodate one or two 8 x 7 cm blots
  - Clamps that secure the blot to form 40 leakproof channels
  - Molded gasket that eliminates cross-contamination between samples
  - Easy operation and assembly



Specifications	
Membrane size (W x L)	8 x 7 cm
Channel dimensions	2.5 mm x 5.2 cm x 5 mm
Dimensions (W x L x H)	27 x 11 x 6 cm

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1704017	Mini-PROTEAN II Multiscreen Apparatus, includes 2 sample templates, 2 gaskets, base plate
1704018	Multiscreen Gaskets, 2

Mini Incubation Trays

- Trays allow screening of antigens that have been blotted onto membranes. An entire immunological screening process can be carried out in a single tray.
- Each tray has eight 10.5 cm x 5 mm channels to accommodate strips cut from the blotted membrane. Channels align with an eight-channel pipet
  - Minimal reagent volumes needed (400 µl/channel)
  - Numbered channels for sample identification
  - Unique ribs in the tray lid and the design of the sample channels ensure that no cross-contamination occurs



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1703902	Mini Incubation Trays, 20
1703903	Mini Incubation Trays, 100

## Western Blotting

### Membranes and Filter Papers

bio-rad.com/blottingmembranes

## Membranes and Filter Papers

Bio-Rad offers a comprehensive line of blotting membranes including different grades of nitrocellulose and PVDF. Use the selection guide below to choose the membrane appropriate for your application.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/blottingmembranes](http://bio-rad.com/blottingmembranes)

#### Blotting Membrane and Filter Paper Selection Guide

Membrane	Pore Size	Binding Capacity, µg/cm <sup>2</sup>	Compatible Detection Methods	Notes
Nitrocellulose	0.45 µm 0.2 µm	80–100	Colorimetric, chemiluminescence, chemifluorescence, radioactive	General-purpose protein blotting membrane
Supported nitrocellulose	0.45 µm 0.2 µm	80–100	Colorimetric, chemiluminescence, chemifluorescence, radioactive	Pure nitrocellulose cast on an inert synthetic support; increased strength for easier handling and for reprobing
Immun-Blot PVDF	0.2 µm	150–160	Colorimetric, chemiluminescence, radioactive	High mechanical strength and chemical stability; recommended for western blotting
Immun-Blot LF PVDF	0.45 µm	155–300	Colorimetric, chemiluminescence, chemifluorescence, fluorescence	High mechanical strength and chemical stability; low autofluorescence; recommended for western blotting using fluorescence detection
Sequi-Blot PVDF	0.2 µm	170–200	Colorimetric, radioactive	High mechanical strength and chemical stability; recommended for protein sequencing

Blotting Apparatus	Precut Membrane Sizes	Precut Filter Paper Sizes	Membrane/Filter Paper Sandwiches
Mini Trans-Blot cell	7 x 8.5 cm	7.5 x 10.5 cm	7 x 8.5 cm
Criterion blotter	8.5 x 13.5 cm	9.5 x 15.2 cm	8.5 x 13.5 cm
Trans-Blot cell	13.5 x 16.5 cm	15 x 20 cm	—
Trans-Blot Plus cell	25 x 28 cm 26.5 x 28 cm	— —	— —
Trans-Blot Turbo	7 x 8.5 cm 8.5 x 13.5 cm	7.5 x 10.5 cm 9.5 x 15.2 cm	7 x 8.5 cm 8.5 x 13.5 cm (see page 235)
Trans-Blot SD cell	7 x 8.5 cm 11.5 x 16 cm 15 x 15 cm 15 x 9.2 cm 20 x 20 cm	7 x 8.5 cm 8 x 13.5 cm 14 x 16 cm 18 x 18.5 cm —	7 x 8.5 cm 8.5 x 13.5 cm — — —
Mini-PROTEAN II multiscreen apparatus	7 x 8.5 cm 7 x 8.5 cm	7 x 8.5 cm —	7 x 8.5 cm —
Bio-Dot apparatus	9 x 12 cm	11.3 x 7.7 cm	—
Bio-Dot SF apparatus	9 x 12 cm	11.3 x 7.7 cm	—
Vacuum blotter	—	—	—

#### See Also

Filter paper:  
page 244.

#### Nitrocellulose Membranes

##### Nitrocellulose

Nitrocellulose with the 0.45 µm pore size is recommended for most analytical blotting including protein, ssDNA, and RNA transfers. For transfer of low MW proteins (<15 kD) or nucleic acids, the 0.2 µm nitrocellulose membrane prevents sample loss due to transfer through the membrane.

##### Supported Nitrocellulose

Made of 100% pure nitrocellulose cast on an inert synthetic support, this nitrocellulose is a solid support for nucleic acid and protein applications and can withstand the rigors of multiple reprobing and autoclaving (121°C).



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Recommended Uses
<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes (0.2 µm)</b>		
1620112	<b>Nitrocellulose Membrane</b> , 0.2 µm, 30 cm x 3.5 m, 1 roll	Transfer of low MW proteins or nucleic acids (has smaller pore size)
1620146	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.2 µm, 7 x 8.4 cm, 10 sheets	
1620168	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.2 µm, 8.5 x 13.5 cm, 10 sheets	
1620147	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.2 µm, 13.5 x 16.5 cm, 10 sheets	
1620150	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.2 µm, 20 x 20 cm, 5 sheets	
1620252	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.2 µm, 26.5 x 28 cm, 10 sheets	
<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes (0.45 µm)</b>		
1620115	<b>Nitrocellulose Membrane</b> , 0.45 µm, 30 cm x 3.5 m, 1 roll	Transfer of low MW antigens, immunoglobulins, glycoprotein receptor proteins, histones and nonhistones, etc.; capillary Southern blotting of ssDNA and RNA <500 bp
1620145	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 7 x 8.4 cm, 10 sheets	
1620167	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 8.5 x 13.5 cm, 10 sheets	
1620117	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 9 x 12 cm, 10 sheets	
1620114	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 15 x 9.2 cm, 10 sheets	
1620116	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 15 x 15 cm, 10 sheets	
1620113	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 20 x 20 cm, 5 sheets	
1620251	<b>Nitrocellulose Membranes</b> , 0.45 µm, 26.5 x 28 cm, 10 sheets	
<b>Supported Nitrocellulose Membranes (0.2 µm)</b>		
1620097	<b>Supported Nitrocellulose Membrane</b> , 0.2 µm, 30 cm x 3 m, 1 roll	Protein and nucleic acid blotting
<b>Supported Nitrocellulose Membranes (0.45 µm)</b>		
1620094	<b>Supported Nitrocellulose Membrane</b> , 0.45 µm, 30 cm x 3 m, 1 roll	Protein and nucleic acid blotting

PVDF Membranes

The chemically resistant PVDF membrane has very high protein binding capacity and resistance to tearing and cracking, even after repeated stripping and reprobing.

Immun-Blot PVDF for Western Blotting

This membrane is ideal for chemiluminescent and colorimetric western blots because it retains target protein very strongly but reduces nonspecific protein binding that can obscure high-sensitivity detection. Binding capacity is 150–160 µg/cm². The pore size of this membrane is 0.45 µm.

Sequi-Blot PVDF for Protein Sequencing

This membrane gives outstanding performance in protein sequencing, even for low-abundance samples. Sequi-Blot PVDF retains all transferred protein and has a binding capacity of 170–200 µg/cm². The pore size of this membrane is 0.2 µm.

Immun-Blot Low Fluorescence PVDF Membrane

Optimized for fluorescence applications, the low fluorescence property of the membrane enhances image quality and improves sensitivity of all fluorescence detection protocols. It is ideal for multiplex fluorescence western blotting and chemifluorescence applications. The membrane is also compatible with other detection methods such as chemiluminescence and colorimetric detection. This membrane is highly recommended for the Stain-Free western blotting workflow.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/stainfreewestern](http://bio-rad.com/stainfreewestern)  
Download bulletins: 2212 and 6116

## Western Blotting

### Membranes and Filter Papers

bio-rad.com/blottingmembranes

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Immun-Blot PVDF Membranes

1620177 Immun-Blot PVDF Membrane, 26 cm x 3.3 m, 1 roll  
 1620174 Immun-Blot PVDF Membranes, 7 x 8.4 cm, 10 sheets  
 1620175 Immun-Blot PVDF Membranes, 10 x 15 cm, 10 sheets  
 1620176 Immun-Blot PVDF Membranes, 20 x 20 cm, 10 sheets  
 1620255 Immun-Blot PVDF Membranes, 25 x 28 cm, 10 sheets

##### Sequi-Blot PVDF Membranes

1620184 Sequi-Blot PVDF Membrane, 26 cm x 3.3 m, 1 roll

##### Immun-Blot Low-Fluorescence PVDF Membranes

1620260 Low Fluorescence PVDF/Filter Paper Sandwiches, 7 x 8.5 cm, 10 pack  
 1620261 Immun-Blot Low Fluorescence PVDF/Filter Paper, 0.45 µm, 7 x 8.5 cm, 20 pack  
 1620263 Immun-Blot Low Fluorescence PVDF/Filter Paper, 0.45 µm, 8.5 x 13.5 cm, 20 pack  
 1620262 Low Fluorescence PVDF/Filter Paper Sandwiches, 8.5 x 13.5 cm, 10 pack  
 1620264 Low Fluorescence PVDF Roll, 28 x 3.8 m, 1 roll

### Filter Paper

Bio-Rad offers a range of filter papers for blotting applications, including filter paper precut to fit standard gel sizes.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

Recommended Uses

##### Blot Absorbent Filter Paper (Extra Thick)

1703965	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 7.5 x 10 cm, for Mini-PROTEAN Tetra gels, 60 sheets	All blotting applications using the Trans-Blot SD cell or Trans-Blot cell (precut to gel dimensions from well to bottom of gel)
1703966	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 7 x 8.4 cm, for Mini-PROTEAN Tetra gels, 60 sheets	
1703967	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 8 x 13.5 cm, for Criterion precast gels, 60 sheets	
1703968	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 14 x 16 cm, for PROTEAN II xi gels, 30 sheets	
1703969	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 19 x 18.5 cm, for PROTEAN II XL gels, 30 sheets	
1703958	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 10 x 15 cm, 30 sheets	
1703959	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 15 x 15 cm, 30 sheets	
1703960	<b>Extra Thick Blot Paper</b> , 15 x 20 cm, 30 sheets	

##### Blot Absorbent Filter Paper (Thick)

1703932	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 7.5 x 10 cm, for Mini Trans-Blot cassette, 50 sheets	All blotting applications requiring thick, high wet strength filter paper
1704085	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 9.5 x 15.2 cm, for Criterion blotter, 50 sheets	
1703955	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 14 x 16 cm, for PROTEAN II xi gels, 25 sheets	
1703956	<b>Thick Blot Paper</b> , 15 x 20 cm, for Trans-Blot cassette, 25 sheet	
1620161	<b>Bio-Dot/Bio-Dot SF Filter Paper</b> , 7.7 x 11.3 cm, 60 sheets	

##### Blot Absorbent Filter Paper (Thin)

1620118	<b>Thin Blot Paper</b> , 33 cm x 3 m, 1 roll	All blotting applications requiring thin, high wet strength filter paper
---------	--	--

### Blotting Stains and Tracking Dyes

Bio-Rad offers a selection of stains for blotting applications; see page 253. Tracking dyes can be found on page 264.



## Blotting Buffers and Blocking Reagents

### EveryBlot Blocking Buffer

Proper blocking of membranes before immunodetection is critical for reducing nonspecific binding. An effective blocker minimizes background and allows sensitive detection of target proteins.

EveryBlot blocking buffer benefits include:

- Complete blocking in 5 min
- Compatible with all detection methods and can be used for detection of phosphorylated targets
- Low background and high signal on fluorescent and chemiluminescent blots

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/everyblot](http://bio-rad.com/everyblot)  
Request or download bulletin: 7185



### Videos

Product Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/EB5minutes](http://bio-rad.com/EB5minutes)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12010020	<b>EveryBlot Blocking Buffer</b> , 500 ml, high performance blocking buffer for all western blots; blocks in 5 min

### Premixed Blotting Buffers and Buffer Reagents

Two transfer buffers are available: 10x Tris/glycine and 10x Tris/CAPS. Premixed blocking buffers, available as 1x PBS with casein and 1x TBS with casein, take the time and effort out of solubilizing casein. Bio-Rad offers a complete line of reagents for preparation of buffers to your own specifications.

### Blotting Buffer Selection Guide

	1x Formulation	Applications
<b>Transfer Buffers*</b>		
10x Tris/glycine	25 mM Tris, 192 mM glycine, pH 8.3	Western blotting
10x Tris/CAPS	Anode buffer: 60 mM Tris, 40 mM CAPS, 15% methanol, pH 9.6  Cathode buffer: 60 mM Tris, 40 mM CAPS, 0.1% (w/v) SDS, pH 9.6	A discontinuous buffer system that increases transfer efficiency in semi-dry applications
<b>Processing Buffers</b>		
10x PBS	10 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.4	Western blotting wash solution
10x TBS	20 mM Tris, 500 mM NaCl, pH 7.4	Western blotting wash solution
1x PBS with 1% casein	10 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM NaCl, 1% (w/v) casein, pH 7.4	Western blotting blocking buffer (casein blockers recommended for all applications, including those with biotin-avidin complexes)
1x TBS with 1% casein	20 mM Tris, 500 mM NaCl, 1% (w/v) casein, pH 7.4	Western blotting blocking buffer (casein blockers recommended for all applications, including those with biotin-avidin complexes)

\* These buffers can be used for all gel types and formulations.

## Western Blotting

### Blotting Buffers and Blocking Reagents

[bio-rad.com/blotting](https://www.bio-rad.com/blotting)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Catalog #	Description
<b>Blot Transfer and Processing Buffers</b>		<b>Detergents and Blocking Buffers</b>	
1610734	10x Tris/Glycine, 1 L	1706404	<b>Blotting-Grade Blocker</b> , nonfat dry milk, 300 g
1610771	10x Tris/Glycine, 5 L cube	1706531	<b>Tween 20</b> , EIA grade, 100 ml
1610778	10x Tris/CAPS, 1 L	1610781	<b>10% (w/v) Tween 20</b> , for easy pipetting, 1 L
1610780	10x Phosphate Buffered Saline, 1 L	1610418	<b>SDS Solution</b> , 20% (w/v), 1 L
1706435	10x Tris Buffered Saline, 1 L	1610783*	<b>1x Phosphate Buffered Saline with 1% Casein</b> , 1 L
		1610782*	<b>1x Tris Buffered Saline with 1% Casein</b> , 1 L
<b>Reagents</b>			
1610610**	<b>Dithiothreitol (DTT)</b> , 1 g	1610710	<b>2-Mercaptoethanol</b> , 25 ml
1610611**	<b>Dithiothreitol (DTT)</b> , 5 g	1632101	<b>Tributylphosphine (TBP)</b> , 200 mM, 0.6 ml
1610729	<b>EDTA</b> , 500 g	1610713	<b>Tricine</b> , 500 g
1706537	<b>Gelatin</b> , EIA grade, 200 g	1610716	<b>Tris</b> , 500 g
1610717	<b>Glycine</b> , 250 g	1610719	<b>Tris</b> , 1 kg
1610718	<b>Glycine</b> , 1 kg	1610730	<b>Urea</b> , 250 g

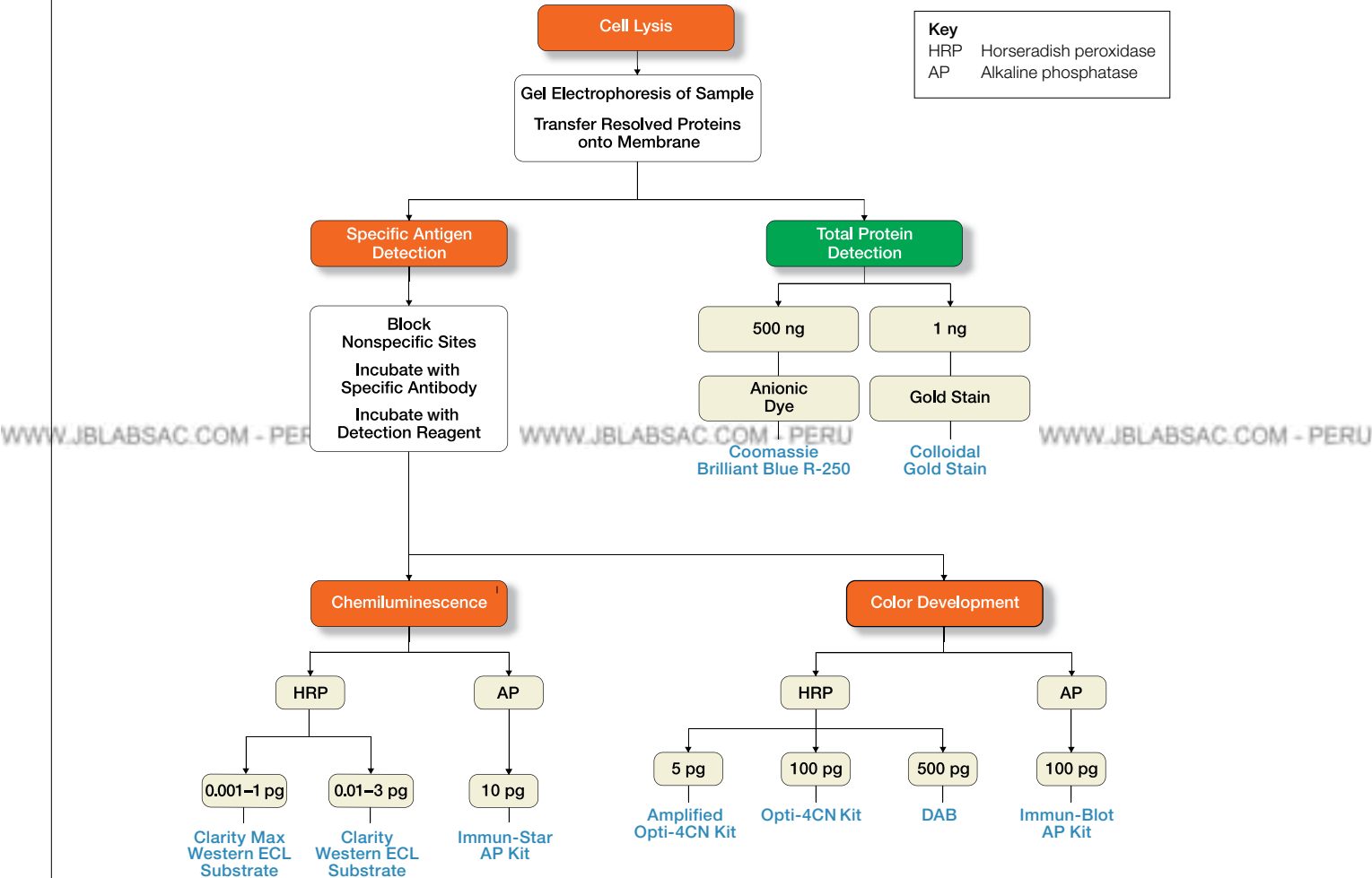
\* Store at 2–8°C.

\*\* Store desiccated at 2–8°C; store other reagents at room temperature, dry, and away from direct sunlight. Hazardous shipping charges may apply.

# Immunodetection Reagents and Kits

The most common blot detection techniques use antibodies to either probe for specific antigens in a complex protein sample or stain all proteins bound to a membrane. The chart indicates the maximum sensitivity achievable with each detection system.

For more information on methods, equipment, and reagents used in protein blotting, download the Protein Blotting Guide (bulletin 2895).



Blot detection reagent selection guide.

## Western Blotting

### Immunodetection Reagents and Kits

bio-rad.com/blotdetection

## Chemiluminescence Detection

Chemiluminescent western blot detection offers highly sensitive detection of proteins bound to blotting membranes. Most specific antigen detection methods are based on HRP (horseradish peroxidase) or AP (alkaline phosphatase) secondary antibody conjugates. The signal can be captured with film or dedicated imaging equipment (see page 284).

### Chemiluminescence-Based Kit Selection Guide

	Clarity Western ECL	Clarity Max Western ECL	Immun-Star AP
Lower detection limit	Mid femtogram	Low femtogram	10 pg
Signal duration	24 hr	2 hr	24 hr
Primary detection method	Digital imager and film	Digital imager and film	Film
Suggested antibody dilution	Primary: 1:1,000–1/50,000 Secondary: 1:50,000–1/250,000	Primary: 1:1,000–1/50,000 Secondary: 1:50,000–1/250,000	Primary: 1:1,000–1/6,000 Secondary: 1:3,000
Recommended membrane	Nitrocellulose, PVDF, or LF PVDF	Nitrocellulose, PVDF, or LF PVDF	Nitrocellulose, PVDF, or LF PVDF

### Clarity and Clarity Max Western ECL Substrates

#### Clarity Western ECL Substrate

Clarity Western ECL substrate is compatible with any HRP-conjugate secondary detection reagent and ideal for both digital and film-based imaging. The Clarity substrate provides excellent sensitivity with an extremely long signal duration that allows re-imaging without loss of signal. Features include:

- Low background levels, yielding very clear images
- Bright, long signal
- Shelf life of 12 months at room temperature

#### Clarity Max Western ECL Substrate

Clarity Max western ECL substrate is our brightest ECL substrate, providing additional sensitivity when you need it most. Clarity Max is perfect for blots involving low-abundance or otherwise difficult-to-detect targets. This ECL substrate completes our western ECL substrate offering and fits right into your current western blotting process. Use it in place of your current ECL substrate when you need additional sensitivity. Features include:

- Room temperature storage
- Low-femtogram level sensitivity
- Compatibility with HRP conjugates

**Note:** For research use only. Not for diagnostic procedures.



Clarity and Clarity Max Western ECL Substrates

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/clarity](http://bio-rad.com/clarity)

Request or download bulletin: 6305

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1705060	<b>Clarity Western ECL Substrate</b> , 200 ml size contains Clarity western peroxide reagent, 100 ml, and Clarity western luminol/enhancer reagent, 100 ml
1705061	<b>Clarity Western ECL Substrate</b> , 500 ml size contains Clarity western peroxide reagent, 250 ml, and Clarity western luminol/enhancer reagent, 250 ml
1705062	<b>Clarity Max Western ECL Substrate</b> , 100 ml, contains 50 ml Clarity Max western peroxide reagent and 50 ml Clarity Max western luminol/enhancer reagent

Western Blotting

bio-rad.com/blotdetection

Immunodetection Reagents and Kits

Immun-Star AP Chemiluminescence Kits

These kits combine Bio-Rad’s blotting reagents and CDP-Star chemiluminescence technology. Exposure times on film are typically between 30 seconds and 5 minutes, depending on sample amount and antibody specificity. Immun-Star AP kit features include:

- The ability to reactivate a blot, even weeks later, with the addition of fresh chemiluminescent substrate
- Detection of as little as 10 pg of protein
- Stable light signal duration of 24 hr
- Ability to strip and reprobe

Choose from two kits based on goat anti-mouse or goat anti-rabbit conjugates.



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/blotdetection](http://bio-rad.com/blotdetection)  
Download bulletin: 2050

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Substrate	Enhancer*	Antibody
<b>Immun-Star AP Kits** and Components</b>				
1705010	GAM-AP Detection Kit	•	•	•
1705011	GAR-AP Detection Kit	•	•	•
1705018	AP Substrate, 125 ml	•		
1705012	AP Substrate Pack	•	•	
1705014	Goat Anti-Rabbit (GAR)-AP Intro Kit	•	•	•

\* The enhancer is used on nitrocellulose blots but is not optimized for PVDF blots. Additional testing is recommended to determine appropriate conditions for PVDF blots.

\*\* GAM, goat anti-mouse; GAR, goat anti-rabbit.

Colorimetric Detection

Enzymes such as HRP or AP convert several substrates to a colored precipitate. As the precipitate accumulates on the blot, a colored signal develops. The reaction can be monitored and stopped when the desired signal over background is observed. Colorimetric detection is easier to perform than film-based chemiluminescence detection; however, the method’s single end-point result does not allow multiple exposures of chemiluminescent methods. Colorimetric detection is typically considered a medium-sensitivity method compared to radioactive or chemiluminescence detection. However, Bio-Rad offers amplified colorimetric systems that provide high sensitivity comparable to or exceeding that of chemiluminescent detection.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/blotdetection](http://bio-rad.com/blotdetection)

## Western Blotting

### Immunodetection Reagents and Kits

bio-rad.com/blotdetection

#### Colorimetric HRP Detection

Bio-Rad offers three types of kits based on the detection reagent 4-chloro-1-naphthol (4CN) for colorimetric HRP detection; individual reagents are also available, including 3,3'-diaminobenzidine (DAB), an alternative reagent.

**For More Information**  
Download bulletin: 2260



#### Opti-4CN Substrate and Detection Kits

Detection sensitivity using 4CN is about 500 pg of antigen, with the benefit of very low background. The Opti-4CN kit improves detection sensitivity over that of 4CN, to 100 pg, with no additional steps required.

#### Amplified Opti-4CN Substrate and Detection Kits

Amplified Opti-4CN detection kits are based on proprietary HRP-activated amplification reagents from Bio-Rad. These kits allow colorimetric detection to 5 pg, which is comparable to chemiluminescence detection sensitivity. No additional materials or special equipment are required.

#### Immun-Blot HRP Assay Kits

Immun-Blot HRP assay kits provide the reagents required to perform standard HRP/4CN colorimetric detection on western blots with the added convenience of premixed buffers and enzyme substrates. All kit components are individually tested for quality control in blotting applications.

#### Premixed and Individual HRP Colorimetric Substrates

Premixed enzyme substrate kits are convenient and reliable and reduce exposure to hazardous reagents used in the color development of western blots.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Opti-4CN Kits*</b>	
1708235	Opti-4CN Substrate Kit
<b>Amplified Opti-4CN Kits*</b>	
1708238	Amplified Opti-4CN Substrate Kit
1708240	Amplified Opti-4CN Goat Anti-Mouse Detection Kit
<b>Immun-Blot HRP Assay Kits, with 4CN**</b>	
1706463	Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG (H + L)-HRP Assay Kit
1706464	Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (H + L)-HRP Assay Kit
1706465	Goat Anti-Human IgG (H + L)-HRP Assay Kit
<b>Premixed Substrate Reagents</b>	
1706431	HRP Conjugate Substrate Kit, contains premixed 4CN, hydrogen peroxide solutions, color development buffer; makes 1 L color development solution
<b>Individual Blotting Substrates</b>	
1706534	HRP Color Development Reagent, 4CN, 5 g
1706535	HRP Color Development Reagent, DAB, 5 g

#### Opti-4CN Kits\*

1708235 Opti-4CN Substrate Kit

#### Amplified Opti-4CN Kits\*

1708238 Amplified Opti-4CN Substrate Kit

1708240 Amplified Opti-4CN Goat Anti-Mouse Detection Kit

#### Immun-Blot HRP Assay Kits, with 4CN\*\*

1706463 Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG (H + L)-HRP Assay Kit

1706464 Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (H + L)-HRP Assay Kit

1706465 Goat Anti-Human IgG (H + L)-HRP Assay Kit

#### Premixed Substrate Reagents

1706431 HRP Conjugate Substrate Kit, contains premixed 4CN, hydrogen peroxide solutions, color development buffer; makes 1 L color development solution

#### Individual Blotting Substrates

1706534 HRP Color Development Reagent, 4CN, 5 g

1706535 HRP Color Development Reagent, DAB, 5 g

\* Each kit contains enough reagent for 2,500 cm<sup>2</sup> of membrane or approximately 50 mini blots.

\*\* Kits contain 0.5 ml of specific HRP blotting-grade conjugate; each kit provides reagents (blotting-grade TBS buffer, Tween 20 detergent, gelatin blocking reagent, and 4CN substrate solution) for 200 assays on a 0.6–0.8 x 9.2 cm nitrocellulose strip using a total volume of 5.0 ml.

Western Blotting

bio-rad.com/blotdetection

Immunodetection Reagents and Kits

Colorimetric AP Detection

Immun-Blot AP Assay Kits

A common substrate for colorimetric detection on western blots based on AP-conjugated secondary antibodies is 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl phosphate/nitroblue tetrazolium (BCIP/NBT). Immun-Blot AP assay kits provide the essential reagents to perform colorimetric detection (of up to 100 pg of protein) based on AP and BCIP/NBT with the added convenience of premixed buffers and enzyme substrates. All kit components are individually tested for quality control in blotting applications.

Premixed AP Colorimetric Substrates

Premixed enzyme substrate kits provide convenience and reliability and reduce exposure to hazardous reagents.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/blotdetection](http://bio-rad.com/blotdetection)  
Download bulletins: 1600 and 2032



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Opti-4CN Kits*</b>	
1706460	Immun-Blot Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG (H + L)-AP Assay Kit
1706461	Immun-Blot Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (H + L)-AP Assay Kit

Premixed Substrate Reagents

1706432	<b>AP Conjugate Substrate Kit</b> , contains premixed BCIP and NBT solutions and color development buffer; makes 1 L color development solution
---------	---

\* Kits contain 0.5 ml of specific AP blotting-grade conjugate; each kit provides reagents (blotting grade TBS buffer, Tween 20 detergent, gelatin blocking reagent, and BCIP and NBT substrate solution) for 200 assays on a 0.6–0.8 x 9.2 cm nitrocellulose strip using a total volume of 5.0 ml.



## Western Blotting

### Immunodetection Reagents and Kits

bio-rad.com/blotdetection

## Western Blot Conjugates and Reagents

### Blotting-Grade Conjugates and Reagents

#### Protein A and Protein G Conjugates

Proteins A and G are bacterial cell surface proteins that bind to the Fc region of IgG molecules. Each reagent has different IgG binding capabilities, depending on the species of origin of the immunoglobulin.

#### Blotting-Grade Reagents

Detergents and blocking reagents for western blotting are available individually.

#### Primary Antibodies

For our selection of primary antibodies for western blotting and other applications, see page 272.

#### Secondary Antibodies

For our wide range of secondary antibodies for western blotting, ELISA, IHC, IF, and flow cytometry, see page 278.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/blotdetection](http://bio-rad.com/blotdetection)

#### Binding Specificities of Protein A and Protein G Conjugates

Immunoglobulin	Protein A	Protein G	Immunoglobulin	Protein A	Protein G
Human IgG <sub>1</sub>	•	•	Mouse IgG <sub>2b</sub>	•	•
Human IgG <sub>2</sub>	•	•	Mouse IgG <sub>3</sub>	•	•
Human IgG <sub>3</sub>	—	•	Rat IgG <sub>1</sub>	◦	◦
Human IgG <sub>4</sub>	•	•	Rat IgG <sub>2a</sub>	—	•
Mouse IgG <sub>1</sub>	◦ / —	◦	Rat IgG <sub>2b</sub>	—	◦
Mouse IgG <sub>2a</sub>	•	•	Rat IgG <sub>2c</sub>	•	•

• Strong binding. ◦ Weak binding. — No binding.

#### Conjugate Specifications\*

Products	Volume, ml	Recommended Dilution	Products	Volume, ml	Recommended Dilution
Immun-Star GAR	2	1:10,000	Goat anti-rabbit IgG-AP	1	1:3,000
Immun-Star GAM	2	1:10,000	Goat anti-mouse IgG-AP	1	1:3,000
Avidin-HRP	2	1:1,000–1:3,000	Goat anti-human IgG-AP	1	1:3,000
Goat anti-rabbit (H + L)	2	1:3,000	Avidin-AP	1	1:1,000–1:3,000
Goat anti-mouse (H + L)	2	1:3,000	Biotinylated-GAR (H + L), human IgG adsorbed	1	1:3,000
Goat anti-human (H + L)	2	1:3,000			
Protein A-HRP	1	1:3,000			
Protein G-HRP	1	1:3,000			

\* Shelf life of conjugates is one year when stored at 4°C.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Catalog #	Description
<b>Blotting-Grade Conjugates, HRP</b>			
1705046	Immun-Star Goat Anti-Rabbit (GAR)-HRP, lyophilized	1706522	Protein A-HRP, 1 ml
1705047	Immun-Star Goat Anti-Mouse (GAM)-HRP, lyophilized	1706425	Protein G-HRP, 1 ml
1706515	Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG (H + L)-HRP, 2 ml	1706528	Avidin-HRP, 2 ml
1706516	Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (H + L)-HRP, 2 ml		
1721050	Goat Anti-Human IgG (H + L)-HRP, 2 ml		
<b>Blotting-Grade Conjugates, AP</b>			
1706518	Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG-AP, 1 ml	1706521	Goat Anti-Human IgG-AP, 1 ml
1706520	Goat Anti-Mouse IgG-AP, 1 ml		
<b>Detergents and Blocking Reagents</b>			
1706537	Gelatin, EIA grade, 200 g	1610418	SDS Solution, 20% (w/v), 1 L
1706404	Blotting-Grade Blocker, nonfat dry milk, 300 g	1610783*	1x Phosphate Buffered Saline with 1% Casein, 1 L
1706531	Tween 20, EIA grade, 100 ml	1610782*	1x Tris Buffered Saline with 1% Casein, 1 L
1610781	10% Tween 20, for easy pipetting, 1 L		

\* Store at 2–8°C.

Total Protein Blot Detection

Bio-Rad offers three stain options for total protein detection. For electrophoresis stains, see page 221.

Total Protein Stains

Comparison of Total Protein Staining Methods

Stain	Sensitivity	Staining Time	Advantages	Disadvantages
Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250	100–1,000 ng	~1 hr	Inexpensive, rapid stain	Low sensitivity, shrinks nitrocellulose membranes
Colloidal gold total protein stain	1 ng	~2 hr	Very sensitive, rapid stain	High background with nylon membranes

Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 Dye

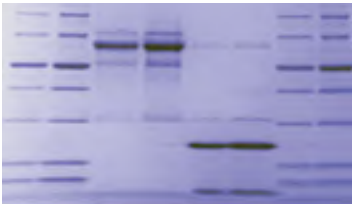
Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 is an anionic dye used for staining gels and membranes (PVDF and nitrocellulose). It is a rapid and inexpensive stain that can detect nanogram levels of protein. Since this dye can interfere with antibody binding sites, subsequent detection of proteins by immunostaining is not recommended.

Colloidal Gold Total Protein Stain

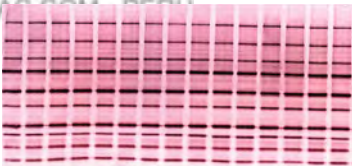
Colloidal gold total protein stain is a stabilized gold stain optimized for rapid and sensitive identification of proteins bound to nitrocellulose membranes (Rohringer and Holden 1985). Protein bands stain dark red following incubation of the membrane with colloidal gold solution. The stained membrane yields a permanent record of the protein pattern for exact comparison to immunostained results. Colloidal gold total protein stain is provided ready to use.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/totalprotein](http://bio-rad.com/totalprotein)



Coomassie Brilliant Blue stain.



Colloidal gold total protein stain.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610400	Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250, 10 g
1706527	Colloidal Gold Total Protein Stain, 500 ml

## Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

### DNA Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/DNAelectro

# Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

Bio-Rad offers a wide range of nucleic acid electrophoresis and blotting tools for life science research — from molecular ladders to mutation detection systems. Different system formats and sizes are available to accommodate a variety of application needs.

 [Learn More about the Technology](#)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/DNAelectro](http://bio-rad.com/tech/DNAelectro)

#### See Also

Certified agaroses:  
page 266.  
PowerPac Basic  
power supply:  
page 185.  
DNA ladders:  
page 267.  
Premixed running  
buffers: page 265.  
Nucleic acid reagents:  
page 264.  
Gel documentation  
systems: page 284.  
ReadyAgarose  
precast gels:  
page 260.

## DNA Electrophoresis Systems

Bio-Rad offers a complete line of easy-to-use horizontal agarose gel electrophoresis systems, varying in length and width, for both low- and high-throughput applications. Submerged horizontal electrophoresis cells include three models that can run precast or handcast gels:

- Mini-Sub Cell GT cell
- Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cell
- Sub-Cell GT cell

And two models configured to run ReadyAgarose precast gels:

- Mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell
- Wide mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell

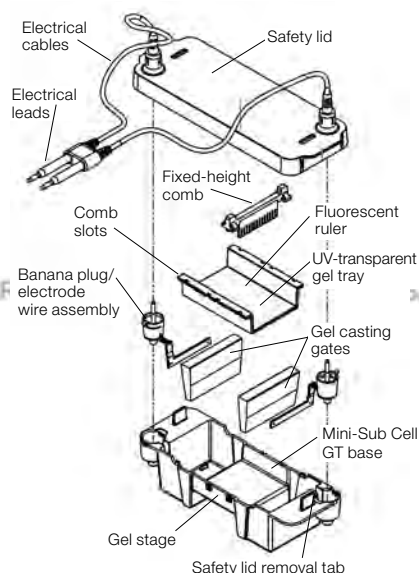
Key features of the Sub-Cell family include:

- UV-transparent gel trays with an integrated fluorescent ruler
- Multiple options for hand casting gels of different sizes
- Combs to fit virtually every need
- Clear plastic construction for easy sample visualization
- Buffer recirculation ports for applications that require high voltages or extended runs
- Easy-to-replace electrode cassettes
- IEC 1010 (EN 61010) electrical safety certification

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/subcell](http://bio-rad.com/subcell)

Request or download bulletin: 2660






Components of the Mini-Sub Cell GT cell.

Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

DNA Electrophoresis Systems

bio-rad.com/DNAelectro

Sub-Cell Family Selection Guide

			
	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT and Mini ReadySub-Cell GT*</b>	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT and Wide Mini ReadySub-Cell GT**</b>	<b>Sub-Cell GT</b>
Cell size, cm (W x L x H)	9.2 x 25.5 x 5.6	17.8 x 25.5 x 6.8	18 x 40.5 x 9.4
Gel tray sizes, cm (W x L)	7 x 7 7 x 10	15 x 7 15 x 10	15 x 10 15 x 15 15 x 20 15 x 25
ReadyAgarose gels accommodated	Yes (mini format: 8-, 12-, 2 x 8-well)	Yes (wide mini format: 20-, 32-, 2 x 32-well; 96 Plus format: 4 x 26-well)	No
Sample throughput	8–30***	10–60***	1–120†
Base buffer volume, L	~0.27	~0.65	~1.0
Distance to electrode, cm	14.5	14.5	29.5
Bromophenol blue migration at 75 V	~4.5 cm/hr	~4.5 cm/hr	~3.0 cm/hr

\* The mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell is a Mini-Sub Cell GT cell dedicated to running ReadyAgarose precast gels, gel size 7 x 10 cm; sample throughput is 8-, 12-, or 2 x 8-well. This cell does not include casting gates, tray, or combs.

\*\* The wide mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell is a wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cell dedicated to running ReadyAgarose precast gels, gel size 15 x 10 cm; sample throughput is 20-, 32-, 2 x 32-, or 4 x 26-well. This cell does not include casting gates, tray, or combs.

\*\*\* Sample throughput value assumes 1–2 combs per gel.

† Sample throughput value assumes 1–4 combs per gel.

Mini-Sub Cell GT Cells

The redesigned Mini-Sub Cell GT cell offers updated features that make electrophoresis even easier. A Mini-Sub Cell GT cell can resolve up to 30 samples. Its short, narrow format allows 7 and 10 cm runs with speed, simplicity, and economy. These cells resolve EcoRI or HindIII digests of lambda phage DNA in only 1.5 hours at 60 V. Small DNA fragments can be separated in as little as 15 minutes at 150 V. All mini cells accommodate ReadyAgarose precast gels and include a buffer tank, safety lid with cables, and leveling bubble.

The mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell (#1704487) is identical to the Mini-Sub Cell GT cell, except it is dedicated to running mini ReadyAgarose precast gels. This cell does not include casting gates, tray, or combs. These components are available to upgrade the ReadySub-Cell GT cell for handcasting capability.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/subcell](http://bio-rad.com/subcell)



# Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

## DNA Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/DNAelectro](http://bio-rad.com/DNAelectro)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	UV-Transparent Tray, cm		Combs		Mini Casting Gates	Mini Gel Caster	PowerPac Basic Power Supply (#1645050)
	7 x 7*	7 x 10	8-Well	15-Well			
Mini-Sub Cell GT Systems**							
1704406	•		•	•	•		
1704486	•		•	•	•	•	
1640300		•	•	•		•	•
1704467		•	•	•		•	
1704466		•	•	•			
1704487							

Catalog # Description

### Mini-Sub Cell GT Accessories

1704491	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT Handcasting Kit</b> , includes 7 x 7 cm UV-transparent tray, casting gates, 8- and 15-well 1.5 mm fixed-height combs
1704422	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT Gel Caster</b> , for Mini-Sub Cell GT and wide Mini-Sub Cell GT systems
1704436*	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray</b> , 7 x 7 cm (trays have 2 slots for fixed-height combs)
1704435	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray</b> , 7 x 10 cm (trays have 2 slots for fixed-height combs)
1704330**	<b>Original UV-Transparent Mini-Gel Tray</b> , 7 x 10 cm
1704434	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT Casting Gates</b>
1704362	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT Anode (Red) QuickSnap Electrode Assembly</b>
1704363	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT Cathode (Black) QuickSnap Electrode Assembly</b>

Catalog #	# of Wells	Height†	Thickness, mm	Width of Well, mm	Length of Teeth, mm	Volume, µl (in 5 mm deep gel)
<b>Combs for Mini-Sub Cell GT Systems</b>						
1704464	15	Fixed	0.75	3	10	11.25
1704465***	15	Fixed	1.5	2.6	10.2	19.1
1704332	15	Adjustable	1.0	2.6	10.2	13.0
1704462	8	Fixed	0.75	5.5	11.0	20.0
1704463***	8	Fixed	1.5	5.5	11.0	40.0
1704333	8	Adjustable	1.0	5.5	10.2	27.5
1704461	2 preparative	Fixed	1.5	20.0	10	150
	2 reference			4.0		30.0
1704460	1 preparative	Fixed	1.5	44	10.2	330
	2 reference			3.0		22.5

\* Allows casting gels in the cell using casting gates; 7 x 10 cm gels can be cast with a gel caster.

\*\* Mini-Sub Cell systems purchased before 1996 (Mini-Sub DNA cell) require casting tray #1704330. This tray is not compatible with the Mini-Sub Cell GT system.

\*\*\* Combs included in systems.

† Fixed-height combs must be used with Mini-Sub Cell GT system gel trays. Adjustable-height combs require comb holder, #1704331.

Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

bio-rad.com/DNAelectro

DNA Electrophoresis Systems

Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Cells

The redesigned wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cell offers updated features that make electrophoresis even easier for multiple samples and rapid screening applications. This popular system has a wide platform that can separate 30 samples per comb. The wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cell is the same width as the Sub-Cell GT cell, so the comb holders, combs, and 15 x 10 cm gel trays are interchangeable with the larger Sub-Cell GT units. All wide mini cells accommodate ReadyAgarose precast gels and include a buffer tank, safety lid with cables, and leveling bubble.

The wide mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell (#1704489) is identical to the wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cell, except it is dedicated to running ReadyAgarose precast gels. This cell does not include casting gates, tray, or combs. These components are available to upgrade the wide mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell for handcasting capability.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/subcell](http://bio-rad.com/subcell)



Ordering Information

Catalog #	UV-Transparent Tray, cm		Combs		Wide Mini Casting Gates	Mini Gel Caster	PowerPac Basic Power Supply (#1645050)
	15 x 7*	15 x 10	15-Well	20-Well			
Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Systems**							
1704405	•		•	•	•		
1704485	•		•	•	•	•	
1704468		•	•	•			
1704469		•	•	•		•	
1640301		•	•	•		•	•
1704489							

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Accessories

1704497	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Handcasting Kit</b> , includes 15 x 7 cm tray, casting gates, 15- and 20-well 1.5 mm fixed-height combs, 20-well 1.5 mm fixed-height comb
1704422	<b>Mini-Sub Cell GT Gel Caster</b> , for Mini-Sub Cell GT and wide Mini-Sub Cell GT systems
1704426	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray</b> , 15 x 7 cm (trays have 2 slots for fixed-height combs)
1704416****	<b>Sub-Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray</b> , 15 x 10 cm (trays have 2 slots for fixed-height combs)
1704425	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Casting Gates</b>
1704371	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Cell Replacement Lid with Cables</b>
1704372	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Anode (Red) QuickSnap Electrode Assembly</b>
1704373	<b>Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Cathode (Black) QuickSnap Electrode Assembly</b>

\* Allows casting gels in the cell using casting gates; 15 x 10 cm gels can be cast with a gel caster.  
\*\* Tray is compatible with the Sub-Cell DNA system.  
\*\*\* 15 x 10 cm gel tray can be used for both wide Mini-Sub Cell GT and Sub-Cell GT cells.

## Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

### DNA Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/DNAelectro](http://bio-rad.com/DNAelectro)

#### Sub-Cell GT Cell

The redesigned Sub-Cell GT cell is the most versatile horizontal electrophoresis cell in the Sub-Cell family, offering the greatest choice of gel lengths, combs, and separation modes that make it ideal for Southern and northern blotting protocols. Up to 30 samples can be resolved over a distance of 25 cm. Using four rows of combs, the cell can run up to 120 samples. All Sub-Cell GT units include a buffer tank, safety lid with cables, leveling bubble, and combs (15- and 20-well). System configurations that include additional accessories are also available.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/subcell](http://bio-rad.com/subcell)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	UV-Transparent Tray, cm				Combs		Casting Gates	Gel Caster	PowerPac Basic Power Supply (#1645050)
	15 x 10	15 x 15*	15 x 20	15 x 25	15-Well	20-Well			
Sub Cell GT Systems**									
1704401	•				•	•			
1704481	•				•	•		•	
1704402		•			•	•	•		
1704482		•			•	•	•	•	
1640302		•			•	•	•	•	•
1704403			•		•	•			
1704483			•		•	•		•	
1704404				•	•	•			
1704484				•	•	•		•	

Catalog # Description

#### Sub-Cell GT Accessories

1704412	Sub-Cell GT Gel Caster, for Sub-Cell GT Systems
1704416**	Sub-Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray, 15 x 10 cm (trays have 2 slots for fixed-height combs)
1704417*	Sub-Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray, 15 x 15 cm
1704418	Sub-Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray, 15 x 20 cm
1704419	Sub-Cell GT UV-Transparent Gel Tray, 15 x 25 cm
1704415	Sub-Cell GT Casting Gates
1704392	Sub-Cell GT Anode (Red) QuickSnap Electrode Assembly
1704393	Sub-Cell GT Cathode (Black) QuickSnap Electrode Assembly

\* Allows casting gels in the cell using casting gates. Other gel sizes can be cast with a gel caster.

\*\* 15 x 10 cm gel tray can be used for both Sub-Cell GT and wide Mini-Sub cell GT cells.



Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

bio-rad.com/DNAelectro

DNA Electrophoresis Systems

Combs for Wide Mini-Sub Cell and Sub-Cell GT Cells

Ordering Information

Catalog #	# of Wells	Height	Thickness, mm	Width of Well, mm	Length of Teeth, mm	Volume, µl (in 5 mm deep gel)
Fixed and Adjustable Combs						
1704449	30	Fixed	1.5	3	15	22.5
1704344	30	Adjustable	1.5	2.7	19.1	20
1704447	20	Fixed	0.75	5	15	18.75
1704448**	20	Fixed	1.5	5	15	37.5
1704321	20	Adjustable	0.75	4.8	19.1	17
1704322	20	Adjustable	1.5	4.8	19.1	34
1704445	15	Fixed	0.75	6	15	22.5
1704446**	15	Fixed	1.5	6	15	45
1704323	15	Adjustable	0.75	5.5	19.1	21
1704324	15	Adjustable	1.5	5.5	19.1	42
1704443	10	Fixed	0.75	10	14	37.5
1704444	10	Fixed	1.5	10	14	75
1704325	10	Adjustable	0.75	9.9	19.1	37
1704326	10	Adjustable	1.5	9.9	19.1	74
Preparative Combs*						
1704442	4 preparative	Fixed	1.5	27	14	202
	2 reference			3		22
1704441	2 preparative	Fixed	1.5	50	14	375
	2 reference			4		30
1704440	1 preparative	Fixed	1.5	106	20	795
	2 reference			4		30
1704328	1 preparative	Adjustable	3	106	19.1	1,590
	2 reference			4		60
Multichannel Pipet-Compatible Combs *						
1704456	26	Fixed	0.75	3	15	11.25
1704457	26	Fixed	1.5	3	15	22.5
1704454	18	Fixed	0.75	3	14	11.25
1704455	18	Fixed	1.5	3	14	22.5
1704452	14	Fixed	0.75	6	20	22.5
1704453	14	Fixed	1.5	6	20	45
1704450	10	Fixed	0.75	6	14	22.5
1704451	10	Fixed	1.5	6	14	45

\* Fixed-height combs must be used with GT gel trays. Adjustable-height combs require comb holder, #1704320.  
\*\* Combs included in systems.

# Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

## DNA Electrophoresis Systems

[bio-rad.com/DNAelectro](http://bio-rad.com/DNAelectro)

### See Also

Certified agaroses:  
page 266.

Nucleic acid  
reagents: page 264.

PowerPac Basic and  
PowerPac HC power  
supplies: page 185.

Premixed running  
buffers: page 265.

### ReadyAgarose Precast Gels

ReadyAgarose precast gels are prepared in gel trays designed to fit securely in Mini-Sub Cell GT and wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cells (page 255). They come in a choice of 17 gel types, including ReadyAgarose 96 Plus gels, which resolve DNA fragments from 20 to 10,000 bp. Gels are individually packaged and cast in their own running tray with Bio-Rad's Certified agarose.

Gel types to choose from include:

- Mini, wide, and 96-sample formats
- 1% and 3% agarose
- TBE or TAE buffer
- With or without ethidium bromide
- Multichannel pipet-compatible wells
- Compatible with Mini-Sub Cell GT and wide Mini-Sub Cell GT cells

### ReadyAgarose 96 Plus Products — Ideal for High-Throughput Applications

ReadyAgarose 96 Plus products include:

- ReadyAgarose 96 Plus precast gels
- Wide mini ReadySub-Cell GT cell

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/agarosegel](http://bio-rad.com/agarosegel)

Download bulletin: 2647

#### Ordering Information

Description	8-Well	12-Well	2 x 8-Well
<b>Mini ReadyAgarose Gels, TBE</b>			
1.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613004	1613010	—
<b>Mini ReadyAgarose Gels, TAE</b>			
1.0%	1613015	—	1613057
1.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613016	1613022	
3.0%	1613017		
	<b>20-Well</b>	<b>32-Well</b>	<b>2 x 32-Well</b>
<b>Wide Mini ReadyAgarose Gels, TBE</b>			
1.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613028	1613034	—
3.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613030	1613036	—
<b>Wide Mini ReadyAgarose Gel, TAE</b>			
1.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613044	1613050	1613054
	<b>4 x 26-Well</b>		
<b>ReadyAgarose 96 Plus Gel, TBE</b>			
3.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613062		
<b>ReadyAgarose 96 Plus Gels, TAE</b>			
1.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613063		
3.0% plus ethidium bromide	1613065		
Catalog #	Description		
<b>ReadySub-Cell GT Cells for ReadyAgarose Gels</b>			
1704487	<b>Mini ReadySub-Cell GT Cell</b> , includes buffer tank, lid and electrodes, leveling bubble; accommodates 8-, 12-, and 2 x 8-well mini ReadyAgarose gels		
1704489	<b>Wide Mini ReadySub-Cell GT Cell</b> , includes buffer tank, lid and electrodes, leveling bubble; accommodates 20-, 32-, 2 x 32-, and 4 x 26-well wide mini ReadyAgarose gels		

bio-rad.com/PFGE

## Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis

Pulsed field gel electrophoresis (PFGE) resolves large DNA molecules by alternating the electrical field between spatially distinct pairs of electrodes, causing DNA molecules as large as several megabases to reorient and move at different speeds through the pores in an agarose gel. Bio-Rad offers accessories for the clamped homogenous electrical field (CHEF) system that incorporates different PFGE technologies for optimal resolution in various size ranges.

 [Learn More about the Technology](#)  
[Web: bio-rad.com/tech/pfge](#)

### Agaroses, Reagents, and Standards for PFGE

Bio-Rad offers a comprehensive line of agaroses (page 266), standards and markers (pages 262–263), buffers (page 265), and other reagents to make PFGE simple and convenient. See page 262 for genomic DNA plug preparation kits.

**For More Information**  
[Web: bio-rad.com/PFGE](#)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Accessories for CHEF Mapper System*</b>	
1703644	Variable-Speed Pump, 120 V
1703648	Electrodes, thick gauge (0.02"), 6
1703711	Screened Caps, 5
1703713	50-Well Disposable Plug Molds, enough for 250 plugs
1703622	Reusable Plug Mold, 10 plug
1703689	Standard Casting Stand, includes 14 x 13 cm frame and platform
1703643	Gel Scoop
1703699	Combination Comb Holder
<b>Combs for CHEF Mapper System</b>	
1704326	10-Well Adjustable-Height Comb, 1.5 mm
1704325	10-Well Adjustable-Height Comb, 0.75 mm
1704324	15-Well Adjustable-Height Comb, 1.5 mm
1704323	15-Well Adjustable-Height Comb, 0.75 mm
1704322	20-Well Adjustable-Height Comb, 1.5 mm
1704344	30-Well Adjustable-Height Comb, 1.5 mm
1703627	15-Well Comb, 21 cm wide, 1.5 mm thick
1703628	30-Well Comb, 21 cm wide, 1.5 mm thick
1703645	45-Well Comb, 21 cm wide, 1.5 mm thick

\*A comprehensive listing of replacement parts can be found at [bio-rad.com](#).

## Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

### Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis

[bio-rad.com/PFGE](http://bio-rad.com/PFGE)

#### CHEF Genomic DNA Plug Kits

CHEF genomic DNA plug kits provide a convenient means for preparing intact, chromosome-sized DNA for PFGE. Three kits are available for the preparation of bacterial (lysozyme-sensitive) or mammalian genomic DNA and yeast chromosomes (YACs). Each kit contains all the enzymes, reaction buffers, and restriction digest-qualified CleanCut agarose necessary to prepare 100 plugs as well as disposable plug molds and screened caps for simplified plug processing. Each kit is thoroughly tested to ensure that prepared genomic DNA can be restriction digested and separated on a CHEF electrophoresis system.



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### CHEF Genomic DNA Plug Kits

1703591	<b>CHEF Mammalian Genomic DNA Plug Kit</b> , contains 12 ml cell suspension buffer, 1.3 ml proteinase K, 30 ml proteinase K reaction buffer, 12 ml 2% CleanCut agarose, 60 ml 10x wash buffer, screened cap, 2 disposable plug molds; makes 100 plugs
---------	---

1703592	<b>CHEF Bacterial Genomic DNA Plug Kit</b> , contains 12 ml cell suspension buffer, 1.3 ml proteinase K, 30 ml proteinase K reaction buffer, 12 ml 2% CleanCut agarose, 60 ml 10x wash buffer, 1.6 ml lysozyme (25 mg/ml), 30 ml lysozyme buffer, screened cap, 2 disposable plug molds; makes 100 plugs
---------	--

1703593	<b>CHEF Yeast Genomic DNA Plug Kit</b> , contains 12 ml cell suspension buffer, 1.3 ml proteinase K, 30 ml proteinase K reaction buffer, 12 ml 2% CleanCut agarose, 60 ml 10x wash buffer, 1.6 ml lyticase, 25 ml lyticase buffer, screened cap, 2 disposable plug molds; makes 100 plugs
---------	---

1703594	<b>CleanCut Agarose</b> , 2%, 12 ml
---------	-------------------------------------

#### See Also

Pulsed field gel electrophoresis systems: page 261.

Imaging systems: page 284.

Bioinformatics software: page 289.

Certified agaroses: page 266.

#### Agaroses and Standards for Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis

Bio-Rad offers a comprehensive line of agaroses for use with PFGE as well as CHEF DNA standards and convenient buffers and reagents to simplify your PFGE experiments. See page 266 for agaroses and page 263 for size standards and buffers.

#### Pulsed Field Standards

Bio-Rad offers standards for applications from FICE separation of cosmid inserts to the largest chromosomal separations. The higher MW standards are prepared in low-melt agarose blocks that can be cut to fit most well dimensions.

#### DNA Ladders Selection Guide

Type	Description
<b>Pulsed Field Standards</b>	
CHEF DNA standards	Derived from plasmids and lambda phage
CHEF DNA markers	Chromosomal DNA in low-melt agarose blocks

#### Pulsed Field Standards Selection Guide

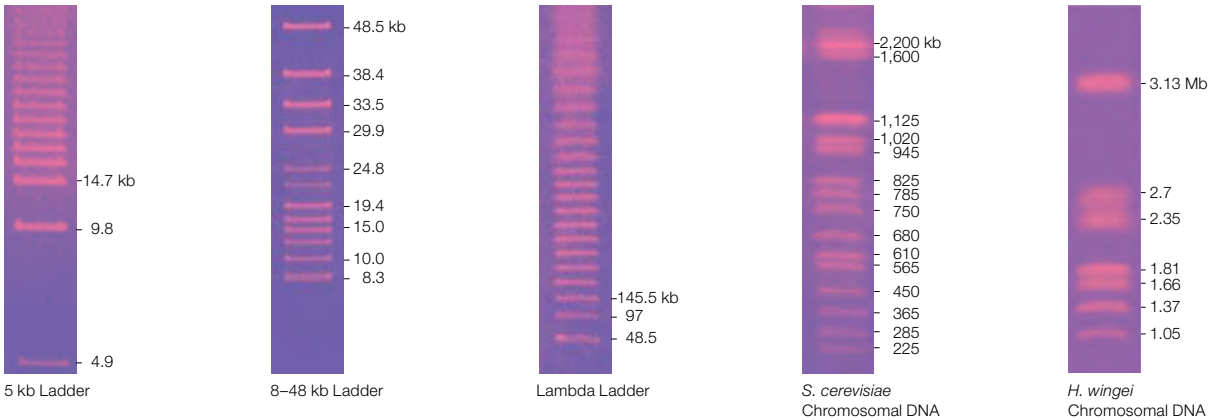
	Range	Contents	Amount	Number of Applications
5 kb ladder	4.9–120 kb	Concatemers of pBR328	20 µg in 200 µl	20–25
8–48 kb ladder	8.3–48.5 kb	Mixed digest of phage	25 µg in 125 µl	125
Lambda ladder	0.05–1 Mb	Concatemers of phage c1857Sam7	5 agarose blocks	25–40
<i>S. cerevisiae</i>	0.225–2.2 Mb	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> chromosomal DNA	5 agarose blocks	25–40
<i>H. wingei</i>	1–3.1 Mb	<i>Hansenula wingei</i> chromosomal DNA	5 agarose blocks	25–40

Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/PFGE

Pulsed Field Standards



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Agaroses for Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis</b>	
1620137	Pulsed Field Certified Agarose, 100 g
1620138	Pulsed Field Certified Agarose, 500 g
<b>Premixed Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis Buffers</b>	
1610733	10x Tris/Boric Acid/EDTA (TBE), 1 L
1610770	10x Tris/Boric Acid/EDTA (TBE), 5 L cube
1610743	50x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TAE), 1 L
1610773	50x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TAE), 5 L cube
<b>Pulsed Field Standards*</b>	
1703624	CHEF DNA Size Standard, 5 kb ladder, 4.9–120 kb, 20–25 applications
1703707	CHEF DNA Size Standard, lambda ladder, 8–48 kb, 125 applications
1703635	CHEF DNA Size Standard, lambda ladder, 0.05–1 Mb, 5 agarose blocks, sufficient for 25–40 plugs
<b>Pulsed Field Markers*</b>	
1703605	CHEF DNA Size Marker, <i>S. cerevisiae</i> , 0.2–2.2 Mb, 5 agarose blocks, sufficient for 25–40 plugs
1703667	CHEF DNA Size Marker, <i>H. wingei</i> , 1–3.1 Mb, 5 agarose blocks, sufficient for 25–40 plugs

\* CHEF, clamped homogeneous electrical field. For more information, see page 261–262.

## Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

### Buffers and Reagents for Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis

[bio-rad.com/nastains](http://bio-rad.com/nastains)

## Buffers and Reagents for Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis

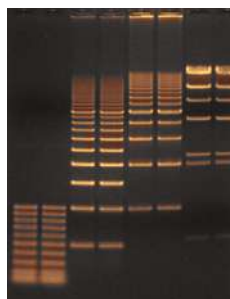
### Ethidium Bromide Solution

Ethidium bromide is a sensitive fluorescent stain for visualizing DNA or RNA in agarose and polyacrylamide gels. Ethidium bromide is excited with a standard 302 nm UV transilluminator and emits a red-orange signal that can be photographed with Polaroid film or with a CCD-based gel documentation system.

Bio-Rad's premixed ethidium bromide solution eliminates preparation steps and minimizes exposure to hazardous ethidium bromide. Ethidium bromide solution is supplied as a 10 mg/ml solution in 10 ml bottles.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/nastains](http://bio-rad.com/nastains)



DNA stained with ethidium bromide.



### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610433	<b>Ethidium Bromide Solution</b> , 10 mg/ml, 10 ml

### Tracking Dyes

Bio-Rad offers two tracking dyes to monitor electrophoresis runs:

- Bromophenol blue for monitoring nucleic acid and protein electrophoresis
- Xylene cyanole FF for monitoring nucleic acid electrophoresis



### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1610404	<b>Bromophenol Blue</b> , 10 g
1610423	<b>Xylene Cyanole FF</b> , 25 g
Store at room temperature, dry, and away from direct sunlight.	

bio-rad.com/dnareagents

Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

Buffers and Reagents for Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis

UView 6x Loading Dye and Stain

Eliminate the need for gel staining with this easy-to-use UView 6x loading dye. Because it also acts as an in-gel stain, it saves precious time.

- Loading dye plus in-gel stain
- Saves time
- Nontoxic
- UV detection

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/uview](http://bio-rad.com/uview)



See Also

UView  
transilluminator:  
page 428.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1665111	UView 6x Loading Dye and Stain, 0.2 ml
1665112	UView 6x Loading Dye and Stain, 1 ml

Premixed Running Buffers

Premixed running buffers can be used with handcast or precast gels. Simply dilute with distilled deionized water. Save time and standardize electrophoresis runs with these premixed running buffers.



Premixed Running Buffer Selection Guide

Buffer	1x Formulation	Applications
<b>Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis</b>		
10x TBE	89 mM Tris, 89 mM boric acid, 2 mM EDTA, pH 8.3	Nucleic acid electrophoresis/sequencing; polyacrylamide or agarose gels
50x TAE	40 mM Tris, 20 mM acetic acid, 1 mM EDTA, pH 8.0	Nucleic acid electrophoresis; polyacrylamide or agarose gels

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Premixed Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis Buffers</b>	
1610773	50x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TAE), 5 L cube
1610770	10x Tris/Boric Acid/EDTA (TBE), 5 L cube
1610743	50x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TAE), 1 L bottle
1610733	10x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TBE), 1 L bottle



## Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

### Buffers and Reagents for Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis

bio-rad.com/agarose

#### See Also

DNA electrophoresis systems: page 254.

Overlay agaroses: page 227.

CleanCut agarose: page 262.

CHEF genomic DNA plug kits: page 262.

Premixed running buffers: page 265.

#### Certified Agaroses

All Certified agarose products are 100% pure and GQT grade, guaranteeing the absence of inhibitors, DNases, and RNases and minimizing background staining. Use the guide below to choose the agarose for your application.



#### Certified Agarose Selection Guide

Application	Molecular Biology Agarose	PCR Agarose	Low Range Ultra Agarose	Low-Melt Agarose	PCR Low-Melt Agarose	Megabase Agarose	Pulsed Field Agarose
<b>Analytical Separation</b>							
≥1,000 bp	•			•			
≤1,000 bp		•			•		
10–200 bp			•				
1 kb–2 Mb						•	•
1 kb–5 Mb						•	

**Certified molecular biology agarose** — this general-purpose agarose ensures that DNA recovered from a preparative gel can be manipulated without compromising quality. It has a very low sulfate content that yields a very high gel strength and higher exclusion limit. The high electrophoretic mobility increases resolution and reduces run time, and the gels are easy to handle even at low agarose percentages.

**Certified PCR agarose** — Certified PCR agarose is recommended for separation of DNA fragments ≤1,000 bp. This high-strength agarose forms gels that are easy to handle even at high gel percentages, minimizing the risk of cracking or breaking. PCR agarose gels at 40°C so it is faster and easier to prepare than GQT products with similar sieving properties that gel at higher temperatures.

**Certified low range ultra agarose** — this agarose provides superior resolution of small PCR fragments and primers. A 3% gel clearly resolves a 10 bp ladder and a 4% gel approaches the resolution of an 8% polyacrylamide gel.

**Certified low-melt agarose** — this low melting temperature agarose has a high resolving capacity for DNA fragments ≥1,000 bp. It is recommended for preparative electrophoresis

and for in-gel applications such as digestion and ligation. It is also recommended for embedding chromosomes and megabase-sized DNA for pulsed field applications.

**Certified PCR low-melt agarose** — this agarose yields excellent resolution of fragments ≤1,000 bp in an analytical or preparative format. It is ideal for digestion by agarose and for all in-gel applications.

**Certified megabase agarose** — this Certified agarose is the superior choice for CHEF and FIGE applications. The gels are easy to handle even at concentrations as low as 0.3%. The separation range is between 1 kb and 5 Mb. Low background staining also provides superior imaging of high MW DNA.

**Pulsed field Certified agarose** — this agarose enables excellent separation and resolution of large DNA fragments in pulsed field gel applications. The optimal separation range is 1 kb–2 Mb. Running conditions for this agarose are a preset selectable method of the CHEF Mapper XA system auto-algorithm.

**For More Information**  
 Web: [bio-rad.com/agarose](http://bio-rad.com/agarose)  
 Download bulletin: 2755

#### Ordering Information

Description	25 g	125 g	500 g
<b>Certified Agaroses for Standard Applications</b>			
Certified molecular biology agarose	1613100	1613101	1613102
Certified PCR agarose	1613103	—	1613105
Certified low range ultra agarose	1613106	1613107	—
Certified megabase agarose	1613108	1613109	—
Certified low-melt agarose	1613111	1613112	—
Certified PCR low-melt agarose	1613113	1613114	1613115
Catalog #	Description		
1620137	<b>Pulsed Field Certified Agarose, 100 g</b>		
1620138	<b>Pulsed Field Certified Agarose, 500 g</b>		

Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

DNA Ladders

Bio-Rad offers a broad variety of DNA ladders for conventional DNA gel electrophoresis, including molecular rulers with evenly spaced banding patterns and EZ Load rulers premixed with loading buffer.

DNA Ladder Selection Guide

Type	Description
<b>Molecular Rulers</b>	
Standard and EZ Load molecular rulers	DNA ladders of even base pair length increments, available in 5 size ranges
AmpliSize molecular ruler	Blunt-end DNA of precise length and known sequence

Molecular Rulers Selection Guide

Ruler	Concentration	Range	Number of Bands	Reference Band	Amount, µg DNA	Suggested Agarose Type	Number of Applications
20 bp EZ Load 20 bp	0.2 µg/µl 0.1 µg/µl	20–1,000 bp	50 in 20 bp increments	200 bp	50	2.5–4%	100
100 bp EZ Load 100 bp	0.1 µg/µl 0.05 µg/µl	100–1,000 bp	10 in 100 bp increments	None	25	2.5–4%	100
100 bp PCR EZ Load 100 bp PCR	0.2 µg/µl 0.08 µg/µl	100–3,000 bp	30 in 100 bp increments	1,000 bp and 3,000 bp	40	0.8–3%	100
500 bp EZ Load 500 bp	0.2 µg/µl 0.08 µg/µl	500–8,000 bp	16 in 500 bp increments	5,000 bp	40	0.8–1%	100
1 kb EZ Load 1 kb	0.2 µg/µl 0.08 µg/µl	1–15 kb	15 in 1 kb increments	5 kb	40	0.8–1%	100
2.5 kb	0.1 µg/µl	2.5–35 kb	14 in 2.5 kb increments	10 kb	40	0.8%	100
AmpliSize	0.1 µg/µl (10 ng/band/µl)	50–2,000 bp	10 of proprietary blunt ended DNA	None	25	1.5–3%	50

See Also

Pipet tips:  
page 419.

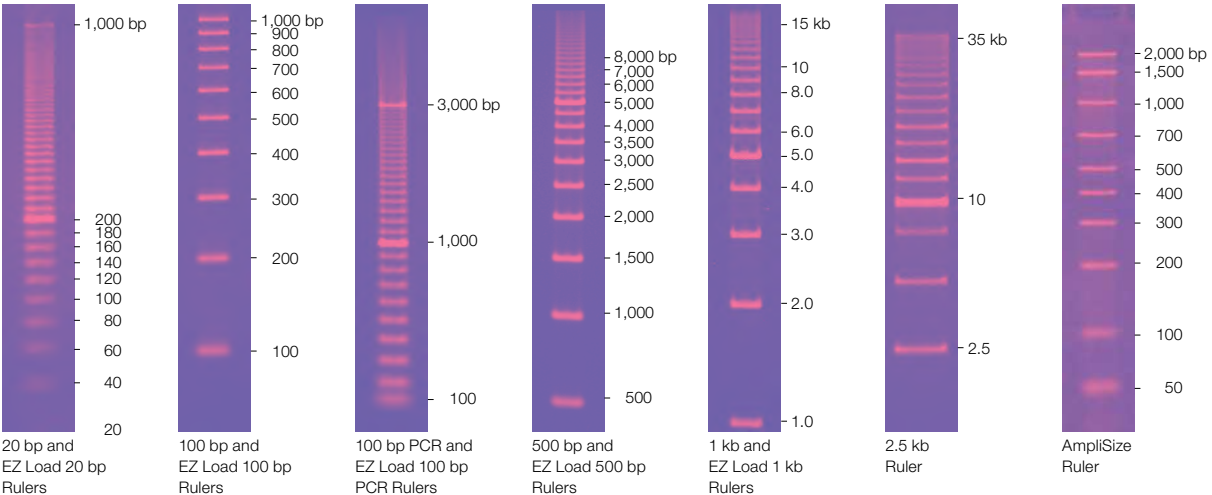
Micro test tubes:  
page 423.

ReadyAgarose  
precast gels:  
page 260.

Imaging systems:  
page 284.

DNA electrophoresis  
systems: page 254.

Molecular Rulers



# Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis and Blotting

## DNA Ladders

bio-rad.com/dnaladders

### Molecular Rulers

Molecular rulers are DNA ladders with precisely defined size intervals between bands for simplified estimation of the length of single- and double-stranded DNA separated on agarose gels. Bio-Rad provides three types of molecular rulers for simplified estimation of length.

- **Standard molecular rulers** — DNA ladders of even base pair length increments; ready for dilution
- **EZ Load molecular rulers** — similar to standard molecular rulers but prediluted to a concentration appropriate for most electrophoresis runs
- **AmpliSize molecular rulers** — blunt-end DNA of precise length and known sequence

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### 20 bp Molecular Rulers

1708201	<b>20 bp Molecular Ruler</b> , 250 µl, 20–1,000 bp, 100 applications
1708351	<b>EZ Load 20 bp Molecular Ruler</b> , 500 µl, 20–1,000 bp, includes 1 ml 5x nucleic acid sample buffer, 100 applications

##### 100 bp Molecular Rulers

1708202	<b>100 bp Molecular Ruler</b> , 250 µl, 100–1,000 bp, 100 applications
1708352	<b>EZ Load 100 bp Molecular Ruler</b> , 500 µl, 100–1,000 bp, includes 1 ml 5x nucleic acid sample buffer, 100 applications
1708206	<b>100 bp PCR Molecular Ruler</b> , 200 µl, 100–3,000 bp, 100 applications
1708353	<b>EZ Load 100 bp PCR Molecular Ruler</b> , 500 µl, 100–3,000 bp, includes 1 ml 5x nucleic acid sample buffer, 100 applications

##### 500 bp Molecular Rulers

1708203	<b>500 bp Molecular Ruler</b> , 200 µl, 500–8,000 bp, 100 applications
1708354	<b>EZ Load 500 bp Molecular Ruler</b> , 500 µl, 500–8,000 bp, includes 1 ml 5x nucleic acid sample buffer, 100 applications

##### 1 kb Molecular Rulers

1708204	<b>1 kb Molecular Ruler</b> , 200 µl, 1–15 kb, 100 applications
1708355	<b>EZ Load 1 kb Molecular Ruler</b> , 500 µl, 1–15 kb, includes 1 ml 5x nucleic acid sample buffer, 100 applications

##### 2.5 kb Molecular Ruler

1708205	<b>2.5 kb Molecular Ruler</b> , 400 µl, 2.5–35 kb, 100 applications
---------	---

##### AmpliSize Molecular Ruler

1708200	<b>AmpliSize Molecular Ruler</b> , 250 µl, 50–2,000 bp, 50 applications
---------	---

Subject Index

- 2-D Premixed Buffers and Individual Reagents, 227
- 2-D SDS-PAGE Standards, 191
- Agaroses and Standards for Pulsed Field Gel Electrophoresis, 262
- Bio-Dot and Bio-Dot SF Microfiltration Apparatus, 240
- Bio-Lyte Ampholytes, 220
- Blotting-Grade Conjugates and Reagents, 252
- Blotting Stains and Tracking Dyes, 244
- Bromophenol Blue Tracking Dye, 219
- Certified Agaroses, 266
- CHEF Genomic DNA Plug Kits, 262
- Clarity and Clarity Max Western ECL Substrates, 248
- Cleaning Concentrate, 220
- Colorimetric AP Detection, 251
- Colorimetric HRP Detection, 250
- Combs for Wide Mini-Sub Cell and Sub-Cell GT Cells, 259
- Coomassie Stains, 221
- Criterion Accessories, 208
- Criterion Blotter, 238
- Criterion Cell and Criterion Dodeca Cell, 201
- Criterion Precast Gels, 202
- Crosslinkers and Catalysts, 218
- Detergents, 219
- Ethidium Bromide Solution, 264
- EveryBlot Blocking Buffer, 245
- Filter Paper, 244
- Fluorescent Stains, 223
- Gel-Casting Reagents, 217
- Gel Drying Solution, 220
- IEF Standards, 191
- IEP/IEF Agaroses, 218
- Immun-Star AP Chemiluminescence Kits, 249
- Large-Format Electrophoresis Accessories, 212
- Mini Incubation Trays, 241
- Mini-PROTEAN 3 Dodeca Cell, 195
- Mini-PROTEAN Hand Casting Accessories, 199
- Mini-PROTEAN II Multiscreen Apparatus, 241
- Mini-PROTEAN Precast Gels, 196
- Mini-PROTEAN Tetra Cell, 192
- Mini-Sub Cell GT Cells, 255
- Mini Trans-Blot Cell, 237
- Model 111 Mini IEF Cell, 228
- Model 422 Electro-Eluter, 231
- Model 491 Prep Cell and Mini Prep Cell, 229
- Molecular Rulers, 268
- Nitrocellulose Membranes, 242
- PowerPac Adaptor, 186
- PowerPac Basic Power Supply, 185
- PowerPac HC High-Current Power Supply, 185
- PowerPac HV High-Voltage Power Supply, 185
- PowerPac Universal Power Supply, 186
- Precision Plus Protein Standards, 188
- Premixed Blotting Buffers and Buffer Reagents, 245
- Premixed Gel-Casting Buffers, 215
- Premixed Running Buffers, 215, 265
- Premixed Sample Loading Buffers, 214
- PROTEAN i12 IEF Accessories, 224
- PROTEAN II Multi-Gel Casting Chamber, 211
- PROTEAN II xi and XL Accessories, 209
- PVDF Membranes, 243
- ReadyAgarose Precast Gels, 260
- ReadyPrep 2-D Starter Kit, 226
- ReadyStrip IPG Strips, 225
- Silver Stains, 222
- Sub-Cell GT Cell, 258
- TGX Handcast Acrylamide Solutions, 216
- Total Protein Stains, 253
- Tracking Dyes, 264
- Trans-Blot SD Semi-Dry Transfer Cell, 236
- Trans-Blot Turbo Transfer System, 235
- UView 6x Loading Dye and Stain, 265
- Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT Cells, 257





# Antibodies



## Antibodies

bio-rad-antibodies.com

## Antibodies

Bio-Rad offers an extensive selection of antibodies on our dedicated antibody website, **bio-rad-antibodies.com**. Antibodies can now also be added to your cart on **bio-rad.com**.

Thousands of antibodies, reagents, standards, and kits are available for research use. Specificity and performance are hallmarks of the antibody collections. Antibodies can be used for many applications, including:

- Western blotting
- Flow cytometry
- Immunohistochemistry
- Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
- Immunofluorescence

Antibodies are available for the following research areas:

- Cancer
- Cell biology
- Immunology
- Neuroscience
- Regulated cell death
- Stem cell research
- Veterinary immunology

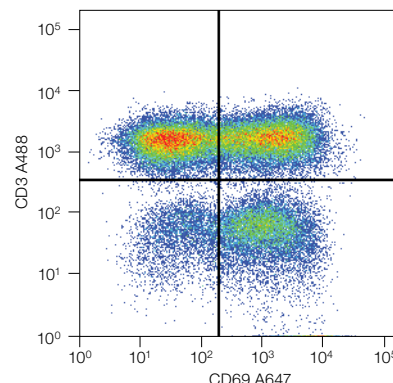
Antibodies conjugated to over 20 dyes, including Bio-Rad's StarBright Dyes, Alexa Fluor, DyLight, fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC), and phycoerythrin (PE), for multicolor flow cytometry are also available.

In addition, Bio-Rad offers the PrecisionAb antibody product line, which is extensively validated for western blotting (see page 273).

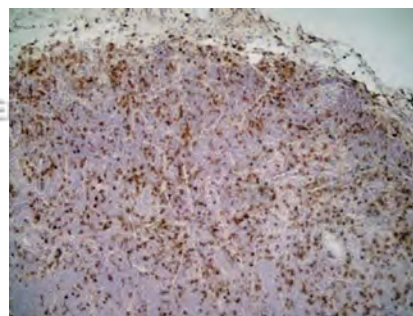
Antibodies are highly specific and come with a performance guarantee. The following data show two of the many antibody clones that are unique to Bio-Rad.

Bio-Rad offers custom services for the in vitro generation of fully human monoclonal antibodies. Specific Fab antibodies can be generated within 8 weeks, with a greater than 90% success rate and without the immunization of animals. Antibodies can be customized to specific needs.

Bio-Rad has developed an entirely new phage display library called Pioneer Antibody Library. Harnessing SpyTag technology, it has been engineered with a proprietary display method, SpyDisplay, to enable the rapid discovery of therapeutic antibody candidates. The Pioneer Antibody Library is an exceptionally large functional phage display Fab antibody library, containing  $2.15 \times 10^{11}$  unique antibodies, thereby delivering a high and diverse number of unique hits.



**Flow cytometry analysis of activated human T cells.** Human peripheral blood lymphocytes were stimulated with phytohemagglutinin and lipopolysaccharide for 48 hours prior to being dual stained with mouse anti-human CD3A488 (#MCA463A488) and CD69A647 (#MCA2806A647) in the presence of human seroblock (#BUF070A). Forward and side scatter gating was applied. Activated T cells can be identified as positive for both CD3 and CD69.



**Immunoperoxidase staining of anti-rat CD68, a macrophage marker.** A rat lymph node cryosection was probed with mouse anti-rat CD68 (#MCA341GA) antibody, clone ED1, followed by horseradish peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-mouse IgG<sub>1</sub> antibody.

The large size of the library ensures very high affinities from initial pannings increasing the probability of therapeutic candidate antibodies from the outset and with sub-nanomolar affinities possible from the initial pannings. Affinity maturation can be used to further optimize promising therapeutic candidates.

The HuCAL PLATINUM® library contains more than 45 billion functional human antibody specificities already prefabricated in an engineered Fab format. The technology uses CysDisplay®, a novel and proprietary phage display method that allows for the selection of high-affinity antibodies that are expressed on the surface of a filamentous phage. SpyTag-SpyCatcher technology provides you with an extensive antibody toolbox, allowing an antibody to be supplied in a variety of formats.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com)



[bio-rad.com/precisionab](http://bio-rad.com/precisionab)

## PrecisionAb Primary Antibodies Validated for Western Blotting



# PrecisionAb

### Primary Antibodies for Reproducible Western Blots

PrecisionAb antibodies are rigorously validated for western blotting. Each antibody is screened using Bio-Rad's Stain-Free western blotting workflow. PrecisionAb antibodies are a premium line selected to deliver industry-leading quality and performance.

### Methods for Antibody Validation

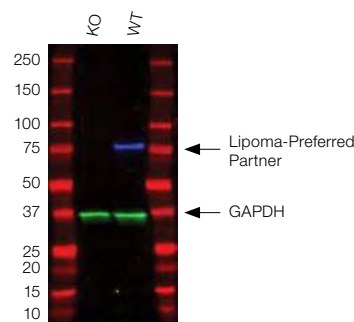
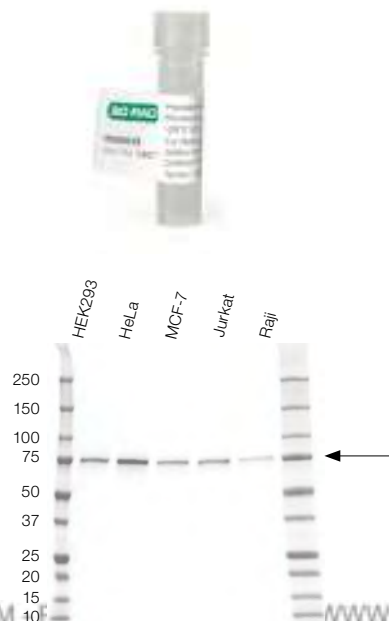
These include genetic strategies such as measuring the relevant signal in control cell lines, where the target gene has been knocked out by CRISPR-Cas9.

Product features include:

- **High specificity** — each antibody is extensively validated to ensure that it exhibits low nonspecific binding
- **High sensitivity** — all antibodies must be able to detect the protein of interest at endogenous levels
- **Reproducible performance** — stringent QC procedures ensure consistent lot-to-lot performance
- **Expanding selection of antibodies** — in cancer, neuroscience, and immunology
- **Testing** against cells and tissues expressing the endogenous target

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/precisionab](http://bio-rad.com/precisionab)



To assess antibody performance, we analyze multiple cell lines and tissues known to express the target, as well as negative controls. The results are published as images on our website and on the antibody datasheets.

## Antibodies

bio-rad.com/phospho-precisionab

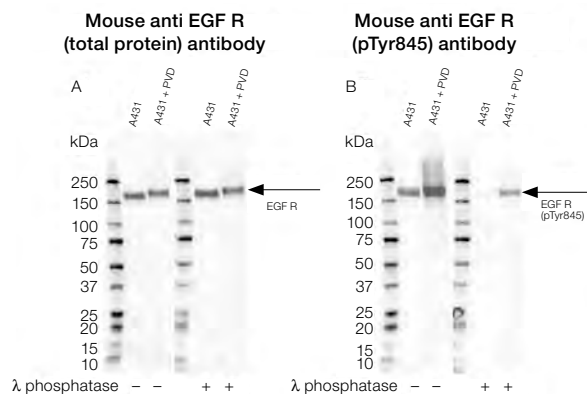
### Phospho-Specific PrecisionAb Antibodies

Bio-Rad's phospho-specific PrecisionAb antibodies have been validated by comparing phosphorylation levels in both treated and untreated cell lysates and by dephosphorylating proteins on western blot membranes, as seen here. The phosphorylation level quantification enables you to quickly determine the impact of cellular treatments and provides you with an easy way to assess the antibody specificity.

To showcase the different binding characteristics of phospho-specific and total protein antibodies, we have compared phospho-specific PrecisionAb antibodies against total PrecisionAb antibodies. This enables you to assess the impact of the different treatments and provides a control recommendation. The total and phospho-specific antibodies can be purchased individually.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/phospho-precisionab](http://bio-rad.com/phospho-precisionab)



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
VMA00746	Mouse Anti-EGF Receptor (pSer1047)
VMA00749	Mouse Anti-EGF Receptor (pTyr1068)
VMA00750	Mouse Anti-EGF Receptor (pTyr1086)
VMA00751	Mouse Anti-EGF Receptor (pTyr1148)
VMA00752	Mouse Anti-EGF Receptor (pTyr1173)
VMA00748	Mouse Anti-EGF Receptor (pTyr845)
VMA00753	Mouse Anti-ErbB2 (pTyr1122)
VMA00754	Mouse Anti-GSK3 Alpha (pSer21)
VMA00755	Mouse Anti-STAT3 (pSer727)
AHP2604	Rabbit Anti-ErbB3 (pTyr1328)
AHP2605	Rabbit Anti-ErbB4 (pTyr1284)
AHP905	Rabbit Anti-p38 MAPK (pThr180/pTyr182)
AHP2666	Rabbit Anti-p53 (pSer6)

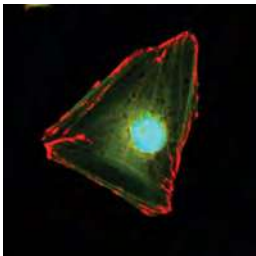
bio-rad.com/cancer

Rabbit Monoclonal Antibodies for Cancer Research

Bio-Rad offers a premium range of recombinant rabbit monoclonal antibodies against targets widely investigated in cancer research. These include proteins involved in the AKT, EGF R, and NFKB signaling pathways.

Our quality assured Rabbit Monoclonal Antibodies have been:

- Tested for use in a wide range of applications including WB, IHC, and IF
- Selected using a stringent process to ensure high affinity binding
- Purified and recombinantly produced from an animal origin-free source
- Recombinant technology ensures lot-to-lot consistency and a long-term secure supply of your antibodies.



**Immunocytochemical staining of HeLa cells, using Rabbit Anti-Paxillin (MCA6310 – red).** Actin filaments have been labeled with fluorescein phalloidin (green) and the nucleus labeled with DAPI (blue).

**For More Information and Full List of Antibodies Available**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/rabbitmono](http://bio-rad.com/rabbitmono)

Catalog Bioanalytical Antibodies

Bio-Rad offers over a hundred antibodies against marketed biologic drugs, such as abtacept, infliximab, and rituximab, that are suitable for pharmacokinetic (PK) and anti-drug-antibody (ADA) assays to support both bioanalytical assays

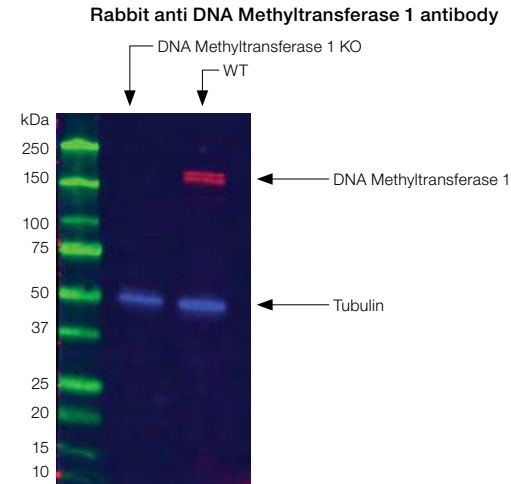
for preclinical research and clinical trials and therapeutic drug monitoring for innovator and biosimilar products.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/anti-ids](http://bio-rad.com/anti-ids)

Antibodies for Epigenetic Research

Epigenetics investigates heritable changes in gene expression without changes to the DNA sequence. Bio-Rad's comprehensive antibody portfolio for epigenetic research can be used to study epigenetic changes, chromatin modifying proteins, and transcription factors in various applications including western blotting, ChIP, and immunofluorescence. Browse Bio-Rad's range of antibodies against epigenetics factors.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad-antibodies.com/epigenetic](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com/epigenetic)



**Western blot analysis of DNA methyltransferase 1 knockout 293T (KO) and wild type (WT) whole cell lysates probed with Rabbit Anti-DNA Methyltransferase 1 Antibody (VPA00026).**

## Antibodies

bio-rad.com/starbrightblue

### StarBright Fluorescent Secondary Antibodies

StarBright Blue secondary antibodies are labeled with exceptionally bright and stable semiconducting nanoparticles, which provide an exceptionally bright signal compared to most traditional fluorophores.

StarBright Blue 700 (excitation/emission = 470/700 nm) and StarBright Blue 520 (excitation/emission = 488/520) are Bio-Rad's ultrasensitive fluorescent labels that allow detection of low-abundance proteins within seconds of exposure time with minimal background. Highly cross-adsorbed goat anti-rabbit and goat anti-mouse secondary antibodies conjugated to StarBright Dyes are ideal for fluorescent western blotting, either for the detection of a single target protein or for multiplex detection of several proteins on one blot without stripping and reprobing. These antibodies are optimized for use with the ChemiDoc MP imaging system, permitting detection of multiple proteins in a single blot, thus saving time, sample, and reagents.

- **Easy multiplexing** — StarBright secondary antibodies can be used with IRDye 800CW or other traditional red, green, and blue (RGB) fluorophore to detect multiple proteins on the same blot. They can also be used with Bio-Rad's Stain-Free technology and/or hFAB rhodamine housekeeping protein fluorescent primary antibodies for protein normalization

- **Short exposure time** — exceptional brightness of the StarBright Dye leads to shorter exposure times compared to traditional fluorescent dyes: seconds vs. minutes
- **High signal-to-noise ratio** — StarBright Blue 700 secondary antibodies emit in the far red part of the spectrum where there is minimal background (excitation maximum/emission maximum = 470/700 nm)
- **Greater sensitivity** — StarBright Blue 520 is 2- to 4-fold more sensitive than other green-emitting fluorophores, such as Alexa Fluor 488 or DyLight 488
- **Low nonspecific binding** — StarBright Dyes are conjugated to highly cross-adsorbed antibodies

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/starbrightblue](http://bio-rad.com/starbrightblue)

Request or download bulletin: 6911

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12004159	StarBright Blue 700 Goat Anti-Mouse IgG, 80 µl
12004158	StarBright Blue 700 Goat Anti-Mouse IgG, 400 µl
12004162	StarBright Blue 700 Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG, 80 µl
12004161	StarBright Blue 700 Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG, 400 µl
12005867	StarBright Blue 520 Goat Anti-Mouse IgG, 80 µl
12005866	StarBright Blue 520 Goat Anti-Mouse IgG, 400 µl
12005870	StarBright Blue 520 Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG, 80 µl
12005869	StarBright Blue 520 Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG, 400 µl

bio-rad.com/hkp

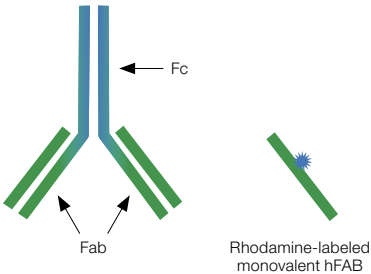
hFAB Rhodamine Housekeeping Protein Fluorescent Primary Antibodies

hFAB rhodamine fluorescent primary antibodies are monovalent human Fabs, which allow one-step detection of common housekeeping proteins actin, tubulin, and GAPDH in human, mouse, or other common mammalian samples. These anti-actin, anti-tubulin, and anti-GAPDH antibodies are directly labeled with a rhodamine derivative (excitation maximum/emission maximum = 530/580 nm). The hFAB rhodamine antibodies were generated with Human Combinatorial Antibody Library (HuCAL®) technology, making these recombinant antibodies ideal for use in multiplex western blotting without worrying about species cross-reactivity.

These housekeeping antibodies can be used for protein normalization when the loading amounts are in the linear dynamic range. They can be used in multiplex experiments with StarBright Blue 700 fluorescent secondary antibodies as well as other traditional fluorescent antibodies, permitting detection of multiple target proteins and the housekeeping protein in a single blot.

- **Simple** — no requirement for a secondary antibody; 1-step detection of housekeeping proteins using highly cross-adsorbed antibodies for high specificity and sensitivity
- **Versatile** — compatible with a wide range of other fluorophores, including StarBright Blue 700 and Dylight 800 fluorophores, for multiplex western blotting

- **Unique** — HuCAL technology eliminates cross-reactivity with primary or secondary antibodies from other species
- **Ideal for multiplexing** — allows simultaneous detection of proteins of interest and housekeeping proteins on the same blot without stripping, reprobing, or cutting the membrane



Schematic representation comparing the structure of the IgG molecule with the rhodamine-labeled monovalent hFAB housekeeping antibody.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/hkp](http://bio-rad.com/hkp)  
Request or download bulletin: 6911

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12004164	<b>hFAB Rhodamine Anti-Actin Primary Antibody</b> , 40 µl, pkg of 1, lyophilized rhodamine-conjugated anti-actin human Fab fragment; reconstitute to 40 µl
12004163	<b>hFAB Rhodamine Anti-Actin Primary Antibody</b> , 200 µl, pkg of 1, lyophilized rhodamine-conjugated anti-actin human Fab fragment; reconstitute to 200 µl
12004166	<b>hFAB Rhodamine Anti-Tubulin Primary Antibody</b> , 40 µl, pkg of 1, lyophilized rhodamine-conjugated anti-tubulin human Fab fragment; reconstitute to 40 µl
12004165	<b>hFAB Rhodamine Anti-Tubulin Primary Antibody</b> , 200 µl, pkg of 1, lyophilized rhodamine-conjugated anti-tubulin human Fab fragment; reconstitute to 200 µl
12004168	<b>hFAB Rhodamine Anti-GAPDH Primary Antibody</b> , 40 µl, pkg of 1, lyophilized rhodamine-conjugated anti-GAPDH human Fab fragment; reconstitute to 40 µl
12004167	<b>hFAB Rhodamine Anti-GAPDH Primary Antibody</b> , 200 µl, pkg of 1, lyophilized rhodamine-conjugated anti-GAPDH human Fab fragment; reconstitute to 200 µl

## Antibodies

[bio-rad.com/isotype-secondaries](http://bio-rad.com/isotype-secondaries)

### Secondary Antibodies

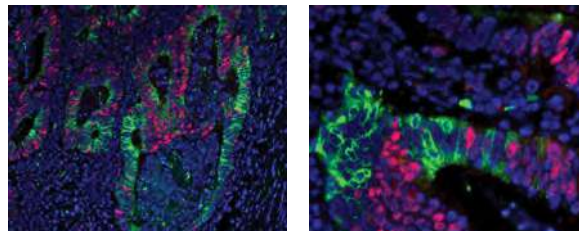


The following products are available on [bio-rad-antibodies.com](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com).

Secondary antibodies are commonly used to detect and visualize the presence of a primary antibody in applications including western blotting or immunofluorescent histology. In these applications, the secondary antibody is labeled with a reporter molecule, which may be an enzyme such as HRP or a fluorophore such as FITC. Multiple secondary antibodies can bind to a single primary antibody, increasing the sensitivity and amplifying the signal.

Bio-Rad's secondary reagents have been carefully selected to provide optimum quality and flexibility for your experimental design. They are suitable for a wide range of applications including flow cytometry, western blotting, and immunocytochemistry. Options include:

- Monoclonal or polyclonal
- IgG molecules or F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragments
- Multiple formats (see product options below)
- Cross-adsorbed and isotype-specific antibodies
- Fluorescent StarBright secondary antibodies (exceptionally bright and ideal for multiplex western blotting)



#### Fluorescent staining of human colon using secondary antibodies.

FFPE human colon adenocarcinoma stained with mouse anti-cytokeratin 18 human anti-mouse IgG1 (#HCA309D488) (green), mouse anti-PCNA (#MCA1558), and human anti-mouse IgG2a (#HCA310D550) (red).

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/secondaries](http://bio-rad.com/secondaries)

#### Secondary antibody product options.

Target	Host	Class and Chain	Conjugates
Human	Donkey	Ig	Purified
Mouse	Rabbit	IgA, IgA A1, IgA A2, IgA H, IgA secretory chain	Serum
Rat	Goat	IgD, IgD H, IgD D	S/N
Goat	Mouse	IgE	FITC
Rabbit	Sheep	IgG, IgG1, IgG2, IgG2a, IgG2b, IgG2c, IgG3	Tritc
Sheep	Rat	IgG4, IgG H/L, IgG Fc, IgG Fc CH2 domain, IgG	HRP
Bovine	Human	CH2 domain, IgG CH3 domain, IgG gamma, IgG	Biotin
Guinea pig		Fab, IgG F(ab') <sub>2</sub>	Alkaline phosphatase
Cat		IgM, IgM Mu, IgM H	Texas Red
Chicken		IgG/A/M	StarBright Blue
Monkey		Lambda light chain	DyLight 405
Fish		Kappa light chain	DyLight 488
Dog		J chain	DyLight 550
Hamster			DyLight 650
Horse			DyLight 680
Pig			DyLight 800
			Bgal

[bio-rad.com/isotype-secondaries](http://bio-rad.com/isotype-secondaries)

Isotype Specific Secondary Antibodies

Recombinant monoclonal antibodies directed against the three main mouse isotypes, IgG1, IgG2a, and IgG2b, are an alternative to cross-adsorbed secondary antibodies. They are capable of detecting individual isotypes without any species or isotype cross-reactivity, enabling multiple unlabeled mouse monoclonal antibodies to be used simultaneously. Multiplexing is therefore straightforward and an alternative species does not need to be sourced.

Benefits of isotype-specific secondary antibodies:

- High specificity with reduced background
- No isotype cross-reactivity
- Higher signal level
- Ideal for multiplexing
- Easy to use
- Fewer extra steps, saving time

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/isotype-secondaries](http://bio-rad.com/isotype-secondaries)



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
HCA309	<b>Isotype Specific Secondary Antibodies</b> , human anti-mouse IgG1
HCA310	<b>Isotype Specific Secondary Antibodies</b> , human anti-mouse IgG2a
HCA311	<b>Isotype Specific Secondary Antibodies</b> , human anti-mouse IgG2b

New Pioneer Antibody Discovery Platform

Bio-Rad has developed Pioneer Library, a new Antibody Discovery Platform comprising an entirely new phage display library. Harnessing SpyTag technology, it has been engineered with a proprietary display method, SpyDisplay, to enable the rapid discovery of therapeutic antibody candidates. The Pioneer Antibody Library is an exceptionally large functional phage display Fab antibody library, containing  $2.25 \times 10^{11}$  unique antibodies, thereby delivering a high and diverse number of unique hits.

The large size of the library ensures very high affinities from initial pannings increasing the probability of therapeutic candidate antibodies from the outset and with sub-nanomolar affinities possible from the initial pannings. Affinity maturation can be used to further optimize promising therapeutic candidates.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad-antibodies.com/pioneer](http://bio-rad-antibodies.com/pioneer)



## Antibodies

bio-rad.com/tidyblot

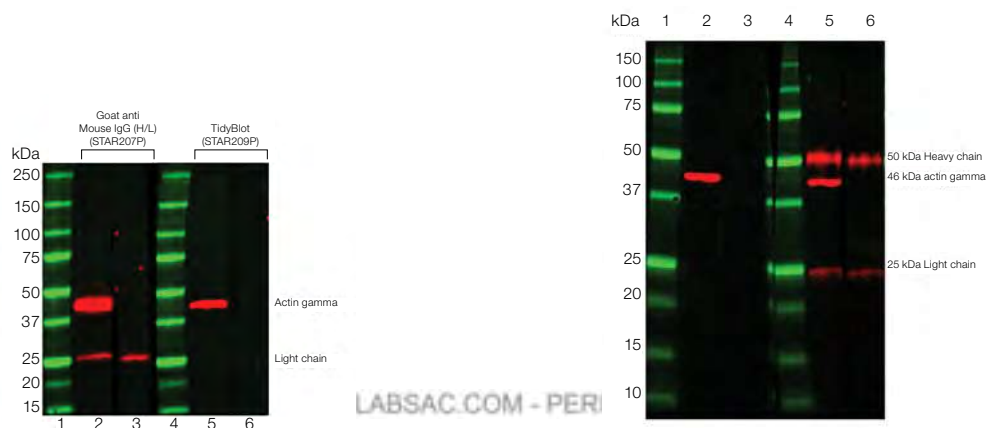
### TidyBlot Western Blot Detection Reagent:HRP

TidyBlot reagent (STAR209P, STAR209PA, and STAR209PT) specifically binds to native antibodies. In contrast to conventional secondary antibodies, TidyBlot reagent enables the detection of immunoblotted target protein bands without interference from denatured IgG. Sources of denatured IgG include endogenous IgGs present in cell/tissue lysate and primary antibodies

released from beads during immunoprecipitation experiments. The latter are particularly obstructive when detecting (co-) immunoprecipitated proteins, as IgG heavy (~50 kDa) and light (~25 kDa) chains may mask the protein(s) of interest.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/tidyblot](http://bio-rad.com/tidyblot)



**Comparison of actin gamma detection in mouse thymus lysate using goat anti-mouse IgG (H/L) or TidyBlot reagent as secondary detection reagents.** Precision Plus Protein prestained standards were run in lanes 1 and 4. Mouse anti-actin gamma antibody was used in lanes 2 and 5. Lanes 3 and 6 are secondary-only controls. HRP conjugated goat anti-mouse IgG (H/L) secondary antibody (#STAR207P) was used in lanes 2 and 3. TidyBlot western blot detection reagent:HRP (#STAR209P) was used as the secondary reagent in lanes 5 and 6. Please note that TidyBlot reagent is HRP conjugated and that the western blot bands (red) and protein standards (green) have been pseudocolored.

**Comparison of HRP conjugated TidyBlot western blot detection reagent (lanes 2 and 3) to a standard anti-mouse IgG (H/L) secondary antibody (lanes 5 and 6).** In contrast to the anti-mouse secondary antibody, TidyBlot reagent binds only to the mouse anti-human actin gamma antibody used for detection (lane 2). Lanes 3 and 6 are no-primary antibody controls. Please note that TidyBlot reagent is HRP conjugated and that the western blot bands (red) and protein standards (green) have been pseudocolored.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
STAR209PT	<b>TidyBlot Western Blot Detection Reagent:HRP, 50 µl</b>
STAR209P	<b>TidyBlot Western Blot Detection Reagent:HRP, 0.5 ml</b>
STAR209PA	<b>TidyBlot Western Blot Detection Reagent:HRP, 1 ml</b>

[bio-rad.com/starbright](http://bio-rad.com/starbright)

### StarBright Dyes for Flow Cytometry

StarBright Dyes are unique, proprietary, fluorescent nanoparticles conjugated to Bio-Rad's highly validated antibodies. They have been specially developed for flow cytometry to give exceptional brightness and are for use in multicolor panels in immunophenotyping. The brightness allows easy resolution of rare populations and low-density antigens. In addition, these dyes have the flexibility to fit into any multicolor panel without the need for special buffers.

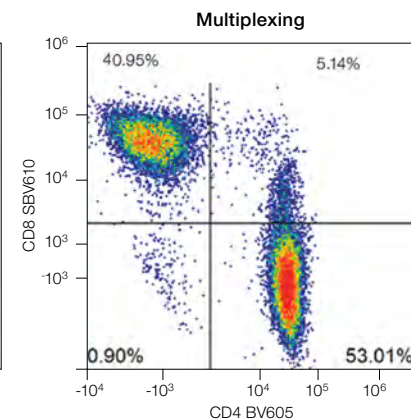
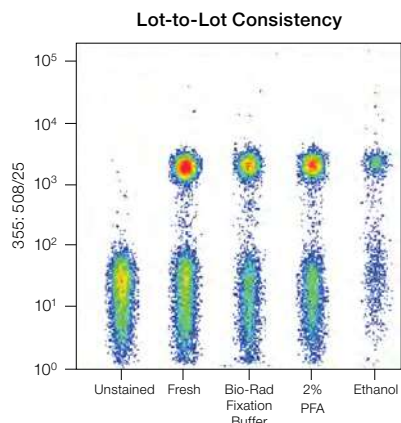
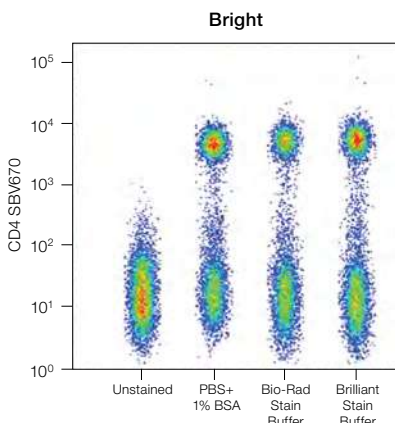
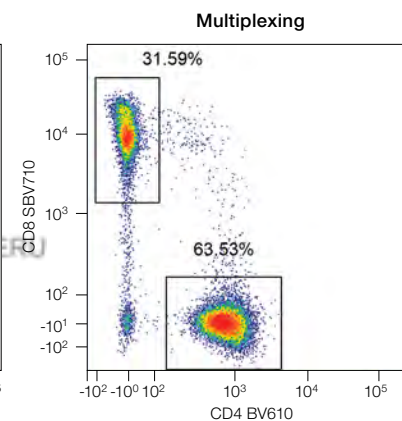
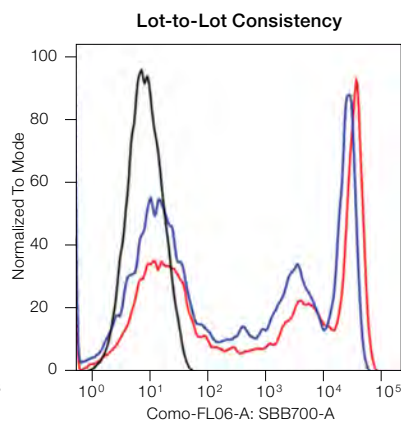
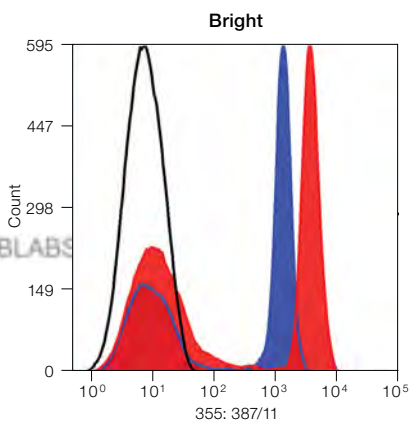
Essential features of StarBright Dyes:

- Bright
- Compatible with all buffers
- Narrow excitation and emission
- Stable
- Lot-to-lot reproducibility
- Suitable for conventional and spectral flow cytometry and cell sorting experiments

New dyes will be added to the StarBright range throughout the year.

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/starbright](http://bio-rad.com/starbright)



## Antibodies

### Subject Index

## Subject Index

PrecisionAb Primary Antibodies Validated for Western Blotting, 273  
Phospho-Specific PrecisionAb Antibodies, 274  
Rabbit Monoclonal Antibodies for Cancer Research, 275  
Catalog Bioanalytical Antibodies, 275  
Antibodies for Epigenetic Research, 275  
StarBright Fluorescent Secondary Antibodies, 276  
hFAB Rhodamine Housekeeping Protein Fluorescent Primary Antibodies, 277  
Secondary Antibodies, 278  
Isotype Specific Antibodies, 279  
Pioneer Library Therapeutic Antibody Discovery, 279  
TidyBlot Western Blot Detection Reagent:HRP, 280  
StarBright Dyes for Flow Cytometry, 281



# Imaging Instruments, Analysis, and Software



<u>Imaging Systems</u>	<u>284</u>
<u>Blot and Gel Image Analysis Software</u>	<u>289</u>

## Imaging Systems

bio-rad.com/imaging

# Imaging Systems

Imaging systems detect images and quantitate fluorescent, chemiluminescent, and colorimetric signals. Bio-Rad offers software (page 289) that provides automation for image acquisition with data analysis and validation. Refer to the guide below to select the imaging system best suited for your applications.

 [Learn More about the Technology](#)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/proteinimaging](http://bio-rad.com/tech/proteinimaging)

### Imaging System Selection Guide



Application	ChemiDoc MP	ChemiDoc	ChemiDoc XRS+	GelDoc Go	GS-900
<b>Blot Detection</b>					
Multiplex fluorescence	✓	—	—	—	—
Chemiluminescence	✓	✓	✓	—	—
Stain-Free	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
Colorimetric	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
<b>Nucleic Acid Detection</b>					
Ethidium bromide stain	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
SYBR® Green and SYBR® Safe stains	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
Fast Blast DNA stain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Protein Detection, 1-D Gels</b>					
Stain-Free gels	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
Coomassie Blue stain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Silver stain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oriole fluorescent gel stains	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
<b>Protein Detection, 2-D Gels</b>					
Coomassie Blue stain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Silver stain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Flamingo and Oriole fluorescent gel stains	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
Cy2, Cy3, Cy5 label	✓	—	—	—	—

✓ Recommended; — not recommended.

bio-rad.com/imaging

ChemiDoc MP and ChemiDoc Imaging Systems

The ChemiDoc MP and ChemiDoc imaging systems are Bio-Rad's premium digital imaging systems.

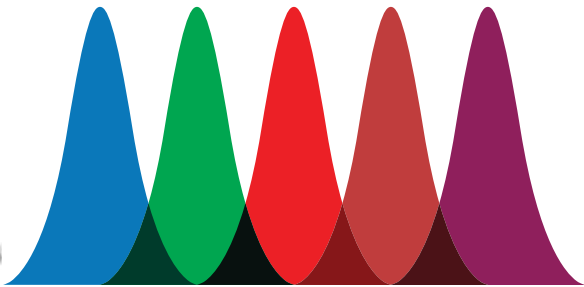
The ChemiDoc MP imaging system provides the best in chemiluminescent and fluorescent blot detection. It excels at multiplex fluorescent (red, green, and blue [RGB] and near infrared/infrared) western blotting, chemiluminescence detection, and general gel documentation applications. Simply pick the best detection method for your application. The ChemiDoc imaging system is built to allow ultrasensitive detection of chemiluminescent signal with the option to upgrade to ChemiDoc MP to enable fluorescence detection.

Both systems include Bio-Rad's Image Lab Touch software. Turn on the instrument and tap, explore, and learn in minutes, skipping lengthy instruction manuals. The software includes advanced user accounts and administrative features for better data security and integrity.

With the ChemiDoc MP and ChemiDoc imaging systems you can:

- Get more reliable, trustworthy, and publishable data using Stain-Free technology to normalize your results with more than just a single protein
- Obtain the next level of fluorescence sensitivity with StarBright Blue 700 fluorescent secondary antibodies, which are more sensitive than traditional far red and near infrared dyes

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/chemidoc](http://bio-rad.com/chemidoc)  
Request or download bulletin: 6873



Blue	Green	Red	Far Red	Near Infrared
StarBright Blue 520			StarBright Blue 700	
DyLight 488	DyLight 550	DyLight 650	DyLight 680	DyLight 800
Alexa Fluor 488	Alexa Fluor 546	Alexa Fluor 647	Alexa Fluor 680	Alexa Fluor 790
Cy2	Cy3	Cy5	Cy5.5	Cy7
	Rhodamine	SYPRO Ruby	IRDye 680	IRDye 800CW

Flexible dye selection with the ChemiDoc MP imaging system.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12003154	<b>ChemiDoc MP Imaging System</b> , ultrasensitive chemiluminescence and fluorescence western blot imaging system
12003153	<b>ChemiDoc Imaging System</b> , ultrasensitive chemiluminescence western blot imaging system with optional upgrade for fluorescence detection
12005137	<b>ChemiDoc MP and ChemiDoc IQ/OQ Kit</b> , installation and operational qualification kit, includes protocols and imaging target
12003026	<b>White Sample Tray</b> , for white light applications
12003027	<b>Blue Sample Tray</b> , for low-intensity ultraviolet and SYBR applications
12003028	<b>Blot/UV/Stain-Free Sample Tray</b> , primary blot and gel detection tray, replacement for tray included with system
1708377	<b>Holder for Sample Trays and UV Shield</b> , pkg of 1, holds 3 sample trays and 1 UV shield; trays and shield not included
12003914	<b>UV Safety Shield</b> , to protect against UV light exposure during band excision
12003915	<b>Gel Alignment Templates</b> , for rapid, precise positioning of gels and blots on sample trays
1708097	<b>Standard 302nm UV Lamps</b> , pkg of 6, replacement UV lamps
1707581	<b>Mitsubishi Thermal Printer Paper</b> , pkg of 4, printer paper rolls for use with Mitsubishi thermal printer
1708185	<b>XcitaBlue Viewing Goggles</b> , pkg of 1, goggles for use with SYBR Safe dyes and Blue Trays

See Also

Stain-Free gels (mini, midi formats): pages 196, 203.  
Stain-Free western blotting: page 232.  
Trans-Blot Turbo transfer system: page 235.

Videos

Product Spotlight



[bio-rad.com/CDexperience](http://bio-rad.com/CDexperience)

Product Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/CDMPchemi](http://bio-rad.com/CDMPchemi)

Customer Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/CDdavis](http://bio-rad.com/CDdavis)

Customer Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/CDkorea](http://bio-rad.com/CDkorea)

## Imaging Systems

[www.bio-rad.com/imaging](http://www.bio-rad.com/imaging)

### See Also

Protein gel stains:  
page 221.  
Nucleic acid gel stain:  
page 264.  
Gel analysis software:  
page 289.  
ReadyAgarose precast  
gel system: page 260.  
Western blotting:  
page 232.

### ChemiDoc XRS+ System

The ChemiDoc XRS+ system is based on CCD high-resolution, high-sensitivity detection technology and provides application flexibility. Key benefits include:

- Accurate, protocol-driven gel and blot imaging and analysis
- Automated quantitative analysis of protein and DNA samples in seconds
- Wide range of applications with special accessories to preserve sample integrity for downstream research while ensuring user safety
- Publication-quality results

### ChemiDoc XRS+ System

The ChemiDoc XRS+ system offers sensitive chemiluminescence detection in addition to gel and blot documentation of fluorescent and colorimetric samples. The system includes a sensitive 16-bit CCD camera that is cooled for detection of faint samples. The XRS+ system is compatible with Stain-Free technology, which offers checkpoints in western blot experiments and a convenient total protein loading control for data normalization.



### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/imagingsystems](http://bio-rad.com/imagingsystems)  
Request or download bulletin: 5837

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

1708265	<b>ChemiDoc XRS+ System with Image Lab Software</b> , compatible with PC or Mac, includes darkroom hood, UV transilluminator, epi-white illumination standard filter, camera, power supply, cables, Image Lab software
---------	--

### Accessories

1708256	<b>ChemiDoc XRS+ IQ/OQ</b> , for use with Image Lab software
1708299	<b>Image Lab Upgrade for ChemiDoc XRS+ System</b> , upgrade package for ChemiDoc XRS+ System
1708289	<b>White Light Conversion Screen</b> , for use with non-touch screen ChemiDoc MP, ChemiDoc XRS+, and Gel Doc XR+ systems
1708081	<b>Filter</b> , standard emission, 62 mm
1708097	<b>Standard 302 nm UV Lamps</b> , 6 replacement bulbs
1707581	<b>Mitsubishi Thermal Printer Paper</b> , 4 rolls, for use with Mitsubishi thermal printer
1708182	<b>XcitaBlue Conversion Screen Kit</b> , includes viewing goggles and standard detection filter
1708008	<b>Fluorescence Reference Plate</b>
1703759	<b>Bio-Rad Fluorescent Ruler</b>
1703760	<b>Gel Cutter Ruler</b>
1708184	<b>Gel Alignment Templates</b> , pkg of 3, templates for aligning gels and blots, for use with ChemiDoc XRS+ and Gel Doc XR+ systems
1708026	<b>Focus Calibration Target</b>
1708279	<b>UV Safety Shield for ChemiDoc XRS+</b> , pkg of 1, to protect users from UV light exposure during band excision
1708185	<b>XcitaBlue Viewing Goggles</b> , pkg of 1, goggles for use with SYBR Safe dyes and Blue Trays



bio-rad.com/imaging

GelDoc Go Imaging System

The GelDoc Go imaging system is a small, easy-to-use gel documentation system. Built with a large UV transilluminator, the GelDoc Go system offers the flexibility to image and excise bands from many different sizes and types of gels including traditional nucleic acid dyes (ethidium bromide) or SYBR® Safe dyes.

In just three clicks via Image Lab Touch software, you can simplify your gel documentation process but still remain in control of you research. Enjoy quick onboard software and a free, robust analysis package. Benefits include:

- **Simplicity** — use it right out of the box; no training or installation required
- **Small footprint, large imaging area** — do everything you need with minimal bench space
- **Flexibility** — image gels and colorimetric blots of varying sizes and stains
- **Band excision** — cut gels with a UV safety shield or use a blue tray to preserve DNA samples
- **Stain-Free technology** — convert a 2 hr Coomassie staining protocol into a 1 min visualization step; no staining or destaining required
- **Easy user interface** — Image Lab Touch software enables simple and fast acquisition, user accounts, data export options, and more
- **License-free analysis software** — Image Lab software is a robust, well established analysis package available without a license for PC and Mac. Security Edition (CFR) is available as an upgrade (see pg 289)



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/geldocgo](http://bio-rad.com/geldocgo)  
Download bulletin: 7284

See Also

Stain-Free gels (mini, midi formats):  
pages 196, 203.  
Protein Electrophoresis:  
page 180  
Nucleic Acid Electrophoresis:  
page 254

Video

Introducing the GelDoc Go



[bio-rad.com/GDGOintro](http://bio-rad.com/GDGOintro)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009077	<b>GelDoc Go Imaging System</b> , small, easy-to-use gel documentation system, built to accommodate large gels and band excision
12012147	<b>IQ/OQ Kit</b> , installation and operational qualification kit, includes protocols and imaging target
12012189	<b>UV Sample Tray</b> , primary tray for nucleic acid gels, Stain-Free gels and colorimetric blots
12012165	<b>White Sample Tray</b> , for white light applications
12012160	<b>Blue Sample Tray</b> , an alternative to UV illumination to preserve DNA samples (SYBR applications)
12012164	<b>UV Shield</b> , to protect against UV light exposure during band excision
12012190	<b>GelDoc Go Gel Alignment Template Kit</b>
1708185	<b>XcitaBlue Viewing Goggles</b> , pkg of 1, goggles for use with SYBR Safe dyes and Blue Trays
1708377	<b>Holder for Sample Trays and UV Shield</b> , pkg of 1, holds 3 sample trays and 1 UV shield
1703760	<b>Gel Cutter Ruler</b> , pkg of 1, accessory for use with gel excision

## Imaging Systems

[bio-rad.com/imaging](http://bio-rad.com/imaging)

### See Also

Mini-format vertical electrophoresis: page 192.  
Midi-format vertical electrophoresis: page 201.  
Protein standards: page 187.  
QC colloidal Coomassie stain: page 221.  
Image Lab software: page 289.

### GS-900 Calibrated Densitometer

The GS-900 calibrated densitometer delivers superior accuracy, sensitivity, and data reproducibility. To ensure the accuracy of each scan, the GS-900 calibrated densitometer contains an internal optical density tablet, which is scanned and used for calibration before each run. Features include:

- Transmissive and reflective imaging using red, green, and blue CCD technology to optimally scan and quantitate colorimetric blots and gels treated with a variety of stains
- Accurate quantitation of samples over a large dynamic range (up to 3.4 OD) ensuring detection of both highly abundant and dilute proteins
- Scanning of larger gels for enhanced separation of proteins on oversized 29 x 33 cm imaging area
- IQ/OQ kit available for validation of the calibration functions using a NIST-traceable external target to confirm the accuracy of the internal target, guaranteeing accurate and reproducible results
- High resolution and analysis of closest bands on a gel due to 16-bit precision and 36.3  $\mu\text{m}$  resolution
- Sealed imaging area to accommodate wet samples of variable thickness
- Purity analysis and lane background tools for manufacturing QC
- U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulation compliance software available



### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/gs900](http://bio-rad.com/gs900)

Download bulletin: 6385

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1707989	<b>GS-900 Calibrated Densitometer</b> , PC-compatible calibrated densitometer, cables, Image Lab software
1707991	<b>GS-900 Calibrated Densitometry System</b> , PC-compatible calibrated densitometer, cables, Image Lab software, Biologics Analysis Workflow Starter Kit (Criterion cell, Criterion TGX precast gels, Precision Plus Protein standards, QC colloidal Coomassie stain, buffers)
1707993	<b>GS-900 Regulatory Tools Package</b> , includes GS-900 IQ/OQ Kit and Image Lab Security Edition 21 CFR Part 11 module, 1 license
1707994	<b>GS-900 IQ/OQ Kit</b> , set of protocols for installation qualification/operational qualification and NIST-traceable external step tablet for the GS-900 calibrated densitometer

# Blot and Gel Image Analysis Software

## Image Lab Software

Image Lab is a family of software packages that provides simple application-driven image acquisition, streamlined imaging analysis, and features to support better traceability and data security (U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance).

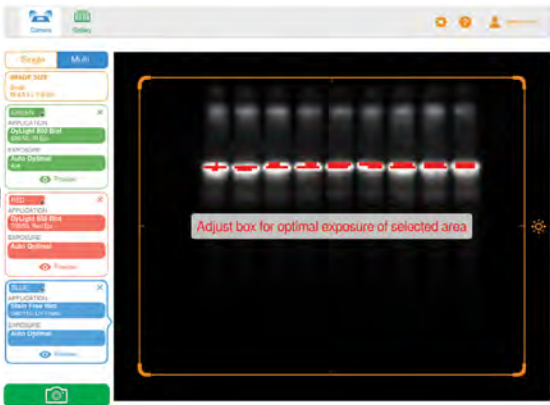
Image Lab Touch is the onboard software package for image acquisition on the ChemiDoc MP, ChemiDoc, and GelDoc Go imaging systems.

Image Lab desktop is the well-established and free Bio-Rad imaging software package with automated image acquisition by application for the ChemiDoc XRS+,

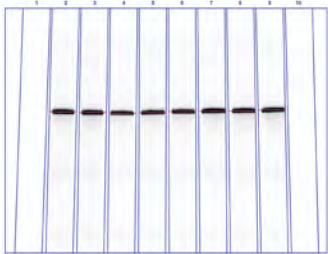
GS-900 densitometer, and legacy systems. In addition to easy acquisition it provides algorithm-driven analysis of gel and blot data using signals. Image Lab desktop is compatible with PC and Mac operating systems.

Image Lab software, Security Edition has the same features as Image Lab desktop but also provides traceability and data integrity in line with U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulations. An additional fee is required for the Security Edition.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/imagelabsoftware](http://bio-rad.com/imagelabsoftware)



Multichannel image acquisition with Image Lab Touch software.



Chemiluminescence and Stain-Free blot analysis on Image Lab desktop software.

### Image Lab Software Selection Guide

System	Image Acquisition		Image Analysis	FDA 21 CFR Part 11 Compliance
	Image Lab Touch	Image Lab Desktop	Image Lab Desktop	Image Lab Security Edition
ChemiDoc MP	✓	—	✓	✓
ChemiDoc	✓	—	✓	✓
ChemiDoc XRS+	—	✓	✓	✓
GelDoc Go	✓	—	✓	✓
GS-900	—	✓	✓	✓

### Ordering Information

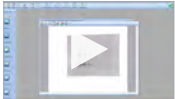
Catalog #	Description
12012162	Image Lab Software, Security Edition for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance, 1 license
12012161	Image Lab Software, Security Edition for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance, 5 licenses
12012150	Image Lab Software, Security Edition for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance, 10 licenses

#### See Also

Imaging systems:  
page 284.  
Bio-Plex Manager  
software:  
page 296.

#### Videos

Product  
Spotlight



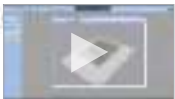
[bio-rad.com/ILtools](http://bio-rad.com/ILtools)

Product  
Tutorial



[bio-rad.com/ILnormalization](http://bio-rad.com/ILnormalization)

Product  
Tutorial



[bio-rad.com/ILdensitometric](http://bio-rad.com/ILdensitometric)

## Imaging Instruments, Analysis, and Software

### Subject Index

## Subject Index

ChemiDoc MP and ChemiDoc Imaging Systems, 285

ChemiDoc XRS+ System, 286

GelDoc Go Imaging System, 287

GS-900 Calibrated Densitometer, 288

Image Lab Software, 289



# Bio-Plex Multiplex System



<b>Bio-Plex Multiplex System</b>	<b>291</b>
Instruments, Software, and Tools	292
<b>Bio-Plex Assays</b>	<b>299</b>
Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Assays	299
Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays	300
Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Assays	307
Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Assays	310
Bio-Plex Pro RBM Kidney Toxicity Assays	311
Bio-Plex Pro Diabetes Assays	312
Bio-Plex Pro Human Isotyping Assays	314
Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine Panel	315
Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Assays	316
Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Serology Assays	317
Bio-Plex Pro Human Apolipoprotein Assay Panel	318
Bio-Plex COOH Beads and Related Reagents	319

## Bio-Plex Multiplex System

Instruments, Software, and Tools

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)



# Bio-Plex Multiplex System

The Bio-Plex multiplex platform is built on the most flexible technology available. Bio-Rad offers instruments to satisfy a variety of research needs and budgets for multiplex applications. These readers include the versatile Bio-Plex 200 system and the high-throughput capacity Bio-Plex 3D suspension array system.

 [Learn More about the Technology](#)  
[Web: bio-rad.com/tech/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/tech/bio-plex)

## Instruments, Software, and Tools

### Bio-Plex System Selection Guide

	Bio-Plex 200	Bio-Plex 3D
		
Features	Versatile — accommodates multiple users Flexible — can read both magnetic and nonmagnetic assays One acquisition and analysis software package User-friendly data management	Meets high-throughput needs Optimal for labs with fewer budget restrictions Offers robotics interfacing
Read time (1 x 96-well plate)	~45 min	~20 min
Plate compatibilities	96-well	96- and 384-well
Number of measurable analytes/well	100	500
Assay compatibility	All magnetic and nonmagnetic (polystyrene) bead-based assays	Most magnetic and all nonmagnetic (polystyrene) bead-based assays
Acquisition software	Bio-Plex Manager	xPONENT
Analysis software	Bio-Plex Manager and Bio-Plex Data Pro	Bio-Plex Manager and Bio-Plex Data Pro
On-site training	Included	Included
Footprint (W x D x H)	16.9 x 20.1 x 9.1" (43 x 51 x 23 cm)	23 x 25.7 x 18" (58.4 x 65.3 x 45.7 cm)

#### Videos

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
bio-plex/technology  
overview](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex/technology/overview)

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/  
bio-plex/italy  
testimonial](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex/italy/testimonial)

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/  
bio-plex/korea  
testimonial](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex/korea/testimonial)

Bio-Plex 200 System

The Bio-Plex 200 system integrates xMAP suspension array technology with a reliable instrument, dedicated software, and validation tools. The system includes:

- **Array reader** — distinguish up to 100 different color-coded bead sets, each representing a different assay. Results in up to 9,600 data points in 45 min from a familiar 96-well format
- **Optional high-throughput fluidics (HTF)** — delivers up to 20 L of sheath fluid (40 plates) without user intervention
- **Bio-Plex MCV plate IV** — customized for hands-free startup, shutdown, and performance testing
- **Bio-Plex Manager software** — controls the instrument, data acquisition, and analysis (Standard and Security Editions)

Time-saving features include:

- Simplified startup, shutdown, control, and pre- and post-run maintenance routines
- Sophisticated analysis and instrument control software
- Automated IQ/OQ



- Integrated system validation and calibration logs for a record of system performance
- Superior curve fitting, statistics reporting, and charting features
- Calibration capabilities for both broad and low range standard dilutions

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plex200](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex200)  
Download bulletin: 6006

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
171000201	<b>Bio-Plex 200 System</b> , 100–240 V, includes array reader, microplate platform, Bio-Plex Manager software with workstation license, PC, monitor, calibration kit, validation kit 4.0, MCV plate IV, Bio-Plex reservoir, 20 L sheath fluid, spare sample needle
171000205	<b>Bio-Plex 200 System with HTF</b> , same as #171000201 with high-throughput fluidics (HTF)

Bio-Plex 200 Accessories and Replacement Parts

171203050	<b>Bio-Plex Reservoir</b>
171000055	<b>Sheath Fluid</b> , 1x, 20 L
171002002	<b>Communication Cable</b> , 3' CAN BUS cable, connects the array reader with the HTF system
171002003	<b>Communication Cable</b> , 5' USB cable, connects the array reader with a PC USB port
171002010	<b>Sheath Fluid Bottle</b> , 1 L
171002012	<b>Sheath Waste Bottle</b> , 1 L
171002020	<b>Sample Needle</b> , 4.6" (11.6 cm)
171002024	<b>Alignment Guide</b> , aligns the array reader on the microplate platform
171002026	<b>Needle Adjustment Wrench</b>
171002030	<b>Protective Shield for Sample Needle</b>
171002032	<b>Air Intake Filter</b>
171002033	<b>Syringe Seal</b>
171002034	<b>Syringe Seal with Cylinder</b>
171002038	<b>Sheath Fluid Filter with Quick Connect Tubing</b> , pkg of 1, replacement maintenance part for internal fluidics system on the Bio-Plex 200 system; removes >5 µm diameter particles
171002040	<b>Sheath Cube Filter</b> , pkg of 1, replacement maintenance part for use with high-throughput fluidics (HTF) system and Bio-Plex 200 system; removes >10 µm diameter particles
171002056	<b>HTF Tubing</b> , pkg of 1, air tubing HTF to reader, sheath tubing HTF to reader, tubing sheath container to HTF (including 10 µm filter), waste tubing (reader to waste container)
171002023	<b>Needle Guide</b> , allows sample needle access to microplates

Bio-Plex 200 System Performance Validation and Calibration Tools

171203001	<b>Bio-Plex Validation Kit 4.0</b> , includes optics validation, reporter validation, classify validation, and fluidics validation bead sets for approximately 50 validation routines using Bio-Plex Manager software, current version (Standard or Security Edition), and MCV plate IV
171203033	<b>Bio-Plex MCV Plate IV</b> , for use with Bio-Plex Manager software, current version (Standard or Security Edition), and validation kit 4.0
171203060	<b>Bio-Plex Calibration Kit</b> , includes Cal1 and Cal2 calibration beads for approximately 50 daily calibration routines



## Bio-Plex Multiplex System

Instruments, Software, and Tools

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

### Bio-Plex 3D Multiplex System

The Bio-Plex 3D multiplex system is the next-generation multiplexing platform based on xMAP technology. Expanded multiplexing capability, faster time to results, and automation capability make it the platform of choice for high-throughput testing for nucleic acid and protein applications.

Features include:

- Rapid read times — twice as fast as with the Bio-Plex 200 system
- Measurement of up to 500 unique analytes in a single sample
- 96- and 384-well plate capability
- Laboratory information system (LIMS/LIS)–compatible software
- Automation-compatible tray design and software
- Robotics interfacing capabilities
- Compatibility with magnetic or nonmagnetic assays
- Bio-Plex Manager software for data analysis
- On-site training

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plex3D](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex3D)

Download bulletins: 5967 and 5980



Bio-Plex 3D Suspension Array System with Bio-Plex Manager Software

#### System Throughput Capabilities

Test (50 µl well volume, 2,500 beads/well)	Read Time*	Tests/Hr
96-well (100-plex)	18 min	32,000
384-well (100-plex)	1 hr 15 min	30,700
96-well (500-plex)	45 min	64,000
384-well (500-plex)	2 hr 15 min	85,000

\*Read times measured across four instruments. Actual results may vary.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
BioPlex3D	<b>Bio-Plex 3D Multiplex System</b> , includes Bio-Plex 3D multiplex system, xPONENT acquisition software, PC, calibration and verification reagents, Bio-Plex Manager desktop license
892018500001*	<b>xPONENT 21 CFR Part 11 Software Module</b> , enables U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance
892018700001*	<b>xPONENT Automation Module</b> , enables interfacing with robotics workstations
171022001*	<b>Swivel Base</b> , allows rotation of the instrument away from the robotics workstation for maintenance and sample loading
892018600001*	<b>xPONENT LIS Software Module</b> , enables interfacing with LIMS/LIS databases
892018200001*	<b>xPONENT Extra Seat Licenses</b> , 3 additional seats of xPONENT software
FM3DCALK25	<b>Bio-Plex 3D Calibration Kit</b> , good for 25 uses; includes reagents, CD, 25 stripwells
FM3DPVERK25	<b>Bio-Plex 3D Performance Verification Kit</b> , good for 25 uses; kit includes reagents, fluidics, CD, 25 stripwells

\* All additional accessories may be purchased through Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. at the time of system purchase. Post-system purchase accessories must be purchased directly from Luminex Corporation.

Bio-Plex Pro Washing Accessories

Automated Bio-Plex Pro Wash Station

The Bio-Plex Pro wash station streamlines multiplex assays by eliminating manual wash steps. Bio-Plex Pro wash stations help decrease variability and increase consistency in results between experiments and are specifically designed to perform Bio-Plex assay wash steps. Benefits include:

- Reliable and reproducible results
- Optimized onboard protocols
- Simple ELISA-like workflow

The Bio-Plex Pro wash station incorporates a magnetic plate carrier for simple and reliable hands-free washing of 96-well plates.

Wash stations include preset wash programs that have been optimized for Bio-Plex assays.

Bio-Plex Handheld Magnetic Washer

The Bio-Plex handheld magnetic washer is used in manual wash steps for all Bio-Plex magnetic assays.



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
30034376	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Wash Station</b> , includes magnetic plate carrier, waste bottle, 2 buffer bottles for use with magnetic beads
171020100	<b>Bio-Plex Handheld Magnetic Washer</b> , includes magnetic washer and adjustment hex tools for washing all Bio-Plex magnetic assays

Accessories

171025001	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Flat Bottom Plates</b> , 40 x 96-well plates, for washing magnetic beads using the Bio-Plex Pro or Bio-Plex Pro II wash stations
171304500	<b>Bio-Plex Wash Buffer</b> , 1.5 L
171304502	<b>Filter Plate</b> , 1 x 96-well filter plate with clear plastic lid, plate holder tray, for washing nonmagnetic beads using the Bio-Plex Pro II wash station, optional vacuum manifold; sealing tape not included

# Bio-Plex Multiplex System

## Instruments, Software, and Tools

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

### Bio-Plex Manager Software, Standard Edition

Bio-Plex Manager software is a comprehensive, all-in-one software package that provides advanced data analysis for multiplex assays.

#### Simple Operation

- Ability to self train — just follow the steps outlined on the screen
- Familiar Windows interface — no new terms or menus to learn

#### Save Time

- Simplified input — values for standards are easy to enter; automatic addition of new lots reduces setup time
- Automated data processing — proprietary algorithm automatically sets the appropriate dynamic range and identifies data points outside this range
- Immediate recalculation of results efficiently updates data when settings are changed

#### Use Tools That Meet Your Unique Needs

- Superior sensitivity and dynamic range with onboard Brendan Scientific StatLIA 4PL and 5PL weighted curve-fitting models
- Data normalization using multiple internal controls (housekeeping genes) for gene expression applications
- Gene Manager analysis module for presence and absence analysis, pathogen detection, and genotyping applications

#### Analyze Data with Easy-to-Use Reports

- Automated export of standard curve graphs
- View of all wells or summary (average) of replicate samples
- Data organized by sample type, group, or well
- One-click navigation between analytes
- Flexible data presentation

#### Data Export, Cross-Platform Capabilities, and System Compatibility

- Import and analyze data from xPONENT and other third-party software
- Use any commercial or custom xMAP assay built on any Luminex microsphere
- Copy and paste data into popular word processing and presentation software applications
- Export to text, XML, and Excel in column or 96-well format
- Analyze data in LIMS and other third-party software by customizing export options
- Request Bio-Plex Manager 4.1.1 software for installation on Luminex systems with IS 2.3 software

#### Bio-Plex Manager Software Licenses

License	Capabilities and Uses
Instrument control	Full-system, data acquisition and analysis; included with all Bio-Plex 200 systems
Desktop	Single-user license for protocol setup and data analysis; does not control the array reader
Network	Multuser (5, 10, or 25) licenses for data access from a server; does not control the array reader
Security Edition	Enables U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance

#### System Requirements

CPU	Pentium 4 or higher, PC only
Operating system	Windows XP Professional, Windows 7, Windows 10

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexmanager](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexmanager)

Download bulletin: 5613

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
171STND01	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software</b> , 1-user desktop license to analyze Bio-Plex data and generate protocols, does not operate the instrument
171STND05	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software</b> , 5-user desktop license to analyze Bio-Plex data and generate protocols, does not operate the instrument
171STND10	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software</b> , 10-user desktop license to analyze Bio-Plex data and generate protocols, does not operate the instrument
171STND25	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software</b> , 25-user desktop license to analyze Bio-Plex data and generate protocols, does not operate the instrument

Contact Bio-Rad Technical Support to verify whether your current system is compatible with these software products.

## Bio-Plex Multiplex System

### Instruments, Software, and Tools

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

#### Bio-Plex Manager Software Conversions and Upgrades

Bio-Plex Manager software conversions and upgrades allow you to upgrade previous versions of Bio-Plex Manager software or convert non Bio-Plex systems to run like a Bio-Plex 200 system.

- **Preprogrammed routine processes** — automate startup, calibration, validation, run, and shutdown
- **Unattended routine operations** — program pre- and post-run maintenance operations to save time

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

171STND23	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software for IS 2.3 System</b> , system license most current version, for converting Luminex IS and xPONENT systems
171SUPG30	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software for 3.0 Instrument Control Software</b> , system license for upgrading standard or security software version 3.0 to current Bio-Plex Manager version (Security Edition upgrade requires #171SCRT00)
171SUPG40	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software for 4.0 Instrument Control Software</b> , system license for upgrading the standard or security software version 4.0 to current Bio-Plex Manager version (Security Edition upgrade requires #171SCRT00)
171SUPG41	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software for 4.1 Instrument Control Software</b> , system license for upgrading the standard or security software version 4.1 to current Bio-Plex Manager version (Security Edition upgrade requires #171SCRT00)
171SUPG50	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software for 5.0 Instrument Control Software</b> , system license for upgrading the standard or security software version 5.0 to current Bio-Plex Manager version (Security Edition upgrade requires #171SCRT00)

#### Bio-Plex Manager Software, Security Edition

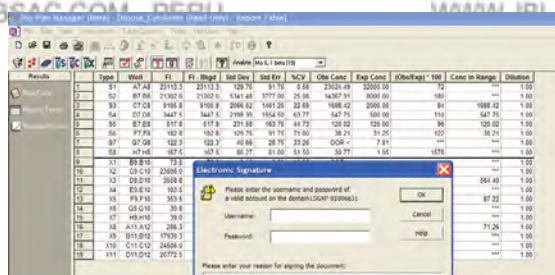
Includes all Standard Edition software features and has built-in security features for U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance:

- Control user log-in with different user levels for access to different functions
- Audit trails
- Secure protocol and data files
- Secure databases for reporting of calibration, validation, and instrument operations

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexmanager](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexmanager)

Download bulletin: 5613



Electronic signature window allows you to bring documents into a secure environment.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

171SCRT00	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Instrument Control License</b> , Security Edition, upgrades workstation with Bio-Plex Manager software, allows compliance with U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulations
171SCRT01	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software</b> , Security Edition desktop, includes 1-user desktop license, allows compliance with U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulations. Does not operate the instrument.
171SCRT05	<b>Bio-Plex Manager Software</b> , Security Edition desktop, includes 5-user network license, allows compliance with U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulations. Does not operate the instrument.

Contact Bio-Rad Technical Support to verify whether your current system is compatible with these software products.

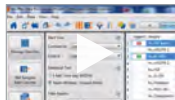
## Bio-Plex Multiplex System

Instruments, Software, and Tools

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

### Video

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
bio-plexdatapro  
overview](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexdatapro/overview)

### Bio-Plex Data Pro Software

Bio-Plex Data Pro software simplifies the management and analysis of large datasets generated from multiplex assays. The software allows up to ten data file imports per project; optional Bio-Plex Data Pro Plus software is available for projects with more than ten data file imports.

#### Organize Data

- Merge, import, sort, and filter data from multiple datasets

#### Automate Calculations

- Perform common calculations and statistical tests quickly and confidently

#### Visualize Results

- Present data clearly with customized graphs and tables



**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/datapro](http://bio-rad.com/datapro)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12015422	<b>Bio-Plex Data Pro Software</b> , includes 5 Bio-Plex Data Pro software licenses

# Bio-Plex Assays

## Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Assays

### Human Inflammation Assays

The Bio-Plex Pro human inflammation assays consist of 37 assays for biomarkers associated with inflammation pathways and consist of a 37-plex and Treg cytokine 12-plex assay and 37 singleplex sets that can be combined for a custom multiplex kit.

The assays are built on magnetic beads to enable robust quantification of multiple proteins in human serum, plasma, and cell culture media samples. These assays are perfect for broad research applications, including academic and preclinical studies in:

- Inflammation
- Autoimmune diseases
- Cancer research

Key features include:

- **Reproducibility** — validated to meet analytical standards
- **Speed to results** — Up to 2,886 data points in 4 hours
- **Flexible ordering options** — order either premixed all-in-one kits or singleplex sets, or customize your assay with the Bio-Plex assay builder ([bio-rad.com/assaybuilder](http://bio-rad.com/assaybuilder))

The Bio-Plex Pro human inflammation panel includes the following targets:

APRIL / TNFSF13	sIL-6Rα	IL-27 (p28)	Osteocalcin
BAFF / TNFSF13B	IL-8	IL-28A / IFN-λ2	Osteopontin
sCD30 / TNFRSF8	IL-10	IL-29 / IFN-λ1	Pentraxin-3
sCD163 Set	IL-11	IL-32	sTNFR-1
Chitinase 3-like 1	IL-12 (p40)	IL-34	sTNFR-2
gp130 / sIL-6Rβ	IL-12 (p70)	IL-35	TSLP
IFN-α2	IL-19	LIGHT / TNFSF14	TWEAK / TNFSF12
IFN-β	IL-20	MMP-1	
IFN-γ	IL-22	MMP-2	
IL-2	IL-26	MMP-3	

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexhumaninflammation](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexhumaninflammation)  
Request or download bulletin: 6625

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Premixed All-in-One Kits</b>	
171AL001M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Panel 1, 37-Plex</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, control, buffers, diluents, streptavidin-PE, 96-well plate, and sealing tape, for the detection of 37 human inflammation biomarkers
171AL003M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Treg Cytokine Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, control, buffers, diluents, streptavidin-PE, 96-well plate, and sealing tape, for the detection of 12 human Treg biomarkers

continues

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Singleplex Sets

171BL001M	APRIL / TNFSF13 Set	171BL021M	IL-27 (p28) Set
171BL002M	BAFF / TNFSF13B Set	171BL022M	IL-28A / IFN- $\lambda$ 2 Set
171BL003M	sCD30 / TNFSF8 Set	171BL023M	IL-29 / IFN- $\lambda$ 1 Set
171BL004M	sCD163 Set	171BL024M	IL-32 Set
171BL005M	Chitinase 3-Like 1 Set	171BL025M	IL-34 Set
171BL006M	gp130 / sIL-6R $\beta$ Set	171BL026M	IL-35 Set
171BL007M	IFN- $\alpha$ 2 Set	171BL027M	LIGHT / TNFSF14 Set
171BL008M	IFN- $\beta$ Set	171BL028M	MMP-1 Set
171BL009M	IFN- $\gamma$ Set	171BL029M	MMP-2 Set
171BL010M	IL-2 Set	171BL030M	MMP-3 Set
171BL011M	sIL-6R $\alpha$ Set	171BL031M	Osteocalcin Set
171BL012M	IL-8 Set	171BL032M	Osteopontin Set
171BL013M	IL-10 Set	171BL033M	Pentraxin-3 Set
171BL014M	IL-11 Set	171BL034M	sTNFR-1 Set
171BL015M	IL-12 (p40) Set	171BL035M	sTNFR-2 Set
171BL016M	IL-12 (p70) Set	171BL036M	TSLP Set
171BL017M	IL-19 Set	171BL037M	TWEAK / TNFSF12 Set
171BL018M	IL-20 Set	171DL0001	Std, 1PK
171BL019M	IL-22 Set	171DL0050	Std, 50PK
171BL020M	IL-26 Set		

##### Standards

171DL0001	Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Panel 1, 37-Plex Standard, pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 37 standard analytes
171DL0050	Bio-Plex Pro Human Inflammation Panel 1, 37-Plex Standard, pkg of 50 lot-matched vials, lyophilized mixture of 37 standard analytes

##### Reagent Kit — for use with human inflammation singleplex sets

171304090M	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III, 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
------------	--

## Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

Bio-Plex Pro cytokine, chemokine, and growth factor assays are magnetic bead-based multiplex immunoassays offering accurate and reproducible measurements of multiple analytes simultaneously. These assays have been developed to provide reliable performance with the flexibility required to meet all of your research needs. Assays are available for human, mouse, or rat studies.

Key features includes:

- **Magnetic beads** — automated plate washing and improved reproducibility across experiments
- **Increased productivity** — measure multiple analytes simultaneously, get results in about 3 hours
- **Flexible ordering options** — order either premixed all-in-one kits or singleplex sets, or customize your assay with the Bio-Plex assay builder ([bio-rad.com/assaybuilder](http://bio-rad.com/assaybuilder))

- **Cross-platform compatibility** — can be used with all xMAP life science instruments supplied by any Luminex partner
- **Convenient pathway panels** — Th17, Th1/Th2, and TGF- $\beta$  available

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/CCGFassays](http://bio-rad.com/CCGFassays)

Download bulletins: 5828, 6100, and 6110

Request or download bulletin: 6054



Bio-Plex Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

Human Assays

Human Assays — Available Analytes

6Ckine / CCL21	IL-1 $\alpha$	IL-18	PDGF-BB
Basic FGF	IL-1 $\beta$ *	IP-10 / CXCL10*	RANTES
BCA-1 / CXCL13	IL-1ra	I-TAC / CXCL11	SCF
CTACK / CCL27*	IL-2*	LIF	SCGF- $\beta$
ENA-78 / CXCL5	IL-2R $\alpha$	MCP-1 / CCL2*	SCYB16 / CXCL16
Eotaxin / CCL11*	IL-3	MCP-2 / CCL8	SDF-1 $\alpha$
Eotaxin-2 / CCL24	IL-4*	MCP-3 / CCL7*	SDF-1 $\alpha$ + $\beta$ / CXCL12
Eotaxin-3 / CCL26	IL-5	MCP-4 / CCL13	TARC / CCL17
Fractalkine / CX3CL1	IL-6*	M-CSF	TECK / CCL25
GCP-2 / CXCL6	IL-7	MDC / CCL22	TGF- $\beta$ 1
G-CSF	IL-8 / CXCL8*	MIF*	TGF- $\beta$ 2
GM-CSF*	IL-9	MIG / CXCL9*	TGF- $\beta$ 3
Gro- $\alpha$ / CXCL1*	IL-10*	MIP-1 $\alpha$ / CCL3*	TNF- $\alpha$ *
Gro- $\beta$ / CXCL2	IL-12 (p40)	MIP-1 $\beta$	TNF- $\beta$
HGF	IL-12 (p70)	MIP-1 $\delta$ / CCL15	TRAIL
I-309 / CCL1	IL-13	MIP-3 $\alpha$ / CCL20	VCAM-1
ICAM-1	IL-15	MIP-3 $\beta$ / CCL19	VEGF
IFN- $\alpha$ 2	IL-16*	MPIF-1 / CCL23	
IFN- $\gamma$ *	IL-17A	$\beta$ -NGF	

\* Analyte is present in multiple panels. If multiplexing, select analytes from the same panel to avoid cross reactivity.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

Human Cytokine Premixed All-in-One Kits\*

12007283	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine 48-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic capture beads, premixed detection antibodies, standards, quality control, detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, 10x wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, and instructions for the detection of FGF basic, Eotaxin, G-CSF, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-1ra, IL-1 $\alpha$ , IL-2R $\alpha$ , IL-3, IL-12 (p40), IL-16, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, GRO- $\alpha$ , HGF, IFN- $\alpha$ 2, LIF, MCP-3, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), IL-13, IL-15, IL-17A, IP-10, MCP-1 / CCL2, MIG, $\beta$ -NGF, SCF, SCGF- $\beta$ , SDF-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , PDGF-BB, RANTES, TNF- $\alpha$ , VEGF, CTACK, MIF, TRAIL, IL-18, M-CSF, TNF- $\beta$
M50000007A	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine 8-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF- $\alpha$
M5000031YV	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine 17-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), IL-13, IL-17, G-CSF, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , MCP-1, MIP-1 $\beta$ , TNF- $\alpha$
M500KCAFOY	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine 27-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-1ra, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), IL-13, IL-15, IL-17, basic FGF, eotaxin, G-CSF, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , IP-10, MCP-1, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , PDGF-BB, RANTES, TNF- $\alpha$ , VEGF
M5000005L3	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine Th1/Th2 Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), IL-13, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF- $\alpha$
12007975	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Immunotherapy 20-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic capture beads, premixed detection antibodies, standards, quality control, detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, 10x wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, and instructions for the detection of GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-10, IL-13, IL-15, IL-17A, IL-18, IP-10, MCP-1, MIG, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , RANTES, TNF- $\alpha$

continues

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine Singleplex Sets, Group I and II, 1 x 96-Well\*\*

171B5001M	IL-1 $\beta$ Set	171B5026M	TNF- $\alpha$ Set
171B5002M	IL-1ra Set	171B5027M	VEGF Set
171B5003M	IL-2 Set	171B6001M	IL-1 $\alpha$ Set
171B5004M	IL-4 Set	171B6002M	IL-2R $\alpha$ Set
171B5005M	IL-5 Set	171B6003M	IL-3 Set
171B5006M	IL-6 Set	171B6004M	IL-12 (p40) Set
171B5007M	IL-7 Set	171B6005M	IL-16 Set
171B5008M	IL-8 Set	171B6006M	CTACK Set
171B5009M	IL-9 Set	171B6007M	GRO- $\alpha$ Set
171B5010M	IL-10 Set	171B6008M	HGF Set
171B5011M	IL-12 (p70) Set	171B6009M	ICAM-1 Set
171B5012M	IL-13 Set	171B6010M	IFN- $\alpha$ 2 Set
171B5013M	IL-15 Set	171B6011M	LIF Set
171B5014M	IL-17A Set	171B6012M	MCP-3 Set
171B5015M	Eotaxin Set	171B6013M	M-CSF Set
171B5016M	Basic FGF Set	171B6014M	MIF Set
171B5017M	G-CSF Set	171B6015M	MIG Set
171B5018M	GM-CSF Set	171B6016M	$\beta$ -NGF Set
171B5019M	IFN- $\gamma$ Set	171B6017M	SCF Set
171B5020M	IP-10 Set	171B6018M	SCGF- $\beta$ Set
171B5021M	MCP-1 Set	171B6019M	SDF-1 $\alpha$ Set
171B5022M	MIP-1 $\alpha$ Set	171B6020M	TNF- $\beta$ Set
171B5023M	MIP-1 $\beta$ Set	171B6021M	TRAIL Set
171B5024M	PDGF-BB Set	171B6022M	VCAM-1 Set
171B5025M	RANTES Set		

Note: IL-18 is available only in multiplex format.

#### Standards

12007919	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine Screening Panel Standards</b> , pkg of 1 vial, cytokine standard for detecting 50 human cytokines
12007920	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Cytokine Screening Panel Standards</b> , pkg of 50 vials, cytokine standard for detecting 50 human cytokines

#### Reagent Kit — for use with human cytokine singleplex sets

171304090M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
------------	--

#### Human Th17 Premixed All-in-One Kit

171AA001M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Th17 Cytokine 15-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, detection antibody diluent, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, and instructions, for detecting IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-4, IL-6, IL-10, IL-17A, IL-17F, IL-21, IL-22, IL-23, IL-25, IL-31, IL-33, IFN- $\gamma$ , sCD40L, TNF- $\alpha$ , (IL-17A/F available as singleplex only)
-----------	--

#### Bio-Plex Pro Human Th17 Cytokine Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well\*\*

171BA001M	IL-1 $\beta$	171BA009M	IL-23
171BA002M	IL-4	171BA010M	IL-25
171BA003M	IL-6	171BA011M	IL-31
171BA004M	IL-10	171BA012M	IL-33
171BA005M	IL-17A	171BA013M	IFN- $\gamma$
171BA006M	IL-17F	171BA014M	sCD40L
171BA007M	IL-21	171BA015M	TNF- $\alpha$
171BA008M	IL-22	171BA016M	IL-17A/F

continues

Bio-Plex Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

Standards

171DA0001	Bio-Plex Pro Human Th17 Cytokine Standard, pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 16 standard analytes
171DA0501	Bio-Plex Pro Human Th17 Cytokine Standard, pkg of 50 lot-matched vials, lyophilized mixture of 16 standard analytes

Reagent Kit III – for use with human Th17 cytokine singleplex sets

171304090M	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III, 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
------------	--

Human Chemokine Premixed All-in-One Kit

171AK99MR2	Bio-Plex Pro Human Chemokine Panel 40-Plex, 1 x 96-well, includes premixed coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, single-level controls, detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, and instructions, for detecting 40 human chemokines shown below.
------------	---

Bio-Plex Pro Human Chemokine Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well\*\*

171BK11MR2	6Ckine / CCL21 Set	171BK33MR2	IL-16 Set
171BK12MR2	BCA-1 / CXCL13 Set	171BK34MR2	IP-10 / CXCL10 Set
171BK13MR2	CTACK / CCL27 Set	171BK35MR2	I-TAC / CXCL11 Set
171BK14MR2	ENA-78 / CXCL5 Set	171BK36MR2	MCP-1 / CCL2 Set
171BK15MR2	Eotaxin / CCL11 Set	171BK37MR2	MCP-2 / CCL8 Set
171BK16MR2	Eotaxin-2 / CCL24 Set	171BK38MR2	MCP-3 / CCL7 Set
171BK17MR2	Eotaxin-3 / CCL26 Set	171BK39MR2	MCP-4 / CCL13 Set
171BK18MR2	Fractalkine / CX3CL1 Set	171BK41MR2	MDC / CCL22 Set
171BK19MR2	GCP-2 / CXCL6 Set	171BK42MR2	MIF Set
171BK21MR2	GM-CSF Set	171BK43MR2	MIG / CXCL9 Set
171BK22MR2	Gro- $\alpha$ / CXCL1 Set	171BK44MR2	MIP-1 $\alpha$ / CCL3 Set
171BK23MR2	Gro- $\beta$ / CXCL2 Set	171BK46MR2	MIP-1 $\delta$ / CCL15 Set
171BK24MR2	I-309 / CCL1 Set	171BK47MR2	MIP-3 $\alpha$ / CCL20 Set
171BK25MR2	IFN- $\gamma$ Set	171BK48MR2	MIP-3 $\beta$ / CCL19 Set
171BK26MR2	IL-1 $\beta$ Set	171BK49MR2	MPIF-1 / CCL23 Set
171BK27MR2	IL-2 Set	171BK51MR2	SCYB16 / CXCL16 Set
171BK28MR2	IL-4 Set	171BK52MR2	SDF-1 $\alpha$ + $\beta$ / CXCL12 Set
171BK29MR2	IL-6 Set	171BK53MR2	TARC / CCL17 Set
171BK31MR2	IL-8 / CXCL8 Set	171BK54MR2	TECK / CCL25 Set
171BK32MR2	IL-10 Set	171BK55MR2	TNF- $\alpha$ Set

Standard

171DK0001	Bio-Plex Pro Human Chemokine Standard, pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 40 standard analytes
-----------	---

Reagent Kit III – for use with human chemokine singleplex sets

171304090M	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III, 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
------------	--

\* Please contact your local Bio-Rad Sales Representative for pricing and availability of 10 x 96-well assay kits.

\*\* Includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibody. Requires the appropriate reagent kit and standards. Singleplex sets should not be mixed with others from different panels or groups.

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

#### Mouse Assays

##### Mouse Assays — Available Analytes

Basic FGF	IFN- $\gamma$	IL-15	I-TAC / CXCL11	MIP-3 $\alpha$ / CCL20
BCA-1 / CXCL13	IL-1 $\alpha$	IL-16	KC / CXCL1	MIP-3 $\beta$ / CCL19
CD40L	IL-1 $\beta$	IL-17A	LIF	PDGF-BB
CTACK / CCL27	IL-2	IL-17F	M-CSF	RANTES / CCL5
ENA-78 / CXCL5	IL-3	IL-18	MCP-1 / MCAF / CCL2	SCYB16 / CXCL16
Eotaxin / CCL11	IL-4	IL-21	MCP-2 / CCL8	SDF-1 $\alpha$ / CXCL12
Eotaxin-2 / CCL24	IL-5	IL-22	MCP-3 / CCL7	TARC / CCL17
Fractalkine / CX3CL1	IL-6	IL-23	MCP-5 / CCL12	TECK / CCL25
G-CSF	IL-9	IL-25 / IL-17E	MDC / CCL22	TGF- $\beta$ 1
GM-CSF	IL-10	IL-27	MIG / CXCL9	TGF- $\beta$ 2
Gro / KC	IL-12 (p40)	IL-31	MIP-1 $\alpha$ / CCL3	TGF- $\beta$ 3
I-309 / CCL1	IL-12 (p70)	IL-33	MIP-1 $\beta$ / CCL4	TNF- $\alpha$
ICAM-1	IL-13	IP-10 / CXCL10	MIP-2 / CXCL2	VEGF

##### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Mouse Cytokine Premixed All-in-One Kits\*

M60000007A	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine 8-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-10, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF- $\alpha$
MD000000EL	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine 9-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-15, IL-18, basic FGF, LIF, M-CSF, MIG, MIP-2, PDGF-BB, VEGF
M60009RDPD	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine 23-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-1 $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-9, IL-10, IL-12 (p40), IL-12 (p70), IL-13, IL-17, eotaxin, G-CSF, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , KC, MCP-1, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-1 $\beta$ , RANTES, TNF- $\alpha$
M6000003J7	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Th1/Th2 Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF- $\alpha$

##### Mouse Th17 Premixed All-in-One Kits

M6000007NY	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Th17 6-Plex Group I</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standard, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, and instructions, for the detection of IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-6, IL-10, IL-17A, IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF- $\alpha$
12010828	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Th17 Cytokine 10-Plex</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of CD40L, IL-17F, IL-21, IL-22, IL-23, IL-25 / IL17E, IL-27, IL-31, IL-33, MIP-3 $\alpha$
171GA010M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine ICAM-1 Set</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibodies for ICAM-1, requires reagent kit V (#12002798) and standards (#171A0001)

continues

Bio-Plex Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description	Catalog #	Description
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Singleplex Sets, Group I, 1 x 96-Well**</b>			
171G5001M	IL-1 $\alpha$ Set	171G5013M	IL-17A Set
171G5002M	IL-1 $\beta$ Set	171G5014M	Eotaxin Set
171G5003M	IL-2 Set	171G5015M	G-CSF Set
171G5004M	IL-3 Set	171G5016M	GM-CSF Set
171G5005M	IL-4 Set	171G5017M	IFN- $\gamma$ Set
171G5006M	IL-5 Set	171G5018M	KC Set
171G5007M	IL-6 Set	171G5019M	MCP-1 Set
171G5008M	IL-9 Set	171G5020M	MIP-1 $\alpha$ Set
171G5009M	IL-10 Set	171G5021M	MIP-1 $\beta$ Set
171G5010M	IL-12 (p40) Set	171G5022M	RANTES Set
171G5011M	IL-12 (p70) Set	171G5023M	TNF- $\alpha$ Set
171G5012M	IL-13 Set		

Standards

171I50001	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Standards Group I, pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 23 analytes
171I10501	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Standards Group I, pkg of 50 lot-matched vials, lyophilized mixture of 23 analytes

Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Singleplex Sets, Group II, 1 x 96-Well\*\*

171G6001M	IL-15 Set	171G6005M	MIG Set
171G6002M	Basic FGF Set	171G6006M	MIP-2 Set
171G6003M	LIF Set	171G6007M	PDGF-BB Set
171G6004M	M-CSF Set	171G6008M	VEGF Set

Standards

171I60001	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Standards Group II, pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 9 analytes
171I10502	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Cytokine Standards Group II, pkg of 50 lot-matched vials, lyophilized mixture of 9 analytes

Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Th17 Cytokine Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well\*\*

171GA001M	CD40L Set	171GA007M	IL-27 Set
171GA002M	IL-17F Set	171GA008M	IL-31 Set
171GA003M	IL-21 Set	171GA009M	IL-33 Set
171GA004M	IL-22 Set	171GA010M	ICAM-1 Set
171GA005M	IL-23 Set	171GA011M	MIP-3 $\alpha$ Set
171GA006M	IL-25 Set		

Standards

171IA0001	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Th17 Cytokine Standards, pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture for detecting 11 analytes
-----------	--

Reagent Kits

12002798	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V, 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HP, standard diluent, sample diluent, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
12005847	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V, 10 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HP, standard diluent, sample diluent, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
171304080M	Bio-Plex Pro High Dilution Reagent Kit, 1 x 96-well, includes assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent

Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine Panel

12009159	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine 31-Plex MCP-2 / CCL2 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002247	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine, MCP-2 / CCL8 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002254	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine MIP-2 / CXCL2 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002260	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine TECK / CCL25 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002798	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V, 1 x 96-well
12002796	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine Standards, 1 pack

\* Please contact your local Bio-Rad Sales Representative for pricing and availability of 10 x 96-well assay kits.

\*\* Includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibody. Requires the appropriate reagent kit and standards. Singleplex sets should not be mixed with others from different panels or groups.

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

#### Rat Assays

##### Rat Assays — Available Analytes

G-CSF	IL-5	IL-18*	TGF- $\beta$ 1
GM-CSF	IL-6	KC	TGF- $\beta$ 2
Gro / KC	IL-7	MCP-1	TGF- $\beta$ 3
IFN- $\gamma$	IL-10	M-CSF	TNF- $\alpha$
IL-1 $\alpha$	IL-12 (p40)	MIP-1 $\alpha$	VEGF
IL-1 $\beta$	IL-12 (p70)	MIP-2	
IL-2	IL-13	MIP-3 $\alpha$	
IL-4	IL-17A	RANTES	

\* IL-18 is not available as a singleplex.

##### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Rat Cytokine Premixed All-in-One Kits\*

12005641	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Rat Cytokine 23-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent HP, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of G-CSF, GM-CSF, Gro/KC, IFN- $\gamma$ , IL-1 $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), IL-13, IL-17A, IL-18, MCP-1, M-CSF, MIP-1 $\alpha$ , MIP-3 $\alpha$ , RANTES, TNF- $\alpha$ , VEGF
171K1002M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Rat Cytokine Th1/Th2 12-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standard, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent HP, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent and instructions, for the detection of IL- $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-10, IL-12 (p70), IL-13, GM-CSF, IFN- $\gamma$ , TNF- $\alpha$

Catalog # Description

Catalog # Description

##### Bio-Plex Pro Rat Cytokine Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well\*\*

171L1003M	<b>G-CSF Set</b>	171L1015M	<b>IL-12 (p40) Set</b>
171L1004M	<b>GM-CSF Set</b>	171L1016M	<b>IL-12 (p70) Set</b>
171L1005M	<b>Gro / KC Set</b>	171L1017M	<b>IL-13 Set</b>
171L1006M	<b>IFN-<math>\gamma</math> Set</b>	171L1018M	<b>IL-17A Set</b>
171L1007M	<b>IL-1<math>\alpha</math> Set</b>	171L1020M	<b>M-CSF Set</b>
171L1008M	<b>IL-1<math>\beta</math> Set</b>	171L1027M	<b>MCP-1 Set</b>
171L1009M	<b>IL-2 Set</b>	171L1021M	<b>MIP-1<math>\alpha</math> Set</b>
171L1010M	<b>IL-4 Set</b>	171L1022M	<b>MIP-2 Set</b>
171L1011M	<b>IL-5 Set</b>	171L1023M	<b>MIP-3<math>\alpha</math> Set</b>
171L1012M	<b>IL-6 Set</b>	171L1024M	<b>RANTES Set</b>
171L1013M	<b>IL-7 Set</b>	171L1025M	<b>TNF-<math>\alpha</math> Set</b>
171L1014M	<b>IL-10 Set</b>	171L1026M	<b>VEGF Set</b>

##### Standards

171NZ0001	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Rat Cytokine Standards</b> , pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 31 analytes. Compatible with rat cytokine and rat diabetes assays
-----------	--

##### Reagent Kits — for use with rat cytokine singleplex sets

12002798	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HP, standard diluent, sample diluent, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
12005847	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V</b> , 10 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HP, standard diluent, sample diluent, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods

\* Please contact your local Bio-Rad Sales Representative for pricing and availability of 10 x 96-well assay kits.

\*\* Includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibody. Requires the appropriate reagent kit and standards. Singleplex sets should not be mixed with others from different panels or groups.

Bio-Plex Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Assays

Multi-Species TGF-β Assays

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Bio-Plex Pro TGF-β Premixed All-in-One Kit (compatible with human, mouse, and rat samples)</b>	
171W4001M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro TGF-β 3-Plex Assay</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay buffer, wash buffer, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard diluent, sample diluent, for the detection of TGF-β1, TGF-β2, TGF-β3
<b>Bio-Plex Pro TGF-β Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well*</b>	
171V4001M	<b>TGF-β1 Set</b>
171V4002M	<b>TGF-β2 Set</b>
171V4003M	<b>TGF-β3 Set</b>
<b>Standards</b>	
171X40001	<b>Bio-Plex Pro TGF-β Standard</b> , pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized standard for detecting TGF-β1, TGF-β2, and TGF-β3 analytes
171X40501	<b>Bio-Plex Pro TGF-β Standard</b> , pkg of 50 lot-matched vials, lyophilized standard for detecting TGF-β1, TGF-β2, and TGF-β3 analytes
<b>Reagent Kits — for use with TGF-β singleplex sets</b>	
171304090M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
12005846	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III</b> , 10 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Assay Accessories</b>	
171304500	<b>Bio-Plex Wash Buffer</b> , 1.5 L
171025001**	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Flat Bottom Plates</b> , 40 x 96-well plates
171304502	<b>Filter Plate</b> , 1 x 96-well filter plate with clear plastic lid, plate-holder tray, sealing tape not included
* Includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibody. Requires the appropriate reagent kit and standards. Singleplex sets should not be mixed with others from different panels or groups.	
** Required for washing Bio-Plex Pro assays or other magnetic bead-based assays using Bio-Plex Pro and Bio-Plex Pro II wash stations.	
<b>Note:</b> x-Plex assay panels can be ordered with any combination of available assays. For more information, go to <a href="http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex/assaybuilder">bio-rad.com/bio-plex/assaybuilder</a> .	

Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Assays

Cell Signaling Assays

The Bio-Plex Pro cell signaling assays are magnetic bead-based immunoassays designed to meet the sensitivity needs of the most discerning scientists. The multiplex format enables robust, reproducible, and simultaneous measurement of proteins involved in key intracellular signaling pathways. Choose from an 8-plex Akt panel or a 9-plex MAPK panel.

These assays incorporate several features to enhance both quality and ease of use:

- Assay quick guide to get you started right away
- Assay protocol optimized for exceptional sensitivity and broad dynamic range



## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

#### Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Phosphoprotein Assays

Phosphoprotein	Lysate Controls for Phosphoprotein Assays	Lysate Catalog #	Untreated HeLa Lysate Control for Total Protein Assay Catalog #171YZT002	Bead Region	Compatible Species
<b>Akt Panel</b>					
<b>8-plex, catalog #LQ00006JK0K0RR</b>					
Akt (Ser <sup>473</sup> )	EGF-treated HEK-293	171YZ0001*	•	75	H, M, R
BAD (Ser <sup>136</sup> )	PDGF-treated NIH3T3	171YZ0007*		26	H, M, R
GSK-3 $\alpha/\beta$ (Ser <sup>21</sup> /Ser <sup>9</sup> )	EGF-treated HEK-293	171YZ0001*	•	18	H, M, R
IRS-1 (Ser <sup>636</sup> /Ser <sup>639</sup> )	PDGF-treated NIH3T3	171YZ0007*		76	H, M, R
mTOR (Ser <sup>2449</sup> )	PDGF-treated NIH3T3	171YZ0007*	•	46	H, M, R
p70 S6 kinase (Thr <sup>389</sup> )	$\beta$ -NGF-treated PC12	171YZ0006*	•	55	H, M, R
PTEN (Ser <sup>380</sup> )	PDGF-treated NIH3T3	171YZ0007*	•	22	H, M, R
S6 ribosomal protein (Ser <sup>235</sup> /Ser <sup>236</sup> )	EGF-treated SK-Br3	171YZ0003*		74	H, M, R
<b>MAPK Panel</b>					
<b>9-plex, catalog #LQ00000S6KL81S</b>					
ATF-2 (Thr <sup>71</sup> )	UV-treated HEK-293	171YZ0009**		20	H, M, R
Erk1/2 (Thr <sup>202</sup> /Tyr <sup>204</sup> , Thr <sup>185</sup> /Tyr <sup>187</sup> )	EGF-treated HEK-293	171YZ0001***	•	38	H, M
HSP27 (Ser <sup>78</sup> )	EGF-treated SK-Br3	171YZ0003**		51	H
JNK (Thr <sup>183</sup> /Tyr <sup>185</sup> )	UV-treated HEK-293	171YZ0009**	•	34	H
MEK1 (Ser <sup>217</sup> /Ser <sup>221</sup> )	EGF-treated HEK-293	171YZ0001***	•	27	H, M, R
p38 MAPK (Thr <sup>180</sup> /Tyr <sup>182</sup> )	UV-treated HEK-293	171YZ0009**	•	36	H, M, R
p53 (Ser <sup>15</sup> )	UV-treated HEK-293	171YZ0009**		53	H
p90 RSK (Ser <sup>380</sup> )	EGF-treated SK-Br3	171YZ0003***		35	H, M, R
Stat3 (Ser <sup>727</sup> )	IFN- $\alpha$ -treated HeLa	171YZ0004**		52	H, M, R

#### Bio-Plex Pro Housekeeping Proteins

Housekeeping Protein	Singleplex Cat.	Lysate Control	Catalog
Human GAPDH	171V60019M	Untreated HeLa	171YZT002
$\beta$ -Actin	171V60020M	Untreated HeLa	171YZT002
Negative control for all housekeeping protein assays	—	Detection antibody diluent	—

\* Included in LQ00006JK0K0RR.

\*\* Included in LQ00000S6KL81S.

\*\*\* Included in LQ00000S6KL81S and LQ00006JK0K0RR.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cellsignalingassays](http://bio-rad.com/cellsignalingassays)

Download bulletin: 5483

Request or download bulletin: 5405

Bio-Plex Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Assays

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Premixed All-in-One Kits</b>	
LQ00006JK0K0RR	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Akt Panel 8-Plex Assay</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibodies, buffers, lysis factor QG, diluent, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, plate seals, for the detection of Akt (Ser <sup>473</sup> ), BAD (Ser <sup>136</sup> ), GSK-3α/β (Ser <sup>21</sup> /Ser <sup>9</sup> ), IRS-1 (Ser <sup>636</sup> /Ser <sup>639</sup> ), mTOR (Ser <sup>2248</sup> ), p70 S6 kinase (Thr <sup>389</sup> ), PTEN (Ser <sup>380</sup> ), S6 ribosomal protein (Ser <sup>235</sup> /Ser <sup>236</sup> )
LQ00000S6KL81S	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling MAPK Panel 9-Plex Assay</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibodies, buffers, lysis factor QG, diluent, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, and plate seals for the detection of ATF-2 (Thr <sup>71</sup> ), Erk1/2 (Thr <sup>202</sup> /Tyr <sup>204</sup> , Thr <sup>185</sup> /Tyr <sup>187</sup> ), HSP27 (Ser <sup>79</sup> ), JNK (Thr <sup>183</sup> /Tyr <sup>185</sup> ), MEK1 (Ser <sup>217</sup> /Ser <sup>221</sup> ), p38 MAPK (Thr <sup>180</sup> /Tyr <sup>182</sup> ), p53 (Ser <sup>15</sup> ), p90 RSK (Ser <sup>380</sup> ), Stat3 (Ser <sup>727</sup> )
<b>Housekeeping Protein Singleplex Sets*</b>	
171V60019M	Human GAPDH Set
171V60020M	β-Actin Set
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Reagents — cell signaling reagent kits are required to run the singleplex sets</b>	
171304006M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Reagent Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes assay cell lysis buffer, cell lysis factor QG, cell wash buffer, bead resuspension buffer, detection antibody diluent, wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, instructions
171304515	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Cell Signaling Wash Buffer</b> , 330 ml, for 1 x 96-well assay, for use with Bio-Plex Pro cell signaling assays only, compatible with both magnetic and vacuum separation methods

\* Lysate controls are recommended for singleplex sets.

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Assays

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

## Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Assays

### Apoptosis Assays

The Bio-Plex Pro RBM apoptosis assays, developed in partnership with Myriad RBM, comprise a highly relevant set of intracellular proteins involved in the commitment, onset, and induction of apoptosis by the intrinsic pathway. The assays are built on magnetic beads to enable robust quantification of multiple proteins in cell and tissue lysates, and are available as premixed all-in-one kits.

Key features include:

- Analytically validated to standards set forth by the Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI)
- Manufactured in accordance with GMP guidelines
- Lot-to-lot correlation specification of  $R^2 \geq 0.9$  for consistently reproducible results
- 2-level quality controls with lot-specific ranges
- Assay quick guide to get you started right away
- Fastest available assay protocols and a convenient all-in-one kit format
- Magnetic beads for simplified plate processing



#### Available Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Analytes

Panel 1	Panel 2	Panel 3
Bak	Bad	Active caspase-3
Bax	Bax / Bcl-2 dimer	Bcl-xL / Bak dimer
Lamin B	Bcl-xL	Mcl-1 / Bak dimer
Smac	Bim	Survivin
	Mcl-1	

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Assays</b>	
171WAR1CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Panel 1</b> , 1 x 96-well all-in-one kit that includes premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, standard diluent, buffers (blocking, lysate dilution (LDB), cytosolic extraction (CEB), 10x assay), 10x streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes in cell and tissue lysates: Bak, Bax, Lamin B, and Smac
171WAR2CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Panel 2</b> , 1 x 96-well all-in-one kit that includes premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, standard diluent, buffers (blocking, lysate dilution (LDB), cytosolic extraction (CEB), 10x assay), 10x streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes in cell and tissue lysates: Bad, Bax / Bcl-2 dimer, Bcl-xL, Bim, and Mcl-1
171WAR3CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Panel 3</b> , 1 x 96-well all-in-one kit that includes premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, standard diluent, buffers (blocking, lysate dilution (LDB), cytosolic extraction (CEB), 10x assay), 10x streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes in cell and tissue lysates: active caspase-3, Bcl-xL / Bak dimer, Mcl-1 / Bak dimer, and survivin

#### Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Assays

171WAR1CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Panel 1</b> , 1 x 96-well all-in-one kit that includes premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, standard diluent, buffers (blocking, lysate dilution (LDB), cytosolic extraction (CEB), 10x assay), 10x streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes in cell and tissue lysates: Bak, Bax, Lamin B, and Smac
171WAR2CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Panel 2</b> , 1 x 96-well all-in-one kit that includes premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, standard diluent, buffers (blocking, lysate dilution (LDB), cytosolic extraction (CEB), 10x assay), 10x streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes in cell and tissue lysates: Bad, Bax / Bcl-2 dimer, Bcl-xL, Bim, and Mcl-1
171WAR3CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Apoptosis Panel 3</b> , 1 x 96-well all-in-one kit that includes premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, 2-level controls, standard diluent, buffers (blocking, lysate dilution (LDB), cytosolic extraction (CEB), 10x assay), 10x streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes in cell and tissue lysates: active caspase-3, Bcl-xL / Bak dimer, Mcl-1 / Bak dimer, and survivin

Bio-Plex Pro RBM Kidney Toxicity Assays

Kidney Toxicity Assays

The Bio-Plex Pro RBM kidney toxicity assays, developed in partnership with Myriad RBM, comprise a highly relevant set of biomarkers for early detection and characterization of kidney toxicity/injury.

The assays are built on magnetic beads to enable robust quantification of multiple proteins in human, canine, and rat urine samples.

Key features include:

- Analytically validated to standards set forth by the Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI)
  - Manufactured in accordance with GMP guidelines
  - Lot-to-lot correlation specification of  $R^2 \geq 0.9$  for consistently reproducible results
- 2-level quality controls with lot-specific ranges
  - Assay quick guide to get you started right away
  - Fastest available assay protocols and a convenient all-in-one kit format
  - Magnetic beads for simplified plate processing



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Kidney Toxicity Assays</b>	
171ATR1CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Human Kidney Toxicity Panel 1</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed magnetic capture beads, premixed detection antibodies, standards mix, 2-level controls, blocking buffer, standard diluent, sample dilution buffer, 10x assay buffer, 10x streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes: calbindin, clusterin, GST- $\pi$ , IL-18, KIM-1, MCP-1
171ATR2CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Human Kidney Toxicity Panel 2</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed magnetic capture beads, premixed detection antibodies, standards mix, 2-level controls, blocking buffer, standard diluent, sample dilution buffer, 10x assay buffer, 10x streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes: albumin, B2M, cystatin C, NGAL, osteopontin, TFF3
171KTR1CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Rat Kidney Toxicity Panel 1</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed magnetic capture beads, premixed detection antibodies, standards mix, 2-level controls, blocking buffer, standard diluent, sample dilution buffer, 10x assay buffer, 10x streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes: clusterin, IL-18, KIM-1, MCP-1, osteopontin
171KTR2CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Rat Kidney Toxicity Panel 2</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed magnetic capture beads premixed detection antibodies, standards mix, 2-level controls, blocking buffer, standard diluent, sample dilution buffer, 10x assay buffer, 10x streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of the following analytes: B2M, calbindin, cystatin C, NGAL
171KTR3CK	<b>Bio-Plex Pro RBM Rat Kidney Toxicity Albumin Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed magnetic capture beads, premixed detection antibodies, standards mix, 2-level controls, blocking buffer, standard diluent, sample dilution buffer, 10x assay buffer, 10x streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, plate seals, and instructions, for the detection of albumin

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex Pro Diabetes Assays

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

## Bio-Plex Pro Diabetes Assays

### Diabetes Assays

The Bio-Plex Pro diabetes assays are magnetic bead-based multiplex assays designed for enhanced assay sensitivity and assay working ranges. These assays detect human, non-human primate, mouse, and rat diabetes-related biomarkers using as little as 12.5 µl of sample per well.

Key features include:

- **Increased productivity** — measure up to 10 diabetes and obesity markers, plus adiponectin and adipsin, in only 3 hours
- **Expanded multiplexability** — mix diabetes assays with a host of compatible assays from our cytokine menu
- **Option to use a magnetic wash station** — simplify assay workflow and improve data consistency between experiments
- **Flexible ordering options** — order either premixed all-in-one kits or singleplex sets, or customize your assay with the Bio-Plex assay builder ([bio-rad.com/assaybuilder](http://bio-rad.com/assaybuilder))
- **Robustness** — performance tested in serum and plasma matrices
- **Cross-platform compatibility** — can be used with all xMAP life science instruments supplied by any Luminex partner

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexprodiabetes](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexprodiabetes)

Request or download bulletins: 6342



#### Available Bio-Plex Pro Diabetes Assays

Human (compatible with non-human primate samples)*	Mouse	Rat
Adiponectin	Adiponectin	Ghrelin
Adipsin	Ghrelin	GLP-1
C-Peptide	GIP	Glucagon
Ghrelin	GLP-1	Leptin
GIP	Glucagon	PAI-1
GLP-1	Insulin	
Glucagon	Leptin	
Insulin	PAI-1	
Leptin	Resistin	
PAI-1		
Resistin		
Visfatin		

\* See instruction manual for details.

Bio-Plex Assays

bio-rad.com/bio-plex

Bio-Plex Pro Diabetes Assays

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description		
<b>Human Premixed All-in-One Kits (compatible with non-human primate samples)</b>			
171A7001M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Diabetes 10-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes premixed coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay and wash buffers, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard and sample diluents for the detection of C-Peptide, ghrelin, GIP, GLP-1, glucagon, insulin, leptin, PAI-1, resistin, and visfatin		
171A7002M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Diabetes Adipsin and Adiponectin Assays</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay and wash buffers, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, serum-based diluent for the detection of adipsin and adiponectin		
171A7003M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Diabetes Adiponectin Assay</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay and wash buffers, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, serum-based diluent for the detection of adiponectin		
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Diabetes Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well*</b>			
171B7003M	<b>C-Peptide Set</b>	171B7008M	<b>Insulin Set</b>
171B7004M	<b>Ghrelin Set</b>	171B7009M	<b>Leptin Set</b>
171B7005M	<b>GIP Set</b>	171B7010M	<b>PAI-1 Set</b>
171B7006M	<b>GLP-1 Set</b>	171B7011M	<b>Resistin Set</b>
171B7007M	<b>Glucagon Set</b>	171B7012M	<b>Visfatin Set</b>
<b>Standards</b>			
171D70001	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Diabetes Standards</b> , pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 12 analytes		
171D70050	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Diabetes Standards</b> , pkg of 50 lot-matched vials, lyophilized mixture of 12 analytes		
<b>Mouse Premixed All-in-One Kits</b>			
171F7001M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Diabetes 8-Plex Panel</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay and wash buffers, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, filter plate, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, standard and sample diluents for the detection of ghrelin, GIP, GLP-1, glucagon, insulin, leptin, PAI-1, and resistin		
171F7002M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Diabetes Adiponectin Assay</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, assay and wash buffers, detection antibody diluent, streptavidin-PE, filter plate, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, serum-based diluent for the detection of adiponectin		
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Diabetes Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well*</b>			
171G7002M	<b>Ghrelin Set</b>	171G7006M	<b>Insulin Set</b>
171G7003M	<b>GIP Set</b>	171G7007M	<b>Leptin Set</b>
171G7004M	<b>GLP-1 Set</b>	171G7008M	<b>PAI-1 Set</b>
171G7005M	<b>Glucagon Set</b>	171G7009M	<b>Resistin Set</b>
<b>Standards</b>			
171I70001	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Diabetes Standards</b> , pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 9 standard analytes, includes adiponectin, ghrelin, GIP, GLP-1, glucagon, insulin, leptin, PAI-1, and resistin		
<b>Bio-Plex Pro Rat Diabetes Singleplex Sets, 1 x 96-Well*</b>			
171L7001M	<b>Ghrelin Set</b>	171L7006M	<b>Leptin Set</b>
171L7003M	<b>GLP-1 Set</b>	171L7007M	<b>PAI-1 Set</b>
171L7004M	<b>Glucagon Set</b>		
<b>Standards</b>			
171NZ0001	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Rat Standards</b> , pkg of 1 vial, lyophilized mixture of 31 standard analytes. Compatible with rat cytokine and rat diabetes assays		
<b>Reagent Kit — for use with human diabetes singleplex sets</b>			
171304090M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit III</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HB, standard diluent HB, sample diluent HB, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods		
<b>Reagent Kit — for use with rat and mouse singleplex sets</b>			
12002798	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes detection antibody diluent HP, standard diluent, sample diluent, assay buffer, concentrated wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, sealing tape, for magnetic separation methods		

\* Includes coupled magnetic beads and detection antibody. Requires the appropriate reagent kit and standards. Singleplex sets should not be mixed with others from different panels or groups.

## Bio-Plex Pro Human Isotyping Assays

### Human Isotyping Assays

Bio-Plex Pro human isotyping assays are magnetic bead-based multiplex immunoassays offering accurate and reproducible measurements of multiple analytes simultaneously. These assays have been developed to provide reliable performance with the flexibility required to meet your research needs. They incorporate several features to enhance both quality and ease of use.

- **Magnetic beads** — simplified plate processing and improved reproducibility
- **Convenience** — all-in-one kit format for both multiplex and singleplex assays

#### Available Assays

IgG <sub>1</sub>	IgA
IgG <sub>2</sub>	IgM
IgG <sub>3</sub>	IgE
IgG <sub>4</sub>	IgG Total

- **1-level quality control**
- **Optimization** — one diluent optimized for use with samples, standards, and controls
- **Assay quick guide** — to get you started right away

**For More Information**  
 Web: [bio-rad.com/isotyping](http://bio-rad.com/isotyping)  
 Download bulletin: 6344

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### Bio-Plex Pro Human Isotyping Panel Premixed All-in-One Multiplex Kit

171A3100M	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Isotyping Panel, 6-Plex</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, 1-level quality controls, detection antibody diluent, isotyping diluent (for use with samples, standards, and controls), assay buffer, wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, assay quick guide, and product data sheet, for detection of IgG <sub>1</sub> , IgG <sub>2</sub> , IgG <sub>3</sub> , IgG <sub>4</sub> , IgA, and IgM
-----------	---

##### Bio-Plex Pro Human Isotyping All-in-One Singleplex Kits\*

171A3101M	<b>IgA Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well
171A3104M	<b>IgM Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well
171A3102M	<b>IgE Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well
171A3103M	<b>IgG Total Kit</b> , 1 x 96-well

\* Singleplex kits are specific for each assay indicated and include coupled magnetic beads, detection antibodies, standards, 1-level quality controls, detection antibody diluent, isotyping diluent (for use with samples, standards, and controls), assay buffer, wash buffer, streptavidin-PE, 96-well flat bottom plate, sealing tape, assay quick guide, and product data sheet.



## Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine Panel

### Mouse Chemokine Panel

The Bio-Plex Pro mouse chemokine panel is a ready-to-use, 1 x 96-well kit containing premixed magnetic capture beads and detection antibodies, standards, and buffers optimized to detect 33 biologically relevant mouse chemokines and cytokines in a single well. This assay delivers superior sensitivity and sample detection using minimal input sample volumes, thereby conserving precious mouse samples.

Benefits include:

- Sample efficiency — essential for mouse models
- Short protocol — results in 4 hours
- Flexible ordering options — order either premixed all-in-one kits or singleplex sets, or customize with your assay with the Bio-Plex assay builder ([bio-rad.com/assaybuilder](http://bio-rad.com/assaybuilder))

The Bio-Plex Pro mouse chemokine panel includes the following targets\*:

BCA-1 / CXCL13	IL-2	MCP-5 / CCL12	TARC / CCL17
CTACK / CCL27	IL-4	MDC / CCL22	TECK / CCL25*
ENA-78 / CXCL5	IL-6	MIP-1 $\alpha$ / CCL3	TNF- $\alpha$
Eotaxin / CCL11	IL-10	MIP-1 $\beta$ / CCL4	
Eotaxin-2 / CCL24	IL-16	MIP-2 / CXCL2*	
Fractalkine / CX3CL1	IP-10 / CXCL10	MIP-3 $\alpha$ / CCL20	
GM-CSF	I-TAC / CXCL11	MIP-3 $\beta$ / CCL19	
I-309/CCL1	KC / CXCL1	RANTES / CCL5	
IFN- $\gamma$	MCP-1 / CCL2	SCYB16 / CXCL16	
IL-1 $\beta$	MCP-3 / CCL7	SDF-1 $\alpha$ / CXCL12	

\* MCP-2 / CCL8, MIP-2 / CXCL2, and TECK / CCL25 are available separately in single-plex format.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexmousechemokine](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexmousechemokine)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12009159	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine 31-Plex, 1 x 96-well
12002247	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine MCP-2/CCL8 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002254	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine MIP-2 / CXCL2 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002260	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine TECK / CCL25 Set, 1 x 96-well
12002798	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V, 1 x 96-well
12002796	Bio-Plex Pro Mouse Chemokine Standards, 1 pack

## Bio-Plex Pro Human Neutralization Antibody Assays

**bio-rad.com/bio-plex**

## Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Assays

For any new emerging variants, the Bio-Plex neutralization antibody custom assay developer kit can be used to develop neutralization assays. The kit comes with the Bio-Plex Pro amine coupling kit, a vial of Bio-Plex Pro magnetic COOH beads #27, and Bio-Plex Pro serology beads storage buffer.

- **Comprehensive panel coverage** — detects neutralizing antibody response to two wild-type and 11 SARS-CoV-2 variants
- **Fast protocol** — results in less than 3 hours
- **High precision and specificity** — for greater confidence in measuring SARS-CoV-2 specific antibodies in serum and plasma samples
- **Reproducibility** — attain consistent results in your experiments with a robust magnetic bead-based workflow
- **Custom assay developer kit** — for quick custom neutralization assay development with new variant

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexSARS-CoV-2NAb](https://bio-rad.com/bio-plexSARS-CoV-2NAb)

Download bulletins: 3263 and 3286

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

Multiplex Kits	
12016897	Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Variant Neutralization Antibody 11-Plex Panel, 1 x 96-well
12016848	Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody 2-Plex Panel, 1 x 96-well

12016868	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Alpha S1 Coupled Beads
12016849	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Beta S1 Coupled Beads
12016898	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Gamma RBD Coupled Beads
12016838	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 D614G S1 Coupled Beads
12017225	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Delta RBD and Spike Trimer 2-Plex Coupled Beads*
12016943	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 E484K RBD Coupled Beads
12016875	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Epsilon RBD Coupled Beads
12016942	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 K417N RBD Coupled Beads
12016850	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Kappa RBD Coupled Beads
12016869	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 N501Y RBD Coupled Beads

12017037	Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Reagent Kit
12016945	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Standard
12016944	Bio-Plex Pro Biotinylated Detection ACE2 Receptor
12016837	Bio-Plex Pro Serology Beads Storage Buffer
17007632	Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Custom Assay Developer Kit

\* Ready to use positive control is included

# Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Serology Assays

## Bio-Plex Pro Human SARS-CoV-2 Serology Assays

Bio-Plex Pro human SARS-CoV-2 serology assays\* provide COVID-19 researchers sensitive and specific assays to monitor the antibody immune response profile against four viral protein subunits. There are three isotype-specific 4-plex panels that measure antibodies against SARS-CoV-2 nucleocapsid, receptor binding domain, spike 1, and spike 2 viral protein subunits. The isotype-specific antibodies detected are IgA, IgG, and IgM, giving the spectrum of antibody response after COVID-19 vaccine administration or natural exposure to SARS-CoV-2.

Stand-alone components are available, allowing the flexibility to assay only the antibodies of interest. The viral protein subunit-coated beads can be used by researchers studying animal models to assay antibodies in multiple species and need only be paired with a species-specific biotinylated antibody for detection. Bio-Plex Pro reagent kits can be used to further streamline assay configuration.

### Key Features

- **Isotype specific 4-plex panels** — detects antibody response to specific viral subunits
- **Fast protocol** — results in less than 3 hours
- **High sensitivity and specificity** — for greater confidence in measuring SARS-CoV-2 specific antibodies in serum and plasma samples
- **Reproducibility** — attain consistent results in your experiments with a robust magnetic bead-based workflow

**Note:** For research use only. Not for diagnostic procedures.

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bioplexsarscov2products](https://bio-rad.com/bioplexsarscov2products)  
Download bulletin: 7430

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

#### Multiplex Assays

12014665	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgA SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Panel, 1 x 96-well
12014634	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgG SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Panel, 1 x 96-well
12014666	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgM SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Panel, 1 x 96-wel

#### Antigen Coupled Beads

12014667	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 N/RBD/S1/S2 4-Plex Coupled Beads
12014773	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Nucleocapsid Coupled Beads
12015406	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Receptor Binding Domain Coupled Beads
12014771	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Spike 1 Coupled Beads
12014772	Bio-Plex Pro SARS-CoV-2 Spike 2 Coupled Beads

#### Antibodies

12014669	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgA Detection Antibody
12014668	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgG Detection Antibody
12014670	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgM Detection Antibody

#### Kits & Reagents

12014777	Bio-Plex Pro Human Serology Reagent Kit
12002798	Bio-Plex Pro Reagent Kit V with Flat Bottom Plate, 1 x 96-well
12014775	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgA SARS-CoV-2 Positive and Negative Controls
12014774	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgG SARS-CoV-2 Positive and Negative Controls
12014776	Bio-Plex Pro Human IgM SARS-CoV-2 Positive and Negative Controls

## Bio-Plex Pro Human Apolipoprotein Assay Panel

### Human Apolipoprotein Assay Panel

The Bio-Plex Pro human apolipoprotein panel is a sensitive, magnetic bead-based multiplex assay that allows the accurate measurement of ten apolipoproteins in diverse matrices, including serum and plasma. The multiplexing feature makes it possible to quantitate the level of multiple apolipoproteins in a single microplate well in just 3 hours, with a sample volume as low as 10 µl.

This panel is offered in a convenient, all-in-one, 10-plex kit format that includes assay, reagent, and buffers. Standard diluents for serum and plasma are included, along with two-level controls and lyophilized standards.

Benefits include:

- Robust performance, including lot-to-lot consistency data in each kit
- Fast assay protocol with short sample incubation times
- Easy collection and management of large datasets with Bio-Plex Manager and Bio-Plex Data Pro software, plus automated data optimization
- Reproducibility and simplified washing using a magnetic workflow



#### Available Human Apolipoprotein Assay Panel Analytes

Apo-A1	Apo-E
Apo-A2	Apo-H
Apo-B	Clusterin / Apo-J
Apo-C1	C-reactive protein (CRP)
Apo-C3	
Apo-D	

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/bio-plexapolipoprotein](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plexapolipoprotein)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12003081	<b>Bio-Plex Pro Human Apolipoprotein Assay Panel, 10-Plex</b> , 1 x 96-well, includes magnetic capture beads, detection antibodies, vial of standards, 2-level controls, diluents, buffers, streptavidin-PE, flat bottom plate, and plate seals, for the detection of 9 human apolipoproteins and CRP

Bio-Plex COOH Beads and Related Reagents

Bio-Plex Pro Magnetic COOH Beads

Carboxylated beads that enable you to build your own magnetic assays for use with either magnetic- or vacuum-based separation protocols during assay preparation. The magnetic beads are available in 20 bead regions in 1 ml vials for immediate delivery (4 ml vials are available with a 30-day lead time). The Bio-Plex amine coupling kit provides a complete set of reagents for coupling proteins to the beads. For nucleic acid coupling, refer to the instruction manual.



- Suitable for protein and nucleic acid multiplex assays
- Compatible with all Luminex xMAP readers, both Bio-Plex Pro and Bio-Plex Pro II wash stations, and Bio-Plex handheld magnetic washers

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/COOH](http://bio-rad.com/COOH)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
MC100xx01*	Bio-Plex Pro Magnetic COOH Beads, 1 ml
MC100xx04*	Bio-Plex Pro Magnetic COOH Beads, 4 ml

\* xx = bead region. Bead regions available: 26–29, 34–37, 43–46, 52–55, and 62–65.

Bio-Plex Nonmagnetic COOH Beads

Develop your own Bio-Plex suspension array assays using these beads. The beads are internally labeled with two fluorescent dyes. Use the Bio-Plex amine coupling kit to attach nucleic acids, antibodies, or other proteins to polystyrene beads for multianalyte analysis of any sample in a 96-well format.



- **Flexible assays** — quickly add or remove analytes from your menu
- **Ready-to-use reagent kits** — optimized for Bio-Plex COOH beads
- **Complete solution** — one-stop source for all your assay needs
- **Compatibility** — works with 200 and 3D xMAP readers

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/COOH](http://bio-rad.com/COOH)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1715060xx*	Bio-Plex Nonmagnetic COOH Beads, 1.25 x 10 <sup>7</sup> beads/ml, 1 ml
1716060xx*	Bio-Plex Nonmagnetic COOH Beads, 16 ml

\* xx = bead region. Bead regions available, 11, 16, 18, 20, 24–28, 30, 31, 33, 35, 38, 42–46, 50–53, 56, and 66.

## Bio-Plex Assays

### Bio-Plex COOH Beads and Related Reagents

[bio-rad.com/bio-plex](http://bio-rad.com/bio-plex)

#### Bio-Plex Amine Coupling Kit

This kit was developed specifically for immobilizing antibodies or other proteins on Bio-Plex nonmagnetic COOH beads.

- Sufficient reagents for 30 coupling reactions using 100  $\mu$ l of Bio-Plex COOH beads
- Each coupling reaction supports the analysis of 200 samples
- Tested on proteins from 6–150 kD
- For use with antibodies or other proteins

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/COOH](http://bio-rad.com/COOH)



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### Bio-Plex Amine Coupling Kit

171406001*	<b>Bio-Plex Amine Coupling Kit</b> , 30 reactions, includes bead wash buffer, bead activation buffer, storage buffer, staining buffer, coupling reaction tubes
------------	--

##### Bio-Plex Streptavidin-PE

171304501	<b>Bio-Plex Streptavidin-PE</b> , streptavidin-phycoerythrin for 10 x 96-well reactions
-----------	---

**Note:** Streptavidin-PE is a component of all reagent kits and is also available separately.

\* For protein coupling only.

# Subject Index

- Apoptosis Assays, 310
- Bio-Plex 3D Multiplex System, 294
- Bio-Plex 200 System, 293
- Bio-Plex Amine Coupling Kit, 320
- Bio-Plex Data Pro Software, 298
- Bio-Plex Manager Software Conversions and Upgrades, 297
- Bio-Plex Manager Software, Security Edition, 297
- Bio-Plex Manager Software, Standard Edition, 296
- Bio-Plex Nonmagnetic COOH Beads, 319
- Bio-Plex Pro Magnetic COOH Beads, 319
- Bio-Plex Pro Washing Accessories, 295
- Diabetes Assays, 312
- Human Apolipoprotein Assay Panel, 318
- Human Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays, 301
- Human Inflammation Assays, 299
- Human Isotyping Assays, 314
- Human SARS-CoV-2 Neutralization Antibody Assays, 316
- Human SARS-CoV-2 Serology Assays, 317
- Kidney Toxicity Assays, 311
- Mouse Chemokine Panel, 315
- Mouse Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays, 304
- Multispecies Cell Signaling Assays, 307
- Multi-Species TGF- $\beta$  Assays, 307
- Rat Cytokine, Chemokine, and Growth Factor Assays, 306







# ELISA Reagents and Accessories

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	Microplate Washer and Accessories	WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	324
	Microplate Washer		324
	ELISA Reagents and Kits		325

## ELISA Reagents and Accessories

### Washer

[bio-rad.com/microplatereagents](http://bio-rad.com/microplatereagents)

# Microplate Washer and Accessories

## Washer

### ImmunoWash 1575 Microplate Washer

The ImmunoWash 1575 microplate washer makes it easy to customize your plate-washing protocols. It offers complete control of needle position to perform special wash routines and maximize wash efficiency. This washer includes a wide choice of wash sequences to facilitate protocol creation and storage. It's compatible with strips and 96-well microplates that have flat, U-, or V-bottom wells.

- Programmable needle positions (horizontal and vertical) to an accuracy of 0.1 mm for bottom washing, crosswise aspiration, and overflow washing
- Dispensing speed control
- A plate-shaking option to help minimize bubbles and adherence of liquid to well sides



- Waste bottle sensor to detect high waste liquid levels
- Up to 75 programmable washing sequences

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/immunowash](http://bio-rad.com/immunowash)

Download bulletins: 2054 and 2135

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1707009	<b>ImmunoWash 1575 Microplate Washer</b> , 110–240 V, includes bottle and tubing set, 8-port manifold, aerosol protection cover
1707021	<b>ImmunoWash 1575 12-Channel Manifold</b>
1707026	<b>ImmunoWash 1575 Standard Maintenance Kit</b>

ELISA Reagents and Kits

ELISA Reagents

Enzyme-Antibody Conjugates

Bio-Rad offers enzyme-antibody conjugates and ELISA soluble substrate systems suitable for use in all microtitration enzyme immunoassays. Antibodies are available conjugated to HRP or AP enzymes.

Substrate Systems

The AP substrate kit contains *p*-nitrophenyl phosphate (pNPP) tablets and dilution buffer concentrate to prepare 500 ml of working solution. Benefits of the AP system include an extremely linear reaction rate and low background values for accurate quantitation by ELISA.

There are two convenient substrate systems for detection of HRP-labeled antibodies. Both the 2,2'-azino-di(3-ethylbenzothiazoline)-6-sulfonic acid (ABTS) peroxidase substrate kit and the 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) peroxidase substrate kit contain liquid reagents that are mixed just prior to use.

The single-component TMB peroxidase EIA substrate kit makes microplate assays convenient and fast.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/microplatereagents](http://bio-rad.com/microplatereagents)

See Also

Blotting-grade conjugates: page 252.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Enzyme-Antibody Conjugates</b>	
1721011	Goat Anti-Mouse IgG (H + L)-HRP Conjugate, 2 ml
1721033	Goat Anti-Human IgG (γ)-HRP Conjugate, 1 ml
1721019	Goat Anti-Rabbit IgG (H + L)-HRP Conjugate, 1 ml
1721034	Rabbit Anti-Goat IgG (H + L)-HRP Conjugate, 1 ml
1721017	Rabbit Anti-Sheep IgG (H + L)-HRP Conjugate, 1 ml
1721037	Rabbit Anti-Goat IgG (H + L)-AP Conjugate, 1 ml
<b>Substrate Systems</b>	
1721063	AP Substrate Kit, contains 100 pNPP tablets and 100 ml 5x concentrate diethanolamine buffer
1721064	HRP Substrate Kit, contains 180 ml ABTS, 20 ml hydrogen peroxide
1721066	TMB Peroxidase EIA Substrate Kit, contains 180 ml TMB solution, 20 ml hydrogen peroxide
1721067	TMB Peroxidase EIA Substrate Kit, contains 900 ml TMB solution, 100 ml hydrogen peroxide
1721068	Single-Component TMB Peroxidase EIA Substrate Kit, contains 100 ml TMB solution
1721072	Single-Component TMB Peroxidase ELISA Substrate Kit, contains 1 L TMB solution

Mouse Antibody Isotyping Kit

This kit provides a convenient ELISA method for identifying the class, subclass, and light-chain type of mouse IgGs in tissue culture supernatant and ascites fluid. The kit allows screening of up to 12 different antibody samples per plate. Each sample

is reacted with eight subclass-specific antisera to determine the heavy- and light-chain types of the monoclonal antibody.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/microplatereagents](http://bio-rad.com/microplatereagents)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1722051	Mouse Typer Isotyping Kit, includes mouse isotyping panel, affinity purified goat anti-rabbit IgG (H + L)
1722055	Mouse Typer Isotyping Panel, includes 10 ml each ultrapure rabbit anti-mouse subclass-specific antiserum to mouse IgG <sub>1</sub> , IgG <sub>2a</sub> , IgG <sub>2b</sub> , IgG <sub>3</sub> , IgM, IgA, κ-chain, and λ-chain

ELISA Reagents and Accessories

Subject Index

Subject Index

- ELISA Reagents, 325
- ImmunoWash 1575 Microplate Washer, 324
- Mouse Antibody Isotyping Kit, 325



# Transfection



<b>Transfection Technologies</b>	<b>328</b>
<b>Lipid Transfection Reagents</b>	<b>329</b>
<b>Electroporation Systems and Buffers</b>	<b>330</b>
<b>Biolistic Particle Delivery Systems</b>	<b>335</b>

## Transfection Technologies

bio-rad.com/transfection

## Transfection Technologies

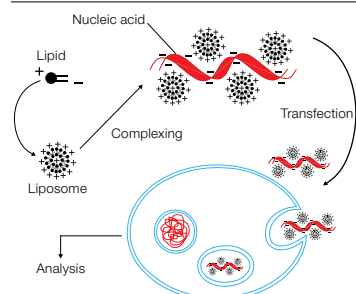
Introducing molecules such as DNA, RNA, mRNA, RNPs (ribonucleoprotein), and other proteins into cells is a powerful tool for evaluating gene expression. Bio-Rad's transfection products offer choices for gene delivery to bacterial, fungal, plant, and animal cells. Use the guide below to select the most appropriate transfection technology for your application.

 **Learn More about the Technology**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/transfection](http://bio-rad.com/tech/transfection)

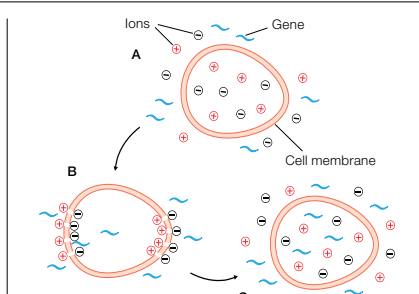
Transfection Technologies	Page	Plants										Bacteria		Fungi		Animals									
		Plant Cell Suspension Cultures	Plant Cell Adherent Cultures	Plant Cell Callus or Explants	Pollen	Leaves (in situ)	Detached Leaves	Meristems (in situ)	Detached Meristems	Gram-Positive Bacteria	Gram-Negative Bacteria	Yeast	Other Fungi	Skin or Organs (in vivo)	Organ Cultures	Ex Vivo Cells or Tissues (e.g., blood)	Suspension Cell Cultures	Mammalian Cells — Gene Knockdowns	Adherent Cells, Trypsinized	Adherent Cells, Attached	Organelles (chloroplasts, mitochondria)				
<b>Lipid Transfection</b>																									
siLentFect lipid reagent for RNAi	329												○	○	●	●	●	●	●						
TransFectin lipid reagent	330												○	○	●	●	●	●							
<b>Electroporation</b>																									
Gene Pulser Xcell total system	332	●*		●*		○		○	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●							
Gene Pulser Xcell eukaryotic system	332	●*		●*		○		○	○	○	○			●	●	●	●								
Gene Pulser Xcell microbial system	332							●	●	●	●														
MicroPulser electroporator	333							●	●	●	●														
<b>Biolistic Particle Delivery</b>																									
Helios gene gun system	336	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●		●	●	●					
PDS-1000/He system	337	●	●	●	●	●		●	○	○	●	●		●	○	●		●	●	●					

- First choice, highly recommended.
- Recommended, but other technologies may be better suited to that application.
- o Possible, but little data to support its effectiveness.
- \* Protoplasts required.

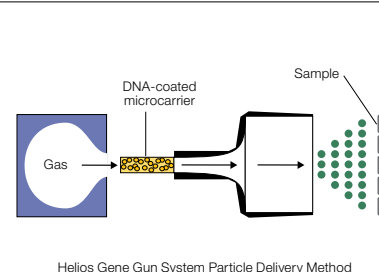
**Lipid Transfection**  
page 329



**Electroporation**  
page 330



**Biolistic Particle Delivery**  
page 335





bio-rad.com/lipids

# Lipid Transfection Reagents

Lipid transfection is the process of using lipids to enable a cell to absorb DNA from outside itself. The liposome easily merges with the membrane of the cell since they are both composed of a phospholipid bilayer. Once the liposome and membrane are merged the genetic material can then be released inside the cell. Some familiar aliases for lipid transfection are lipid-mediated delivery, lipofection, and liposome-based gene transfection.

Lipid transfection has been shown to be successful in transfecting adherent and suspension cells and some primary cells (for example, mES and neuronal cells). Common applications employing lipid transfection include RNAi studies, protein production, viral production, gene function analysis, and cell-based assays.

## Lipid Transfection Reagents Selection Guide

	siLentFect Lipid Reagent	TransFectin Lipid Reagent
Description	RNAi-specific lipid	General-purpose lipid
Applications	RNAi (siRNA delivery)*	Gene expression RNAi (siRNA/shRNA delivery)
Cell lines**	Variety of adherent and suspension cell lines, including A549, BHK, HeLa, K562, primary fibroblasts, and Vero	Variety of adherent and suspension cell lines, including A549, HeLa, HUVEC, MCF-7, and primary fibroblasts
Shelf life	6 months	6 months

\* siLentFect can successfully cotransfect an siRNA molecule with a plasmid DNA.  
\*\* For a more complete list of cell lines, see below (siLentFect lipid reagent) and page 330 (TransFectin lipid reagent), or go to [bio-rad.com/lipids](http://bio-rad.com/lipids).

## siLentFect Lipid Reagent for RNAi

### Effective Gene-Specific Silencing with Low Toxicity

siLentFect lipid reagent delivers siRNA to a broad variety of cultured mammalian cells for RNAi applications. RNAi is a powerful technique used for the specific inhibition of gene expression. An intrinsic cellular mechanism in most eukaryotes, RNAi helps regulate the expression of genes critical to cell fate determination, differentiation, survival, and defense from viral infection.

- **Effective gene-specific silencing** — achieve 90–99% gene-specific knockdown of both high- and low-abundance genes using as little as 1 nM siRNA for certain gene targets
- **Low amounts of siRNA and lipid required** — the high affinity of siLentFect lipid reagent for siRNA allows the use of less lipid and less siRNA per experiment, decreasing the likelihood of off-target effects, reducing cost, and minimizing the experimental bias caused by cell stress/death
- **Simple, flexible protocol** — easily adaptable protocol for high-throughput applications; successfully transfect cells by adding siLentFect reagent and siRNA directly to the culture or by adding siLentFect-siRNA complexes to trypsinized cells still in suspension



- **Cotransfection capabilities** — simultaneous delivery of siRNA and dsDNA vectors for optimization and dual expression analysis
- **Works with many cell types** — 184htrt, 4T1, A549, Caco-2, CHO-K1, COS-7, HEK 293, HeLa, HepG2, HUVEC, LNCaP, MCF-7, murine EC, NIH 3T3, PC-3, primary fibroblast, primary keratinocyte, primary ovarian, SVEC4, VSMC

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/silentfect](http://bio-rad.com/silentfect)  
Download bulletins: 3105, 5439, and 5894

## See Also

TC20 automated cell counter; page 34.  
Supermixes for PCR and real-time PCR: page 378.  
Real-time PCR systems: page 369.

## Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1703360	siLentFect Lipid Reagent for RNAi, 0.5 ml
1703361	siLentFect Lipid Reagent for RNAi, 1.0 ml
1703362	siLentFect Lipid Reagent for RNAi, 5 x 1.0 ml

## Electroporation Systems and Buffers

bio-rad.com/lipids

### See Also

Supermixes for PCR and real-time PCR: page 378.

Real-time PCR systems: page 369.

Total RNA extraction kits: page 9.

Plasmid purification kits: page 13.

### TransFectin Lipid Reagent

#### Efficient Delivery for High Gene Expression Levels

TransFectin lipid reagent delivers nucleic acids to a broad range of cell lines with high efficiency. Advantages of this reagent include:

- **Enables high-efficiency results** — effective transfection of both easy- and difficult-to-transfect cells
- **Minimally affects cell viability** — less cytotoxicity than other high-efficiency products makes it appropriate for sensitive cell lines; lower toxicity leads to healthier cells for post-transfection analysis
- **Simple to use** — part of an easy three-step protocol; dilute TransFectin reagent and nucleic acid in the appropriate medium, mix, incubate, and add to the cell culture. There is no need to change the medium for most cell types after addition of the complexes; just incubate and assay for expression
- **Allows flexibility in experimental conditions** — efficient transfection in both the presence and absence of serum-containing media; exceptional results are obtained when cells are transfected at densities between 40 and 90%



- **Affordable** — minimal amounts of TransFectin reagent are required for optimal transfection results compared to other reagents; using less lipid reduces the cost per transfection and reduces toxicity effects

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/transfectin](http://bio-rad.com/transfectin)

Download bulletins: 2873 and 3197

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1703350	<b>TransFectin Lipid Reagent</b> , 0.5 ml
1703351	<b>TransFectin Lipid Reagent</b> , 1.0 ml
1703352	<b>TransFectin Lipid Reagent</b> , 5 x 1.0 ml

## Electroporation Systems and Buffers

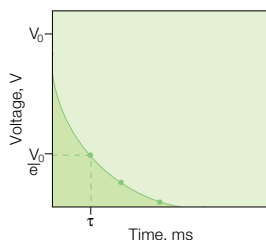
Electroporation is a powerful, highly efficient technique for introducing molecules (nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates, dyes) and viral particles into a wide variety of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. A high-intensity electric field transiently permeabilizes the membrane, enabling uptake of molecules from the surrounding

medium. Electroporation provides a valuable and effective alternative to chemical, biological, and other physical methods of transfection.

#### For More Information

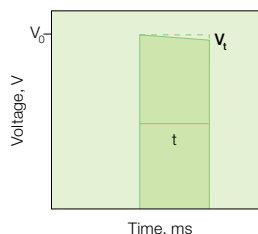
Web: [bio-rad.com/electroporation](http://bio-rad.com/electroporation)

Online protocols: [bio-rad.com/transfectionprotocols](http://bio-rad.com/transfectionprotocols)



#### Exponential-decay pulse.

When a capacitor charged to a voltage  $V_0$  is discharged into cells, the voltage applied to the cells decreases exponentially over time. The time required for the initial voltage to drop to  $V_0/e$  is referred to as the time constant ( $\tau$ ) and is a convenient expression of the pulse length.



**Square-wave pulse.** Truncating the pulse from a capacitor after discharging it into the sample generates a square-wave pulse. The pulse length is the time the cells are subjected to the discharge. A slight drop in voltage occurs with all square-wave instruments. This drop in voltage is called the pulse droop and is measured as a percentage of the initial voltage.

# Electroporation Systems and Buffers

bio-rad.com/electroporation

## A Choice of Exponential-Decay or Square-Wave Pulse

The Gene Pulser Xcell electroporation system generates both exponential and square waveforms, allowing you to choose the waveform and protocol that work best for your cells. Both exponential-decay and square-wave pulses

have been used effectively for electroporation. Depending on cell type, the shape of the wave can have a significant effect on the transfection efficiency. Electrofusion is also possible with the Gene Pulser system.

### Electroporation Systems Selection Guide



Gene Pulser Xcell System  
page 332



MicroPulser System  
page 333

Plate-based system	No	No
Cuvette-based system	Yes	Yes
Eukaryotic or prokaryotic	Both	Prokaryotic
Recommended cells	Mammalian, bacterial, and fungal cell lines	Bacterial, yeast, and other microorganisms
Chamber	ShockPod chamber	ShockPod chamber
System options	Gene Pulser Xcell total system Gene Pulser Xcell eukaryotic system Gene Pulser Xcell microbial system	—

## Gene Pulser Electroporation Buffer

The formulation of Gene Pulser electroporation buffer simulates the natural cell environment to minimize cell mortality while ensuring highly efficient delivery of nucleic acids. This electroporation buffer is a universal reagent for introducing siRNA, plasmid DNA, and other molecules into various mammalian cells, including difficult-to-transfect and primary cells. The buffer is compatible with electroporation systems, including Gene Pulser Xcell, Gene Pulser II, and most other systems. It is compatible with both exponential and square waveforms.

Gene Pulser electroporation buffer:

- Allows you to optimize multiple electroporation parameters, including voltage and capacitance, for each cell type
- Improves transfection efficiency and cell viability
- Exhibits low conductivity — compatible with cuvette or multiwell plate formats

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/electroporationbuffer](http://bio-rad.com/electroporationbuffer)

Download bulletin: 5582



## Electroporation Systems and Buffers

bio-rad.com/electroporation

### Ordering Information

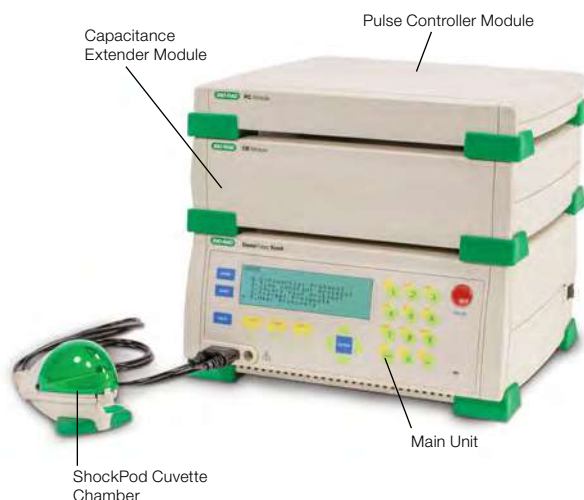
Catalog #	Description
1652676	<b>Gene Pulser Electroporation Buffer</b> , 10 x 1.8 ml
1652677	<b>Gene Pulser Electroporation Buffer</b> , 30 ml

### Gene Pulser Xcell Electroporation Systems




The Gene Pulser Xcell system is a modular electroporation system for transfecting every cell type. The system includes a main unit, a ShockPod cuvette chamber, and your choice of accessory modules: the capacitance extender (CE module) or the pulse controller (PC module).

#### Features and Benefits

- **Universal electroporation** — transfects all cell types, from primary and stem cells to bacteria and yeast
- **Preset protocols** — include the most common mammalian and bacterial cell types
- **Flexibility** — choice of programs for preset protocols, optimization protocols, manual operation, or user protocols
- **Protocol library** — collection of electroporation protocols for every cell type including primary, immortal, and bacterial cells
- **Data management** — enables storage and recall of parameters used in the previous 100 experiments for easy troubleshooting
- **Reproducibility** — uses PulseTrac circuitry and arc protection to ensure reproducibility and sample protection



#### Gene Pulser Xcell System Selection Guide

System		Comments
<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Total System</b>		The complete electroporation system for transfection of both eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells; includes both the CE and the PC modules.
<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Eukaryotic System</b>		For the electroporation of most eukaryotic cells, including mammalian cells and plant protoplasts; includes the CE module.
<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Microbial System</b>		For the electroporation of bacteria and fungi as well as other applications where high-voltage pulses are applied to samples of small volume; includes the PC module.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/xcell](http://bio-rad.com/xcell)

Download bulletin: 5445

Request or download bulletin: 5542

# Electroporation Systems and Buffers

bio-rad.com/electroporation

## Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1652660	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Total System</b> , for mammalian and microbial cells, 100/240 V, 50/60 Hz, exponential-decay and square-wave delivery, includes main unit, CE module, PC module, ShockPod cuvette chamber, 15 sterile cuvettes (5 each of 0.1, 0.2, and 0.4 cm gap), cuvette rack
1652661	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Eukaryotic System</b> , 100/240 V, 50/60 Hz, exponential-decay (25–3,275 $\mu$ F range) and square-wave delivery, includes main unit, CE module, ShockPod cuvette chamber, 5 sterile cuvettes (0.4 cm gap), cuvette rack
1652662	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Microbial System</b> , 100/240 V, 50/60 Hz, exponential-decay delivery, includes main unit, PC module, ShockPod cuvette chamber, 10 sterile cuvettes (5 each of 0.1 and 0.2 cm gap), cuvette rack

## Components

1652666	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell Main Unit</b> , 100/240 V, 50/60 Hz
1652667	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell CE Module</b> , 25–3,275 $\mu$ F range controlled by main unit, includes integral leads
1652668	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell PC Module</b> , 50–1,000 $\Omega$ range controlled by main unit, includes integral leads
1652669	<b>Gene Pulser Xcell ShockPod Cuvette Chamber</b> , includes integral leads for connection to Gene Pulser Xcell, Gene Pulser II, or MicroPulser electroporators
1652095	<b>Gene Pulser Cuvette Rack</b>

## MicroPulser Electroporator

The MicroPulser electroporator is a simple yet versatile instrument that enables safe and reproducible transformation of bacteria, yeast, and other microorganisms. Transformation efficiencies much higher than those obtained with chemical methods can be achieved. Unique features of the system include:

- One-button pulse delivery, attached cuvette chamber, and rapid charge time for fast sample handling
- Delivery of exponential waveform for prokaryotic cells
- Convenient preset optimized programs for commonly studied bacteria and fungi
- Arc quenching system that significantly reduces arcing, protecting against loss of valuable samples
- Broad range of parameters for manual optimization
- High-voltage (3,000 V) capability for improved efficiency in larger-volume cuvettes
- Compact, space-saving design
- Audible and visible pulse indicators
- Display of time constant and actual voltage delivered to monitor reproducibility

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/micropulser](http://bio-rad.com/micropulser)  
Download bulletin: 2751  
Request or download bulletin: 5542



**MicroPulser electroporator with cuvette chamber attached.**  
Electroporator is shown connected to the cuvette chamber.

## Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1652100	<b>MicroPulser Electroporator</b> , includes a cuvette chamber with leads, 10 sterile cuvettes (5 each of 0.1 cm and 0.2 cm gap)

## Electroporation Systems and Buffers

bio-rad.com/electroporation

### Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Electroporation Cuvettes

Bio-Rad offers high-quality electroporation cuvettes that deliver consistent pulses to your valuable samples, ensuring reproducible results. Cuvettes are available in three different gap widths: 0.4, 0.2, and 0.1 cm, for optimal field strength delivery to a wide range of cell types. Features of the cuvettes include:

- **Guaranteed efficiency** — manufactured to precise gap tolerances to ensure maximum electroporation efficiency and reproducibility between experiments
- **Universal compatibility** — can be used with Gene Pulser Xcell, Gene Pulser II, and most other electroporation systems
- **Ensured sterility** — each cuvette is assembled in a cleanroom environment, washed, fitted with a snug cap, individually wrapped, and sterilized by gamma irradiation
- **Sturdy construction** — durable polycarbonate withstands pulses of very high voltage
- **Color-coded caps and bags** — easy identification of different cuvette sizes
- **Consistent chamber shape** — seamless plastic molding eliminates leaking and keeps the aluminum plates parallel, which is essential for uniform sample treatment and safety
- **Smooth electrode surface** — the aluminum plates are subjected to an 11-step etching and cleaning process for uniform pulse delivery to the entire sample



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/electroporationcuvettes](http://bio-rad.com/electroporationcuvettes)

Download bulletin: 1908

Request bulletin: 5542

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### Standard Packs

1652088	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.4 cm gap, 50
1652086	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.2 cm gap, 50
1652089	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.1 cm gap, 50

##### Jumbo Packs\*

1652091	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.4 cm gap, 500
1652092	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.2 cm gap, 500
1652093	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.1 cm gap, 500

##### Mini Packs

1652081	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.4 cm gap, 5
1652082	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.2 cm gap, 5
1652083	Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Cuvettes, 0.1 cm gap, 5



bio-rad.com/biolistics

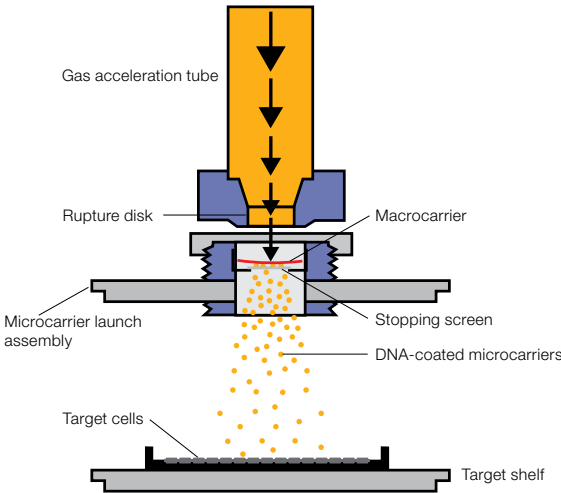
Biolistic Particle Delivery Systems

Biolistic technology, or particle bombardment, is a direct physical method of delivering nucleic acids into cells. The Helios gene gun and PDS-1000/He systems use advanced biolistic technology to transform cells in situ. This technology can be applied to the widest range of targets, including cell cultures, tissues, organs, plants, animals, and bacteria as well as organelles. The instruments use a helium pulse to accelerate high-density gold or tungsten particles coated with nucleic acids directly into target cells. Adjusting the pressure of the helium enables accurate penetration through the plant cell wall or cell membrane and into the cell.

Particle Delivery Application Notes and Protocols

Bio-Rad offers detailed application notes and protocols describing biological and bombardment conditions for many applications. Visit us on the Web at [bio-rad.com/biolistics](http://bio-rad.com/biolistics) to download application notes and protocols.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/biolistics](http://bio-rad.com/biolistics)  
Download bulletin: 5443



**PDS-1000/He system particle delivery method.** High-pressure helium is used to propel a macrocarrier sheet loaded with DNA-coated gold or tungsten microcarriers toward target cells. The macrocarrier is halted after a short distance and the DNA coated microcarriers continue traveling toward the target to penetrate the cells.

Biolistic Systems Selection Guide by Application

Factors Affecting Transformation	Helios Gene Gun System	PDS-1000/He System
Experimental conditions	In situ, in vitro, in vivo, ex vivo	In vitro, ex vivo, in vivo (plants)
Target area	Small (2 cm <sup>2</sup> )	Large (40 cm <sup>2</sup> )
Pressure range	100–600 psi	450–2,200 psi
Target type	<b>Animals:</b> Any tissue exposed to barrel (skin, organs); cell, explant, and organ culture <b>Plants:</b> Field and greenhouse use, plant cell culture, explants <b>Yeast, bacteria, other microbes</b>	<b>Animals:</b> Cell and organ culture <b>Plants:</b> Small intact plants, plant cell culture, explants <b>Yeast, bacteria, other microbes</b> <b>Organelles (chloroplasts, mitochondria, etc.)</b>

## Biolistic Particle Delivery Systems

[bio-rad.com/biolistics](http://bio-rad.com/biolistics)

### Helios Gene Gun System

The Helios gene gun is a convenient handheld device that provides rapid and direct gene delivery to cells in situ. The unit uses an adjustable helium pulse to sweep DNA-, RNA-, or biomaterial-coated gold microcarriers from the inner wall of a small plastic cartridge directly into target cells. Cartridge "bullets" are simple to prepare using the tubing prep station.

- Provides easy-to-use, rapid, versatile gene delivery independent of target cell type
- Facilitates both transient and stable expression
- Requires only small amounts of DNA and cells; no carrier DNA needed
- Enables codelivery of more than one plasmid
- Allows transfer of large DNA fragments
- Targets intracellular gene delivery to many cells
- Works for both in vitro and in vivo transformation
- Delivers no extraneous genes or proteins



The Helios gene gun system includes one vial of each of the three sizes of gold microcarriers and a cartridge kit that includes 15 m (50') of Tefzel tubing, five cartridge collection/storage vials, five desiccant pellets, and 0.5 g of PVP for the sample tubing coating procedure. This is sufficient material (excluding nucleic acids, spermidine,  $\text{CaCl}_2$ , and absolute ethanol) for preparing approximately 1,000 gene gun samples.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/helios](http://bio-rad.com/helios)

Download bulletins: 5443 and 5446

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

1652431*	<b>Helios Gene Gun System</b> , 100/120 V, includes Helios gene gun kit, helium hose assembly, helium regulator, tubing prep station, syringe kit, Tefzel tubing, tubing cutter, Helios gene gun optimization kit
----------	---

1652432*	<b>Helios Gene Gun System</b> , 220/240 V
----------	---

\* Additional items required for operation of the Helios gene gun system: helium tank, grade 4.5 (99.995% pure) or higher, pressurized to the desired output pressure. Required items for tubing preparation: nitrogen tank, grade 4.8 (99.998% pure) or higher; nitrogen regulator (#1652425 recommended for U.S. standard connections); 100% ethanol (fresh for each microcarrier precipitation); spermidine; plasmid.

### Accessories for Helios Gene Gun

#### Sample Preparation Accessories for Helios Gene Gun

Gold microcarriers, Tefzel tubing, cartridge collection/storage vials, and desiccant pellets are needed for Helios gene gun sample preparation. The gold microcarriers are available in 0.6, 1.0, and 1.6  $\mu\text{m}$  diameters. Lengths of Tefzel tubing (up to 76 cm or 30") are coated with the DNA- or

RNA-microcarrier complexes using the tubing prep station. Coated tubing is cut into 1.25 cm (0.5") cartridges using the tubing cutter. Sample cartridges can be stored for later use at 4°C in cartridge collection/storage vials with a desiccant pellet. Additional barrel liners, cartridge holders, and other accessories are also available.



Biolistic Particle Delivery Systems

bio-rad.com/biolistics

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1652412	<b>Helium Hose Assembly</b> , with Swagelok quick-connect fittings
1652413	<b>Helium Regulator</b> , CGA 580 female fitting (U.S. standard), with pressure relief valve; maximum pressure 2,600 psi
1652414	<b>Low-Pressure Helium Regulator for Helios Gene Gun</b> , maximum pressure 400 psi
1652418	<b>Tubing Prep Station</b> , 100/120 V, includes tubing support cylinder, power cord, O-rings, tubing prep unit, 12' Nalgene nitrogen regulator hose, two 3/16" barb-to-male Luer-Lok fittings, nitrogen flowmeter fitting, two 1/8" barb-to-male Luer-Lok fittings, 5/64" hex wrench, 10 ml syringe holder
1652420	<b>Tubing Prep Station</b> , 220/240 V
1652421	<b>Syringe Kit</b> , includes syringe adaptor tubing (silicone, 5', 0.104" ID x 0.192" OD), five 10 ml syringes, syringe adaptor fitting, five 1/8" barb-to-female Luer-Lok fittings
1652422	<b>Tubing Cutter</b> , includes tubing cutter unit, 10 razor blades
1652424	<b>Helios Gene Gun Optimization Kit</b> , includes 0.25 g 0.6 µm gold microcarriers, 0.25 g 1.0 µm gold microcarriers, 0.25 g 1.6 µm gold microcarriers, cartridge kit
1652440	<b>Cartridge Kit</b> , contains 0.5 g PVP (MW 360,000), 5 cartridge collection/storage vials, 5 desiccant pellets, 50' Tefzel tubing
1652262	<b>0.6 µm Gold Microcarriers</b> , 0.25 g
1652263	<b>1.0 µm Gold Microcarriers</b> , 0.25 g
1652264	<b>1.6 µm Gold Microcarriers</b> , 0.25 g
1652425	<b>Nitrogen Regulator for U.S. Standard Connections</b>
1652416	<b>O-Rings</b> , 5
1652417	<b>Barrel Liner</b> , 5
1652426	<b>Cartridge Holder</b> , white, 5
1652435	<b>Cartridge Extractor Tool</b> , for removal of discharged cartridge
1652436	<b>Battery</b> , 9 V
1652441	<b>Tefzel Tubing</b> , 15 m (50')
1652475	<b>Helios Diffusion Screens</b> , 5
1652411	<b>Helios Gene Gun Kit</b> , 100/120 V, includes Helios gene gun, 5 O-rings, 5 barrel liners, 5 white cartridge holders, cartridge extractor tool, 9 V battery

PDS-1000/He System

PDS-1000/He System

The PDS-1000/He system accelerates nucleic acid-coated gold or tungsten microparticles (0.6–1.6 µm) to velocities necessary to transfect cells, tissues, or organelles. The system uses a burst of high-pressure helium gas to accelerate a plastic macrocarrier disk carrying microparticles toward target cells. A stopping screen retains the macrocarrier while allowing the microparticles to penetrate the target cells. The PDS-1000/He system provides:

- A reproducible method for transfecting intact cells in culture, requiring little manipulation of cells
- Transfection of cells with unique growth requirements that are not amenable to other methods of gene transfer



PDS-1000/He System

Biolistic Particle Delivery Systems

bio-rad.com/biolistics

Accessories for the PDS-1000/He and Hepta Systems

These accessories are still available for the previously discontinued PDS-1000/He System with Hepta Adaptor.

- Rupture disks of various strengths to control the force of the helium shock wave
- Gold particles (microcarriers) of various diameters
- Macrocarriers
- Stopping screens

- Optimization kit to help fine-tune the bombardment conditions for your cells of interest. The kit contains samples of the gold microcarriers and 7 rupture disks, stopping screens, and macrocarriers for 500 bombardments
- Not provided: helium tank, grade 4.5 (99.995% pure) or higher, pressurized to 2,600 psi; vacuum source

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/pds1000](http://bio-rad.com/pds1000)  
Download bulletins: 5443 and 5447

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1652257*	<b>PDS-1000/He System</b> , includes helium pressure regulator, solenoid, spacer rods, microcarrier launch assembly, target shelf, 5 macrocarrier holders, tubing
1652259	<b>Voltage Converter</b> , for 220/240 V line voltage

Accessories

1652278	<b>500 Optimization Kit</b> , includes 0.25 g each of 0.6, 1.0, and 1.6 µm gold microcarriers, 100 each of 7 rupture disks, 500 macrocarriers, 500 stopping screens
1652335	<b>Macrocarriers</b> , 500
1652322	<b>Macrocarrier Holders</b> , 5
1652326	<b>450 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652327	<b>650 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652328	<b>900 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652329	<b>1,100 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652330	<b>1,350 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652331	<b>1,550 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652332	<b>1,800 psi Rupture Disks</b> , 100
1652336	<b>Stopping Screens</b> , 500
1652226	<b>Hepta Stopping Screens</b> , 50
1652262	<b>0.6 µm Gold Microcarriers</b> , 0.25 g
1652263	<b>1.0 µm Gold Microcarriers</b> , 0.25 g
1652264	<b>1.6 µm Gold Microcarriers</b> , 0.25 g

\* Additional items required for operation of the PDS-1000/He system: helium tank, grade 4.5 (99.995% pure) or higher, pressurized to 2,600 psi; vacuum source.

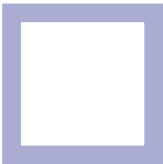
# Subject Index

- Accessories for Helios Gene Gun, 336
- Accessories for PDS-1000/He Systems, 338
- Gene Pulser Electroporation Buffer, 331
- Gene Pulser/MicroPulser Electroporation Cuvettes, 334
- Gene Pulser Xcell Electroporation Systems, 332
- Helios Gene Gun System, 336
- MicroPulser Electroporator, 333
- PDS-1000/He Systems, 337
- siLentFect Lipid Reagent for RNAi, 329
- TransFectin Lipid Reagent, 330





# DNA Amplification/PCR



<b>Digital PCR</b>	<b>342</b>
Droplet Digital PCR Systems	342
Droplet Digital PCR Reagents and Consumables	349
Droplet Digital PCR Assays and Kits	356
<b>Thermal Cyclers for PCR</b>	<b>364</b>
<b>Real-Time PCR Systems</b>	<b>369</b>
<b>Real-Time PCR Instrument Validation Tool</b>	<b>372</b>
<b>Real-Time PCR Software</b>	<b>373</b>
<b>qPCR Gene Expression Assays and Arrays</b>	<b>376</b>
<b>PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents</b>	<b>378</b>
Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays	378
Reverse Transcription Reagents	394
Standard PCR Reagents	398
PCR and Real-Time PCR Accessories	399
<b>PCR Plate Sealer</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>PCR Plastic Consumables</b>	<b>401</b>
Thin-Wall PCR Tubes	401
PCR Plates	404
PCR Seals	410

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Systems

[bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

# Digital PCR

## Droplet Digital PCR Systems

Several areas of research depend on the ability to study target DNA sequence variations. Digital PCR technology offers the ability to quantify molecular genetic changes. It is employed by researchers using numerous applications such as copy number variation, mutation detection, gene expression analysis, cell-free DNA quantification, viral titer genome edit detection, microRNA (miRNA) detection, genetically modified organism (GMO) quantification, biomarker discovery, and viral load quantification. Bio-Rad's QX ONE, QX200 AutoDG, and QX200 Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) systems, combined with our ddPCR supermixes, ddPCR assays and kits, and reliable thermal cyclers, offer researchers an easy-to-use, highly precise, and reproducible digital PCR package.

 [Learn More about the Technology](http://bio-rad.com/tech/ddPCR)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/ddPCR](http://bio-rad.com/tech/ddPCR)

#### See Also

C1000 Touch  
thermal cycler:  
page 364.  
PX1 PCR  
plate sealer:  
page 400.

#### Videos

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
ddpcr-qx100](http://bio-rad.com/ddpcr-qx100)

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/  
ddpcr-biomarkers](http://bio-rad.com/ddpcr-biomarkers)

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/  
ddpcr-leukemia](http://bio-rad.com/ddpcr-leukemia)

Product  
Demonstration



[bio-rad.com/  
ddpcr-qx200](http://bio-rad.com/ddpcr-qx200)

### New QX600 Droplet Digital PCR Systems

The QX600 Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) system delivers the same best-in-class performance you've come to expect from Bio-Rad's ddPCR systems, with the addition of more channels for multiplexing. The system provides precise and sensitive multiplexing of more targets per sample with accurate and reproducible quantification. The QX600 ddPCR system includes the new QX600 droplet reader, enabling six-color detection for multiplexing, allowing the clear discrimination of multiple targets with assays that can port over from the QX200 ddPCR system.

- Boost multiplexing capability with six-color detection and advanced multiplexing strategies
- Achieve precise and sensitive multiplexing in multiple applications such as rare mutation detection, gene expression analysis, copy number variation studies, and research into infectious diseases
- Be confident in accurate and reproducible results — the system has been qualified by traceable material from the National Measurement Institute, Australia
- Easy to transfer from the QX200 system with the same reagents, consumables, and assays

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/qx600](http://bio-rad.com/qx600)



QX600 Droplet Reader



QX600 Droplet  
Digital PCR Systems

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>QX600 Droplet Digital PCR Systems</b>	
17007769	<b>QX600 Droplet Digital PCR System</b> , includes QX600 droplet reader, ddPCR computer, and QX200 droplet generator
17008371	<b>QX600 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR System</b> , includes QX600 droplet reader, ddPCR computer, and automated droplet generator
12013328	<b>QX600 Droplet Reader</b> , includes droplet reader, 2 plate holders, 1 USB cable, 1 power cord
1864002	<b>QX200 Droplet Generator</b> , includes droplet generator, 1 box of 24 cartridges, 1 pkg of 24 gaskets, 2 cartridge holders, 1 power cord
1864101	<b>Automated Droplet Generator</b> , includes automated droplet generator, 1 power cord
<b>Consumables and Accessories for QX600 Droplet Digital PCR System</b>	
1863004	<b>ddPCR Droplet Reader Oil</b> , 2 x 1 L bottles
1863005	<b>Droplet Generation Oil for Probes</b> , 10 x 7 ml bottles
1864008	<b>DG8 Cartridges for QX200 Droplet Generator</b> , 1 pkg of 24 cartridges
1863009	<b>DG8 Gaskets for QX200 Droplet Generator</b> , 1 pkg of 24 gaskets
1864007	<b>Droplet Generator Cartridges and Gaskets</b> , 5 pkg of 24 DG8 cartridges, 5 pkg of 24 DG8 gaskets
1863051	<b>DG8 Cartridge Holder</b>
12001925	<b>ddPCR 96-Well Plates</b> , pkg of 25, clear shell, clear well, semi-skirted plates, for use with QX600/QX200 Droplet Digital or AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems
1814040	<b>Pierceable Foil Heat Seal</b> , package of 100
1864005	<b>Droplet Generation Oil for EvaGreen</b> , 2 x 7 ml bottles
1864006	<b>Droplet Generation Oil for EvaGreen</b> , 10 x 7 ml bottles
12018108	<b>QX Manager Software, Premium Edition</b> , control and analysis software with support for locked assay protocols and tools for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance
12017322	<b>QX Designer</b> , tool that gives customers the ability to create, edit and deploy Assay Protocol Files (APF) for use with QX Manager v2.0 Premium Edition

Consumables and Accessories for Automated Droplet Generator Only

1864108	<b>DG32 Automated Droplet Generator Cartridges</b> , 1 pkg of 30, enough for 10 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864109	<b>DG32 Automated Droplet Generator Cartridges</b> , 1 pkg of 60, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864110	<b>Automated Droplet Generation Oil for Probes</b> , 140 ml, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864112	<b>Automated Droplet Generation Oil for EvaGreen</b> , 140 ml, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864120	<b>Pipet Tips for AutoDG System</b> , 1 pkg of 20, enough for 10 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864121	<b>Pipet Tips for AutoDG System</b> , 1 pkg of 40, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864125	<b>Pipet Tip Waste Bins for AutoDG System</b> , 1 pkg of 10, enough for 10 x 96-well ddPCR plates

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Systems

bio-rad.com/digitalpcr

#### QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System

The QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) system expands upon the most proven digital PCR technology for unmatched precision and sensitivity in absolute quantification with advanced multiplex capabilities, high throughput, and fully integrated operation. The QX ONE ddPCR system takes care of droplet generation, thermal cycling, and reading so that you don't have to.

- Boost ddPCR capacity with high throughput, automated, walk-away operation.
- Simplified workflows with fully integrated instrument and consumable with droplet generation, cycling, and reading in a single plate.
- Efficient assays with advanced 4-color multiplexing and software supporting amplitude multiplexing, probe mixing, and drop-off assay strategies.
- Seamless integration with existing Bio-Rad ddPCR supermixes, probe chemistry assays, and kits.
- Streamlined compliance via installation qualification (IQ), operational qualification (OQ), performance qualification (PQ) and regulatory edition software for U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliant operation
- Fast and flexible cell and gene therapy assay development with validated, predesigned assays and kits, and/or custom assay design with the cell and gene therapy design engine.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/QXONE](http://bio-rad.com/QXONE)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System</b>	
12006536	<b>QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System</b> , fully integrated, 4-color, high-throughput Droplet Digital PCR platform
17005930	<b>QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System with PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b> , includes QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR instrument, touch screen, QX ONE accessory kit, and PX1 PCR plate sealer
<b>Consumables and Accessories</b>	
12006057	<b>QX ONE Droplet Reader Oil</b> , for use with the QX ONE ddPCR system, enough for 10 ddPCR plates
12006058	<b>QX ONE Droplet Generation Oil for Probes</b> , for use with the QX ONE ddPCR system, enough for 18 ddPCR plates
12006858	<b>GCR96 Cartridge</b> , for use with QX ONE ddPCR system, 96 reactions
12006859	<b>GCR96 Cartridges</b> , for use with QX ONE ddPCR system, 96 reactions, pkg of 10
12006060	<b>QX ONE Droplet Reader Waste Bottle</b> , extra bottle for collection of system waste
12006843	<b>GCR96 Foil Heat Seal</b> , foil heat seal for GCR96 cartridge
12012078	<b>QX ONE Software, Regulatory Edition</b> , QX ONE system control and analysis software with traceability for secure environments

#### QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System

12006536	<b>QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System</b> , fully integrated, 4-color, high-throughput Droplet Digital PCR platform
17005930	<b>QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System with PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b> , includes QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR instrument, touch screen, QX ONE accessory kit, and PX1 PCR plate sealer

#### Consumables and Accessories

12006057	<b>QX ONE Droplet Reader Oil</b> , for use with the QX ONE ddPCR system, enough for 10 ddPCR plates
12006058	<b>QX ONE Droplet Generation Oil for Probes</b> , for use with the QX ONE ddPCR system, enough for 18 ddPCR plates
12006858	<b>GCR96 Cartridge</b> , for use with QX ONE ddPCR system, 96 reactions
12006859	<b>GCR96 Cartridges</b> , for use with QX ONE ddPCR system, 96 reactions, pkg of 10
12006060	<b>QX ONE Droplet Reader Waste Bottle</b> , extra bottle for collection of system waste
12006843	<b>GCR96 Foil Heat Seal</b> , foil heat seal for GCR96 cartridge
12012078	<b>QX ONE Software, Regulatory Edition</b> , QX ONE system control and analysis software with traceability for secure environments



### QX200 Droplet Digital PCR Systems

The QX200 Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) system provides an absolute quantification of target DNA or RNA molecules with unmatched precision and sensitivity for digital PCR applications.

#### Benefits

- Unmatched precision and sensitivity in multiple applications by droplet partitioning technology reducing bias from amplification and PCR inhibitors
- Simplified absolute quantification without standard curve
- Flexible system configuration with QX200 droplet generator and automated droplet generator
- Flexible digital PCR chemistry — optimized for TaqMan hydrolysis probes and EvaGreen® dye assay
- Flexible assay setup — scalable for high sensitivity or high throughput
- High throughput and easy-to-use workflow with 96-sample throughput

#### Applications

- **Mutation detection** — superior sensitivity for detection of rare single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), allelic variants, and circulating DNA in tissue and liquid biopsy samples
- **Copy number variation** — high precision and resolution to discriminate between small changes in copy number and distinguish changes in a complex background
- **Genome editing** — detection of rare genome editing events and distinction between homology-directed repair (HDR) and non-homologous end joining (NHEJ) DNA repair mechanisms
- **Pathogen detection** — quantification of low-abundance microorganisms in complex backgrounds, monitoring of microbial drug resistance, measurement of viral loads, and microbiome analysis
- **Gene expression analysis** — reliably measure low levels of mRNA and miRNA without using a standard curve
- **Next-generation sequencing (NGS)** — quantify NGS libraries without the use of standard curves; validate NGS results
- **Environmental** — popular for quality testing in a wide variety of environmental samples such as soil and water
- **Food testing** — validated method for routine evaluation of GMOs



The QX200 droplet generator partitions samples containing genomic DNA, cDNA, or RNA into ~20,000 nanoliter-sized droplets (8 samples/run). After PCR using a Bio-Rad thermal cycler, droplets from each sample are streamed in single file through the QX200 droplet reader. The PCR-positive and PCR-negative droplets are counted to provide absolute quantification of target DNA in digital form (96 samples/run).

#### Accessories

Droplet generation and reader oils, ddPCR reagents, droplet generator cartridges, and gaskets are used with the system.

#### Automated Droplet Generator

The automated droplet generator provides hands-free droplet generation for up to 96 samples quickly and reproducibly.

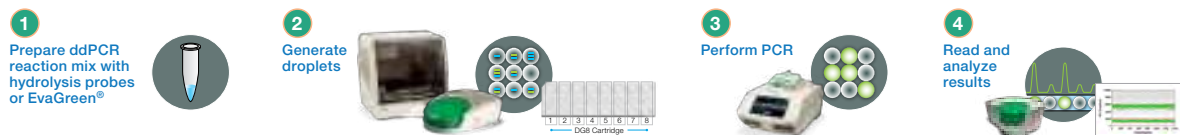
- Provides a high-throughput solution for digital PCR with the QX200 AutoDG ddPCR system
- Minimizes setup time
- Eliminates user-to-user variability
- Reduces contamination risk during droplet generation

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Systems

bio-rad.com/digitalpcr

#### Droplet Digital PCR Workflow



**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### QX200 Droplet Digital PCR Systems

1864001	<b>QX200 Droplet Digital PCR System</b> , includes QX200 droplet reader, ddPCR computer, and QX200 droplet generator
1864100	<b>QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR System</b> , includes QX200 droplet reader, ddPCR computer, and automated droplet generator
1864003	<b>QX200 Droplet Reader</b> , includes droplet reader, 2 plate holders, 1 USB cable, 1 power cord
1864002	<b>QX200 Droplet Generator</b> , includes droplet generator, 1 box of 24 cartridges, 1 pkg of 24 gaskets, 2 cartridge holders, 1 power cord
1864101	<b>Automated Droplet Generator</b> , includes automated droplet generator, 1 power cord

##### Consumables and Accessories for QX200 ddPCR System

1863004	<b>ddPCR Droplet Reader Oil</b> , 2 x 1 L bottles
1863005	<b>Droplet Generation Oil for Probes</b> , 10 x 7 ml bottles
1864008	<b>DG8 Cartridges for QX200 Droplet Generator</b> , 1 pkg of 24 cartridges
1863009	<b>DG8 Gaskets for QX200 Droplet Generator</b> , 1 pkg of 24 gaskets
1864007	<b>Droplet Generator Cartridges and Gaskets</b> , 5 pkg of 24 DG8 cartridges, 5 pkg of 24 DG8 gaskets
1863051	<b>DG8 Cartridge Holder</b>
12006834	<b>Droplet Reader Plate Holder</b>
12001925	<b>ddPCR 96-Well Plates</b> , pkg of 25, clear shell, clear well, semi-skirted plates
1814040	<b>Pierceable Foil Heat Seal</b> , package of 100
1864005	<b>Droplet Generation Oil for EvaGreen</b> , 2 x 7 ml bottles
1864006	<b>Droplet Generation Oil for EvaGreen</b> , 10 x 7 ml bottles
12018108	<b>QX Manager Software, Premium Edition</b> , control and analysis software with support for locked assay protocols and tools for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance

##### Consumables and Accessories for Automated Droplet Generator Only

1864108	<b>DG32 Automated Droplet Generator Cartridges</b> , 1 pkg of 30, enough for 10 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864109	<b>DG32 Automated Droplet Generator Cartridges</b> , 1 pkg of 60, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864110	<b>Automated Droplet Generation Oil for Probes</b> , 140 ml, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864112	<b>Automated Droplet Generation Oil for EvaGreen</b> , 140 ml, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864120	<b>Pipet Tips for AutoDG System</b> , 1 pkg of 20, enough for 10 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864121	<b>Pipet Tips for AutoDG System</b> , 1 pkg of 40, enough for 20 x 96-well ddPCR plates
1864125	<b>Pipet Tip Waste Bins for AutoDG System</b> , 1 pkg of 10, enough for 10 x 96-well ddPCR plates

New

QX Manager Software

QX Manager is a powerful, user friendly software package for the acquisition and analysis of Droplet Digital PCR data when connected to a QX200 or QX600 droplet reader. Contact your representative if you need information about previous versions of software. For the latest software versions and the most up-to-date information, please visit the listed product web pages.

**QX Manager Software, Standard Edition**

Turn your ddPCR experiments into data rich results with just a few clicks. With QX Manager software, Standard Edition, you can quickly and easily set up your plate experiments for acquisition with a connected QX200 or QX600 droplet reader and produce result data that can be analyzed with its powerful, built in tools. QX Manager software, Standard Edition supports a variety of experiment and assay types and features an array of visualization tools that can be readily exported for publications, posters and web use.

With QX Manager software, Standard Edition you can:

- Set up ddPCR experiments with up to 12 targets when connected to a QX600 droplet reader
- Create customized templates for plates and reports, enabling standardization of data acquisition and reporting
- View ddPCR experiment data as it is being acquired, using the Live Analysis function during the droplet reading process
- Analyze your data files using a variety of charts and tables, including 1D Amplitude, 2D Amplitude, Concentration, and Ratio charts
- Export your charts, tables, and droplet amplitude data with just a few clicks

**QX Manager Software, Premium Edition**

QX Manager software, Premium Edition features all of the tools and functionality found in QX Manager software, Standard Edition, with the addition of support for locked, end-to-end Assay Protocol Files and tools for 21 CFR Part 11 compliance in secure environments. QX Manager software, Premium Edition gives you the ability to use locked Assay Protocol Files to ensure consistent plate configuration, perform custom calculations, as well as displaying results tailored to your specification. Additionally, QX Manager software, Premium Edition produces secure data files and features a robust audit trail to preserve the integrity and validity of your ddPCR data.

With QX Manager software, Premium Edition, you can:

- Ensure that plates are configured in a consistent manner with Assay Protocol Files
- Perform custom calculations on your ddPCR data using Assay Protocol Files
- View your ddPCR data using a tailored display layout defined by Assay Protocol Files
- Track modifications made to your ddPCR data with a comprehensive audit trail that includes the date and time of the change, and user who made the change
- Manage system access with user permissions that can be assigned in any combination

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/qxsoftware](http://bio-rad.com/qxsoftware)

**QX Manager System Requirements**

Operating system	Windows 10 64-bit
CPU	Minimum: 6th Generation Intel 2 Core Processor, Recommended: 8th Generation Intel 4 Core Processor
Hard drive space:	Minimum: 500 GB, Recommended: 1 TB
System memory	Minimum: 8 GB, Recommended: 32 GB
Display resolution	Minimum: 1920 x 1080
Ports	1 USB
Drive	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed or above

**Ordering Information**

Catalog #	Description
12018108	<b>QX Manager Software, Premium Edition</b> , includes 5 user licenses, USB installation drive  <b>NOTE:</b> QX Manager software, Standard Edition does not have a part number as it is download-only and does not have a physical part associated with it.

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Systems

[bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

#### New QX Designer Software

QX Designer is a software package that gives you the ability to create fully customized and locked assay protocols that can be integrated into your ddPCR workflow with QX Manager software, Premium Edition. Assay protocols ensure consistency across plate runs through standardized plate layouts, automated analysis, and custom result data display.

With QX Designer software you can:

- Ensure consistency across plate runs by defining rules for plate configuration

- Perform customized calculations of your own design, utilizing data from one or more wells
- Reduce operator variability with auto-thresholding algorithms, including support for external algorithms tailored to your specific assay needs
- Display results that are customized to your assay protocol

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/qxdesigner](http://bio-rad.com/qxdesigner)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12017322	<b>QX Designer Software</b> , Assay Protocol File creation and editing software for use with QX Manager software, Premium Edition

Droplet Digital PCR Reagents and Consumables

Bio-Rad offers PCR reagents for exclusive use with the Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) systems. These reagents include supermixes, consumables, and assays for a range of digital PCR applications.

ddPCR Supermix for Probes (No dUTP)

ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP) is a ready-to-use 2x supermix containing all components except primers and template. The supermix has been optimized to deliver maximum PCR efficiency, specificity, and sensitivity.

- Limits nonspecific PCR amplification
- Allows for DNA recovery after amplification
- Recommended for use with ddPCR assays

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)  
Request or download bulletin: 6338



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1863023	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Probes (No dUTP)</b> , 2 x 1 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1863024	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Probes (No dUTP)</b> , 5 x 1 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1863025	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Probes (No dUTP)</b> , 5 x 5 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Reagents and Consumables

bio-rad.com/digitalpcr

#### ddPCR Multiplex Supermix

The ddPCR multiplex supermix is a 4x supermix specifically designed and optimized for multiplexing.

- Optimized for multiplex assays
- Allows for more sample input
- Limits nonspecific PCR amplification

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12005909	<b>ddPCR Multiplex Supermix</b> , 2 x 0.6 ml vials, 4x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
12005910	<b>ddPCR Multiplex Supermix</b> , 5 x 0.6 ml vials, 4x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
12005911	<b>ddPCR Multiplex Supermix</b> , 5 x 2.5 ml vials, 4x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems

#### ddPCR Supermix for Probes

ddPCR supermix for probes is a ready-to-use 2x supermix used to partition and amplify DNA for digital PCR. It is suitable for use with UNG decontamination protocols, which prevent the reamplification of carryover PCR products between experiments.

- Ensures precise target quantification
- Uses standard cycling protocols for probe-based simplex or duplex Droplet Digital PCR

**For More Information**

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

Request or download bulletin: 6338



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1863026	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Probes</b> , 2 x 1 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1863010	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Probes</b> , 5 x 1 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1863027	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Probes</b> , 5 x 5 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems

ddPCR Supermix for Residual DNA Quantification

ddPCR supermix for residual DNA quantification is a 2x concentrated, ready-to-use digital PCR master mix optimized to deliver maximum PCR efficiency, specificity, and sensitivity for direct quantification of residual host cell DNA with the QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) systems.

- No DNA purification required
- Free of detectable *Escherichia coli*, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO), mouse, human, and yeast DNA
- Contains all components required for hydrolysis probe-based ddPCR assays, except primers, probe(s), and template
- Limits nonspecific PCR amplification
- Includes hot-start polymerase to keep enzyme inactive during sample droplet partitioning
- Provides absolute quantification of residual host cell DNA, which is critical for environmental monitoring, food testing, etc



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

See Also

C1000 Touch thermal cycler: page 364.  
PX1 PCR plate sealer: page 400.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1864037	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Residual DNA Quantification</b> , 2 x 1 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use in residual DNA detection with the QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1864038	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Residual DNA Quantification</b> , 5 x 1 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use in residual DNA detection with the QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1864039	<b>ddPCR Supermix for Residual DNA Quantification</b> , 5 x 5 ml vials, 2x supermix, for use in residual DNA detection with the QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems

One-Step RT-ddPCR Advanced Kit for Probes

One-step RT-ddPCR advanced kit for probes is a reverse transcription digital PCR supermix delivering improved efficiency, specificity, and sensitivity for precise RNA target quantification. It contains thermostable enzymes that allow for RNA templates to be reverse transcribed and subsequently amplified in the same reaction tube.

- Optimized enzyme blend enables partitioning of RNA samples into droplets while keeping enzymes inactive until reverse transcription at 50°C
- Contains RNase inhibitor that protects the RNA throughout the workflow



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)  
Download bulletin: 6250

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1864021	<b>One-Step RT-ddPCR Advanced Kit for Probes</b> , 2 x 1 ml, 200 x 20 µl reactions, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems
1864022	<b>One-Step RT-ddPCR Advanced Kit for Probes</b> , 5 x 1 ml, 500 x 20 µl reactions , for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems



## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Reagents and Consumables

bio-rad.com/digitalpcr

#### QX200 ddPCR EvaGreen® Supermix

The QX200 ddPCR EvaGreen® supermix is a ready-to-use 2x supermix containing a dsDNA binding dye. The supermix supports dsDNA detection following amplification using commercially available primer assays.

- Recommended for use with Bio-Rad's ddPCR gene expression assays
- Compatible with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

Download bulletin: 6473

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1864033	<b>QX200 ddPCR EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 2 x 1 ml vials, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems
1864034	<b>QX200 ddPCR EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 5 x 1 ml vials, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems
1864035	<b>QX200 ddPCR EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 5 x 5 ml vials, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems

#### ddPCR 96-Well Plates

Designed and validated for Bio-Rad's Droplet Digital PCR workflow, ddPCR 96-well plates are for use with the QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems. These 96-well semi-skirted PCR plates are optimized for maximum ddPCR performance.

- Compatible with the QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems
- Compatible with the ddPCR residual DNA quantification workflow
- Free of detectable DNase and RNase
- Validated for use with pierceable foil heat seals and the PX1 PCR plate sealer



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCRplates](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCRplates)

Download bulletin: 1000060943

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12001925	<b>ddPCR 96-Well Plates</b> , pkg of 25, clear shell, clear well, semi-skirted plates, for use with QX600, QX600 AutoDG, QX200, and QX200 AutoDG Droplet Digital PCR systems



SARS-CoV-2 Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) Kit

The Bio-Rad SARS-CoV-2 ddPCR kit is a powerful diagnostic tool in the battle against COVID-19. This partition-based endpoint real-time PCR test is intended for the qualitative detection of nucleic acids from SARS-CoV-2 in nasopharyngeal anterior nasal and mid-turbinate nasal swab specimens, as well as nasopharyngeal wash/aspirate and nasal aspirate specimens from patients suspected of having COVID-19 by their healthcare providers. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) granted emergency use authorization (EUA) for the Bio-Rad SARS-CoV-2 ddPCR kit in the U.S. on May 1, 2020.



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/SARS-CoV2ddPCRKit](https://bio-rad.com/SARS-CoV2ddPCRKit)  
Download bulletin: 7372

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12013743	<b>SARS-CoV-2 ddPCR Kit</b> , 600 tests per kit, includes 2019-nCoV CDC ddPCR triplex assay, one-step RT-ddPCR supermix, reverse transcriptase, DTT, positive controls, and negative controls

## Digital PCR

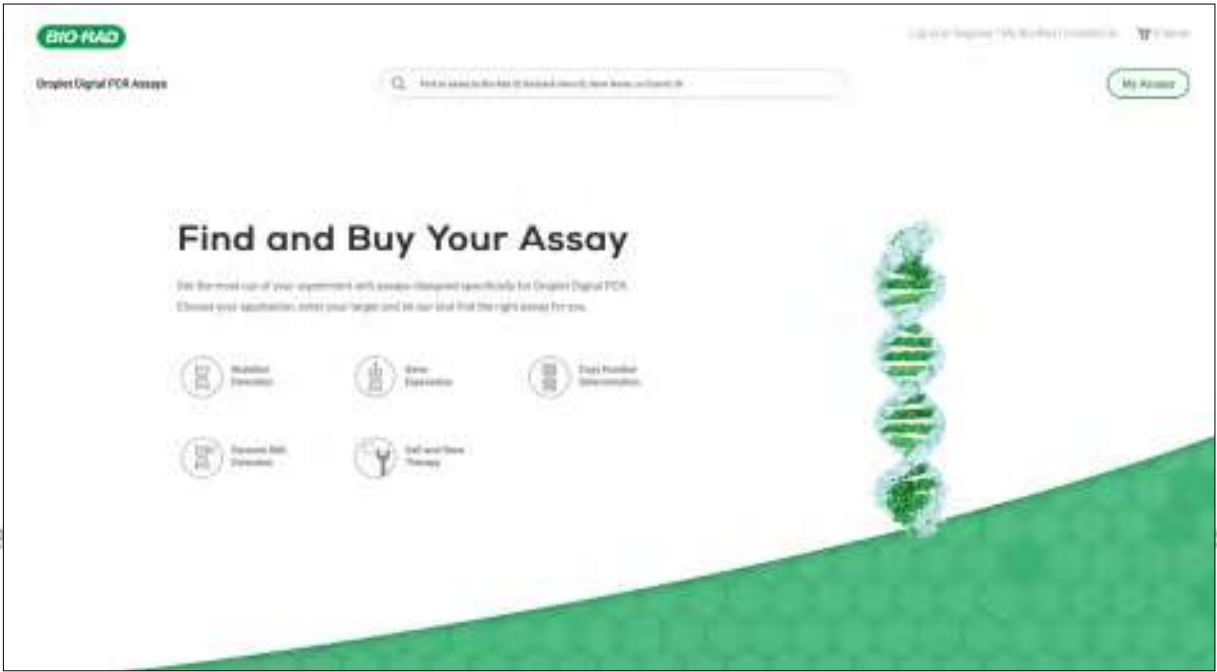
### Droplet Digital PCR Assays and Kits

[bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)



The digital assay site allows Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) users to find and buy assays across a variety of applications. The digital assay site can be accessed directly at [bio-rad.com/digital-assays](http://bio-rad.com/digital-assays).

Search curated lists of pre-designed assays, wet-lab validated assays, or design and customize your own assay employing one of the assay design engines. Built by ddPCR experts, the design engines consider GC content, melting temperature, primer-probe placement, and genome specificity to customize a ready-to-use assay optimized for ddPCR.



**Reliable Results with Pre-Designed and Validated ddPCR Assays**

- Search for an assay by gene name, COSMIC ID, or chromosomal location
- Quickly search curated lists of expertly designed assays
- Available in multiple fluorophore combinations and reaction sizes to support your ddPCR instruments

**Save Time with ddPCR Design Engines and Custom Assays**

- Get a ddPCR-optimized assay for your target sequence, gene, or mutation
- Customize fluorophore and reaction sizes
- Save your assays and order anytime

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalassays](http://bio-rad.com/digitalassays)  
Download bulletin: 6901

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Assays and Kits

[www.bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://www.bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

## Droplet Digital PCR Assays and Kits

#### See Also

qPCR  
Gene Expression  
assays and arrays:  
page 376.

### Droplet Digital PCR Assays

Bio-Rad offers a comprehensive assay portfolio for digital PCR, including:

#### ddPCR Gene Expression Assays

ddPCR Gene Expression assays enable precise quantification of <2-fold changes in gene expression. They are orderable through the Gene Expression design engine ([bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/gene-expression](http://bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/gene-expression)).

- Ideal for detection of low expressing genes and samples that may contain PCR inhibitors
- Over 60,000 gene expression assays for human, rat, and mouse
- Suitable for use with one- or two-step RT-ddPCR protocols
- Available in multiple probe fluorophores or as primer only assays for use with EvaGreen® chemistry

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCRGeneExpressionAssays](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCRGeneExpressionAssays)

#### ddPCR Mutation Detection Assays

ddPCR Mutation Detection assays offer superior sensitivity for detection of rare single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) and allelic variants.

- Wet-lab validated assays are available for more than 200 targets. Validation data are available online
- On-demand assay design is available for Mutation Detection assays through the Mutation Detection design engine ([bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/mutation](http://bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/mutation))
- Suitable for use with circulating tumor DNA, liquid biopsy, and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) and other tissue samples
- Orderable in convenient single-tube format (mutant and wild-type assays in a single tube) or in individual tubes
- Available in multiple fluorophores and reaction sizes

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCRMutationDetectionAssays](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCRMutationDetectionAssays)

#### ddPCR Copy Number Determination Assays

ddPCR Copy Number Determination assays offer high precision and resolution to discriminate between small changes in copy number, such as a 1.2 fold change from 5 to 6 copies..

- Wet-lab validated assays are available for more than 700 targets. Validation data are available online
- Wet-lab validated centromeric reference assays are available for ~60 targets
- On-demand assay design is available for copy number determination through the Copy Number Determination design engine ([bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/cnd](http://bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/cnd))
- Available in multiple fluorophores and reaction sizes

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCRCopyNumberDeterminationAssays](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCRCopyNumberDeterminationAssays)

#### ddPCR Genome Edit Detection Assays

ddPCR Genome Edit Detection assays enable detection of homology-directed repair (HDR) and non-homologous end joining (NHEJ) events in user-specified sequences, allowing rapid assessment of HDR and NHEJ edits generated by CRISPR-Cas9 or other genome editing tools.

- Detection of editing events present at frequencies  $\leq 0.5\%$
- Absolute quantification of genome editing events from as little as 5 ng of total genomic DNA (cells from a single well of a 96-well plate)
- Assays distinguish between homozygous and heterozygous edits in clonal populations
- Results are easily analyzable using Drop Off Analysis mode in QX Manager and QX ONE software
- Available in multiple fluorophores and reaction sizes

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCRGenomeEditDetectionAssays](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCRGenomeEditDetectionAssays)

ddPCR Cell and Gene Therapy Assays

ddPCR Cell and Gene Therapy (CGT) assays include two sets of assays — vector backbone assays and gene of interest assays — that enable precise and robust viral titer measurements in a sample. They are orderable through the Cell and Gene Therapy design engine ([bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/cell-and-gene-therapy](https://bio-rad.com/digital-assays/assays-create/cell-and-gene-therapy)).

- In-silico multiplexing checks to enable two-dimensional viral titer measurements and genome integrity analysis
- Assay sequence provided with select catalog numbers
- Validation is recommended prior to use
- Available in multiple reaction sizes and fluorophore choices

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCR-CellAndGeneTherapy](https://bio-rad.com/ddPCR-CellAndGeneTherapy)  
Download bulletin: 7425

ddPCR Expert Design Assays

ddPCR Expert Design assays are designed specifically for Droplet Digital PCR by the experts that developed the technology. They encompass a wide variety of applications, including translocations, pathogen detection, multiplexes, etc.

- Curated list of assays available for easy ordering on Bio-Rad's Digital Assays website ([bio-rad.com/digital-assays/featured-content/expert-designs](https://bio-rad.com/digital-assays/featured-content/expert-designs))
- Validation is recommended prior to use

New assays are added regularly. Contact your Bio-Rad representative for updates.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](https://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)  
Request or download bulletin: 6512

PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 Wastewater Quantification & Fecal Indicator Kits

The PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 wastewater quantification kit provides reproducible, quantitative results in wastewater testing for SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. The PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 wastewater quantification kit, based on the reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) primers used by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and World Health Organization (WHO) for SARS-CoV-2 detection, allows for the detection of N2 and E genes in SARS-CoV-2. It also includes an assay for the murine coronavirus, or mouse hepatitis virus (MHV), an enveloped, single-stranded RNA virus. MHV serves as a matrix recovery control, enabling estimation of virus lost during sample processing. The kit allows for all three targets to be detected in a single well. The kit contains reagents sufficient for 200 reactions and there is also an automated software tool available for analysis.

Benefits:

- Addresses an unmet need in COVID-19 surveillance — the ability to test millions of people with sufficient lead time to take action



- Quantitative without requiring a standard curve
- More inhibitor-resistant compared to qPCR
- Reproducible results across runs, reagent lots, and instruments
- Validated on the QX200 ddPCR platform; compatible with the QX ONE ddPCR platform
- Aligned to CDC guidelines on wastewater testing

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/en-us/PREvalence](https://bio-rad.com/en-us/PREvalence)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12015402	<b>PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 Wastewater Quantification Kit</b> , 200 reactions, includes ddPCR triplex assay (SARS-CoV-2 N2 and E; MHV), supermix for one-step RT ddPCR advanced mix for probes, RT for one-step RT ddPCR advanced mix for probes, DTT, and positive control
12015961	<b>PREvalence ddPCR crAssphage Fecal Indicator Assay</b> , 100 reactions, includes ddPCR crAssphage fecal indicator assay used with the PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 wastewater quantification kit (12015402)
12015962	<b>PREvalence ddPCR PMMoV Fecal Indicator Assay</b> , 100 reactions, includes ddPCR PMMoV fecal indicator assay used with the PREvalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 wastewater quantification kit (12015402)

ddPCR Library Quantification Kit

The ddPCR library quantification kit is the optimal solution for quality control of NGS libraries. This kit has been experimentally validated to ensure optimal performance. The assay generates data plots that are rich with qualitative library information, a feature not available with other methodologies such as quantitative PCR. With absolute quantification, standard curves and size adjustment calculations are not necessary to obtain precise library quantitation. When paired with the QX200, QX ONE or QX600 Droplet Digital PCR System, this kit allows accurate quantification and provides a qualitative measure of the DNA library prior to sequencing on an Illumina® platform.

- Contains all the necessary components to create droplets and quantify NGS libraries
- Provides both quantitative and qualitative data (including adapter dimers and relative library size diversity)



- Enables more efficient and consistent loading and balancing of libraries for sequencing runs

For More Information  
 Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)  
 Download bulletin: 6402

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1863040	ddPCR Library Quantification Kit for Illumina® TruSeq®, includes 1 vial of primers and probes at 20x concentration, 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)

ddPCR Multiplex Mutation Screening Kits

Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) multiplex mutation screening kits are designed for rapid screening of several key cancer mutations in a single reaction with high precision and sensitivity. These kits are ideal for use with FFPE and plasma samples, fresh/frozen tissue, and samples with low yield or inhibitory substances. The kits contain an optimized, validated ddPCR mutation screening multiplex assay and ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP).

- Screen multiple mutations in a single well
- Detect with high sensitivity (limit of detection  $\leq 0.5\%$ )
- Process numerous samples in a rapid, cost-effective manner
- Work with low amounts of input DNA without preamplification
- Use with Bio-Rad's QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems

**Note:** For research use only.



Mutations Detected by ddPCR Multiplex Mutation Screening Kits

Catalog Number	ddPCR Multiplex Mutation Screening Kit*	Mutations Detected
12001037	<i>BRAF</i> V600	V600E, V600K, V600R
1863506	<i>KRAS</i> G12/G13	G12A, G12C, G12D, G12R, G12S, G12V, G13D
12001626	<i>KRAS</i> Q61	Q61H (183A>C), Q61H (183A>T), Q61K, Q61L, Q61R
12001094	<i>NRAS</i> G12	G12A, G12C, G12D, G12R, G12S, G12V
12001627	<i>NRAS</i> G12/G13	G12A, G12C, G12D, G12S, G12V, G13D, G13R, G13V
12001006	<i>NRAS</i> Q61	Q61H (183A>C), Q61H (183A>T), Q61K, Q61L, Q61R
12002392	<i>EGFR</i> exon 19 deletions	>15 <i>EGFR</i> exon 19 deletions

\* Assays for each of the mutations detected by these kits can also be ordered individually. Each kit contains 20x ddPCR mutation screening multiplex assay (1 x 200  $\mu$ l) and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP) (2 x 1 ml).

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)  
Request or download bulletin: 6782

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12001037	<b>ddPCR <i>BRAF</i> V600 Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)
1863506	<b>ddPCR <i>KRAS</i> G12/G13 Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)
12001626	<b>ddPCR <i>KRAS</i> Q61 Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)
12001094	<b>ddPCR <i>NRAS</i> G12 Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)
12001627	<b>ddPCR <i>NRAS</i> G12/G13 Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)
12001006	<b>ddPCR <i>NRAS</i> Q61 Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)
12002392	<b>ddPCR <i>EGFR</i> Exon 19 Deletions Screening Kit</b> , includes 20x multiplex assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP)



## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Assays and Kits

[bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

#### ddPCR *SMN1* Copy Number Determination Kit

The ddPCR *SMN1* copy number determination kit can be used for copy number determination of the survival motor neuron 1 (*SMN1*) gene. It contains a duplex assay, ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP) and positive controls for 0, 1, and 2 copies of *SMN1*.

- Predesigned and wet-lab validated copy number assay
- Uniform cycling conditions
- Contains all the necessary components to create droplets and determine copy number of the *SMN1* target

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

Download bulletin: 6630



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1863500	<b>ddPCR <i>SMN1</i> Copy Number Determination Kit</b> , includes assay at 20x concentration, 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP), and positive controls

#### ddPCR *SMN2* Copy Number Determination Kit

The ddPCR *SMN2* copy number determination kit can be used for copy number determination of the survival motor neuron 2 (*SMN2*) gene. It contains a duplex assay, ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP) and positive controls for 2, 3, and 4 copies of *SMN2*.

- Predesigned and wet-lab validated copy number assay
- Uniform cycling conditions
- Contains all the necessary components to create droplets and determine copy number of the *SMN2* target

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/digitalpcr](http://bio-rad.com/digitalpcr)

Download bulletin: 6631



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1863503	<b>ddPCR <i>SMN2</i> Copy Number Determination Kit</b> , includes assay at 20x concentration, 2x ddPCR supermix for probes (no dUTP), and positive controls



ddPCR Residual DNA Quantification Kits

The amount of residual host cell DNA (HCD) present in biopharmaceutical products, such as biologics and vaccines, must meet guidelines established by regulatory agencies, including the World Health Organization, the European Pharmacopoeia, and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, to ensure product quality and safety. The ddPCR CHO and *E. coli* residual DNA quantification (RDQ) kits allow highly sensitive and precise detection of residual host cell DNA directly from various complex sample matrices, eliminating the need for DNA extraction.

- Highly sensitive, precise detection and quantification of HCD without a standard curve
  - Direct sample input, extraction free protocol
  - Accurate quantification even with highly fragmented DNA
- Fast, simple workflow
  - High sample throughput



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/web/ddPCR/HCD](http://bio-rad.com/web/ddPCR/HCD)  
Download bulletin: 6820

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17000031	<b>Vericheck ddPCR CHO Residual DNA Quantification Kit</b> , includes 20x CHO RDQ assay and 2x ddPCR supermix or residual DNA quantification
17000032	<b>Vericheck ddPCR E.coli Residual DNA Quantification Kit</b> , includes 20x <i>E. coli</i> RDQ assay and 2x ddPCR supermix for residual DNA quantification

Vericheck ddPCR HEK293 Res DNA Quant Kit

Biotherapeutic products are manufactured in immortalized cell lines, most commonly HEK293. Residual DNA from HEK293 lines can harbor tumorigenic genetic sequences or retroviral sequences that could be transmitted through the biotherapeutic to the human recipients. The Vericheck ddPCR HEK293 residual DNA quantification kit provides an extraction-free, reproducible, and host cell-specific method to measure residual HEK293 DNA quantity. This sensitive method is designed and validated to provide results that meet the current regulatory document requirements.

- Highly specific and sensitive results without the need for standard curve
- Reproducible, extraction-free, and easy-to-use protocol
- Positive control based autothresholding with regulatory compliant software
- Use with Bio-Rad's QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCR-Vericheck-HEK-Quant](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCR-Vericheck-HEK-Quant)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12016814	<b>Vericheck ddPCR HEK293 Residual DNA Quant Kit</b> , 100 x 20 ul reactions, includes assay, supermix, positive control, negative control and internal control

## Digital PCR

### Droplet Digital PCR Assays and Kits

bio-rad.com/digitalpcr

#### VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 Res DNA Size Kit

Human gene therapy products are produced in immortalized cell lines, most commonly HEK293. Residual DNA from immortalized cell lines can harbor tumorigenic genetic sequences or retroviral sequences that can cause infection. The regulatory guidelines suggest that manufacturers degrade any residual DNA to a size below that of a functional gene, defined as <200 base pairs. The VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 sizing kit is the first HEK293 specific ddPCR based sizing solution that has been designed, and validated to meet regulatory guidance requirements and capable of measuring HEK293 size without the use of reference curves.

- Highly specific and sensitive results providing low cross reactivity and low false-positive rate
- Reproducible, extraction-free, and easy-to-use protocol without use of standard curves
- Absolute quantification along with positive control based



autothresholding with regulatory compliant software

- Use with Bio-Rad's QX200, QX200 AutoDG, and QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR systems

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCR-VeriCheck-HEK-Size](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCR-VeriCheck-HEK-Size)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12016813	<b>VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 Residual DNA Sizing Kit</b> , 100 x 20 ul reactions, includes assay, supermix, positive control, and negative control

Vericheck ddPCR *Mycoplasma* Detection Kit

*Mycoplasma* is a commonly found contaminant in biopharmaceutical development processes that are typically not detectable by standard microscopic methods due their small size. The European, U.S., and Japanese pharmacopoeias define the levels of *Mycoplasma* that should be present in any given product. Bio-Rad's Vericheck ddPCR *Mycoplasma* detection kit is the first Droplet Digital PCR based *Mycoplasma* testing solution. The sensitive, probe-based kit with high specificity has been designed and validated to meet European, U.S., and Japanese pharmacopoeia requirements and can detect up to 112 *Mycoplasma* species. QX Manager software includes tools to help with U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance along with a new positive control-based auto-thresholding feature that has been added for turnkey, easy data analysis.

- Multiplex probe-based assay kit designed and Validated to meet requirements from European Pharmacopoeia (EP), U.S Pharmacopoeia (USP) and Japanese Pharmacopoeia (JP)



- High sensitivity and specificity
- Positive control based autothresholding with regulatory compliant software

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCR-Vericheck-Mycoplasma](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCR-Vericheck-Mycoplasma)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12013126	<b>Vericheck ddPCR <i>Mycoplasma</i> Detection Kit</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, includes assay, supermix, positive control, negative control, and internal control

Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) Enhancer Reagent A

Enhancer Reagent A is used in conjunction with standard ddPCR materials in the ddPCR whole cell DNA workflow on the QX200 manual droplet generator. The workflow enables accurate counting of cells containing genes of interest, edits, or knockouts by encapsulating whole cells in droplets and subsequently performing Droplet Digital PCR amplification and analysis.

- Easily measure % of single cells modified with edit(s), knockouts
- Detect rare cells from low efficiency transfections or transductions
- Faster analysis, faster on boarding compared to flow cytometry

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ddPCR-wholecell](http://bio-rad.com/ddPCR-wholecell)  
Download bulletin: 7321

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12013425	<b>ddPCR Enhancer Reagent A</b> , 1000 reactions

## Thermal Cyclers for PCR

bio-rad.com/thermalcyclers

# Thermal Cyclers for PCR

Instruments range from the compact T100 thermal cycler to the PTC Tempo Thermal Cycler. Multiple modules and chassis provide options for low- to high-throughput capabilities for the S1000.

 [Learn More about the Technology](#)  
Web: [bio-rad.com/tech/PCR](http://bio-rad.com/tech/PCR)

### Thermal Cycler Selection Guide

Feature	PTC Tempo page 365	C1000 Touch page 365	S1000 page 366	T100 page 368
Peltier-effect technology	•	•	•	•
Upgradable to real-time PCR		•		
Interchangeable sample blocks		•	•	
Number of wells	96, 96 deep, 48/48, or 384	96, 96 deep, dual 48, or 384	96, 96 deep, dual 48, or 384	96
Gradient capability	•	••	•	•
Graphical user interface	•	•		•
Full-color display	•	•		•
Fast PCR protocol templates	•	•	•	•
Programmable ramp rates	•	•	•	•
Networking capability	•	•	•	
Heated lid		Adjustable	Adjustable	Fixed
Automated lid	96, Deepwell, 384			•
Manual lid	48/48	•	•	•
USB flash drive compatibility	•	•		•

### PTC Tempo Thermal Cyclers

Bio-Rad's PTC Tempo thermal cyclers are integrated units. The thermal cyclers are available in a 96-, Deepwell, 48/48- or 384-well plate format, accommodating different sample volume and throughput needs.

### 1000-Series Thermal Cyclers

Bio-Rad's 1000-series thermal cyclers offer a fully modular platform. Use the S1000 thermal cycler in standalone mode, or connect multiple S1000 cyclers to a C1000 Touch to easily run multiplate experiments. The cyclers can accommodate different throughput needs with easily interchangeable reaction blocks.

### T100 Thermal Cycler

The T100 thermal cycler is a compact, 96-well thermal cycler that offers a comprehensive package of features, including an easy-to-use touch screen, thermal gradient, and reliable performance.



PTC Tempo Thermal Cycler



C1000 Touch Thermal Cycler



S1000 Thermal Cycler



T100 Thermal Cycler

# Thermal Cyclers for PCR

bio-rad.com/PTCTempo

New

## PTC Tempo Thermal Cycler

The PTC Tempo thermal cycler represents the next generation of conventional PCR thermal cyclers from Bio-Rad. Engineered to maintain thermal performance that delivers accurate results, the PTC Tempo thermal cycler offers the flexibility to scale with your laboratory. The design features a refreshed, intuitive user interface and flexible connectivity options for streamlining protocol management. A motorized lid enables automation, taking your PCR to the next level with modern instrument control.

### Consistent Performance

- PTC Tempo thermal cyclers offer the thermal accuracy and uniformity you can trust to get the consistent performance you need.

### Instant Usability

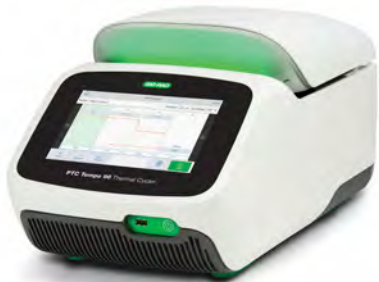
- The PTC Tempo thermal cycler is factory-calibrated and ready to use.

### Automation Compatibility

- The motorized lid built into the PTC Tempo 96, PTC Tempo Deepwell, and PTC Tempo 384 thermal cyclers enable integration into automated workflows.

### Secure User Mode

- User access is protected to enhance security in regulated environments.



### Contemporary Connectivity

- WiFi connectivity allows you to place the instrument anywhere in the lab.
- Store data in network drives and send email notifications of completed runs.
- Connect the PTC Tempo thermal cycler to the BR.io cloud platform to set up protocols remotely

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/PTCTempo](http://bio-rad.com/PTCTempo)  
Request bulletins: 3322, 3328, 3329

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12015382	<b>PTC Tempo 96 Thermal Cycler</b> , includes power cord, USB cable, and Ethernet cable
12015392	<b>PTC Tempo Deepwell Thermal Cycler</b> , includes power cord, USB cable, and Ethernet cable

## C1000 Touch Thermal Cycler

The C1000 Touch cycler is the flagship of the 1000-series thermal cycling platforms, offering unmatched performance for fast, reliable results. The touch-screen interface allows ways to optimize protocols and monitor runs.

Benefits include:

- Easily upgrade to real-time PCR using the CFX96, CFX96 deep well, or CFX384 optical reaction module
- Save time creating and viewing protocols using the large color touch-screen display and intuitive graphical programming
- Email notification of run completion capability
- Back up your data and manage and transfer files using a USB flash drive
- Optional log-in, restricted user privileges, and secure mode for controlled environments and file protection



- Increase throughput simply and easily by connecting up to 3 S1000 cyclers to your C1000 Touch

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/C1000Touch](http://bio-rad.com/C1000Touch)  
Request or download bulletins: 6085 and 6094

## Thermal Cyclers for PCR

[bio-rad.com/thermalcyclers](http://bio-rad.com/thermalcyclers)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1841100	<b>C1000 Touch Thermal Cyclers Chassis</b> , includes power cord; does not include reaction module
1851148	<b>C1000 Touch Thermal Cyclers with Dual 48/48 Fast Reaction Module</b> , includes C1000 Touch thermal cyclers chassis, dual 48/48 fast reaction module
1851196	<b>C1000 Touch Thermal Cyclers with 96-Well Fast Reaction Module</b> , includes C1000 Touch thermal cyclers chassis, 96-well fast reaction module
1851197	<b>C1000 Touch Thermal Cyclers with 96-Deep Well Reaction Module</b> , includes C1000 Touch thermal cyclers chassis, 96-deep well reaction module
1851138	<b>C1000 Touch Thermal Cyclers with 384-Well Reaction Module</b> , includes C1000 Touch thermal cyclers chassis, 384-well reaction module
1849010	<b>Touch-Screen Protector</b> , for use with C1000 Touch thermal cyclers, 2

### S1000 Thermal Cyclers

The S1000 thermal cyclers can be used as a stand-alone, dependable instrument for PCR, or up to three S1000 cyclers can be connected to a C1000 Touch thermal cyclers to form a high-throughput multi-bay instrument. The S1000 cyclers offer the same thermal performance as the C1000 Touch cyclers and lets you:

- Choose a reaction module that suits your needs — dual 48/48-well fast, 96-well fast, 96-deep well, or 384-well format
- Get optimal sealing using your favorite vessels and sealers with the redesigned, fully adjustable heated lid



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/S1000](http://bio-rad.com/S1000)

Download bulletin: 6082

Request or download bulletin: 6094

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1842000	<b>S1000 Thermal Cyclers Chassis</b> , includes power cord; does not include reaction module
1852148	<b>S1000 Thermal Cyclers with Dual 48/48 Fast Reaction Module</b> , includes S1000 thermal cyclers chassis, dual 48/48 fast reaction module
1852196	<b>S1000 Thermal Cyclers with 96-Well Fast Reaction Module</b> , includes S1000 thermal cyclers chassis, 96-well fast reaction module
1852197	<b>S1000 Thermal Cyclers with 96-Deep Well Reaction Module</b> , includes S1000 thermal cyclers chassis, 96-deep well reaction module
1852138	<b>S1000 Thermal Cyclers with 384-Well Reaction Module</b> , includes S1000 thermal cyclers chassis, 384-well reaction module
<b>Accessories</b>	
1848000	<b>USB Cable</b> , for use with C1000, C1000 Touch, and S1000 thermal cyclers
1849000	<b>Tube Frame</b> , supports individual 0.2 ml tubes in the C1000, C1000 Touch, and S1000 dual 48- and 96-well reaction modules
1849001	<b>Tube Frame</b> , supports individual 0.2 ml tubes in the C1000 Touch and S1000 96-deep well reaction module



Thermal Cyclers for PCR

bio-rad.com/thermalcyclers

Reaction Modules

Reaction Module Specifications



Reaction Module	96-Well Fast	96-Deep Well	Dual 48/48-Well Fast	384-Well
Sample capacity	96 x 0.2 ml tubes or 1 x 96-well plate	96 x 0.2 ml tubes, 48 x 0.5 ml tubes, or 1 x 96-well plate	2 x 48 x 0.2 ml tubes or 2 x 48-well plates	1 x 384-well plate
Maximum ramp rate	5°C/sec	2.5°C/sec	4°C/sec	2.5°C/sec
Temperature range	0–100°C	0–100°C	0–100°C	0–100°C
Temperature accuracy	±0.2°C of programmed target at 90°C	±0.2°C of programmed target at 90°C	±0.2°C of programmed target at 90°C	±0.2°C of programmed target at 90°C
Temperature uniformity	±0.4°C well-to-well within 10 sec of arrival at 90°C	±0.4°C well-to-well within 10 sec of arrival at 90°C	±0.4°C well-to-well within 10 sec of arrival at 90°C	±0.4°C well-to-well within 10 sec of arrival at 90°C

Thermal Gradient (available on all reaction modules)

Gradient range	30–100°C
Temperature differential range	1–24°C

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1840148	<b>Dual 48/48 Fast Reaction Module</b> , independent dual 48-well reaction module, fits C1000, C1000 Touch, and S1000 thermal cyclers, gradient enabled
1840196	<b>96-Well Fast Reaction Module</b> , fits C1000, C1000 Touch, and S1000 thermal cyclers, gradient enabled
1840197	<b>96-Deep Well Reaction Module</b> , fits C1000, C1000 Touch, and S1000 thermal cyclers, gradient enabled
1840138	<b>384-Well Reaction Module</b> , fits C1000, C1000 Touch, and S1000 thermal cyclers, gradient enabled

## Thermal Cyclers for PCR

bio-rad.com/T100

### See Also

PCR plastic consumables: page 401.

PCR and real-time PCR reagents: page 378.

Nucleic acid sample preparation: page 9.

### Video

Customer Testimonial



bio-rad.com/T100CustomerTestimonial

### T100 Thermal Cycler

The T100 thermal cycler is a compact, 96-well thermal cycler that offers a comprehensive package of features, including an easy-to-use touch screen, thermal gradient, and reliable performance.

With the T100 thermal cycler, you can:

- Save time programming with the intuitive touch screen
- Get superior results faster by optimizing your PCR assays in a single run using a thermal gradient
- Save valuable benchspace with the compact design
- Keep your protocols organized using personalized folders or a USB flash drive



### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/T100](http://bio-rad.com/T100)

Request or download bulletin: 6065

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1861096	<b>T100 Thermal Cycler</b> , includes 96-well thermal cycler, power cord, tube support ring
1862000	<b>Tube Support Ring</b> , extra tube support ring for use with individual tubes in the T100 thermal cycler, 2
1863000	<b>Touch-Screen Protector</b> , for use with T100 thermal cycler, 2

### Recommended Consumables

1708890 **cDNA Synthesis Kit**, 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 5x iScript reaction mix, iScript reverse transcriptase, nuclease-free water

1708896 **iScript Select cDNA Synthesis Kit**, 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 5x iScript reaction mix, iScript reverse transcriptase, oligo(dT), random primer mix, gene specific primer enhancer solution, nuclease-free water

1708870 **iTaq DNA Polymerase**, 250 U (5 U/µl), includes 10x PCR buffer, 50 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> solution

1725301 **iProof High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase**, 100 U (2 U/µl), includes 5x HF buffer, 5x GC buffer, 50 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> solution, DMSO

HSS9601 **Hard-Shell High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates**, clear shell, clear well, 25

MLP9601 **Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates**, clear, 25

MSB1001 **Microseal 'B' Adhesive Seals**, optically clear, 100

TBS1201 **0.2 ml 12-Tube Strips without Caps**, clear, 100

TCS1201 **Domed 12-Cap Strips**, for 0.2 ml PCR tubes and plates, clear, 200

TWI0201 **0.2 ml PCR Tubes with Domed Caps**, clear, 1,000



bio-rad.com/qpcr

# Real-Time PCR Systems

Bio-Rad's CFX Opus and CFX Duet are powerful and flexible instruments, featuring 2-5 color multiplexing, advanced optical technology, and precise temperature control with thermal gradients. The qPCR systems deliver sensitive, reliable detection of both singleplex and multiplex real-time PCR reactions.

All systems support integrated data analysis for PrimePCR disease and biological pathway panels as well as automated multiplate gene expression analysis, absolute quantification, copy number variation, and high resolution melt genotyping applications. See the selection guide below for comparative specifications.

 [Learn More about the Technology](#)  
[Web: bio-rad.com/tech/qpcr](#)

## Real-Time PCR System Selection Guide



Feature	CFX Opus 96	CFX Opus 384	CFX Opus Deepwell	CFX Duet
Base thermal cycler	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Sample capacity	96 wells	384 wells	96 wells	96 wells
Sample volume	Up to 50 µl	Up to 30 µl	Up to 125 µl	Up to 50 µl
Light source	6 filtered LEDs	5 filtered LEDs	6 filtered LEDs	3 filtered LEDs
Optical detection	Diodes paired to LEDs in shuttle	Diodes paired to LEDs in shuttle	Diodes paired to LEDs in shuttle	Diodes paired to LEDs in shuttle
Excitation range	450–684 nm	450–650 nm	450–684 nm	450–535 nm
Detection range*	515–730 nm	515–690 nm	515–730 nm	515–580 nm
Multiplex capability	Up to 5 targets	Up to 4 targets	Up to 5 targets	Up to 2 targets
FRET capability	•	•	•	•
Maximum ramp rate	5°C/sec	2.5°C/sec	2.5°C/sec	5°C/sec
Gradient capability	•	•	•	•
Gradient range	30–100°C	30–100°C	30–100°C	30–100°C
Maximum gradient span	24°C	24°C	24°C	24°C
CFX qualification plate	•	•	•	•
Software requirement	CFX Maestro version 2.0 or higher	CFX Maestro version 2.0 or higher	CFX Maestro version 2.3 or higher	CFX Maestro version 2.3 or higher

\* Refer to system instruction manuals or bulletins 6105 and 7279 for information about useful detection ranges for specific dyes.

### See Also

Total RNA extraction kits: page 9.  
Nucleic acid electrophoresis systems and gels: page 254.  
PCR and real-time PCR reagents: page 378.  
PrimePCR assays and panels: page 376.  
PX1 PCR plate sealer: page 400.  
PCR plastic consumables: page 401.

## Real-Time PCR Systems

bio-rad.com/qpcr

### CFX Opus Real-Time PCR Systems

The CFX Opus 96, 384, and Deepwell systems are the next evolution in robust real-time PCR from your trusted expert genomics partner. The CFX Opus systems seamlessly integrate into your modern lab with improved data connectivity. An updated physical and digital user experience augments our proven shuttle optics and improved thermal performance. This is our first system to integrate with the BR.io cloud platform.

- Reaction block with Bio-Rad's best ever thermal uniformity
- New cloud and networked storage accessed directly from the instrument
- Improved lid mechanism for better clearance and automation
- Continues to work with all the features of our CFX Maestro control and analysis software
- Multiple filtered LEDs for easy multiplexing and FRET testing
- Quick system set up — easy installation and factory-calibrated optics
- Uniform optical system eliminating the need for regular calibration



- Sensitive modern touch screen — responsive even when double gloved
- Audit and e-signature compatibility with CFX Maestro Security Edition Software

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cfxopus](http://bio-rad.com/cfxopus)

For plates, tubes, and seals compatibility:

[bio-rad.com/pcrplasticselector](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplasticselector)

Request or download bulletin: 7279

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12011319	<b>CFX Opus 96 Real-Time PCR System</b> , includes CFX Opus 96 system and communication cable. Order CFX Maestro software separately
12011452	<b>CFX Opus 384 Real-Time PCR System</b> , includes CFX Opus 384 system and communication cable. Order CFX Maestro software separately
12016658	<b>CFX Opus Deepwell Real-Time PCR System</b> , includes CFX Opus Deepwell system and communication cable. Order CFX Maestro software separately

#### Recommended Consumables

1845098	<b>CFX Qualification Plate</b> , 96-well format, for use with CFX Opus 96, CFX Opus Deepwell, CFX Duet, CFX96,* CFX96 Touch,* CFX96 Touch Deep Well,* or CFX Connect* systems; includes 1 predispensed plate containing supermix, primer mix, nuclease-free water
1845099	<b>CFX Qualification Plate</b> , 384-well format, as referenced on p.372
HSP9601	<b>Hard-Shell Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates</b> , white shell, clear well, 50
HSP9655	<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well PCR Plates</b> , low profile, thin wall, skirted, white shell/white wells, package of 50
MSB1001	<b>Microseal 'B' Adhesive Seals</b> , optically clear, package of 100
1814000	<b>PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b> , includes heat sealing instrument, 96-well/384-well plate support block, sealing frame, power cord
1814030	<b>Optically Clear Heat Seal</b> , package of 100

\* CFX96, CFX96 Touch, CFX96 Touch deep well, and CFX Connect systems have been discontinued and are no longer available.

bio-rad.com/qpcr

CFX Duet Real-Time PCR Detection System

The CFX Duet Real-Time PCR System makes uniform and precise quantitative PCR (qPCR) accessible for any lab. The system offers improved thermal performance and a proprietary, accurate optical shuttle system for singleplex and duplex assays.

- Quick system set up — easy installation and factory-calibrated optics
- Uniform optical system eliminating the need for regular calibration
- No reference/normalizing dye required
- Time-saving experiment optimization with thermal gradient
- Audit and e-signature compatibility with CFX Maestro Security Edition software

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/cfxduet](http://bio-rad.com/cfxduet)  
Download bulletins: 3277, 3283, and 3281



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12016265	<b>CFX Duet Real-Time PCR System</b> , includes CFX Duet system and communication cable. Order CFX Maestro software separately
12013758	<b>CFX Maestro Software Version 2</b> , compatible with Windows 7 and 10, includes USB installation drive, video quick guides, PDF instruction manual, license for qbase+ software

Recommended Consumables

1845098	<b>CFX Qualification Plate</b> , 96-well format, for use with CFX Opus 96, CFX Opus Deepwell, CFX Duet, CFX96,* CFX96 Touch,* CFX96 Touch Deep Well,* or CFX Connect* systems; includes 1 predispensed plate containing supermix, primer mix, nuclease-free water
1845099	<b>CFX Qualification Plate</b> , 384-well format, as referenced on p.372
HSP9601	<b>Hard-Shell Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates</b> , white shell, clear well, 50
HSP9655	<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well PCR Plates</b> , low profile, thin wall, skirted, white shell/white wells, package of 50
MSB1001	<b>Microseal 'B' Adhesive Seals</b> , optically clear, package of 100
1814000	<b>PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b> , includes heat sealing instrument, 96-well/384-well plate support block, sealing frame, power cord
1814030	<b>Optically Clear Heat Seal</b> , package of 100

\* CFX96, CFX96 Touch, CFX96 Touch deep well, and CFX Connect systems have been discontinued and are no longer available.

## Real-Time PCR Instrument Validation Tool

[bio-rad.com/pcrvalidation](http://bio-rad.com/pcrvalidation)

### CFX Qualification Plate

The CFX qualification plate is an easy-to-use tool for validating the performance of your CFX system. The plate is predispensed with an optimized assay, supermix, and nuclease-free water. The CFX qualification plate can be incorporated into an instrument qualification procedure for easy tracking of your instrument's performance. Features include:

- 2-fold discrimination with 99.7% confidence level
- Predefined thermal cycling protocol and plate templates for a streamlined workflow
- Ability to generate a full PDF report with CFX Manager software 3.1 or CFX Maestro software, version 2.0 or higher



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cfxqualification](http://bio-rad.com/cfxqualification)

Download bulletin: 6323

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1845098	<b>CFX Qualification Plate</b> , 96-well format, for use with CFX Opus 96, CFX Opus 96Dx, CFX Opus 384 Dx, CFX Opus Deepwell, CFX Duet, CFX96,* CFX96 Touch,* CFX96 Touch Deep Well,* CFX Opus Deepwell Dx, or CFX Connect* systems; includes 1 predispensed plate containing supermix, primer mix, nuclease-free water
1845099	<b>CFX Qualification Plate</b> , 384-well format, for use with CFX Opus 96Dx, CFX Opus 384, CFX Opus 384 Dx, CFX Opus Deepwell Dx, CFX384, or CFX384 Touch systems; includes 1 predispensed plate containing supermix, primer mix, nuclease-free water

\* CFX96, CFX96 Touch, CFX96 Touch deep well, CFX384, CFX 384 Touch, and CFX Connect Systems have been discontinued and are no longer available.

bio-rad.com/pcrsoftware

# Real-Time PCR Software

Bio-Rad's real-time PCR software supports multi-instrument control and collection and analysis of real-time PCR data. Probe and primer design software enables rapid design of robust real-time PCR assays. Contact your representative if you need information about previous versions of software. For the latest software versions and the most up-to-date information, please visit the listed product web pages.

## CFX Maestro Software Version 2.3

Go from quantification cycles (Cq) to statistically driven results with the latest CFX software. With just a few clicks, you can turn your carefully crafted plate setup into powerful studies with tools such as *t*-tests, clustergrams, volcano plots, and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA). Then, prepare your results for publications and posters with highly customizable data visualization tools. With just one tool you can achieve the best quality data and publication-ready results. With CFX Maestro software you can:

- **Obtain statistics quickly and easily** — *t*-tests and 1-way ANOVA
- **Convert complex studies into clear results** — visualize the largest multiplate studies with single-window and box-and-whisker charts, scatter plots, clustergrams, volcano plots, and heat maps
- **Apply customizable and high-resolution graphics** — produce publication-ready graphics in just a few clicks
- **Integrate data with PrimePCR assays** — easily import PrimePCR plate maps and reference gene controls



### CFX Maestro Software Minimum Requirements

Compatible real-time PCR system	All CFX systems
Operating system	Windows 7, Windows 10 (for PC systems); Mac OS X El Capitan, Mac OS Sierra (for Mac systems)
Processor	2.4 GHz
RAM	4 GB
Hard drive space	128 GB
Screen resolution	1,024 x 768 with true-color mode
Drive	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed or above

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software](http://bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12013758	<b>CFX Maestro Software Version 2.3</b> , compatible with Windows 7 and 10, includes USB installation drive, video quick guides, PDF instruction manual, license for qbase+ software
12004128	<b>CFX Maestro Software for Mac</b> , compatible with Mac OS X El Capitan and macOS Sierra, includes USB installation drive, video quick guides, PDF instruction manual, license for qbase+ software; does not support instrument control

## Real-Time PCR Software

[bio-rad.com/pcrsoftware](http://bio-rad.com/pcrsoftware)

### CFX Maestro Software, Security Edition

CFX Maestro software, Security Edition provides tools for U.S. FDA 21 CFR Part 11 compliance so that you can stay focused on building powerful, statistically significant studies. Security Edition uses a hardware protection key to encrypt files, track electronic signatures, and ensure that files cannot be opened or edited by other programs. Now, you can be certain that the integrity and validity of your data are preserved. With CFX Maestro software, Security Edition you can:

- **Get control where you need it** — password protect protocol and data files so that only the intended users have access
- **Benefit from fast and automatic tracking** — time- and date-stamped audit trails make tracking changes easy
- **Be standard operating procedure (SOP) ready** — assign user permissions and add electronic signatures to improve SOP traceability

#### CFX Maestro Software, Security Edition Minimum Requirements

Compatible real-time PCR system	All CFX Systems
Operating system	PC: Windows 7, Windows 10. Mac: Mac OS X El Capitan, Mac OS Sierra
Processor	2.4 GHz
RAM	4 GB
Hard drive space	128 GB
Screen resolution	1,024 x 768 with true-color mode
Drive	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed or above

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-security-edition](http://bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-security-edition)  
[bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-security-edition-5](http://bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-security-edition-5)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12012832	<b>CFX Maestro Software 2.3, Security Edition</b> , includes 1 user license, USB installation drive, HASP HL key
12013028	<b>CFX Maestro Software 2.3, Security Edition</b> , includes 5 user licenses, 5 USB installation drives, 5 HASP HL keys

### CFX Maestro Software, Chinese and Russian Editions

CFX Maestro software, Chinese and Russian Editions work with the regional settings of the Windows 7 and 10 operating systems to provide localized, language-specific environments. The Chinese and Russian Editions also provide hardware protection to CFX Maestro software: a

HASP hardware license (HL)-based key must be attached to a USB port on the computer to use the software in regional language mode.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-chinese-edition](http://bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-chinese-edition);  
[bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-russian-edition](http://bio-rad.com/cfx-maestro-software-russian-edition)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12012834	<b>CFX Maestro Software 2.3, Chinese Edition</b> , includes 1 user <a href="#">license</a> , USB installation drive, HASP HL keys
12012833	<b>CFX Maestro Software 2.3, Russian Edition</b> , includes 1 user <a href="#">license</a> , USB installation drive, HASP HL keys

bio-rad.com/pcrsoftware

Precision Melt Analysis Software

Precision Melt Analysis software imports and analyzes data files generated from the CFX96 and CFX384 real-time PCR detection systems to genotype samples based on the thermal denaturation properties of double-stranded DNA, as described in the Precision Melt Software User Guide. The software can be used for a variety of genotyping applications, including scanning for new gene variants, screening DNA samples for SNPs, identifying insertions/deletions or other unknown mutations, and determining the percentage of methylated DNA in unknown samples. The software enables you to:

- Assign sample genotypes automatically, based on cluster analysis, or manually, using multiple data view options, to tailor the software to the appropriate analysis
- Generate a basic representation of the different clusters based on curve shifting (homozygotes) and curve shape change (heterozygotes) using the normalized melt curves plot feature

- Compare data between multiple file runs by combining them into a single melt study — develop a standard library of melt curve runs to analyze an unlimited number of melt experiments without having to export data
- View multiple displays of the data, including a simultaneous display of the original melt curves and the normalized plot
- Export data to multiple formats, including spreadsheet, image, XML, and HTML files
- Analyze multiple experiments from a single plate using the Well Groups feature
- Arrange melt data or melt study data into a customizable report

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/precision-melt-analysis-software](http://bio-rad.com/precision-melt-analysis-software)  
Download bulletin: 5798

See Also

Precision Melt  
Supermix:  
page 390.

Amplification Software Minimum System Requirements

Operating system	Windows 7, Windows 10
Processor	2.4 GHz
RAM	4 GB
Hard drive space	128 GB
Screen resolution	1,024 x 768 with true-color mode
Drive	USB 2.0 Hi-Speed or above

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1845025	<b>Precision Melt Analysis Software</b> , includes 2 user licenses, installation CD, 2 HASP HL keys, melt calibration kit
1845015	<b>Precision Melt Analysis Software Only</b> , includes 2 user licenses, installation CD, 2 HASP HL keys
1845020	<b>Melt Calibration Kit</b> , includes melt calibration DNA standard, melt primers, precision melt supermix



## qPCR Gene Expression Assays and Arrays

bio-rad.com/primepcr

### See Also

ddPCR  
Gene Expression  
Assays: page 356

iScript advanced  
cDNA synthesis kit  
for RT-qPCR:  
page 395.

SsoAdvanced  
universal SYBR®  
Green supermix:  
page 380.

SsoAdvanced universal  
probes supermix:  
page 381.

### Videos

Product  
Demonstration



bio-rad.com/  
OrderPrimePCR

Product  
Demonstration



bio-rad.com/  
BuildCustom  
PrimePCR

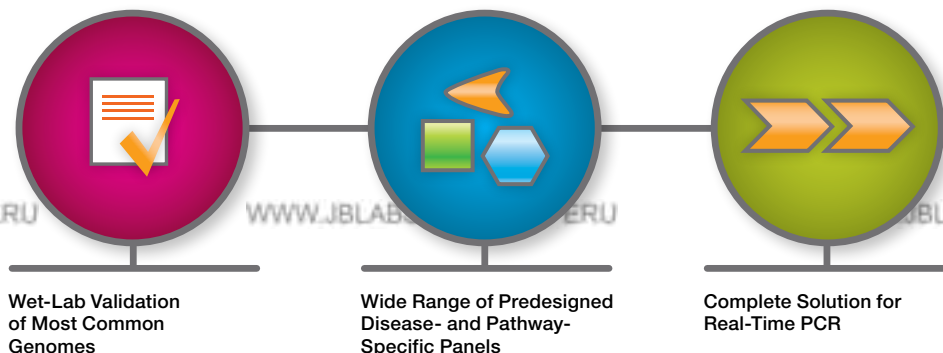
## qPCR Gene Expression Assays and Arrays

PrimePCR assays and arrays for real-time PCR are wet-lab validated or expertly designed to ensure optimal assay performance and compliance with the minimum information for publication of quantitative real-time PCR experiments (MIQE) guidelines (Bustin et al. 2009).

### PrimePCR Assays and Panels

#### Wet-Lab Validated or Expertly Designed for Guaranteed Performance

Every mRNA gene expression assay for human, mouse, and rat has been wet-lab validated to meet stringent performance standards, providing confidence in results while eliminating time-consuming assay design and optimization. The assay design algorithm that was optimized during the wet-lab validation process has been used to expertly design assays for ten additional genomes that are guaranteed to perform.



#### Expert Design for All Assays

Design Parameter	Why It Matters
Maximum transcript coverage	Not detecting the maximum number of transcripts underrepresents expression of target
Intron-spanning assay design when possible	Genomic DNA amplification can lead to false-positive results, which is problematic when checking for small changes in gene expression
Secondary structure avoided	Secondary structure can impede polymerase activity and reduce PCR efficiency
Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) avoided	SNPs destabilize binding; mismatching results in reduced PCR efficiency, delayed shift in quantification cycle (Cq), and underestimation of gene expression
Specific sequences identified (specificity)	Coamplification of off-target sequences can cause high PCR efficiency and/or false-positive signals
Universal assay conditions tested	Assays work on any instrument with any protocol

#### Wet-Lab Validation for Human, Mouse, and Rat Assays

Design Parameter	Why It Matters
Specificity	Validation with next-generation sequencing and melt curve analysis prevents coamplification of off-target sequences that could cause high PCR efficiency and/or false-positive signals
Sensitivity/dynamic range	Not understanding the detection limits of the assay could lead to high PCR efficiency and/or false-positive signals
R <sup>2</sup> value	Without a good R <sup>2</sup> value, the Cq value will not be a reliable way to calculate the expression
Efficiency	High or low efficiency could cause misrepresentation of gene expression data

# qPCR Gene Expression Assays and Arrays

bio-rad.com/primepcr

## PrimePCR Genome and Product Summary

	Expertly Designed, Wet-Lab Validated Assays	Expertly Designed Genomes
	Human, Mouse, and Rat	Rhesus Monkey, Yeast, Zebrafish, Cow, Pig, Rabbit, Dog, Chicken, Rice, and Arabidopsis
SYBR® Green and probe assays	•	•
PreAmp assays	•	•
Pathway, collection, disease, and SABiosciences PCR arrays	•	
Custom plates	•	•
Control assays	•	•
Reference gene assays	•	•
Reference gene panels	•	

### Wide Range of Pathway and Collection PCR Arrays

Predesigned plates are available for signaling and disease pathways to help identify and investigate key targets in a biological pathway of interest. Predesigned plates can be modified to include user-selected assays.

### Customizable 96- and 384-Well Plate Formats

Easy-to-use custom plate configurator allows users to lay out assays on a plate exactly as they choose.

### Fully Integrated with CFX Maestro Software

Full integration with CFX real-time PCR systems and data analysis software streamlines data collection and analysis.

The PrimePCR qPCR product family includes:

- **Predesigned primer assays** — genome-wide assays for SYBR® Green gene expression analysis available in 200, 1,000, and 2,500 reaction sizes
- **Predesigned probe assays** — genome-wide 5' nuclease probe assays in several reporter dye options for gene expression analysis available in 500, 1,000, and 2,500 reaction sizes
- **Custom assays** — order your primer and probe sequences of interest, available in 200, 500, 1,000, and 2,500 reaction sizes

- **Human long noncoding RNA (lncRNA) gene expression assays** — 20 predefined array plates and preamplification assay pools for streamlined discovery. Individual assays are available in both SYBR®- and probe-based formats for more than 14,000 lncRNA gene targets
- **Custom PCR plates** — custom-configured 96- and 384-well PCR plates
- **Pathway and collection PCR arrays** — predefined 96- and 384-well PCR pathway and collection panels
- **DNA templates** — synthetic DNA templates can be used as a positive control to trigger amplification for the corresponding gene-specific assay
- **Experimental controls** — control assays are available for reverse transcription, RNA quality, genomic DNA contamination, and PCR performance
- **Reference gene assays** — commonly used reference gene assays are available to normalize for variation in the amount of input mRNA among samples
- **PreAmp assays** — assays for the unbiased, target-specific preamplification of up to 100 gene targets in a single reaction

PrimePCR assays are also available for Droplet Digital PCR. Please see page 354 for more information.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/primepcr](http://bio-rad.com/primepcr)  
Download bulletins: 6262, 6263, and 6290



## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

[bio-rad.com/pcrreagents](http://bio-rad.com/pcrreagents)

#### App and Video

Understanding  
Real-Time  
Supermixes



[bio-rad.com/  
RTSupermixes](http://bio-rad.com/RTSupermixes)

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

Bio-Rad's PCR reagents and kits feature advanced enzyme technology and buffer formulations for reliable amplification, robust reverse transcription, and high-quality real-time PCR data.

Go to [bio-rad.com/ReagentsSelector](http://bio-rad.com/ReagentsSelector) for the PCR and qPCR Reagents Selector.

## Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

Real-time PCR supermixes are designed for superior qPCR performance under any condition, with any detection chemistry, and on any instrument.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)

Request or download bulletin: 7178

#### Reagent Compatibility with Instruments

Real-Time qPCR Instrument	SYBR® Green qPCR Supermixes				Probes qPCR Supermixes			One-Step RT-qPCR Supermix and Kit		
	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR® Green Supermix	iTaq Universal SYBR® Green Supermix	SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR® Green Supermix	iQ SYBR® Green Supermix	SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix	iTaq Universal Probes Supermix	iQ Supermix and iQ Multiplex Powermix	Reliance One-Step Multiplex Supermix	iTaq Universal SYBR® Green One-Step Kit	iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit
<b>Bio-Rad</b>										
CFX Opus 96, CFX Opus 96 Dx, CFX Opus 384, CFX Opus 384 Dx, CFX Opus Deepwell, CFX Opus Deepwell Dx, CFX Duet CFX96, CFX96 Touch*, CFX384, CFX384 Touch, CFX Connect*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
iQ, iQ 5, MyiQ, MyiQ 2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MiniOpticon, DNA Engine Opticon 1 and 2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Applied Biosystems</b>										
StepOne/StepOne Plus	•	•	•	◆	•	•	◆	•	•	•
7000, 7300, 7500, 7700, 7900HT, Viia 7, QuantStudio (all systems)	•	•	•	—	•	•	—	•	•	•
<b>Stratagene</b>										
Mx3000P, 3005P, 4000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Eppendorf</b>										
Mastercycler ep realplex 2 or 4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>QIAGEN/Corbett</b>										
Rotor-Gene 3000, 6000, Q	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Roche</b>										
LightCycler 480	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LightCycler 96	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LightCycler 1.0, 1.5, 2.0	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲
<b>Illumina®</b>										
Eco	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Thermo Fisher Scientific</b>										
PikoReal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Idaho Technology</b>										
LightScanner HR-1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LightScanner 32	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲

• Recommended for use as is; ◆ ROX reference setting must be turned "off"; ▲ BSA must be added according to instrument specifications

\* CFX96, CFX96 Touch, CFX96 Touch deep well, and CFX Connect Systems have been discontinued and are no longer available.

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

Use this selection guide to choose the right product for your application.

Real-Time PCR Supermixes Selection Guide

Product	SsoAdvanced Universal Supermixes	iTaq Universal Supermixes	SsoFast EvaGreen® Supermixes	iQ Supermixes
Feature	Sso7d-driven superior performance on any instrument	Advanced formulation for reliable and universal performance	Fast qPCR with EvaGreen®	Reliable and trusted performance
Available detection chemistry	SYBR® Green and probe	SYBR® Green and probe	EvaGreen®	SYBR® Green and probe
Sso7d fusion protein technology	Yes	No	Yes	No
Sensitive detection of low-abundance targets	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Efficient amplification of difficult targets	Excellent	Good	Good	Good
Tolerance to PCR inhibitors	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair
Broad reaction conditions and assay compatibility*	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair
Polymerase activation (cDNA/gDNA)	30 sec/2 min	30 sec/2 min	30 sec/2 min	3 min
Fast cycling compatibility	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Instrument compatibility	Both ROX-dependent (high and low) and ROX-independent	Both ROX-dependent (high and low) and ROX-independent	Select instruments	Select instruments

\* Compatible with a broad range of primer concentrations, salt concentrations, annealing temperatures, and cycling protocols.

One-Step Reverse Transcription Quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR) Reagents Selection Guide

Product	Reliance One-Step Multiplex Supermix	iTaq Universal One-Step Kit
Feature	Single-tube, 4x supermix for 5-plex with 24-hour stability	Easy 2-tube system for SYBR® Green and probe-based RT-qPCR
Available detection chemistry	Probes, multiplex up to 5 targets	SYBR® Green and probe duplex
Starting material	Purified RNA or DNA, lysate up to 10 µl	Purified RNA, lysate up to 4 µl
Product format	1 tube (4x RT-qPCR supermix)	2 tubes (reverse transcriptase + 2x qPCR supermix)
Detection sensitivity	High	High
Tolerance to PCR inhibitors	Great	Great
Assembled reaction stability	Up to 24 hours	—
Instrument compatibility	Both ROX-dependent (high and low) and ROX-independent	Both ROX-dependent (high and low) and ROX-independent

Videos

Sso7d Technology



bio-rad.com/Ss70d

Advanced Formulation



bio-rad.com/PCRSupermixes

Customer Testimonial



bio-rad.com/viral-replication-pcr

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

#### SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR® Green Supermix

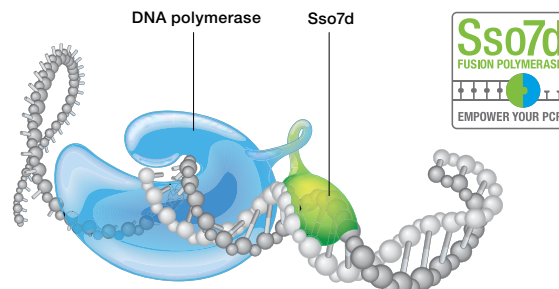
SsoAdvanced universal SYBR® Green supermix is an exclusive high-performance real-time PCR supermix based on Bio-Rad's patented\* Sso7d fusion protein technology and advanced buffer formulation. This supermix is uniquely formulated to provide high processivity, increased PCR inhibitor tolerance, and robust performance with challenging templates and targets in SYBR® Green-based qPCR. It delivers superior performance for a wide range of applications on any qPCR platform and is validated to ensure optimal results with Bio-Rad's PrimePCR gene expression assays.

SsoAdvanced universal SYBR® Green supermix allows you to:

- **Achieve superior qPCR results under various experimental conditions** — for example, different primer concentrations, salt concentrations, annealing temperatures of various assays, and/or cycling protocols (standard or fast)
- **Increase your qPCR sensitivity and detection efficiency from compromised samples** — the highly processive Sso7d fusion polymerase has increased resistance to various PCR inhibitors, enhancing sensitivity and overall performance
- **Shorten time to results without compromising qPCR data quality** — the Sso7d fusion polymerase and optimized buffer provide rapid polymerization kinetics and instant polymerase activation
- **Use with any real-time PCR system** — the universal reference dye in this supermix enables ROX normalization of qPCR data regardless of the ROX level requirements of the qPCR system

#### Instrument Compatibility

The SsoAdvanced universal SYBR® Green supermix is compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems



The dsDNA binding protein, Sso7d, stabilizes the polymerase-template complex, increases processivity, and provides greater speed and reduced reaction times compared to traditional DNA polymerases. Sso7d fusion polymerases are significantly more resistant to PCR inhibitors, making the SsoAdvanced supermixes ideal choices for challenging applications, such as direct qPCR, without the need for sample preparation.

#### Applications and Uses of SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR® Green Supermix

- qPCR/real-time PCR
- Gene expression analysis
- Pathway analysis
- Absolute quantification
- Chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) qPCR
- Mutation detection
- Pathogen detection
- Viral detection (load)
- Genetically modified organism (GMO) testing
- Genetic profiling

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)

View the Understanding Real-Time PCR Supermixes Tutorial: [bio-rad.com/supermixes\\_tutorial](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes_tutorial)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725270	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725271	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725272	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725274	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 25 ml (5 x 5 ml vials), 2,500 x 20 µl reactions
1725275	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 50 ml (10 x 5 ml vials), 5,000 x 20 µl reactions

\* U.S. patents 6,627,424; 7,541,170; and 7,560,260.

SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix

SsoAdvanced universal probes supermix is an exclusive high-performance real-time PCR supermix based on Bio-Rad's patented\* Sso7d fusion protein technology and advanced buffer formulation. This supermix is uniquely formulated to provide high processivity, increased PCR inhibitor tolerance, and robust performance with challenging templates and targets in probe-based qPCR. It delivers superior performance for a wide range of applications on any qPCR platform and is validated to ensure optimal results with Bio-Rad's PrimePCR gene expression assays.

SsoAdvanced universal probes supermix allows you to:

- **Carry out high-performance singleplex and duplex reactions** — the highly processive Sso7d fusion polymerase and advanced formulation enable robust performance in singleplex or duplex qPCR, allowing cost and time savings
- **Achieve superior qPCR results under various experimental conditions** — for example, different primer concentrations, salt concentrations, annealing temperatures of various assays, and/or cycling protocols (standard or fast)
- **Increase your qPCR sensitivity and detection efficiency from compromised samples** — the highly processive Sso7d fusion polymerase has increased resistance to various PCR inhibitors, enhancing sensitivity and overall performance
- **Shorten time to results without compromising qPCR data quality** — the Sso7d fusion polymerase and optimized buffer provide rapid polymerization kinetics and instant polymerase activation
- **Use with any real-time PCR system** — the universal reference dye in this supermix enables ROX normalization of qPCR data regardless of the ROX level requirements of the qPCR system



Applications and Uses of SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix

- qPCR/real-time PCR
- Gene expression analysis
- Absolute quantification
- Genotyping (allelic discrimination)
- Mutation detection
- Pathogen detection
- Viral detection (load)
- GMO testing
- Genetic profiling

Instrument Compatibility

The SsoAdvanced universal probes supermix is compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)  
View the [Understanding Real-Time PCR Supermixes Tutorial](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes_tutorial):  
[bio-rad.com/supermixes\\_tutorial](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes_tutorial)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725280	<b>SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix</b> , 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725281	<b>SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix</b> , 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725282	<b>SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix</b> , 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725284	<b>SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix</b> , 25 ml (5 x 5 ml vials), 2,500 x 20 µl reactions
1725285	<b>SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix</b> , 50 ml (10 x 5 ml vials), 5,000 x 20 µl reactions

\* U.S. patents 6,627,424; 7,541,170; and 7,560,260.



## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

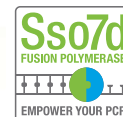
bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

#### SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR® Green Supermix

SsoAdvanced universal inhibitor-tolerant SYBR® Green supermix is an exclusive high-performance real-time PCR supermix based on Bio-Rad's patented\* Sso7d fusion protein technology and advanced buffer formulation. This supermix is specifically formulated for SYBR® Green-based qPCR with challenging samples, including crude lysates and inhibitor-rich samples. This supermix delivers high processivity, unrivaled PCR inhibitor tolerance, and robust performance across a wide range of applications on any qPCR platform and is validated to ensure optimal results with Bio-Rad's PrimePCR gene expression assays.

SsoAdvanced universal inhibitor-tolerant SYBR® Green supermix allows you to:

- **Skip RNA and DNA extraction by using crude samples** — achieve superior data using crude lysates from plants, seeds, cells, bacteria, or formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) samples
- **Power through PCR inhibitors** — delivers unrivaled performance with common PCR inhibitors such as heparin, polysaccharides, culture media, and more
- **Increase cDNA loading** — add up to 20% cDNA from our iScript advanced cDNA synthesis kit for RT-qPCR or iScript reverse transcription supermix for RT-qPCR
- **Obtain high-quality qPCR results under various experimental conditions** — for example, different primer concentrations, annealing temperatures, salt concentrations, and/or cycling protocols (standard or fast)



- **Shorten time to results without compromising qPCR data quality** — the Sso7d fusion polymerase and optimized buffer provide rapid polymerization kinetics and instant polymerase activation
- **Use with any real-time PCR system** — the universal reference dye in this supermix enables ROX normalization of qPCR data regardless of the ROX level requirements of the qPCR system

#### Applications and Uses of SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR® Green Supermix

- Viral and bacterial detection
- GMO testing
- Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) genotyping
- Mutation detection
- Environmental monitoring
- Gene expression
- Pathway analysis

#### Instrument Compatibility

The SsoAdvanced universal inhibitor-tolerant SYBR® Green supermix is compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/SUIT](http://bio-rad.com/SUIT)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725016	SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR Green Supermix, 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725017	SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR Green Supermix, 5 ml (1 x 5 ml vial), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725018	SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR Green Supermix, 10 ml (2 x 5 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions

\* U.S. patents 6,627,424; 7,541,170; and 7,560,260.



bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

iTaq Universal Supermixes

iTaq universal supermix is a 2x concentrated, ready-to-use supermix formulated to deliver robust qPCR results with superior sensitivity, efficiency, and specificity. This supermix is available with SYBR® Green or probe-based chemistries.

Features and benefits include:

- Advanced buffer formulation developed for optimal qPCR results with SYBR® Green or fluorogenic probe (simplex and duplex)
- Antibody-mediated hot-start iTaq DNA polymerase for fast activation and superior specificity
- Optimized for consistent results using both standard and fast cycling protocols
- Blend of reference dyes for universal real-time PCR instrument compatibility



Instrument Compatibility

The iTaq universal SYBR® Green supermix and probes supermix are compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)  
View the [Understanding Real-Time PCR Supermixes Tutorial](#): [bio-rad.com/supermixes\\_tutorial](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes_tutorial)

Video

Advanced Formulation



[bio-rad.com/PCRSupermixes](http://bio-rad.com/PCRSupermixes)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725120	iTaq Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725121	iTaq Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725122	iTaq Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725124	iTaq Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 25 ml (5 x 5 ml vials), 2,500 x 20 µl reactions
1725125	iTaq Universal SYBR Green Supermix, 50 ml (10 x 5 ml vials), 5,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725130	iTaq Universal Probes Supermix, 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725131	iTaq Universal Probes Supermix, 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725132	iTaq Universal Probes Supermix, 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725134	iTaq Universal Probes Supermix, 25 ml (5 x 5 ml vials), 2,500 x 20 µl reactions
1725135	iTaq Universal Probes Supermix, 50 ml (10 x 5 ml vials), 5,000 x 20 µl reactions

SsoFast EvaGreen® Supermixes

SsoFast EvaGreen® Supermix

- Instant activation of antibody-mediated hot-start Sso7d fusion polymerase generates qPCR results in less than 30 min
- Sensitive amplification and detection from a single copy of a target gene
- Efficient discrimination and reliable quantification from 1.33-fold serial dilutions of template
- Minimal PCR inhibition of EvaGreen® and Sso7d polymerase generates greater fluorescent signals, resulting in increased sensitivity



## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

#### SsoFast EvaGreen® Supermix with Low ROX

- Instant activation of antibody-mediated hot-start Sso7d fusion polymerase generates qPCR results in approximately 40 min
- Preblended with ROX for optimal performance on Applied Biosystems standard and fast 7500 and ViA 7 qPCR instruments
- Sensitive amplification and detection from a single copy of a target gene
- Minimal PCR inhibition of EvaGreen® and Sso7d polymerase generates greater fluorescent signals, resulting in increased sensitivity



#### Instrument Compatibility

The SsoFast EvaGreen® supermixes are compatible with select commercially available instruments and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725200	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725201	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725202	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725203	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 20 ml (1 x 20 ml bottle), 2,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725204	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 25 ml (5 x 5 ml vials), 2,500 x 20 µl reactions
1725205	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix</b> , 50 ml (10 x 5 ml vials), 5,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725211	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix with Low ROX</b> , 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 500 x 20 µl reactions
1725102	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix with Low ROX</b> , 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
1725213	<b>SsoFast EvaGreen Supermix with Low ROX</b> , 20 ml (1 x 20 ml bottle), 2,000 x 20 µl reactions

#### iQ Supermixes

##### iQ SYBR® Green Supermix

- Formulated for efficient and sensitive SYBR® Green-based PCR in a wide variety of real-time PCR instruments
- Reliable detection of low-, medium-, and high-abundance target genes
- Antibody-mediated hot-start polymerase for quick activation and increased specificity

##### iQ Supermix

- Formulated for efficient and sensitive qPCR using fluorogenic probes in a wide variety of real-time PCR instruments
- Reliable quantification of up to 2 targets over a wide dynamic range of human genomic DNA and plasmid DNA concentrations
- Antibody-mediated hot-start iTaq DNA polymerase for quick activation and increased specificity

##### iQ Multiplex Powermix

- Robust supermix optimized for sensitive and efficient multiplex qPCR of up to 5 targets
- Reliable quantification of up to 4 targets when tone differs in expression up to 10<sup>6</sup>-fold relative to the others
- Linearity over 6 orders of magnitude of input cDNA and 4 orders of magnitude of input gDNA
- Suitable for a wide variety of applications, including gene expression analysis, SNP genotyping, SNP analysis, GMO detection, and viral load detection

#### For More Information

Download bulletin: 6090

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1708880	iQ SYBR Green Supermix, 2.5 ml (2 x 1.25 ml vials), 100 x 50 µl reactions
1708882	iQ SYBR Green Supermix, 12.5 ml (10 x 1.25 ml vials), 500 x 50 µl reactions
1708884	iQ SYBR Green Supermix, 25 ml (20 x 1.25 ml vials), 1,000 x 50 µl reactions
1708885	iQ SYBR Green Supermix, 50 ml (50 ml bottle), 2,000 x 50 µl reactions
1708886	iQ SYBR Green Supermix, 25 ml (5 x 5 ml vials), 1,000 x 50 µl reactions
1708887	iQ SYBR Green Supermix, 50 ml (10 x 5 ml vials), 2,000 x 50 µl reactions
1708860	iQ Supermix, 2.5 ml (2 x 1.25 ml vials), 100 x 50 µl reactions
1708862	iQ Supermix, 12.5 ml (10 x 1.25 ml vials), 500 x 50 µl reactions
1708864	iQ Supermix, 25 ml (20 x 1.25 ml vials), 1,000 x 50 µl reactions
1708865	iQ Supermix, 50ml (40 x 1.25ml vials) 1000 x 50µl reactions
1725848	iQ Multiplex Powermix, 1.25 ml (1 x 1.25 ml vial), 50 x 50 µl reactions
1725849	iQ Multiplex Powermix, 5 ml (4 x 1.25 ml vials), 200 x 50 µl reactions

Reliance One-Step Multiplex Supermix

Reliance one-step multiplex supermix is a ready-to-use, 4x reaction mix optimized for sensitive amplification of up to five targets in a single reaction. Expertly formulated with an optimal enzyme blend including Reliance reverse transcriptase, Sso7d DNA polymerase, and an advanced reaction buffer, this robust supermix delivers reproducible RT-qPCR performance in a multiplex fashion even with challenging templates, difficult targets, or in the presence of PCR inhibitors. With its exceptional room temperature stability for assembled reactions, it can be easily integrated into an automated workflow. Reliance one-step multiplex supermix is an ideal solution for multiplexed RT-qPCR, especially for pathogen/viral detection and high-throughput screening applications.

Key features and benefits of this robust supermix include:

- **Sensitive, reproducible multiplexing of up to 5 targets** — gets the most out of your samples while reducing costs
- **Room temperature stability of assembled reaction up to 24 hours** — enables use in an automated workflow to maximize throughput
- **Convenient one-tube supermix** — minimizes reaction setup time and handling errors
- **4x concentrated formulation** — increases detection sensitivity by maximizing input volume
- **Tolerant to common PCR inhibitors** — for use with lysates or samples of varying quality



Reliance one-step multiplex supermix allows researchers to:

- Amplify multiple targets with maximum efficiency
- Accelerate data throughput while decreasing costs and reaction time
- Achieve consistent and reproducible data, run after run
- Streamline automated workflows by bypassing the need for plate refrigeration

Instrument Compatibility

Reliance one-step multiplex supermix is compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/relianceonestep](http://bio-rad.com/relianceonestep)  
Request or download bulletin: 7175

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12010176	Reliance One-Step Multiplex RT-qPCR Supermix, 1 ml (1 x 1 ml vial), 200 x 20 µl reactions
12010220	Reliance One-Step Multiplex RT-qPCR Supermix, 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions
12010221	Reliance One-Step Multiplex RT-qPCR Supermix, 10 ml (2 x 5 ml vials), 2,000 x 20 µl reactions

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

#### See Also

PCR plastic consumables:  
page 401.

#### iTaq Universal SYBR® Green One-Step Kit

The iTaq universal SYBR® Green one-step kit is a fast and convenient solution for real-time PCR using the powerful combination of RNase H+ MMLV reverse transcriptase, specificity enhancer, and hot-start iTaq DNA polymerase in one fast reaction. It provides improved PCR efficiency, wider dynamic range, superior sensitivity and better specificity, and inhibitor tolerance without affecting performance, even with cell lysates.

- **Increase sensitivity, specificity, and efficiency** — advanced formulation enables robust performance with a wide variety of sample types and target sequences
- **Use any real-time PCR system** — the universal reference dye in this reaction mix enables ROX normalization of qPCR data regardless of the ROX level requirements of the qPCR system
- **Achieve superior real-time PCR results under most conditions** — robust formulation delivers consistent performance in fast cycling across a broad range of reaction conditions, primer concentrations, and temperature ranges
- **Obtain better results with PrimePCR assays** — real-time PCR assays are expertly designed and wet-lab validated to ensure optimal assay performance



#### Applications and Uses of iTaq Universal SYBR® Green One-Step Kit

- Real-time PCR
- Gene expression analysis
- Absolute quantification
- Pathogen/virus detection

#### Instrument Compatibility

The iTaq universal SYBR® Green one-step kit is compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725150	<b>iTaq Universal SYBR Green One-Step Kit</b> , 25 µl RT (1 vial), 1 ml (1 x 1 ml vial) qPCR supermix, nuclease-free water (1 vial); 100 x 20 µl reactions
1725151	<b>iTaq Universal SYBR Green One-Step Kit</b> , 125 µl RT (1 vial), 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials) qPCR supermix, nuclease-free water (1 vial); 500 x 20 µl reactions

iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit

The iTaq universal probes one-step kit is a fast and convenient solution for real-time PCR using the powerful combination of RNase H+ MMLV reverse transcriptase and hot-start iTaq DNA polymerase in one fast reaction. It provides improved PCR efficiency, wider dynamic range, superior sensitivity and specificity, and inhibitor tolerance without affecting performance, even with cell lysates.

- **Increase sensitivity, specificity, and efficiency** — advanced formulation enables robust performance with a wide variety of sample types and target sequences
- **Obtain superior results with multiplex reactions** — enhanced chemistry enables up to 3 target amplifications at the same time, resulting in higher data precision with fewer pipetting steps and reduced sample usage
- **Carry out high-throughput real-time PCR screening and validation** — simplified workflow and reduced cycling times enable screening and validation of a great number of samples and targets in a short period of time
- **Use any real-time PCR system** — the universal reference dye in this reaction mix enables ROX normalization of qPCR data regardless of the ROX level requirements of the qPCR system
- **Achieve superior real-time PCR results under most conditions** — robust formulation delivers consistent performance in fast cycling across a broad range of reaction conditions, primer concentrations, and temperature ranges



Applications and Uses of iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit

- Real-time PCR
- Gene expression analysis
- Multiplexing
- Absolute quantification
- Pathogen/virus detection

Instrument Compatibility

The iTaq universal probes one-step kit is compatible with all commercially available and all Bio-Rad real-time qPCR systems.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725140	<b>iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit</b> , 50 µl RT (1 vial), 1 ml (1 x 1 ml vial) qPCR supermix, nuclease-free water (1 vial); 100 x 20 µl reactions
1725141	<b>iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit</b> , 250 µl RT (1 vial), 5 ml (5 x 1 ml vials) qPCR supermix, nuclease-free water (1 vial), 500 x 20 µl reactions
12013250	<b>iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit</b> , 2.5ml RT (1 vial), 50ml (1 x 50ml bottle) qPCR supermix, nuclease-free water (1 bottle); 5,000 x 20 µl reactions

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

[bio-rad.com/pcrreagents](http://bio-rad.com/pcrreagents)

#### SsoAdvanced PreAmp Supermix

SsoAdvanced PreAmp supermix is a 2x concentrated, ready-to-use reaction master mix optimized for unbiased, target-specific preamplification of cDNA and gDNA. This supermix preamplifies DNA templates using up to 400 PrimePCR PreAmp assays (for use downstream with PrimePCR gene expression assays), custom designed SYBR® Green or hydrolysis probe assays, and TaqMan assays.

#### Sso7d Fusion Polymerase Technology Enables Unbiased Preamplification

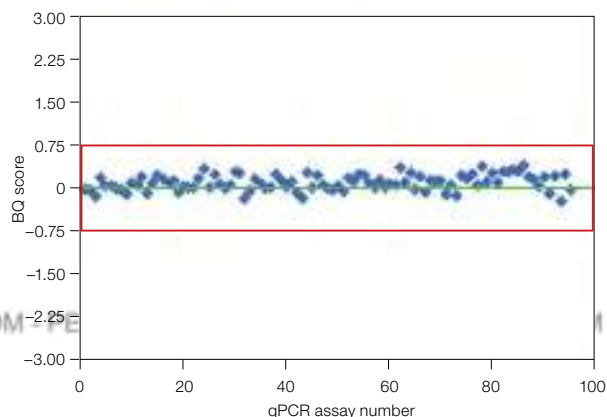
The SsoAdvanced PreAmp supermix utilizes our highly processive Sso7d fusion polymerase to enable preamplification of up to 400 targets with minimal bias. The increased processivity of the Sso7d fusion polymerase ensures that all targets — even difficult targets — are amplified efficiently. This reduction of preamplification bias is critical for ensuring accuracy of the results from downstream quantitative real-time PCR analysis.

- **Analyze up to 400 targets** — when the number of genes that can be analyzed in an experiment is limited by the amount of sample, preamplification will extend the amount of sample available for analysis
- **Requires as little as 100 pg DNA** — enables analysis of any precious or limited sample, such as stem cells, laser capture microdissections, and formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues
- **Optimized for use with PrimePCR assays** — use PrimePCR PreAmp assays before downstream analysis with PrimePCR gene expression assay

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/PreAmp](http://bio-rad.com/PreAmp)

Download bulletin: 6576



#### Minimal bias observed during preamplification of 100 targets.

Preamplification was performed on a cDNA sample for ten cycles using SsoAdvanced PreAmp supermix and 100 PrimePCR PreAmp assays. The preamplified cDNA was diluted and used in qPCR analysis alongside cDNA that was not subject to preamplification. The bias quantification (BQ) score shows the difference in the results (quantification cycle [C<sub>q</sub>] value) for the samples with and without preamplification. BQ scores close to zero indicate a lack of preamplification bias.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725160	SsoAdvanced PreAmp Supermix, 1.25 ml (1 x 1.25 ml vial), 50 x 50 µl reactions



PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

SingleShot Cell Lysis Kits

SingleShot cell lysis kits rapidly generate cell lysates that are optimized for reverse transcription quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR) analysis without RNA purification.

Features include:

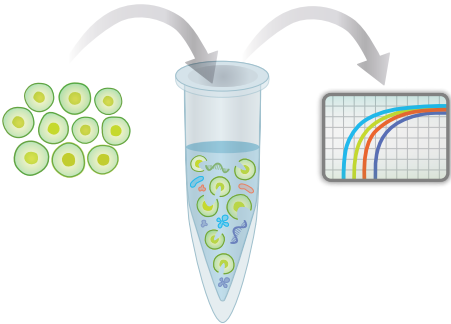
- Compatibility with 10–100,000 adherent or suspension cells
- Lysates prepared in 20 minutes
- Complete removal of genomic DNA
- Preservation of RNA integrity by an RNase inhibitor
- Simple, short protocol suitable for automation and high-throughput experiments
- No loss of rare transcripts from column purification
- Produces accurate and sensitive qPCR data
- Validated with PrimePCR assays and panels
- Results comparable to those produced using purified RNA

SingleShot Cell Lysis Kit

The SingleShot cell lysis kit provides the reagents necessary for producing RT-qPCR-ready cell lysates in approximately 20 minutes. Reagents for RT-qPCR are not included.

SingleShot Two-Step Kits

SingleShot two-step kits include reagents to perform RT-qPCR using a two-step workflow with separate cDNA



synthesis and qPCR steps. These kits provide RT-qPCR data from cultured cells in just a little over 2 hours. The SingleShot RNA control is included to help optimize cell number input and the amount of lysate used in the RT-qPCR.

SingleShot One-Step Kits

SingleShot one-step kits include reagents to perform one-step RT-qPCR utilizing integrated cDNA synthesis and qPCR steps. These kits provide RT-qPCR data from cultured cells in approximately 1.5 hours. The SingleShot RNA control is included to help optimize cell number input and the amount of lysate used in the RT-qPCR.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/singleshot](http://bio-rad.com/singleshot)

Video

Customer  
Testimonial



[bio-rad.com/  
GXWorkflow](http://bio-rad.com/GXWorkflow)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725080	SingleShot Cell Lysis Kit, 100 x 50 µl reactions
1725081	SingleShot Cell Lysis Kit, 500 x 50 µl reactions
One-Step Kits	
1725070	SingleShot Probes One-Step Kit, 100 x 50 µl reactions
1725095	SingleShot SYBR Green One-Step Kit, 100 x 50 µl reactions
Two-Step Kits	
1725090	SingleShot Probes Kit, 100 x 50 µl reactions
1725085	SingleShot SYBR Green Kit, 100 x 50 µl reactions



## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

[bio-rad.com/pcrreagents](http://bio-rad.com/pcrreagents)

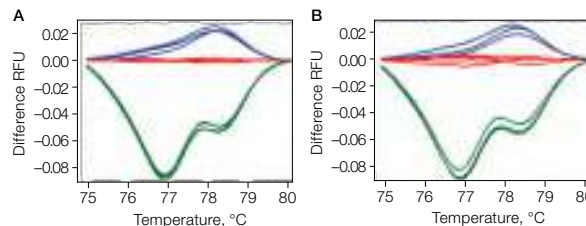
#### Precision Melt Supermix (HRM)

- Sensitive and specific discrimination of class I–IV SNPs across a broad range of amplicons
- Ideal solution for insertions or deletions >6 base pairs
- De novo SNP discovery
- Accurate quantification of CpG methylation status for epigenetic studies
- Ideal for mutation screening of small mutations or when using a primer walking approach for larger regions
- Exceptional room temperature stability for high-throughput high resolution melt (HRM) studies
- Optimized formulation containing EvaGreen® dye delivers robust PCR and HRM performance

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/supermixes](http://bio-rad.com/supermixes)

Download bulletins: 5798 and 6137



#### Exceptional stability enables high-throughput genotyping analysis with precision melt supermix.

Specific amplification and accurate discrimination of a class IV SNP (84 bp amplicon) from mouse genomic DNA was performed on a CFX384 real-time PCR detection system either 0 hr (A) or 48 hr (B) after reaction setup. Wild type (■), heterozygote (■), and homozygous mutant (■) are shown in the difference plots normalized to wild-type samples. Total run time including melt curve = 150 min. RFU, relative fluorescence units.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725110	<b>Precision Melt Supermix</b> , 2 ml (2 x 1 ml vials), 200 x 20 µl reactions
1725112	<b>Precision Melt Supermix</b> , 10 ml (10 x 1 ml vials), 1,000 x 20 µl reactions

ZDC Multiplex RT-PCR Assay\*

The ZDC multiplex RT-PCR assay is a one-step reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) assay for the simultaneous detection of Zika (ZIKV), dengue (DENV 1–4), and chikungunya (CHIKV) viral RNAs by real-time PCR. The assay includes all the controls needed for reliable results, thus providing researchers with a robust tool to identify ZIKV, DENV, and CHIKV nucleic acids in RNA extracted from a wide range of sample types.

- Enough to perform 200 tests
- 1-step procedure with RT and amplification performed in a single tube
- 3-plex assay for the simultaneous detection of ZIKV, DENV 1–4, and CHIKV RNA
- Internal control included for use as a fourth target in the multiplex assay
- Wet-lab validated on the CFX96 Touch real-time PCR detection system and Applied Biosystems 7500 real-time PCR system
- Compatible with most quantitative PCR (qPCR) systems on the market
- Compatible with RNA extracted from multiple starting materials (serum, plasma, serum-free body fluids, cerebrospinal fluids, and mosquitoes)
- High-standard GMP manufacturing procedures used for key components of the kit
- Compatible with RNase P detection assays as additional or alternative internal control



RNase P Detection Assays

The RNase P assays are hydrolysis probe–based assays for the detection of human RNase P nucleic acid sequence. Available in two different configurations, Cy5.5 and TAMRA, the RNase P assay can be included as an additional control in the ZDC multiplex RT-PCR and other assays.

\* For research use only, not for diagnostic purposes.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ZDCassay](http://bio-rad.com/ZDCassay)  
Download bulletin: 6978

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12003818	<b>ZDC Multiplex RT-PCR Assay</b> , reverse transcription PCR assay for the detection of Zika, dengue, and chikungunya viral RNAs, 200 reactions
12004601	<b>RNase P Assay (Cy5.5)</b> , pkg of 1, vial, 440 µl 12.5x concentrated primers/probe solution
12004602	<b>RNase P Assay (TAMRA)</b> , pkg of 1, vial, 440 µl 12.5x concentrated primers/probe solution
12004860	<b>ZDC Clear Control Solution</b> , pkg of 1, 5 ml tube, for use with RNase P assay and ZDC multiplex RT-PCR assay
12005062	<b>ZDC Buffer T</b> , pkg of 5, 1.8 ml tubes, for use with ZDC multiplex RT-PCR assay

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

bio-rad.com/genomics

#### SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Kits

##### Reliance SARS-CoV-2 Testing Solutions

Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR kits provide sensitive and robust detection of SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid in diagnostic testing laboratories. In the US, choose from the SARS-CoV-2 format. Outside of the US, you can also select the SARS-CoV-2 only format. Each kit includes reagents, an internal amplification control, and assay controls in a convenient single package, which can be stored at -20 degrees C for 6 months (from date of shipment). The SARS-CoV-2 assay in both kits is designed to target the nucleocapsid gene of SARS-CoV-2, and the performance of these assays is not affected by the current Variants of Concern as of August 2022.

- Highly sensitive one-step RT-PCR workflow
- Specifically designed panel with primers/probes in a single multiplex assay
- Convenient kit package with full controls included, from Exact Diagnostics
- Compatible with most common PCR instrument platforms
- The kit contains all the required reagents for 200 reactions. The kit should be stored at -20 °C.



Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Kit (IVD)

##### Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Assay Kit (IVD)\*\*

Reliable detection of SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid is enabled by targeting two regions, N1 and N2, of the nucleocapsid gene with the Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR assay kit (IVD). This product uses the same primers/probe set as the CDC kit, and can be run on the CFX Opus 96 Dx, CFX96 Dx, CFX96 Touch, and other IVD PCR Systems.

**For More Information (outside US only):**

Web: [bio-rad.com/SC2CE-IVD](http://bio-rad.com/SC2CE-IVD)

##### Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Assay Kit (EUA)\*

Reliable detection of SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid is enabled by targeting two regions, N1 and N2, of the nucleocapsid gene with the Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR kit (EUA). This kit uses the same primers/probe set as the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) kit, and can be run on both research use only (RUO) and in vitro diagnostic (IVD) systems, including the CFX Opus 96, CFX Opus 384, CFX96 Dx, CFX96 Touch, and CFX384 Touch Real-Time PCR Systems

**For More Information:**

Web: [bio-rad.com/SARS-CoV-2-RTPCR-IVD](http://bio-rad.com/SARS-CoV-2-RTPCR-IVD)

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12014115	Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Assay Kit (EUA), 200 reactions*
12015534	Reliance SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Assay Kit (IVD), 200 reactions**
<b>Related Products</b>	
12010176	Reliance One-Step Multiplex RT-qPCR Supermix, 200 x 20 µl reactions, 1 ml
COV000	Exact Diagnostics SARS-CoV-2 Negative Standard, 5 x 0.3 ml
COV019	Exact Diagnostics SARS-CoV-2 Positive Standard, 5 x 0.3 ml
COVFLU	Exact Diagnostics SARS-CoV-2, Flu, RSV Run Control Positive, 5 x 0.3 ml
COVFLUNEG	Exact Diagnostics SARS-CoV-2 Flu, RSV Run Control Negative, 5 x 0.3 ml
* The U.S. FDA has granted emergency use authorization (EUA) for this kit in the U.S.	
** These products are CE marked for sale outside the U.S., with limited regional availability. Please check with your local sales office.	

\* The U.S. FDA has granted emergency use authorization (EUA) for this kit in the U.S.

\*\* These products are CE marked for sale outside the U.S., with limited regional availability. Please check with your local sales office.

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Real-Time PCR Supermixes, Kits, and Assays

[bio-rad.com/pcrreagents](http://bio-rad.com/pcrreagents)

#### PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Variant Assays

##### PrimePCR Assays for SARS-CoV-2 Variant Surveillance Using Reverse Transcription Quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR)

###### Benefits of SARS-CoV-2 surveillance by RT-qPCR:

- Rapidly profile the mutation fingerprint of positive remnant samples
- Rapid time to results: <60 minute protocol for use by researchers
- Flexible assay formats: detect up to 5 mutations in a single reaction well
- High sensitivity: RT-qPCR assays are suitable for low input RNA samples
- Expanding menu: Can be updated as new variants of concern arise

###### PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Variant Assays

Profile viral mutations associated with SARS-CoV-2 variants using new single and multiple mutation assays designed for RT-qPCR. To enable researchers to perform rapid surveillance, these assays can be used in a one-step RT-qPCR workflow in conjunction with the Reliance one-step supermix and positive and negative assay controls from Bio-Rad. Validation is recommended prior to use.

SARS-CoV-2 variant-specific and SARS-CoV-2 standard (wild-type) positive controls, as well as a negative control, are available from Exact Diagnostics.

###### Wide Range of Single and Multiple Mutation Assays for Variants.

Pre-designed single and multiple mutation assays to detect mutations associated with SARS-CoV-2 variants. Target individual mutations or profile a selected group to distinguish between multiple variants. Single and multiple mutation assays are available in 200, 1000 and 2500 reaction sizes. These products can only be ordered through our website. Visit [bio-rad.com/SC2Variants](http://bio-rad.com/SC2Variants) to learn more.



PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Variant Assays (RUO)

##### PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Multiple Mutation RT-qPCR Assays\*

The SARS-CoV-2 multiple mutation assays offer the ability to simultaneously detect five targets in one well. Each assay includes primer/probe sets targeting four key mutations found in current variants of concern. Its unique multiple control contains a primer/probe set designed to specifically target a rarely mutated region of the SARS-CoV-2 genome.

##### PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Single Mutation Assays\*

The SARS-CoV-2 single mutation assays contain primers and probe to simultaneously detect and differentiate a single mutation and one reference allele. Positive and negative controls from Exact Diagnostics, a Bio-Rad company, are available and recommended for assays that target SARS-CoV-2 spike gene variant mutations.

###### For More Information:

Web: [bio-rad.com/SC2Variants](http://bio-rad.com/SC2Variants)

\* For research use only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

##### Reagents and PCR Plastics

12010176	Reliance One-Step Multiplex RT-qPCR Supermix, 200 x 20 ul reactions, 1 ml
COV000	Exact Diagnostics SARS-CoV-2 Negative Standard, 5 x 0.3 ml
COV019	Exact Diagnostics SARS-CoV-2 Positive Standard, 5 x 0.3 ml
COVA	SARS-CoV-2 S Gene Alpha Variant Control (B.1.1.7)
COVB	SARS-CoV-2 S Gene Beta Variant Control (B.1.351)
COVE	SARS-CoV-2 S Gene Epsilon Variant Control (B.1.427)
COVG	SARS-CoV-2 S Gene Gamma Variant Control (P.1)
12010176	Reliance One-Step Multiplex RT-qPCR Supermix, 200 x 20 ul reactions, 1 ml
HSP9956 or equivalent**	Hard-Shell 96-Well PCR Plates, low profile, thin wall, skirted, white shell/white well, barcoded, pkg of 50
MSB1001	Microseal 'B' PCR Plate Sealing Film, adhesive, optical, pkg of 100

\*\* Refer to the Hard Shell PCR Plates Brochure (Bulletin 5496) for other 96- and 384-well colored shell/white well PCR plates.

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

### Reverse Transcription Reagents

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

## Reverse Transcription Reagents

### Video

Understanding  
Reverse  
Transcription



bio-rad.com/  
rt\_tutorial

Bio-Rad's reverse transcription reagents are formulated for efficient reverse transcription across a broad linear dynamic range. A potent RNase A inhibitor protects RNA during setup and reverse transcription. Reagents have flexible input RNA capacity to suit different experimental needs and are optimized for gene expression analysis using real-time PCR.

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/RTreagents](http://bio-rad.com/RTreagents)

[bio-rad.com/rt\\_tutorial](http://bio-rad.com/rt_tutorial)

Product	Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit	iScript Reverse Transcription Supermix for RT-qPCR	iScript gDNA Clear cDNA Synthesis Kit	iScript Advanced cDNA Synthesis Kit for RT-qPCR	iScript Select cDNA Synthesis Kit	cDNA Synthesis Kit
Feature	Challenging samples	Minimum reaction setup time	Effective genomic DNA removal before RT	Maximum input RNA for high cDNA yields	Flexible priming options	Reliable value solution
Applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gene expression</li> <li>Cloning</li> <li>Sequencing</li> <li>RNA quantification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gene expression</li> <li>RNA quantification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gene expression</li> <li>RNA quantification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gene expression</li> <li>RNA quantification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gene expression</li> <li>Cloning</li> <li>RNA quantification</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gene expression</li> <li>RNA quantification</li> </ul>
Total input RNA	100 fg - 2 ug	1 µg-1 pg	1 µg-1 pg	7.5 µg-100 fg	1 µg-1 pg	1 µg-100 fg
Format	7 tubes	1 tubes	3 tubes	2 tubes	5 tubes	2 tubes
Kit contents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5x Reaction Mix</li> <li>RT enzyme</li> <li>Reliance Select Random Primers</li> <li>Oligo (dT)</li> <li>DNase</li> <li>DNase buffer</li> <li>Nuclease Free Water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5x iScript RT supermix</li> <li>No-RT control supermix</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5x iScript RT supermix</li> <li>No-RT control supermix</li> <li>DNase</li> <li>DNase buffer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iScript reverse transcriptase</li> <li>5x iScript advanced reaction mix</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iScript reverse transcriptase</li> <li>5x iScript reaction mix</li> <li>3 priming options</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iScript reverse transcriptase</li> <li>5x iScript reaction mix</li> </ul>
Time to produce cDNA	10 minutes	26 min	36 min	21 min	40-90 min	26 min
RNase H+ activity	Low	High	High	High	High	High

### New Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit

The Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit contains a newly engineered reverse transcriptase designed to perform well with challenging samples and targets. This kit has the capability of processing samples with difficult inhibitors and degraded RNA (e.g., FFPE samples) as well as targets containing secondary structures and/or high GC content.

- Novel engineered reverse transcriptase with superior performance — compatible with degraded samples such as FFPE, inhibitors and targets with high GC content
- 10 minute reaction protocol — quickly and easily complete cDNA synthesis
- High tolerance to common reaction inhibitors — enables higher reproducibility and consistent results, even in samples with inhibitor carry-over



Reliance cDNA Synthesis Kit

- High versatility — stock a single reverse transcription kit in the lab
- Thermostability up to 55°C allows for better performance with secondary structures

### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/RelianceSelect](http://bio-rad.com/RelianceSelect)

PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

Reverse Transcription Reagents

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12012802	<b>Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 25 x 20 µl reactions, kit includes 400 µl Reliance Select 5X reaction mix, 25 µl Reliance reverse transcriptase, Reliance Select random primers, oligo(dT), DNase and buffer, nuclease-free water
12012801	<b>Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, kit includes 400 µl Reliance Select 5X reaction mix, 100 µl Reliance reverse transcriptase, Reliance Select random primers, oligo(dT), DNase and buffer, nuclease-free water
17006111	<b>Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 500 x 20 µl reactions, bundle of 5 boxes of 100 reaction kit; includes 2,000 µl Reliance Select 5X reaction mix, 500 µl Reliance reverse transcriptase, Reliance Select random primers, oligo(dT), DNase and buffer, nuclease-free water

iScript Reverse Transcription Kits

iScript Advanced cDNA Synthesis Kit for RT-qPCR

- Increased qPCR data throughput and cost effectiveness from a single 20 µl RT reaction
- Superior sensitivity and broad linear dynamic range for RT (7.5 µg–100 fg)
- 2-tube kit (5x iScript reaction mix and iScript reverse transcriptase) for ease of use and reduced reaction setup time
- Optimized blend of oligo(dT) and random primers ensures complete and unbiased RNA sequence representation
- RNase H+ MMLV reverse transcriptase (preblended with RNase inhibitor) delivers high sensitivity for reverse transcription quantitative PCR (RT-qPCR) and eliminates additional RNase H+ step
- Potent blend of RNase A inhibitor protects RNA during setup and RT
- Short 21 min protocol allows fast qPCR data generation

iScript Reverse Transcription Supermix for RT-qPCR

- 1-tube format for simple and fast setup and reduced pipetting variability
- 5x formulation enables RNA volumes up to 16 µl, avoiding the need to concentrate your sample
- Liquid format at –20°C offers superior stability and eliminates freeze/thaw cycle
- Superior sensitivity and broad linear dynamic range for RT (1 µg–1 pg)
- Optimized blend of oligo(dT) and random primers ensures complete and unbiased RNA sequence representation
- RNase H+ MMLV reverse transcriptase (preblended with RNase inhibitor) delivers high sensitivity for RT-qPCR and eliminates additional RNase H+ step
- Potent blend of RNase A inhibitor protects RNA during setup and RT
- Short 26 min protocol allows fast qPCR data generation



iScript cDNA Synthesis Kit

- 2-tube kit (5x iScript reaction mix and iScript reverse transcriptase) for ease of use and reduced reaction setup time
- Superior sensitivity and broad linear dynamic range for RT (1 µg–100 fg)
- Optimized blend of oligo(dT) and random primers ensures complete and unbiased RNA sequence representation
- RNase H+ MMLV reverse transcriptase (preblended with RNase inhibitor) delivers high sensitivity for RT-qPCR and eliminates additional RNase H+ step
- Potent blend of RNase A inhibitor protects RNA during setup and RT
- Short 26 min protocol allows fast qPCR data generation

iScript Select cDNA Synthesis Kit

- 5-tube kit (random primers, oligo(dT), 5x iScript Select reaction mix, iScript reverse transcriptase, and gene-specific primer-enhancer solution)
- Choice of priming strategy
- Reliable synthesis of long cDNA >6 kb in length
- Superior sensitivity and broad linear dynamic range for RT (1 µg–1 pg)



## Nucleic Acid Standards

### Reverse Transcription Reagents

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

#### iScript gDNA Clear cDNA Synthesis Kit

iScript gDNA clear cDNA synthesis kit generates qPCR-ready cDNA free of gDNA for accurate gene expression analysis in as little as 36 minutes. The kit consists of the iScript reverse transcription supermix and a specially formulated DNase. Features and benefits include:

- Effective gDNA clearance in 10 min with a specially formulated DNase
- Convenient all-in-one RT supermix for simple and fast setup and reduced pipetting variability

- Simple workflow and short 36 min protocol for fast generation of gDNA-free cDNA
- Ready-to-use no RT control included in the kit to monitor gDNA contamination

**For More Information**  
Download bulletin: 6090

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
-----------	-------------

##### iScript Advanced cDNA Synthesis Kit for RT-qPCR

1725037	<b>iScript Advanced cDNA Synthesis Kit for RT-qPCR</b> , 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 100 µl 5x iScript advanced reaction mix, 25 µl iScript advanced reverse transcriptase, and nuclease-free water
1725038	<b>iScript Advanced cDNA Synthesis Kit for RT-qPCR</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, includes 400 µl 5x iScript advanced reaction mix, 100 µl iScript advanced reverse transcriptase, and nuclease-free water

##### iScript Reverse Transcription Supermix for RT-qPCR

1708840	<b>iScript Reverse Transcription Supermix for RT-qPCR</b> , 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 100 µl 5x iScript RT supermix, 200 µl 5x iScript RT supermix no-RT control (50 reactions), and nuclease-free water
1708841	<b>iScript Reverse Transcription Supermix for RT-qPCR</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, includes 400 µl 5x iScript RT supermix, 200 µl 5x iScript RT supermix no-RT control (50 reactions), and nuclease-free water

##### cDNA Synthesis Kit

1708890	<b>cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 100 µl 5x iScript reaction mix, 25 µl iScript reverse transcriptase, and nuclease-free water
1708891	<b>iScript DNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, includes 400 µl 5x iScript reaction mix, 100 µl iScript reverse transcriptase, and nuclease-free water

##### iScript Select cDNA Synthesis Kit

1708896	<b>iScript Select cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 400 µl iScript Select reaction mix, 25 µl iScript reverse transcriptase, 200 µl oligo(dT) mix, 200 µl random primer mix, 200 µl gene-specific primer enhancer solution, and nuclease-free water
1708897	<b>iScript Select cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, includes 400 µl iScript Select reaction mix, 100 µl iScript reverse transcriptase, 200 µl oligo(dT) mix, 200 µl random primer mix, 200 µl gene-specific primer enhancer, and nuclease-free water

##### iScript gDNA Clear cDNA Synthesis Kit

1725034	<b>iScript gDNA Clear cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 25 x 20 µl reactions, includes 100 µl 5x iScript RT supermix, 200 µl 5x iScript no-RT control supermix, 12.5 µl iScript DNase, 150 µl iScript DNase buffer, 1.5 ml nuclease free water
1725035	<b>iScript gDNA Clear cDNA Synthesis Kit</b> , 100 x 20 µl reactions, includes 400 µl 5x iScript RT supermix, 400 µl 5x iScript no-RT control supermix, 50 µl iScript DNase, 150 µl iScript DNase buffer, 1.5 ml nuclease free water



PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

Reverse Transcription Reagents

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

iScript Explore One-Step RT and PreAmp Kit

The iScript Explore kit includes a highly sensitive reagent to generate preamplified cDNA directly from RNA in a single step. This kit is well suited for detecting many targets from a limited sample or for reliable detection of targets expressed at low levels. The reagent's patented\* Sso7d fusion protein provides unbiased target-specific preamplification of up to 100 targets. The kit also integrates an effective genomic DNA removal step, which helps ensure only the transcripts of interest are detected by quantitative PCR.

- Eliminates protocol steps by completing reverse transcription and preamplification in a single step
- Enables reliable detection of genes expressed at low levels
- Facilitates highly sensitive detection of a large number of targets
- Incorporates an effective genomic DNA removal step, providing confidence that results are only for the transcript of interest



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/iscriptexplorekit](http://bio-rad.com/iscriptexplorekit)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12004856	iScript Explore One-Step RT and PreAmp Kit, 50 x 50 µl reactions, includes 100 µl iScript advanced reverse transcriptase, 1.25 ml 2x preamplification mix, 100 µl reaction booster, 50 µl DNase, 150 µl DNase buffer, and nuclease-free water
17002826	iScript Explore One-Step RT and PreAmp Kit, 250 x 50 µl reactions, includes 5 x 100 µl iScript advanced reverse transcriptase, 5 x 1.25 ml 2x preamplification mix, 5 x 100 µl reaction booster, 5 x 50 µl DNase, 5 x 150 µl DNase buffer, and nuclease-free water

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Reagents

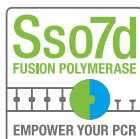
### Standard PCR Reagents

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

## Standard PCR Reagents

### iProof High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase

- A high-fidelity DNA polymerase with 52-fold more accuracy than Taq DNA polymerase
- Unique *Pyrococcus*-like proofreading enzyme is fused to a dsDNA binding protein, Sso7d
- Long and fast PCR applications — fragments up to 37 kb are amplified in less time (15–30 sec/kb) and with less enzyme (0.25–1 U/reaction)
- Convenient 2x supermix formats available with GC or HF high-fidelity buffers



#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/standardpcrreagents](http://bio-rad.com/standardpcrreagents)

Download bulletin: 5211

### dNTP Mix

- Formulated for consistency and higher efficiency in PCR and qPCR
- Robust dNTP solution withstands multiple rounds of freeze-thawing and temperature cycling

### iTaq DNA Polymerase

- Antibody-mediated hot-start DNA polymerase for quick 3 min activation at 95°C
- The hot-start polymerase prevents nonspecific amplification and primer-dimers in both PCR and real-time PCR applications

#### For More Information

Download bulletin: 2779

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>iProof High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase, Master Mixes, and Buffers</b>	
1725300	<b>iProof High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase</b> , 2 U/μl, 20 U, includes 5x reaction buffers, MgCl <sub>2</sub> solution, DMSO
1725301	<b>iProof High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase</b> , 2 U/μl, 100 U
1725302	<b>iProof High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase</b> , 2 U/μl, 500 U
1725330	<b>iProof High-Fidelity PCR Kit</b> , 2 U/μl, 50 U, includes 5x reaction buffers, MgCl <sub>2</sub> solution, DMSO, dNTPs, λ DNA, 1.3 and 10 kb primers, DNA standard
1725331	<b>iProof High-Fidelity PCR Kit</b> , 2 U/μl, 200 U, includes 5x reaction buffers, MgCl <sub>2</sub> solution, DMSO, dNTPs, λ DNA, 1.3 and 10 kb primers, DNA standard
1725310	<b>iProof HF Master Mix</b> , 2.5 ml, 100 x 50 μl reactions (for highest fidelity with most templates)
1725320	<b>iProof GC Master Mix</b> , 2.5 ml, 100 x 50 μl reactions (for GC-rich templates)
<b>dNTP Mix</b>	
1708874	<b>dNTP Mix</b> , 200 μl premixed solution, contains 10 mM each dNTP (dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP)
<b>iTaq DNA Polymerase</b>	
1708870	<b>iTaq DNA Polymerase</b> , 5 U/μl, includes 250 U polymerase, 1.25 ml 10x PCR buffer
1708875	<b>iTaq DNA Polymerase</b> , 5 U/μl, includes 5,000 U polymerase, 25 ml 10x PCR buffer, 25 ml 50 mM MgCl <sub>2</sub> solution
<b>MgCl<sub>2</sub></b>	
1708872	<b>MgCl<sub>2</sub> Solution</b> , 50 mM, 1.25 ml

\* U.S. patent 7,560,260.

bio-rad.com/pcrreagents

## PCR and Real-Time PCR Accessories

### ROX Passive Reference Dye

- Formulated as a 50x concentrated stock solution for use on Applied Biosystems 7000, 7300, 7700, and 7900 qPCR instruments
- For instruments that use 580–585 nm excitation for passive reference, such as Stratagene Mx3000P, Mx3005P, and Mx4000, and Applied Biosystems 7500 real-time PCR instruments, treat as a 750x concentrated solution
- An internal reference is not required for any Bio-Rad real-time detection system

For More Information  
Download bulletin: 6090

### Precision Blue Real-Time PCR Dye

- Concentrated, ready-to-use dye to increase visibility of real-time PCR reaction mixtures
- Optimized for use with all Bio-Rad universal real-time supermixes and one-step kits

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1725858	ROX Passive Reference Dye, 0.5 ml
1725555	Precision Blue Real-Time PCR Dye, 55 µl, 200x concentrated blue visualization dye for use with real-time PCR systems

## PCR Plate Sealer

[bio-rad.com/pcrplatesealer](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplatesealer)

# PCR Plate Sealer

### See Also

Heat sealing  
films and foils:  
page 412.

SsoAdvanced  
universal SYBR®  
Green supermix:  
page 380.

iTaq universal SYBR®  
Green supermix:  
page 383.

### PX1 PCR Plate Sealer

The PX1 PCR plate sealer consistently seals PCR plates by providing uniform heat and pressure across an entire microplate when sealing. This semiautomated heat sealer helps deliver reliable results by removing human variability from plate sealing and minimizing sample evaporation.

The PX1 sealer features an easy-to-use, intuitive touch-screen interface. The thermal sealing process is simplified by allowing sealing temperature and time to be modified with the touch of a button.

- **Fast startup time** — avoid delaying an experiment while the sealer warms up
- **Extremely intuitive** — save time programming the instrument
- **Quickly access sealing protocols** — save programming time by using stored protocols



- **Compact footprint** — accommodate crowded laboratory benches
- **Fully validated** — have confidence in your results

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/pcrplatesealer](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplatesealer)

Request or download bulletin: 6257

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b>	
1814000	<b>PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b> , includes heat sealing instrument, 96-well/384-well plate support block, sealing frame, power cord
<b>Accessories</b>	
1814080	<b>Sealing Frame</b> , extra sealing frame for use with PX1 PCR plate sealer, 1
1814085	<b>Plate Support Block</b> , extra plate support block for use with PX1 PCR plate sealer, 1
<b>Heat Seals for PX1 PCR Plate Sealer</b>	
1814030	<b>Optically Clear Heat Seal</b> , package of 100
1814035	<b>Permanent Clear Heat Seal</b> , package of 100
1814040	<b>Pierceable Foil Heat Seal</b> , package of 100
1814045	<b>Peelable Foil Heat Seal</b> , package of 100

#### PX1 PCR Plate Sealer

1814000 **PX1 PCR Plate Sealer**, includes heat sealing instrument, 96-well/384-well plate support block, sealing frame, power cord

#### Accessories

1814080 **Sealing Frame**, extra sealing frame for use with PX1 PCR plate sealer, 1

1814085 **Plate Support Block**, extra plate support block for use with PX1 PCR plate sealer, 1

#### Heat Seals for PX1 PCR Plate Sealer

1814030 **Optically Clear Heat Seal**, package of 100

1814035 **Permanent Clear Heat Seal**, package of 100

1814040 **Pierceable Foil Heat Seal**, package of 100

1814045 **Peelable Foil Heat Seal**, package of 100

For more information about heat seals that are compatible with the PX1 PCR plate sealer, see page 412.

## PCR Plastic Consumables

[bio-rad.com/pcrplastics](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplastics)

## Thin-Wall PCR Tubes

## PCR Plastic Consumables

Bio-Rad thin-wall PCR tubes, PCR plates, seals, and accessories are manufactured for optimal fit and cycling performance in a variety of thermal cyclers and real-time PCR instruments, including all Bio-Rad platforms. These high-quality consumables are suitable for a wide variety of applications. Bio-Rad tubes, tube caps, and PCR plates are molded, inspected, and packaged in a Class 100,000 or 10,000 cleanroom environment to prevent possible nucleic acid or nuclease contamination, then process-sampled and tested to be negative for DNase, RNase, and human DNA.

**For More Information**

 Web: [bio-rad.com/pcrplastics](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplastics)

 For plates, tubes, and seals compatibility: [bio-rad.com/pcrplasticselector](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplasticselector)

Download bulletin: 6090

## Thin-Wall PCR Tubes

### PCR Tubes and Strips

#### Individual PCR Tubes, 0.2 and 0.5 ml

These high-profile PCR tubes have double-locking caps that won't pop open during cycling. PCR volume ranges are 5–125  $\mu$ l for 0.2 ml tubes and 10–200  $\mu$ l for 0.5 ml tubes. Tubes with flat, frosted caps for easy labeling are available in both 0.2 and 0.5 ml sizes (not suitable for real-time PCR). The 0.5 ml individual tubes with attached caps are available in resealable plastic bags of 100 tubes.



#### PCR Tube and Cap Strips

Both tubes and caps are available in strips of 8 or 12 for use in 48- and 96-well sample blocks.

- Tight sealing and convenient handling for multiple samples
- Choice of domed or flat optical cap strips

#### High-Profile PCR Tube Strips

Recommended reaction volumes are 5–125  $\mu$ l. Tube strips and domed cap strips are also available packaged together in convenient bags sufficient for 96 samples. The resealable bags protect unused tubes and caps from accidental contamination.



#### Low-Profile PCR Tube Strips

These tubes reduce the potential for condensation and also allow greater light capture in fluorescence assays such as those performed in real-time PCR. Low-profile tubes are ideal for use in fast and low-volume PCR reactions. Overall height, including flat optical caps and 96-place rack, is 18.3 mm. Tube height is 15.5 mm. Low-profile tubes are available in opaque white for optical applications.



## PCR Plastic Consumables

### Thin-Wall PCR Tubes

[bio-rad.com/pcrplastics](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplastics)

#### Flat and Domed Cap Strips for PCR Tubes and PCR Plates

These cap strips provide extremely tight sealing of all Bio-Rad PCR tubes and plates during thermal cycling and cold storage. Flat cap strips feature ultraclear upper surfaces, which are ideal for fluorescence applications. Average light transmittance is 1.7-fold higher than with standard-clarity domed cap strips. Flat caps are available in strips of 8 and domed caps are available in strips of 8 or 12. Use of a capping tool is recommended for proper sealing of caps on tubes or plates.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/pcrplastics](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplastics)

For plates, tubes and seals compatibility:  
[bio-rad.com/pcrplasticselector](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplasticselector)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Individual PCR Tubes with Attached Caps (0.2 ml)</b>	
TFI0201	PCR Tubes with Flat Caps (0.2 ml), clear, 1,000
TWI0201	PCR Tubes with Domed Caps (0.2 ml), clear, 1,000
<b>Individual PCR Tubes with Attached Caps (0.5 ml)</b>	
TBI0502	PCR Tubes with Flat Caps (0.5 ml), clear, 800 (8 bags of 100)
<b>High-Profile Tube Strips without Caps (0.2 ml)</b>	
TBS0201	8-Tube Strips without Caps, clear, 125 strips (1,000 PCR tubes)
TBS1201	12-Tube Strips without Caps, clear, 100 strips (1,200 PCR tubes)
<b>Low-Profile 8-Tube Strips without Caps (0.2 ml)</b>	
TLS0801	Low-Profile 8-Tube Strips without Caps, clear, 120 strips (960 PCR tubes)
TLS0851	Low-Profile 8-Tube Strips without Caps, white, 120 strips (960 PCR tubes)
<b>Domed Cap Strips</b>	
TCS0801	Domed 8-Cap Strips, for PCR tubes and plates, clear, 130
TCS1201	Domed 12-Cap Strips, for PCR tubes and plates, clear, 200
<b>Optical Flat Cap Strips</b>	
TCS0803	Optical Flat 8-Cap Strips, for PCR tubes and plates, ultraclear, 120
<b>High-Profile Polypropylene Tube Strips with Domed Cap Strips (0.2 ml)</b>	
TBC0802	8-Tube Strips and Domed Cap Strips, clear, 20 bags of 12 x 8-tube strips and 12 x 8-cap strips (1,920 PCR tubes and caps)
TBC1202	12-Tube Strips and Domed Cap Strips, clear, 20 bags of 8 x 12-tube strips and 8 x 12-cap strips (1,920 PCR tubes and caps)

Capping Tools and Racks

96-Place PCR Tube Rack and Cover

These stackable storage units for tubes and unskirted and semi-skirted PCR plates provide a stable platform for preparing or centrifuging reactions.

PCR Tube Rack

The PCR tube rack conforms to ANSI/SBS standards and provides a stable platform for PCR tubes and 96-well plates.

Easy Cap Tool

The Easy Cap tool provides the pressure necessary to achieve a tight seal, one tube at a time, when capping individual or strip tubes. The narrow end securely fastens domed caps to tubes or 96-well PCR plates. The wide end firmly holds thin-wall 0.5 ml tubes to prevent accidental crushing when opening or closing. The side slot allows easy opening of tight-fitting caps without generating aerosols.

Strip Cap Tool

This tool quickly and easily seals 8- and 12-cap strips on PCR plates or tubes. A grooved channel on one side is designed to seal domed caps, while the flat edge on the opposite side seals flat caps. For best results, seal tube strips while they are in a thermal cycler block or in a 96-place rack.



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/PCRplasticaccessories](http://bio-rad.com/PCRplasticaccessories)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
TRC9601	PCR Tube Racks, ANSI/SBS standard, white, 10
TRC0501	96-Place Racks, with covers, for PCR tubes and unskirted and semi-skirted microplates, assorted colors, 5
ECT1000	Easy Cap Tool, ensures tight seal for 0.2 ml PCR tubes or 96-well microplates
ECT2000	Strip Cap Tool, for sealing 8- and 12-cap strips on PCR plates or tubes



## PCR Plastic Consumables

### PCR Plates

bio-rad.com/pcrplastics

## PCR Plates

### Multiplate 48-Well PCR Plates

The versatile, unskirted design and 48-well format make these Multiplate unskirted PCR plates ideal for laboratories using 48-well blocks on Bio-Rad instruments. The plates are suitable for reaction volumes of 5–125  $\mu$ l. The polypropylene construction of Multiplate PCR plates confers very low protein binding and excellent preservation of sample volume. When less than a full plate is needed, these plates can be easily cut with scissors to the required size. Two plate styles are available:

- **High-profile (20.7 mm) wells, clear color** — designed to fit in most thermal cyclers
- **Low-profile (15.5 mm) wells, clear color or white** — optimized for fast PCR and low-volume reactions

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/48wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/48wellpcrplates)



Multiplate High-Profile 48-Well Unskirted PCR Plate



Multiplate Low-Profile 48-Well Unskirted PCR Plate

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
MLP4801	<b>Multiplate High-Profile 48-Well Unskirted PCR Plates</b> , clear, 50 plates
MLL4801	<b>Multiplate Low-Profile 48-Well Unskirted PCR Plates</b> , clear, 50 plates
MLL4851	<b>Multiplate Low-Profile 48-Well Unskirted PCR Plates</b> , white, 50 plates

#### See Also

PX1 PCR plate sealer: page 400.

Heat sealing films and foils: page 412.

PCR plate seals: page 410.

### Hard-Shell 96-Well PCR Plates

Hard-Shell PCR plates are specifically designed to withstand the stresses of heat sealing, thermal cycling, and robotic handling. The patented\* two-component design features a skirt and deck molded from a rigid, thermostable polymer. The thin-wall wells are molded of virgin polypropylene selected for low DNA binding. These plates can withstand  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$  storage and high centrifugation forces, making them convenient for alcohol precipitations. Uniform wells reduce well-to-well variability in optical assays.

- White-well option allows increased fluorescent signal strength
- Black alphanumeric labeling for easy well identification
- Color-coded skirts with clear or white wells
- Low-cost, user-readable barcode option

#### Hard-Shell Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates

- Reaction volumes of 5–125  $\mu$ l (200  $\mu$ l maximum)
- Low-profile (16.06 mm) wells optimized for low-volume reactions and fast PCR

- Full skirt for robotic handling and labeling surface
- Footprint and well spacing that match ANSI/SBS standard dimensions
- Barcoded plates are available

#### Hard-Shell High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates

- Reaction volumes of 5–125  $\mu$ l (350  $\mu$ l maximum)
- High-profile (20.75 mm) wells that fit most thermal cyclers, real-time PCR detection systems, and DNA sequencers
- Warp-free half-height skirt for improved robotic handling
- Barcoded plates are available

#### Hard-Shell Low-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates

- Reaction volumes of 5–125  $\mu$ l (200  $\mu$ l maximum)
- Low-profile (15.50 mm) wells optimized for low-volume reactions and fast PCR

\* U.S. patents 6,340,589; 6,528,302; and 7,347,977.

PCR Plastic Consumables

bio-rad.com/pcrplastics

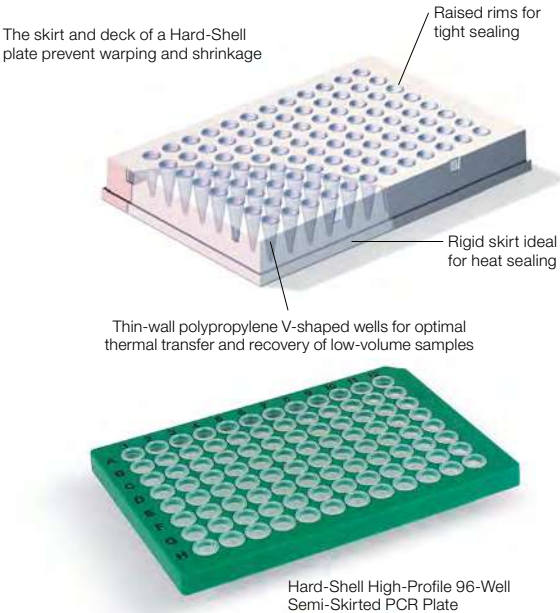
PCR Plates

- Semi-skirted design enables compatibility with Applied Biosystems 7500 fast and ViiA 7 fast instruments
- Footprint and well spacing that match ANSI/SBS standard dimensions
- Barcoded plates are available

Hard-Shell 96-Well 480 PCR Plates

Hard-Shell 96-well 480 PCR plates are optimized to work on the Roche LightCycler 480 and 96 systems with a 96-well block. They are designed to withstand the stresses of thermal cycling. Superior stability and flatness is provided via a two-component design. Features include:

- Designed specifically for the Roche LightCycler 480 and 96
- Extremely uniform wells that reduce well-to-well variability in real-time PCR
- Warp-free skirt and deck
- Black alphanumeric labeling for easy well identification
- Footprint and well spacing that match ANSI/SBS standard dimensions
- Barcoded along row A
- 200 µl maximum volume



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates)  
Download bulletin: 5496

Ordering Information

Description	Clear Wells	White Wells	Black Wells
<b>Hard-Shell Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates</b>			
White shell, 50 plates	HSP9601	HSP9655	—
Red shell, 50 plates	HSP9611	—	—
Yellow shell, 50 plates	HSP9621	—	—
Blue shell, 50 plates	HSP9631	HSP9635	—
Green shell, 50 plates	HSP9641	HSP9645	—
Black shell, 50 plates	HSP9661	HSP9665	HSP9666
White shell, barcoded, 50 plates	HSP9901	HSP9955	—
White shell, bulk pack of 400 plates	HSP9601B	—	—
<b>Hard-Shell High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates, 25 plates</b>			
Clear shell	HSS9601	—	—
Green shell	HSS9641	—	—
Black shell	—	HSS9665	—
Clear shell, barcoded	HSS9901	—	—
<b>Hard-Shell Low-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates, 25 plates</b>			
Clear shell	HSL9601	HSL9605	—
Green shell	HSL9641	HSL9645	—
Clear shell, barcoded	HSL9901	HSL9905	—
Catalog #	Description		
<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well 480 PCR Plates</b>			
HSR9905	<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well 480 PCR Plates</b> , clear shell/white well PCR plate for use with Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, barcoded, rigid 2-component design, 25 plates		
HSR9905K	<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well 480 PCR Plates Kit</b> , for use with Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, includes 100 barcoded clear shell/white well PCR plates (4 packs of #HSR9905) and 100 Microseal 'C' optical seals (#MSC1001)		
HSR9901	<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well 480 PCR Plates</b> , clear shell/clear well PCR plate for use with Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, barcoded, rigid 2-component design, 25 plates		
HSR9901K	<b>Hard-Shell 96-Well 480 PCR Plates Kit</b> , for use with Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, includes 100 barcoded clear shell/clear well PCR plates (4 packs of #HSR9901) and 100 Microseal 'C' optical seals (#MSC1001)		

## PCR Plastic Consumables

### PCR Plates

bio-rad.com/pcrplastics

#### Multiplate 96-Well PCR Plates

##### Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates

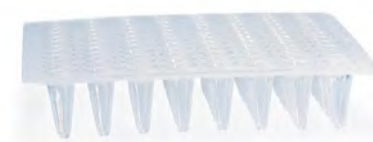
The single-component polypropylene construction of Multiplate PCR plates confers very low protein binding and excellent retention of sample. When less than a full plate is needed, these plates are easily cut with scissors to the required size. The plates are suitable for PCR volumes of 5–125 µl.



Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plate

##### Multiplate Low-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates

Multiplate low-profile PCR plates combine the unskirted feature of the original Multiplate plate but are 5 mm lower in overall height. The lower height (15.50 mm) reduces the potential for condensation and offers advantages for fast PCR, low-volume reactions, and light capture in fluorescence assays such as real-time PCR. A rigid top surface provides firm handling while still allowing the plate to be cut for use in other formats.



Multiplate Low-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plate

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates)

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates</b>	
MLP9601	Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates, clear, 25 plates
MLP9651	Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates, white, 25 plates
MLP9631	Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates, blue, 25 plates
<b>Multiplate Low-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates</b>	
MLL9601	Multiplate Low-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates, clear, 25 plates
MLL9651	Multiplate Low-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates, white, 25 plates

##### Multiplate High-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates

##### Multiplate Low-Profile 96-Well Unskirted PCR Plates

#### iQ High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted Real-Time PCR Plates

These semi-skirted, high-profile PCR plates are optimized for iQ5, iCycler iQ, MyiQ2, and MyiQ real-time PCR detection systems. The semi-skirted design adds stiffness and a labeling surface. Plates are perforated every three columns for easy setup of triplicate reactions.



##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates)

##### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2239441	iQ High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates, 25 plates

bio-rad.com/pcrplastics

Microseal 96-Well PCR Plates

Microseal High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates

These PCR plates are designed for Applied Biosystems 0.2 ml tube cyclers, standard real-time PCR systems, and DNA sequencers. They are not recommended for use in Bio-Rad thermal cyclers because the raised ridges around the plate prevent proper sealing in these instruments.

Microseal Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates

These PCR plates feature single-component construction and a skirted design that is suitable for high-throughput plate handling. The robot-friendly design features low-binding polypropylene construction, locator holes, and flat vertical sidewalls for secure handling and easy barcoding. Raised rims around wells provide an excellent surface for tight sealing with a variety of sealing methods and allow easy release of the sealer from the plate. Barcoded plates are also available.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/96wellpcrplates)



Microseal High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plate



Microseal Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plate

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Microseal High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates</b>	
MSS9601	Microseal High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted PCR Plates, clear, 25 plates
<b>Microseal Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates</b>	
MSP9601	Microseal Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates, clear, 50 plates
MSP9605	Microseal Low-Profile 96-Well Skirted PCR Plates, barcoded, clear, 50 plates

## PCR Plastic Consumables

### PCR Plates

[bio-rad.com/pcrplastics](http://bio-rad.com/pcrplastics)

#### Hard-Shell 384-Well Standard PCR Plates

Hard-Shell PCR plates are designed to withstand the stresses of thermal cycling and robotic handling. The patented\* two-component design provides superior stability and flatness, allowing precise positioning for automation. Features include:

- Reaction volumes of 1–30  $\mu$ l (50  $\mu$ l maximum)
- Minimized well-to-well variability that results in extremely uniform results in real-time PCR
- Compatibility with most 384-well thermal cyclers, real-time PCR detection systems, and DNA sequencers
- White-well option for increased fluorescent signal strength
- Color-coded skirts with clear or white wells
- Warp-free skirt and deck for improved robotic handling
- Footprint and well spacing that match ANSI/SBS standard dimensions
- Low-cost, user-readable barcode option

\* U.S. patents 6,340,589; 6,528,302; and 7,347,977.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/384wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/384wellpcrplates)

Download bulletin: 5496



#### Ordering Information

##### Description

##### Clear Wells

##### White Wells

##### Black Wells

#### Hard-Shell 384-Well Standard PCR Plates

Clear shell, 50 plates	HSP3801	HSP3805	—
Red shell, 50 plates	HSP3811	—	—
Yellow shell, 50 plates	HSP3821	—	—
Blue shell, 50 plates	HSP3831	—	—
Green shell, 50 plates	HSP3841	—	—
Black shell, 50 plates	—	HSP3865	HSP3866
Clear shell, barcoded, 50 plates	HSP3901	HSP3905	—
Clear shell, bulk pack of 500 plates	HSP3801B	—	—

Hard-Shell 384-Well 480 PCR Plates

Hard-Shell 384-well 480 PCR plates are optimized to work on the Roche LightCycler 480 and a range of Bio-Rad and Applied Biosystems instruments. They are designed to withstand the stresses of thermal cycling and robotic handling. The two-component design provides superior stability and flatness. Features include:

- Reaction volumes of 1–30 µl (50 µl maximum)
- Minimized well-to-well variability that results in extremely uniform results in real-time PCR
- Warp-free skirt and deck for improved robotic handling
- Black alphanumeric labeling for easy well identification
- Footprint and well spacing that match ANSI/SBS standard dimensions
- Barcoded at row A and column 24 side; available in clear or white well



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/384wellpcrplates](http://bio-rad.com/384wellpcrplates)  
Download bulletin: 5496

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
HSR4805	<b>Hard-Shell 384-Well 480 PCR Plates</b> , clear shell/white well PCR plate for Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, barcoded, rigid 2-component design, 50 plates
HSR4805K	<b>Hard-Shell 384-Well 480 PCR Plates Kit</b> , for use with Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, includes 100 barcoded clear shell/white well PCR plates (2 packs of #HSR4805) and 100 Microseal 'C' optical seals (#MSC1001)
HSR4801	<b>Hard-Shell 384-Well 480 PCR Plates</b> , clear shell/clear well PCR plate for Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, barcoded, rigid 2-component design, 50 plates
HSR4801K	<b>Hard-Shell 384-Well 480 PCR Plates Kit</b> , for use with Roche LightCycler 480 real-time PCR system, includes 100 barcoded clear shell/clear well PCR plates (2 packs of #HSR4801) and 100 Microseal 'C' optical seals (#MSC1001)

Microseal 384-Well Skirted PCR Plates

Microseal 384-well skirted PCR plates feature single-component construction and are ideal for high-throughput thermal cycling applications.

- Barcoded plates are available
- Footprint and well spacing that match ANSI/SBS standard dimensions

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/384wellplates](http://bio-rad.com/384wellplates)

Ordering Information

Description	50 Plates	Barcoded, 50 Plates
<b>Microseal 384-Well Skirted PCR Plates</b>		
Clear	MSP3842	MSP3846
White	MSP3852	—
Black	MSP3862	—

## PCR Plastic Consumables

### PCR Seals

[bio-rad.com/pcrseals](http://bio-rad.com/pcrseals)

## PCR Seals

Effective sealing is essential for PCR and qPCR reactions. Besides cap strips (pages 401–402), Bio-Rad offers many sealing options to fit your needs.

### PCR Plate Seals

#### Microseal 'C' Optical Seals

- Optically clear adhesive films designed for tight seals even on wells with raised rims
- Pressure-sensitive adhesive allows easy application during plate sealing
- Designed with superior optical properties for real-time PCR



Microseal 'C' Optical Seals

#### Microseal 'B' Adhesive Seals, Optically Clear

- Strongest adhesive-based optically clear sealing option designed for real-time PCR plates
- Withstands multiple storage or transport temperatures (–40 to 110°C)



Microseal 'B'  
Adhesive Seals

#### Microseal 'A' Film

- A nonoptical, nonadhesive sealing option for quick pressure-based sealing of plates
- Allows easy removal without the risk of aerosol formation, minimizing cross-contamination
- Convenient option for standard PCR needs

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU



Microseal 'A' Film

#### Microseal 'F' Foil

- Aluminum foil allows opaque sealing option for DNA sequencing (ABI 3700 DNA analyzer) and sample storage
- Acts as a barrier against evaporation in extreme temperatures (–80 to 105°C)
- Pierceable foil for easy sample retrieval



Microseal 'F' Foil



PCR Plastic Consumables

PCR Seals

bio-rad.com/pcrseals

Pressure Pad

This foam pad with magnet distributes lid pressure uniformly over sealing film on plates used in thermal cyclers.

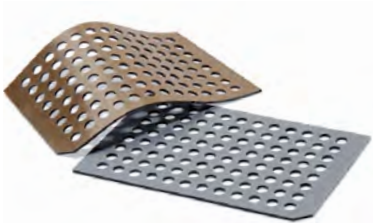
Optical Compression Pad (96-well)

This compression pad enhances the seal integrity of Microseal 'B' clear seals when used in real-time PCR detection systems.

Optical Film Sealing Kit

The sealing kits contain 100 Microseal 'B' clear seals and an optical compression pad.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/pcrseals



Optical Compression Pad



Sealing Roller

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
MSC1001	<b>Microseal 'C' Optical Seals</b> , 100 pressure-sensitive adhesive seals
MSA5001	<b>Microseal 'A' Film</b> , 50 seals
MSB1001	<b>Microseal 'B' Adhesive Seals</b> , 100 optically clear seals
MSF1001	<b>Microseal 'F' Foil</b> , 100 adhesive seals
MSR0001	<b>Sealing Roller</b> , for sealing PCR plates with films
ADR3296	<b>Optical Compression Pad</b> , for improved film sealing of 96-well plates in DNA Engine Opticon 2 and Chromo4 systems
ADR5001	<b>Pressure Pad</b> , uniformly distributes lid pressure for sealing film
MSO1001	<b>Optical Film Sealing Kit</b> , for 96-well plates, includes optical compression pad, 100 Microseal 'B' clear adhesive seals

## PCR Plastic Consumables

### PCR Seals

[bio-rad.com/pcrseals](http://bio-rad.com/pcrseals)

#### See Also

PX1 PCR plate sealer: page 400.

PCR plates: page 404.

#### Heat Sealing Films and Foils

Bio-Rad offers a family of heat sealing films and foils for use with the PX1 PCR plate sealer. These sealing solutions help deliver consistent and reliable data by minimizing sample evaporation during thermal cycling.

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/heatseals](http://bio-rad.com/heatseals)

Request or download bulletin: 6257

##### Optically Clear Heat Seals

These clear polymer films provide a secure sealing option for PCR and real-time PCR applications. The seals are peelable pre- and post-cycling, allowing easy sample retrieval when desired. Features include:

- High light transmission, ideal for optical assays
- Low level of autofluorescence to minimize interference with qPCR detection
- Clear film enables easy inspection of sample wells
- Seal integrity from  $-80$  to  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$



Optically Clear Heat Seal



Permanent Clear Heat Seal

##### Permanent Clear Heat Seal

These seals provide the strongest heat sealing option and are ideal when seals will not be removed. These seals are recommended for water bath cycling. Features include:

- Strong permanent adhesive can withstand water bath cycling
- Clear film enables easy inspection of sample wells
- High solvent resistance
- Seal integrity from  $-80$  to  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$

##### Pierceable Foil Heat Seal

This seal provides a secure sealing option for standard PCR and Droplet Digital PCR (ddPCR) applications. This pierceable foil film enables sample retrieval from select wells. Plates with pierced seals can be resealed with another pierceable foil heat seal. Features include:

- Compatible with Droplet Digital PCR as validated using the QX200 ddPCR system workflow
- High solvent resistance
- Colored stripe clearly identifies sealing surface
- Seal integrity from  $-20$  to  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$



Pierceable Foil Heat Seal

##### Peelable Foil Heat Seal

The peelable foil heat seal is ideal for sample storage. This seal can be easily peeled from PCR plates stored in a  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$  freezer or in liquid nitrogen. This seal is also validated for sealing PCR plates. Features include:

- Forms a peel-away seal
- Moderate solvent resistance
- Seal integrity from  $-200$  to  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$



Peelable Foil Heat Seal

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/heatseals](http://bio-rad.com/heatseals)

Request or download bulletin: 6257

bio-rad.com/pcrseals

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1814030	Optically Clear Heat Seal, package of 100
1814035	Permanent Clear Heat Seal, package of 100
1814040	Pierceable Foil Heat Seal, package of 100
1814045	Peelable Foil Heat Seal, package of 100

Sealing Pads for Automation

Microseal 'P' and 'P+' Sealing Pads

These reusable sealing pads are designed to adhere to a motorized heated lid. Use 'P' pads with Power Bonnet lids, and 'P+' pads with Moto Alpha units. Microseal 'P+' pads provide improved sealing of low-volume reactions — as low as 5 µl in 96-well plates and 1 µl in 384-well plates. Each pad may be used for approximately 25 runs.

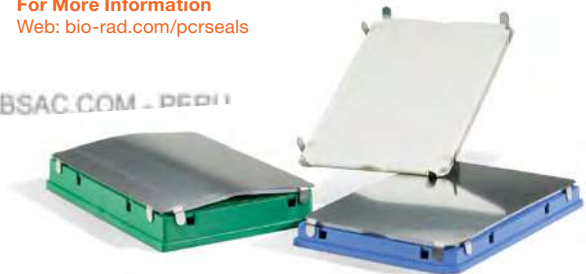


Microseal 'P+' Sealing Pad

Auto-Sealing Lids for PCR Plates

These lids are reusable, automation-friendly sealers that prevent evaporation and contamination during reaction assembly and seal tightly for thermal cycling when the cyclor lid is closed. They can be reused up to 50 times. The lids are constructed of metal with an attached compressible pad. Two varieties are available: a self-releasing arched lid and an arched lid with wide tabs for robotic grippers.

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/pcrseals



Auto-Sealing Lids

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Microseal 'P' and 'P+' Pads</b>	
MSP1001	Microseal 'P' Pads, reusable, for Power Bonnet lids, 10
MSP1002	Microseal 'P+' Pads, reusable, for Moto Alpha unit lids, 10
MSP1003	Microseal 'P' Replacement Pads, for MSL2032, reusable, 10
<b>Auto-Sealing Lids for PCR Plates</b>	
MSL2022	Arched Auto-Sealing PCR Plate Lids, reusable, 4
MSL2032	Arched Auto-Sealing PCR Plate Lids with Wide Tabs, reusable, 4

## PCR Plastic Consumables

### PCR Seals

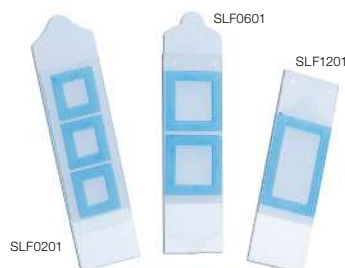
[bio-rad.com/pcrseals](http://bio-rad.com/pcrseals)

#### Frame-Seal Incubation Chambers

Frame-Seal incubation chambers are easy-to-use, strongly adhesive hybridization chambers with flexible plastic coverslips. They provide vapor-tight sealing for FISH, colonies, in situ PCR, and PRINS and allow samples to be recovered easily. The seal withstands temperatures up to 97°C. Frame-Seal chambers should be used with plain (unprinted) glass slides. Slides with highly hydrophobic ink patterns are not recommended for use with Frame-Seal chambers. They are UV-treatable for inactivation of contaminating DNA.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/pcrseals](http://bio-rad.com/pcrseals)



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
SLF0201	<b>Frame-Seal Incubation Chambers</b> , 9 x 9 mm, 25 µl capacity, coverslips included, 100
SLF0601	<b>Frame-Seal Incubation Chambers</b> , 15 x 15 mm, 65 µl capacity, coverslips included, 100
SLF1201	<b>Frame-Seal Incubation Chambers</b> , 17 x 28 mm, 125 µl capacity, coverslips included, 100

Subject Index

C1000 Touch Thermal Cycler, 365	One-Step RT-ddPCR Advanced Kit for Probes, 351
Capping Tools and Racks, 403	PCR Plate Seals, 410
CFX Maestro Software, 373	PCR Tubes and Strips, 401
CFX Maestro Software, Chinese and Russian Editions, 374	Precision Melt Analysis Software, 375
CFX Maestro Software, Security Edition, 374	Prevalence ddPCR SARS-CoV-2 Wastewater Quantification & Fecal Indicator Kits, 357
CFX Opus Real-Time PCR Systems, 370	Precision Melt Supermix (HRM), 390
CFX Duet Real-Time PCR System, 371	PrimePCR Assays and Panels, 376
CFX Qualification Plate, 372	PTC Tempo Thermal Cycler, 365
ddPCR 96-Well Plates, 352	PrimePCR SARS-CoV-2 Variant Assays, 393
ddPCR Enhancer Reagent A, 363	PX1 PCR Plate Sealer, 400
ddPCR Library Quantification Kit, 358	QX200 ddPCR EvaGreen® Supermix, 352
ddPCR Multiplex Mutation Screening Kits, 359	QX200 Droplet Digital PCR Systems, 345
ddPCR Multiplex Supermix, 350	QX Designer Software, 348
ddPCR Residual DNA Quantification Kits, 361	QX Manager Software, 347
ddPCR <i>SMN1</i> Copy Number Determination Kit, 360	QX600 Droplet Digital PCR Systems, 342
ddPCR <i>SMN2</i> Copy Number Determination Kit, 360	QX ONE Droplet Digital PCR System, 344
ddPCR Supermix for Probes, 350	Reaction Modules, 367
ddPCR Supermix for Probes (No dUTP), 349	Reliance One-Step Multiplex Supermix, 385
ddPCR Supermix for Residual DNA Quantification, 351	Reliance Select cDNA Synthesis Kit, 394
Droplet Digital PCR Assays, 356	S1000 Thermal Cycler, 366
Frame-Seal Incubation Chambers, 414	SARS-CoV-2 ddPCR Kit, 353
Hard-Shell 96-Well PCR Plates, 404	SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR Kits, 392
Hard-Shell 384-Well 480 PCR Plates, 409	Sealing Pads for Automation, 413
Hard-Shell 384-Well Standard PCR Plates, 408	SingleShot Cell Lysis Kits, 389
Heat Sealing Films and Foils, 412	SsoAdvanced PreAmp Supermix, 388
iQ High-Profile 96-Well Semi-Skirted Real-Time PCR Plates, 406	SsoAdvanced Universal Inhibitor-Tolerant SYBR® Green Supermix, 382
iQ Supermixes, 384	SsoAdvanced Universal Probes Supermix, 381
iScript Explore One-Step RT and PreAmp Kit, 397	SsoAdvanced Universal SYBR® Green Supermix, 380
iScript Reverse Transcription Kits, 395	SsoFast EvaGreen® Supermixes, 383
iTaq Universal Probes One-Step Kit, 387	T100 Thermal Cycler, 368
iTaq Universal Supermixes, 383	VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 Res DNA Quant Kit, 361
iTaq Universal SYBR® Green One-Step Kit, 386	VeriCheck ddPCR HEK293 Res DNA Size Kit, 362
Microseal 96-Well PCR Plates, 407	VeriCheck ddPCR Mycoplasma Detection Kit, 363
Microseal 384-Well Skirted PCR Plates, 409	ZDC Multiplex RT-PCR Assay, 391
Multiplate 48-Well PCR Plates, 404	
Multiplate 96-Well PCR Plates, 406	





# Plastic Consumables and General Laboratory Equipment



<b>Plastic Consumables</b>	<b>418</b>
Pipets	418
Pipet Tips	419
Micro Test Tubes	423
Reservoirs, EIA Plates, and Additional Plastic Products	425
<b>General Laboratory Equipment</b>	<b>428</b>



## Plastic Consumables

### Pipets

[bio-rad.com/micropipets](http://bio-rad.com/micropipets)

## Plastic Consumables

For liquid-handling applications, Bio-Rad offers pipets, pipet tips, reagent reservoirs, 96-well EIA plates, and tubes.

### Pipets

A full set of high-precision micropipets is available for all your liquid handling needs.

#### Micropipets and Accessories

##### Professional Micropipets

These adjustable-volume digital pipets deliver exceptional performance and are guaranteed to function efficiently and reliably for years. Micropipets are available in five volume ranges: 0.1–2.0, 0.5–10, 2–20, 20–200, and 100–1,000  $\mu\text{L}$ .

Micropipet features include:

- Adjustable digital dial with volume lock
- Improved ergonomic handle and tip ejector
- Accommodation of standard pipet tips and serological pipets
- 3-year warranty\*
- Fully autoclavable\*

\* Except pipet controller.

##### 8-Channel Professional Micropipet

These multichannel micropipets are ideal for use with standard 96-well formats. They have an adjustable working volume range of 5–50  $\mu\text{L}$  or 20–200  $\mu\text{L}$ . A volume lock feature will prevent any accidental volume changes. Along with its ergonomic handle for right- and left-hand use, the manifold can rotate 360° for added pipetting comfort. A curved ejector design pushes tips off in a single step with minimal applied force.

Each channel has an independent precision piston assembly to ensure accuracy and reproducibility from one pipetting series to the next as well as between channels. Each pipet has been tested and supplied with a certificate of quality and a calibration key. The multichannel pipet is fully autoclavable.

##### Professional Pipet Controller

This lightweight, ergonomic, cordless pipet controller can be used with all plastic or glass pipets between 0.1 and 100 mL. Single-hand operation is easy with two-button speed control for aspirating and dispensing. A large LCD display clearly indicates battery status, pipet mode, and pipet speed. The unit comes with a bench stand, wall mount, charger, and 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$  filter.

##### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/micropipets](http://bio-rad.com/micropipets)



Professional Micropipets

##### Professional Micropipet Specifications

	Volume Range, $\mu\text{L}$	Channels	Adjustable-Volume Increments, $\mu\text{L}$
P2	0.1–2.0	1	0.002
P10	0.5–10	1	0.02
P20	2–20	1	0.02
P200	20–200	1	0.2
P1000	100–1,000	1	2.0
8-channel, P50	5–50	8	0.2
8-channel, P200	20–200	8	0.2



8-Channel Professional Micropipet



Pipet Controller

Plastic Consumables

bio-rad.com/pipettips

Pipet Tips

Professional Micropipet Set with Backpack

The professional micropipet set with backpack is a ready-to-go, complete set for those who need to start up a new lab or refresh lab equipment to meet their pipetting needs. This set comes with four professional micropipets (0.5–10, 2–20, 20–200, and 100–1,000 µl), a round carousel pipet rack that can hold up to six single-channel micropipets, four racks of Bio-Rad pipet tips (TBR-14, -35, -40, and Prot/Elec) for general lab use, and a Bio-Rad backpack.

Carousel Pipet Rack

This round benchtop pipet rack holds up to six single-channel pipets.



Professional Micropipet Set with Backpack

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1660499	Professional Micropipet, adjustable volume, 0.1–2.0 µl
1660505	Professional Micropipet, adjustable volume, 0.5–10 µl
1660506	Professional Micropipet, adjustable volume, 2–20 µl
1660507	Professional Micropipet, adjustable volume, 20–200 µl
1660508	Professional Micropipet, adjustable volume, 100–1,000 µl
1660496	Professional Micropipet, 8-channel, adjustable volume, 5–50 µl
1660495	Professional Micropipet, 8-channel, adjustable volume, 20–200 µl
1660486	Professional Micropipet Set with Backpack, set includes 4 professional series micropipets: P10, P20, P200, P1000, carousel pipet rack, 4 racks of pipet tips (TBR-14, -35, -40, Prot/Elec), and Bio-Rad backpack
17006704	Professional Micropipet Prep Set, set of 3 Professional Adjustable-Volume Digital Micropipets: 2–20 µl, 20–200 µl, and 100–1,000 µl
17006703	Professional Micropipet Complete Set, set of 5 Professional Adjustable-Volume Digital Micropipets: 0.1–2 µl, 0.5–10 µl, 2–20 µl, 20–200 µl, and 100–1,000 µl
1660490	Professional Pipet Controller, 120 V, 0.1–100 ml, includes bench stand, charger, wall mount, 0.45 µm filter
1660487	Carousel Pipet Rack, holds 6 single-channel micropipets

Pipet Tips

Bio-Rad's pipet tips are made from virgin polypropylene and have been accurately molded for an airtight fit. The tips are guaranteed to have a smooth interior surface, which is essential for precision pipetting.

- Tips and racks are autoclavable at 120°C at 15 lb of pressure for 15 min; tips presterilized by e-beam irradiation are also available
- All materials used in both clear and colored pipet tips have been formulated without heavy metals
- Xcluda pipet tips have been independently tested and certified to be free of DNase, RNase, and pyrogens
- Pipet tip racks are manufactured from polypropylene, with a plastic content code of 5, and are free of labels for convenient recycling

## Plastic Consumables

### Pipet Tips

[bio-rad.com/pipettips](http://bio-rad.com/pipettips)

#### Tip Selection Guide

Pipet Type	Tip Type	Pipet Type	Tip Type
<b>Bio-Rad Professional</b>		<b>Oxford Benchmate</b>	
0.1–2.0 µl	Xcluda A, Seque/Pro, BR-14, TBR-14	0.5–10 µl	Seque/Pro, Xcluda A, 14
0.5–10 µl	Xcluda A, Seque/Pro, BR-31, TBR-14	10–50 µl	Xcluda J, 35, 37–39
2–20 µl	Xcluda B, Prot/Elec, BR-35, TBR-35	40–200 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda C, D, G, 35, 37–39
20–200 µl	Xcluda D, Prot/Elec, MTP-26, -35, -37, -38, MTP-28-S, BR-35, -37, -38, -39, TBR-35	200–1,000 µl	Xcluda E
100–1,000 µl	Xcluda H, BR-40, 41, TBR-40, -41	<b>Rainin Pipetman and EDP Series</b>	
<b>Costar (8-Pette, 12-Pette)</b>		0.1–10 µl	Seque/Pro, Xcluda F, 31
20–200 µl	28	2–20 µl	Prot/Elec, Seque/Pro, Xcluda B, 31, 35, 37–39
25–200 µl	28	10–100 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda C and G, 35, 37–39
<b>Eppendorf</b>		20–200 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda D, 35, 37–39
0.5–10 µl	Seque/Pro, Xcluda F, 31	100–1,000 µl	Xcluda E, 40, 41
2–20 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda B, 14, 35, 37–39	<b>Socorex</b>	
10–100 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda C and G, 35, 37–39	0.5–10 µl	Seque/Pro
50–250 µl	39, 40, 41	1–200 µl	Prot/Elec, 35, 37–39
100–1,000 µl	Xcluda H, 41	200–1,000 µl	40, 41
<b>Excalibur</b>		<b>Titertek Flow</b>	
1–200 µl	Prot/Elec, 35, 37–39	5–200 µl	26
200–1,000 µl	40, 41	5–300 µl	Xcluda D
<b>Thermo Labsystems Finnpiptette</b>		<b>Volac</b>	
5–40 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda B, C, G, 35, 37–39	1–20 µl	Prot/Elec, 31, 35, 37–39
40–200 µl	Prot/Elec, Xcluda C and G, 35, 37–39	1–200 µl	Prot/Elec, 35, 37–39
200–1,000 µl	Xcluda E	200–1,000 µl	40, 41

#### See Also

Thermal cyclers  
for PCR:  
page 364.

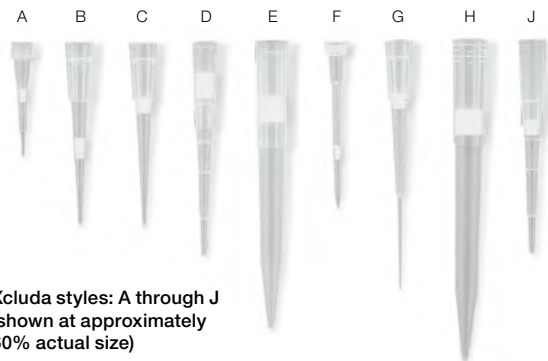
Real-time PCR  
systems:  
page 369.

#### Xcluda Aerosol Barrier Pipet Tips

Xcluda aerosol barrier pipet tips guard against aerosol contamination of samples, a feature of particular importance in PCR experiments. The barrier will not seal on contact with liquid, which protects samples from accidental loss, if unintentional overpipetting occurs. Offered in nine different styles, the tips fit a variety of pipets. They are available presterilized in fully enclosed racks and are independently tested and certified to be free of DNase, RNase, and pyrogens.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/xcluda](http://bio-rad.com/xcluda)



Xcluda styles: A through J  
(shown at approximately  
60% actual size)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2112001	<b>Xcluda Style A</b> , 0.5–10 µl, 960
2112006	<b>Xcluda Style B</b> , 2–20 µl, 960
2112011	<b>Xcluda Style C</b> , 10–100 µl, 960
2112016	<b>Xcluda Style D</b> , 20–200 µl, 960
2112021	<b>Xcluda Style E</b> , 100–1,000 µl, 960
2112026	<b>Xcluda Style F</b> , 0.5–10 µl, 1,000
2112031	<b>Xcluda Style G</b> , 10–100 µl, 1,000
2112036	<b>Xcluda Style H</b> , 100–1,000 µl, 1,000
2112041	<b>Xcluda Style J</b> , 10–100 µl, 960
1660492	<b>Professional Pipet Controller</b> , 220 V for Australia, 0.1–100 ml, includes bench stand, charger, wall mount, 0.45 µm filter
1660487	<b>Carousel Pipet Rack</b> , holds 6 single-channel micropipets

bio-rad.com/pipettips

Pipet Tips for Gel Loading

Seque/Pro Capillary Pipet Tips

Seque/Pro capillary pipet tips have an average OD of <0.3 mm, making them ideal for loading sequencing gels or IEF tube gels. Seque/Pro tips perform best when used with Eppendorf ultra micropipets (0.5–10 µl) and can also be used with Rainin Pipetman 10 and 20 µl pipets.

Prot/ElecPipet Tips

Prot/Elec tips fit easily within a gap of 0.75 mm between vertical slab gel plates while maintaining a large bore for fast sample flow. The 200 µl capacity tips are molded to fit Rainin Pipetman 20, 100, and 200 pipets and Eppendorf 20 and 100 µl pipets. Prot/Elec tips are also available with an aerosol barrier to guard against airborne contaminants and cross-contamination of samples (see Xcluda style G).



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/gelloading](http://bio-rad.com/gelloading)  
Download bulletin: 5676

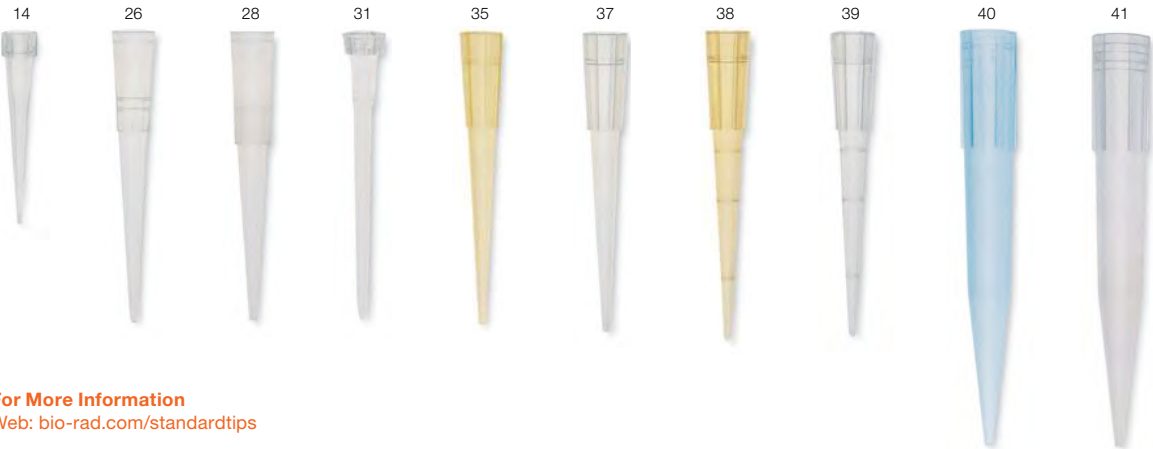
See Also

Vertical electrophoresis systems: page 192.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2239911	Seque/Pro Capillary Pipet Tips, in enclosed autoclavable rack, 0.5–10 µl, 200
2239912	Seque/Pro Capillary Pipet Tips, sterilized in enclosed rack, 0.5–10 µl, 200
2239915	Prot/Elec Pipet Tips, bulk pack, plastic bag in dust-free box, 1–200 µl, 1,000
2239917	Prot/Elec Pipet Tips, racked, 12 x 17 format, 204 per rack with a cover on each rack, 1–200 µl, 1,020
2239916	Prot/Elec Pipet Tips, racked, 8 x 12 format, 96 per rack with a cover on each rack, 1–200 µl, 960

Standard Pipet Tips



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/standardtips](http://bio-rad.com/standardtips)

See Also

PCR tubes: page 401.

Tip Packaging Options

Packaging Option	Standard Tip Type Number									
	14	26	28	31	35	37	38	39	40	41
BR	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RBR					•					
TBR	•				•				•	•
MTP		•			•	•	•			
MTP-S (sterilized)			•		•	•	•			

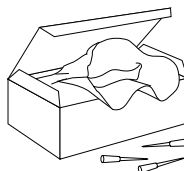
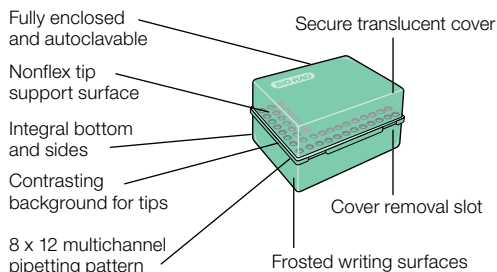
## Plastic Consumables

### Pipet Tips

bio-rad.com/pipettips

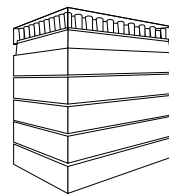
#### MTP

8 x 12 format, enclosed, nonflex racks are suitable for repeated reloading and autoclaving. Racked tips are also available presterilized.



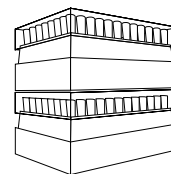
#### BR

Bulk tips, plastic bag in a dust-free box.



#### RBR

Racked tips, one cover on a stack of nested racks.



#### TBR

Ideal for autoclaving, each rack has its own lid and covered bottom for full enclosure.

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>MTP 8 x 12 Format, Enclosed Racks</b>	
2239301	<b>MTP-26 Tips</b> , clear, 5–200 µl, 960
2239303	<b>MTP-35 Tips</b> , yellow, 1–200 µl, 960
2239304	<b>MTP-37 Tips</b> , clear, 1–200 µl, 960
2239313	<b>MTP-38 Tips</b> , yellow, graduated, beveled, 1–200 µl, 960
<b>MTP-S 8 x 12 Format, Enclosed Racks, Presterilized*</b>	
2239307	<b>MTP-28-S Tips</b> , clear, 25–200 µl, 960
2239308	<b>MTP-35-S Tips</b> , yellow, 1–200 µl, 960
2239309	<b>MTP-37-S Tips</b> , clear, 1–200 µl, 960
2239318	<b>MTP-38-S Tips</b> , yellow, graduated, beveled, 1–200 µl, 960
<b>BR Bulk Tips</b>	
2239014	<b>BR-14 Tips</b> , clear, 0.1–10 µl, 1,000
2239028	<b>BR-28 Tips</b> , clear, 25–200 µl, 1,000
2239031	<b>BR-31 Tips</b> , clear, 0.5–10 µl, 1,000
2239035	<b>BR-35 Tips</b> , yellow, 1–200 µl, 1,000
2239037	<b>BR-37 Tips</b> , clear, 1–200 µl, 1,000
2239038	<b>BR-38 Tips</b> , yellow, graduated, beveled, 1–200 µl, 1,000
2239039	<b>BR-39 Tips</b> , clear, graduated, beveled, 1–200 µl, 1,000
2239040	<b>BR-40 Tips</b> , blue, 100–1,000 µl, 500
2239041	<b>BR-41 Tips</b> , clear, 100–1,000 µl, 500
<b>RBR Racked Tips, One Cover on Nested Racks</b>	
2239135	<b>RBR-35 Tips</b> , yellow, 1–200 µl, 1,000
<b>TBR Racked Tips, Cover on Each Rack</b>	
2239354	<b>TBR-14 Tips</b> , clear, 0.1–10 µl, 1,000
2239347	<b>TBR-35 Tips</b> , yellow, 1–200 µl, 1,000
2239350	<b>TBR-40 Tips</b> , blue, 100–1,000 µl, 1,000
2239351	<b>TBR-41 Tips</b> , clear, 100–1,000 µl, 1,000

#### MTP 8 x 12 Format, Enclosed Racks

#### MTP-S 8 x 12 Format, Enclosed Racks, Presterilized\*

#### BR Bulk Tips

#### RBR Racked Tips, One Cover on Nested Racks

#### TBR Racked Tips, Cover on Each Rack

\* Presterilized racks and polyethylene plugs are not suitable for autoclaving. Order unsterilized racks to reload tubes and autoclave.

Micro Test Tubes

Titertube Micro Test Tubes

Tubes and racks are made of polypropylene; they are autoclavable to 120°C and freezable to –80°C. The polyethylene plugs, which seal tightly for storage, are not designed for repeated use and cannot be autoclaved. The tubes are offered in sterile and unsterilized strips of eight, which may be cut to separate the tubes. Titertube micro test tubes have:

- 1 ml capacity, 8.8 x 45 mm
- Spacing that matches 96-well plates
- Enclosed racks that stack to store 5,800 samples/ft<sup>3</sup>
- Racks with a grid for identification of contents



For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/titertube](http://bio-rad.com/titertube)

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2239390	<b>Titertube Micro Test Tubes</b> , unsterilized, 10 racks of 96 tubes
2239395*	<b>Titertube Micro Test Tubes</b> , presterilized, 10 racks of 96 tubes
2239391	<b>Titertube Micro Test Tubes</b> , unsterilized, bulk, 1,000
2239393	<b>Titertube Plugs</b> , unsterilized, 960 in 120 strips of 8
2239392*	<b>Titertube Plugs</b> , presterilized, 960 in 120 strips of 8
2239394	<b>Titertube Rack</b> , empty, holds 96 Titertube micro test tubes, 10

\* Presterilized racks and polyethylene plugs are not suitable for autoclaving. Order unsterilized racks to reload tubes and autoclave.

EZ Micro and Standard Micro Test Tubes

EZ Micro graduated polypropylene test tubes have a frosted marking area and a flat top that is pierceable by a 19 gauge or thicker needle. Standard polypropylene micro test tubes are recommended for solvent extraction and heating when a very tight cap seal is required. Because of their tighter cap fit, standard tubes may be more difficult to manipulate in applications that require repeated opening and closing of the tubes. Separate polyethylene caps for the 1.5 ml capless tubes have a knurled top for easy handling.

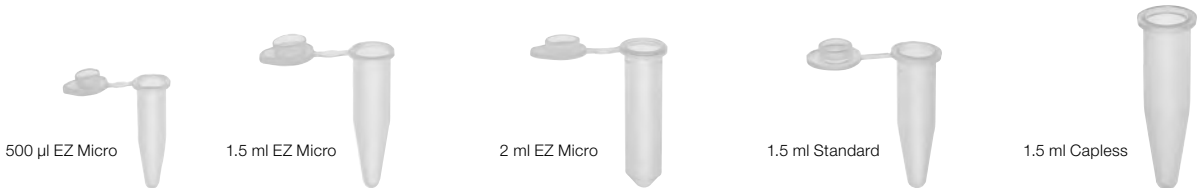
For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/ezmicro](http://bio-rad.com/ezmicro)  
Download bulletin: 5676

The micro test tubes are:

- Suitable for general-purpose benchtop centrifuge use; sturdy uniform walls easily withstand up to 13,000 x g
- Autoclavable\* to 120°C; freezable to –80°C
- Available in 2 ml, 1.5 ml, and 500 µl sizes



\* 1.5 ml colored microcentrifuge tubes are not autoclavable.



## Plastic Consumables

### Micro Test Tubes

bio-rad.com/microtesttube

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2239503	<b>EZ Micro Test Tubes</b> , 500 µl, clear, 1,000
2239480	<b>EZ Micro Test Tubes</b> , 1.5 ml, clear, 500
2239430*	<b>EZ Micro Test Tubes</b> , 2 ml, clear, 500
2239501	<b>Micro Test Tubes</b> , standard, 1.5 ml, clear, 500
2239500	<b>Micro Test Tubes</b> , capless, 1.5 ml, polypropylene, clear, graduated, 500
2239490	<b>Separate Caps</b> , for capless micro test tubes, white, 1,000
1660473	<b>Colored Microcentrifuge Tubes</b> , 1.5 ml, 6 colors, 600

\* To fit centrifuges, 2 ml tubes have thinner walls than standard tubes and are intended for short runs at less than 13,000 x g. Heavy samples, high g forces, long runs, or centrifuges that radiate excessive heat may damage these tubes.

#### Screwcap Micro Test Tubes

Screwcap micro test tubes and caps are made of polypropylene. O-rings are made of a blend of polyethylene and polypropylene. Features include:

- O-ring operating range from -55 to 150°C
- Uniform walls for uniform heat transfer
- Conical bottoms for pellet collection
- Knurled caps for easy handling

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/screwcap](http://bio-rad.com/screwcap)  
Download bulletin: 5676



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2240165	<b>0.5 ml Conical Tubes</b> , with installed O-ring screwcaps, sterilized, 500
2240185	<b>0.5 ml Skirted Tubes</b> , with installed O-ring screwcaps, sterilized, 500
2240100	<b>1.5 ml Conical Tubes</b> , with separate O-ring screwcaps, unsterilized, 500
2240110	<b>1.5 ml Conical Tubes</b> , with installed O-ring screwcaps, sterilized, 500
2240130	<b>2.0 ml Skirted Tubes</b> , with separate O-ring screwcaps, unsterilized, 500
2240140	<b>2.0 ml Skirted Tubes</b> , with installed O-ring screwcaps, sterilized, 500



Plastic Consumables

bio-rad.com/liquidhandling

Reservoirs, EIA Plates, and Additional Plastic Products

Reservoirs, EIA Plates, and Additional Plastic Products

Reagent Reservoirs

Disposable reagent reservoirs are presterilized and compatible with multichannel pipets. Their sloping design enables effective liquid pickup. The 50 ml capacity is graduated to 25 ml in 5 ml increments.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/reagentreservoirs](http://bio-rad.com/reagentreservoirs)



Reagent Reservoir

See Also

PCR tubes:  
page 401.  
ELISA reagents:  
page 325.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2244872	Sterilized Reagent Reservoirs, graduated, polystyrene, 5 per package, box of 200

96-Well EIA Plates

For EIAs, ELISAs, and other protein-binding assays, use the Costar 96-well flat bottom EIA plate. This plate binds more protein more uniformly than any other plate.

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/EIAPlates](http://bio-rad.com/EIAPlates)

Costar 96-Well  
Flat Bottom EIA Plate



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
2240096	Costar 96-Well Flat Bottom EIA Plates, polystyrene, 5 per package, box of 100

## Plastic Consumables

### Reservoirs, EIA Plates, and Additional Plastic Products

[bio-rad.com/liquidhandling](http://bio-rad.com/liquidhandling)

#### See Also

Cuvettes:  
page 31.

#### Tube Racks and Storage Boxes

Bio-Rad plastic racks and storage units provide the ultimate in ease of storage and sample organization.

##### Racks and Storage Box Selection Guide

	Capacity	Dimensions (W x D x H)
Green racks	80 x 1.5/2.0 ml tubes	6.1 x 23.1 x 2.7 cm
Tube racks	60 x 15 ml 24 x 50 ml	10.5 x 24.6 x 7.2 cm 11.0 x 30.0 x 8.5 cm
Storage boxes	100 x 1.5/2.0 ml tubes	14.2 x 14.2 x 5.5 cm

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/racks](http://bio-rad.com/racks)



Storage Boxes and Green Rack



Tube Rack

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1660481	<b>Green Racks</b> , hold 80 x 1.5/2.0 ml tubes, set of 5
1660483	<b>Tube Racks</b> , hold 60 x 15 ml tubes, set of 5
1660484	<b>Tube Racks</b> , hold 24 x 50 ml tubes, set of 5
1660482	<b>Storage Boxes</b> , hold 100 x 1.5/2.0 ml tubes, set of 5, multicolored

Plastic Consumables

bio-rad.com/plastics

Reservoirs, EIA Plates, and Additional Plastic Products

Additional Plastic Consumables

Bio-Rad now offers a wide selection of disposable plastic components for your everyday cell/bacterial culturing uses in the lab.

- **Petri dishes** – ready-to-use polystyrene cell and bacterial culture petri dishes, 60 mm diameter, sterile
- **Gel staining trays** – disposable plastic trays ideal for staining mini gels
- **Inoculation loops** – the loops are smooth and flexible, making it easy to achieve uniform and smooth streaking without damaging the agar surface. Using disposable inoculation loops eliminates the risk of cross-contamination due to improper sterilization and the loops do not need flaming, which reduces fire hazards in the laboratory; 10 µl, sterile
- **Jellyfish foam floating racks** – hold up to 12 microcentrifuge tubes, for use in cold and hot water baths
- **Disposable plastic transfer pipets** – polyethylene plastic pipet bulbs for liquid handling needs; sterile and nonsterile pipets are available
- **Conical centrifuge tubes** – 15 ml polypropylene conical tubes with volume graduations and screw caps
- **Cell culture tubes** – round bottom snap cap culture tube, 14 ml, sterile



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1660476	<b>Cell Culture Tubes</b> , 17 x 100 mm, 14 ml, sterile, 25
1660475	<b>Conical Centrifuge Tubes</b> , 15 ml, 50
1660470	<b>Petri Dishes</b> , 60 mm diameter, sterile, 500
1660471	<b>Inoculation Loops</b> , 10 µl, sterile, 80
1660474	<b>Disposable Plastic Transfer Pipets</b> , sterile, 1 ml, graduated, 500
1660480	<b>Disposable Plastic Transfer Pipets</b> , nonsterile, 1 ml, graduated, 500
1660477	<b>Gel Staining Trays</b> , 4
1660479	<b>Jellyfish Foam Floating Racks</b> , 8

## General Laboratory Equipment

[bio-rad.com/labequipment](http://bio-rad.com/labequipment)

# General Laboratory Equipment

### See Also

UView 6x loading dye and stain: page 265.

### UView Mini Transilluminator

Visualize your gel using the compact UView mini transilluminator.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/uview](http://bio-rad.com/uview)



### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1660531	<b>UView Mini Transilluminator</b>

### Centrifuges

- **Mini centrifuge** — includes microtube and PCR strip tube rotors and 0.5/0.6 ml, 0.4/0.25 ml, and 0.2 ml tube adaptors; the maximum speed is 6,000 rpm (2,000 x g). Includes power adaptor for U.S./Canada, EU, UK, and Australia
- **Model 16K microcentrifuge** — accommodates 1.5 or 2.0 ml tubes and has a quick-spin feature; the maximum speed is 14,000 rpm (16,000 x g). Safe for coldroom operation
- **PCR tube adaptor for model 16K microcentrifuge** — holds two PCR 8-tube strips or 16 individual 0.2 ml tubes

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/centrifuges](http://bio-rad.com/centrifuges)



Model 16K Microcentrifuge  
(PCR tube adaptor sold separately)



Mini Centrifuge  
(includes PCR tube adaptor)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12011919	<b>Mini Centrifuge</b> , 100–240 V
1660602	<b>Model 16K Microcentrifuge</b> , 120 V
1660612	<b>Model 16K Microcentrifuge</b> , 220 V
1660620	<b>PCR Tube Adaptor</b> , for model 16K microcentrifuge

General Laboratory Equipment

bio-rad.com/labequipment

Mixing Devices

- **Mini rocker** — provides superior three-dimensional mixing action; gentle yet thorough rocking makes it ideal to use for western blot incubations and gel staining. Compact footprint requires minimal benchspace and enables it to fit inside our mini incubation oven
- **Tube roller** — allows mixing of samples both horizontally and vertically. The compact design enables it to fit inside our mini incubation oven, making it ideal for mixing liquids while incubating. Comes with three interchangeable tube rotisseries to accommodate tubes from 1.5–50 ml. Compact footprint requires minimal benchspace
- **BR-2000 vortexer** — a general-purpose vortex mixer; a flathead dimpled adaptor is also available
- **UltraRocker rocking platform** — dual-platform rocker that can be used for staining and destaining gels and blots, Southern hybridization, and overnight incubation

For More Information  
Web: bio-rad.com/mixingdevices



Mini Rocker



Tube Roller



BR-2000 Vortexer  
(flathead dimpled adaptor  
sold separately)



UltraRocker Rocking Platform

See Also

Micro test tubes:  
page 423.  
PCR tubes:  
page 401.

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
1660710	<b>Mini Rocker</b> , 120 V, includes two blotting boxes
1660720	<b>Mini Rocker</b> , 230 V (EU/UK), includes two blotting boxes
1660711	<b>Tube Roller</b> , 120 V, includes 3 tube carousels for 1.5, 15, and 50 ml tubes
1660721	<b>Tube Roller</b> , 230 V, includes 3 tube carousels for 1.5, 15, and 50 ml tubes
1660722	<b>Tube Roller</b> , 230 V (UK), includes 3 tube carousels for 1.5, 15, and 50 ml tubes
1660610	<b>BR-2000 Vortexer</b> , 120 V
1660611	<b>BR-2000 Vortexer</b> , 230 V
1660621	<b>BR-2000 Vortexer</b> , 230 V (UK)
1660622	<b>Flathead Dimpled Adaptor</b> , for BR-2000 vortexer
1660709	<b>UltraRocker Rocking Platform</b> , 120 V
1660719	<b>UltraRocker Rocking Platform</b> , 230 V

## General Laboratory Equipment

[bio-rad.com/labequipment](http://bio-rad.com/labequipment)

### Temperature Control Equipment

- **Benchtop shaking incubator** — handles small batch culture needs easily, for example, growing bacteria or yeast up to 4 L. The incubation temperature can be set in 0.1° increments up to 65°C. The shaker speed is adjustable between 20 and 300 rpm for periods up to 99 hours or continuous operation. It features outstanding temperature uniformity and stability. Secure a wide variety of vessels with many available accessories
- **Digital dry bath** — digitally controlled dry bath that is ideal for a multitude of laboratory procedures where incubation of samples is needed. It is accurate, built for safe continuous operation, economical, and versatile. Comes with one aluminum alloy 1.5 ml heating block (24 x 1.5 ml capacity). Additional 0.5, 2.0, and 15 ml heating blocks with 24 x 0.5, 24 x 2.0, and 12 x 15 ml capacity, respectively, can be purchased separately; 15 ml dry bath block not shown
- **Mini incubation oven** — can accommodate up to eighty 6.5 cm plates and operates at temperatures up to 60°C. Contains a rear port to allow insertion of our tube roller or mini rocker for temperature-controlled mixing
- **Water bath** — temperature controlled, dependable, affordable water bath that includes stainless steel tank and lid, electrostatically applied finish that resists rust, corrosion, and scratches, over-temperature protection, and thermometer



Benchtop Shaking Incubator



Digital Dry Bath



0.5 ml  
Dry Bath Block



2.0 ml  
Dry Bath Block



Mini Incubation Oven



Water Bath

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/tempcontrol](http://bio-rad.com/tempcontrol)

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17002944	<b>Benchtop Shaking Incubator Starter Set</b> , 120 V, includes 6 flask clamps
17002945	<b>Benchtop Shaking Incubator Expanded Set</b> , 120 V, includes 34 flask clamps and 1 petri dish shelf
17002946	<b>Benchtop Shaking Incubator Starter Set</b> , 230 V (EU/UK), includes 6 flask clamps
17002947	<b>Benchtop Shaking Incubator Expanded Set</b> , 230 V (EU/UK), includes 34 flask clamps and 1 petri dish shelf
1660562	<b>Digital Dry Bath</b> , 120 V, includes 1.5 ml heating block
1660563	<b>Digital Dry Bath</b> , 230 V (EU/UK), includes 1.5 ml heating block
1660565	<b>Digital Dry Bath Heating Block, 0.5 ml</b> , for 24 x 0.5 ml tubes
1660566	<b>Digital Dry Bath Heating Block, 2.0 ml</b> , for 24 x 2.0 ml tubes
1660567	<b>Digital Dry Bath Heating Block, 15 ml</b> , for 12 x 15 ml tubes
1660501	<b>Mini Incubation Oven</b> , 120 V
1660504	<b>Temperature-Controlled Water Bath</b> , 120 V
1660712	<b>Mini Incubation Oven and Mini Rocker</b> , 120 V
1660713	<b>Mini Incubation Oven and Tube Roller</b> , 120 V
1660570	<b>Digital Dry Bath Heating Blocks</b> , 3 pack, 0.5, 2.0, and 15 ml blocks
1660571	<b>Digital Dry Bath with 4 heating Blocks</b> , 115 V, includes 0.5, 1.5, 2.0, and 15 ml blocks, for the U.K. and Europe,
1660572	<b>Digital Dry Bath with 4 Heating Blocks</b> , 230 V, includes 0.5, 1.5, 2.0, and 15 ml blocks

Subject Index

- 96-Well EIA Plates, 425
- Additional Plastic Consumables, 427
- Centrifuges, 428
- EZ Micro and Standard Micro Test Tubes, 423
- Micropipets and Accessories, 418
- Mixing Devices, 429
- Pipet Tips for Gel Loading, 421
- Reagent Reservoirs, 425
- Screwcap Micro Test Tubes, 424
- Standard Pipet Tips, 421
- Temperature Control Equipment, 430
- Titertube Micro Test Tubes, 423
- Tube Racks and Storage Boxes, 426
- UView Transilluminator, 428
- Xcluda Aerosol Barrier Pipet Tips, 420





WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU
-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

--	--	--

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU



## Bio-Rad Explorer Educational Products



<b>Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education</b>	<b>434</b>
Newest Products	434
Biotechnology Textbook	438
Advanced and Project-Based Kits	439
Classroom Kits	442

## Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

### Newest Products

bio-rad.com/explorer

# Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

## Do You Have Teaching Responsibilities?

### Videos

Bio-Rad  
Explorer Videos



bio-rad.com/  
explorervideos

The Bio-Rad Explorer program makes it easy for educators to meet AAAS and NSF's goals for Vision and Change in Undergraduate Biology Education. The program provides kits, a textbook, and modular lab series that bring project-based learning and research skills into the classroom. Meet the challenge to:

- Integrate core concepts and competencies throughout your curriculum
- Focus on student-centered and project-based learning
- Engage the biology community in the implementation of change

For more information about the products listed here, request the current Bio-Rad Explorer catalog (bulletin 2112) or visit [bio-rad.com/explorer](http://bio-rad.com/explorer).

**BIO-RAD**  
**Explorer**  
HANDS-ON INQUIRY-BASED SCIENCE EDUCATION



## Newest Products

### New Virus Detection and Transmission Kit

A patient stumbles into a hospital with severe symptoms associated with a newly emerging virus. Doctors diagnose the infection while public health officials track down others who might be infected. The individual was previously at a restaurant, but how did the virus spread?

Based on published viral transmission case studies, this activity puts your students in the role of pathologist and epidemiologist as they analyze patient samples and use patient information to determine how a virus spread through a restaurant.

Use one of four included scenarios to keep students engaged and to highlight important details of viral biology, pathophysiology, molecular diagnostic techniques, and transmission modes.

- Curriculum connections to virology, epidemiology, respiratory and gastrointestinal functions and disease, DNA structure, PCR, and gel electrophoresis



- Choice of four different viral disease scenarios
- Preamplified PCR DNA samples to teach PCR without a thermal cycler

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/viruskit](http://bio-rad.com/viruskit)

### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17008261EDU	<b>Virus Detection and Transmission Kit</b> , includes DNA samples, molecular weight ruler, loading dye, and microcentrifuge tubes; provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17008241EDU	<b>Virus Detection and Transmission Kit plus Fast Blast Electrophoresis Reagents</b> , includes DNA samples, molecular weight ruler, loading dye, Fast Blast DNA stain, agarose, TAE buffer, and microcentrifuge tubes; provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17008251EDU	<b>Virus Detection and Transmission Kit plus Uview Electrophoresis Reagents</b> , includes DNA samples, molecular weight ruler, UView 6x loading dye and stain, agarose, TAE buffer, and microcentrifuge tubes; provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations

## Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

bio-rad.com/explorer

Newest Products

## Out of the Blue CRISPR and Genotyping Extension Kits

Perform real CRISPR gene editing in your laboratory class!

CRISPR gene editing is revolutionizing scientific research. Now your students can do real CRISPR-Cas9 gene editing in the classroom using Bio-Rad's educational CRISPR gene editing kits.

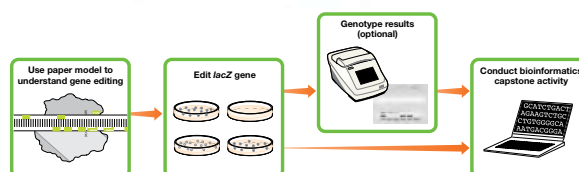
- Out of the Blue CRISPR Kit — apply CRISPR-Cas9 technology to disrupt the *lacZ* gene in *E. coli* and produce a phenotype that can be readily visualized through blue-white screening
- Out of the Blue CRISPR Genotyping Extension — (optional) confirm the edit at the molecular level using multiplex PCR and agarose gel electrophoresis

Armed with their hands-on CRISPR gene editing experience, your students then use bioinformatics to explore the power and the limitations of this new technology and to debate the ethics of its use.

The Out of the Blue CRISPR and Genotyping Extension kits earned the 2020 Science Educators' Best of Show award for Best New Technology Innovation for Science from the National Science Teaching Association (NSTA).

See our comprehensive award-winning teaching supports at [bio-rad.com/teachCRISPR](https://www.bio-rad.com/teachCRISPR).

- Hands-on, true CRISPR gene editing — students get direct experience with this powerful technology
- Visible phenotype — results can be observed with the naked eye in as little as 22 hr
- Safe — familiar and common reagents and non-pathogenic, non-biofilm-forming bacteria generate a phenotype that is common to molecular biology
- Accessible — does not require specialized equipment or techniques
- Well-designed controls — demonstrate the role of each component used in CRISPR-Cas9 gene editing to reinforce learning



- Comprehensive, supportive curriculum — includes background about the components of a CRISPR-Cas9 system, the science — and math — behind its accuracy and flexibility, and the guided bioinformatic analysis of CRISPR targets students design themselves
- Designed for use in the classroom, these activities can be completed in 50-minute class periods and use familiar and safe reagents, techniques, and organisms. If you can perform a pGLO bacterial transformation in your classroom, you can do CRISPR gene editing!

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/outoftheblue](https://www.bio-rad.com/outoftheblue)

## Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17006081EDU	<b>Out of the Blue CRISPR and Genotyping Extension Kits</b> , CRISPR-Cas9 gene editing kit (12012608EDU) and genotyping extension kit (120126078EDU) package. Requires electrophoresis reagents, sold separately. For educational use only — not for self-administration
12012608EDU	<b>Out of the Blue CRISPR Kit</b> , CRISPR-Cas9 gene editing kit, includes Refill Pack (12012620EDU) materials, LB agar and broth, petri dishes, inoculation loops, and microtubes. For educational use only — not for self-administration
12012607EDU	<b>Out of the Blue Genotyping Extension</b> , CRISPR-Cas9 genotyping extension kit, includes Out of the Blue Extension Refill Pack materials (12012708EDU), InstaGene matrix, and PCR, micro, and conical tubes. Requires Out of the Blue CRISPR kit (12012608EDU) and electrophoresis reagents, sold separately. For educational use only

## Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

### Newest Products

bio-rad.com/explorer

#### DNA Barcoding Kits

With our DNA Barcoding kits, students determine the species of fish, mammals, insects, or fungi based on the DNA sequence of a standard reference gene (*cytochrome c oxidase I* (COI) or the internal transcribed spacer (ITS). Students extract DNA from tissue, amplify the gene by PCR, verify PCR products by agarose gel electrophoresis, sequence the gene, and then use the sequence obtained and bioinformatics to genetically identify the species. The unique sequence produced for a given sample is considered to be its DNA barcode.

Kits and refill modules are available for the investigation of fish, mammalian, insect, and fungal samples.

- Perform DNA extraction, PCR amplification, and gel electrophoresis
- Use DNA sequencing and bioinformatics to determine species identity
- Examine biodiversity or see if marketplace substitution is occurring
- Contribute to global initiatives for barcoding life



**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/barcoding](http://bio-rad.com/barcoding)

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
12012608EDU	<b>Fish DNA Barcoding Kit</b> , PCR and bioinformatics kit, includes DNA Extraction Module (12016408EDU) and Fish PCR Module (12016300EDU); for extraction and PCR amplification of up to 16 fish DNA and control samples (8 student workstations, 2 samples per workstation, 2–4 students per workstation); for educational use only
17007366EDU	<b>Mammals, Insects, and Fungi DNA Barcoding Kit</b> , PCR and bioinformatics kit, includes DNA Extraction Module (12016408EDU) and Mammals, Insects, and Fungi PCR Module (12016353EDU); for extraction and PCR amplification of up to 16 DNA and control samples (8 student workstations, 2 samples per workstation, 2–4 students per workstation); for educational use only
17007154EDU	<b>Fish, Mammals, Insects, and Fungi DNA Barcoding Kit</b> , PCR and bioinformatics kit, includes two DNA Extraction Modules (12016408EDU), one Fish PCR Module (12016300EDU), and one Mammals, Insects, and Fungi PCR Module (12016353EDU); for educational use only
12016408EDU	<b>DNA Extraction Module</b> , reagents and plastic consumables for chromosomal DNA extraction, includes resuspension, lysis, and neutralization solutions, wash buffer, matrix, spin filters, and 2.0 ml microtubes for up to 16 extractions; for educational use only
12016300EDU	<b>Fish PCR Module</b> , reagents and consumables for PCR amplification of up to 16 fish DNA samples and control DNA, contains 2x master mix, PCR primers, control DNA, sterile water, molecular weight ruler, fluorescent DNA loading dye and stain, and PCR tubes; for educational use only
12016353EDU	<b>Mammals, Insects, and Fungi PCR Module</b> , reagents and consumables for PCR amplification of up to 16 DNA samples and control DNA, contains 2x master mix, PCR primers, control DNA, sterile water, molecular weight ruler, fluorescent DNA loading dye and stain, and PCR tubes; for educational use only

pGLO Bacterial Transformation Kit for General Biology

This scaffolded approach to the classic pGLO bacterial transformation lab teaches core genetics concepts — including gene expression and gene regulation — using a student-driven experimental design experience. First, students use bacterial transformation to investigate the role of antibiotic selection markers. Next, they design and conduct another experiment to probe gene regulation as they switch on expression of green fluorescent protein (GFP) in the transformed bacteria. Finally, they apply what they’ve learned to design a biosensor, based on bacterial transformation, to solve a real-world problem.

- Includes consumables and reagents for 12 laboratory workstations or 48 students
- Enables students to design and analyze two gene expression experiments
- Allows students to create and revise models to explain their observations
- Activities designed for three to five 50-minute class periods

For More Information  
Web: [bio-rad.com/pglogenbiokit](http://bio-rad.com/pglogenbiokit)



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17006991EDU	<b>pGLO Bacterial Transformation Kit for General Biology</b> , includes pGLO plasmid, nutrient broth/powder, petri dishes, UV pen light, transformation reagents, and consumables for 48 students or 12 workstations

## Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

### Biotechnology Textbook

bio-rad.com/explorer

## Biotechnology Textbook

### Biotechnology: A Laboratory Skills Course, Second Edition

This laboratory textbook blends textbook theory with hands-on laboratory activities and real-world applications for your biotechnology course, and it incorporates Bio-Rad Explorer kits for easy implementation supported by live technical support. This textbook encourages the next generation of biotechnologists by:

- Developing key skills with multiple activities
- Encouraging students to consider the broader implications of biotechnology with bioethics case studies
- Broadening occupational awareness with profiles of careers in biotech
- Letting students answer a research question using independent research

The teacher supplement provides a thorough background on preparation, setup, results analysis, and assessment. It also provides guidance on how to implement and build your biotechnology course. Chapters include:

- The Biotechnology Industry
- Laboratory Skills
- Microbiology and Cell Culture
- DNA Structure and Analysis
- Bacterial Transformation and Plasmid Purification
- Polymerase Chain Reaction
- Protein Structure and Analysis
- Immunological Applications
- Research Projects

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/textbook](http://bio-rad.com/textbook)



#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
17004717EDU	<b>Biotechnology: A Laboratory Skills Course, Second Edition</b> , teacher edition, includes one student edition and one teacher supplement
12008528EDU	<b>Biotechnology: A Laboratory Skills Course, Second Edition</b> , student edition
12008527EDU	<b>Biotechnology: A Laboratory Skills Course, Second Edition</b> , teacher supplement
1661051EDU	<b>Laboratory Notebook</b> , one notebook
1661053EDU	<b>Laboratory Notebook</b> , classroom set of 32

EDU price discounts are for qualified educational institutions and educators only. Items are available at list price for noneducators (must be ordered without an EDU suffix).



Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

Advanced and Project-Based Kits

bio-rad.com/explorer

Advanced and Project-Based Kits

Modular Kits for Complete Laboratory Workflows

Integrated College Level Molecular Biology Labs

Looking for authentic project-based learning lab experiences that carry a gene or protein of interest from isolation to analysis?

Bio-Rad's modular lab series provides validated procedures, easy preparation, and reproducible success year after year. Visit [bio-rad.com/explorer](http://bio-rad.com/explorer) to learn about our advanced series for cloning, sequencing, bioinformatics, and protein expression and purification using affinity chromatography. These flexible, modular lab series can be used as capstone projects or a complete molecular biology course.

Cloning and Sequencing Explorer Series\*

1. Nucleic Acid Extraction
2. GAPDH PCR
3. Electrophoresis
4. PCR Kleen Spin Purification
5. Ligation and Transformation
6. Microbial Culturing
7. Aurum Plasmid Mini Purification
8. Sequencing and Bioinformatics

Protein Expression and Purification Series\*

1. Growth and Expression
2. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis
3. Purification Process Options:

Centrifugation Purification

Hand-Packed Column Purification

Prepacked Cartridge Purification
4. DHFR Enzymatic Assay
5. Assessment

\* Available as a complete series or as individual modules.

For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/cloninglab](http://bio-rad.com/cloninglab)  
[bio-rad.com/proteinpurificationlab](http://bio-rad.com/proteinpurificationlab)



Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
Cloning and Sequencing Explorer Series	
1665000EDU*	Complete Cloning and Sequencing Explorer Series, includes all 8 modules (sequencing service not included)
1665005EDU*	Nucleic Acid Extraction Module
1665010EDU*	GAPDH PCR Module
1660451EDU	Electrophoresis Module
7326300EDU	PCR Kleen Spin Purification Module
1665015EDU*	Ligation and Transformation Module
1665020EDU	Microbial Culturing Module
7326400EDU	Aurum Plasmid Mini Purification Module
1665025EDU*	Sequencing and Bioinformatics Module, includes sequencing primers, control plasmid, and bioinformatics subscription; sequencing service not included

continues

# Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

## Advanced and Project-Based Kits

bio-rad.com/explorer

### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

#### Protein Expression and Purification Series

1665040EDU*	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series</b> , centrifugation purification process
1665045EDU*	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series</b> , hand-packed purification process
1665050EDU*	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series</b> , prepacked purification process
1665070EDU	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series Assessment Module</b> , formative and summative assessment tool
1665055EDU*	<b>Growth and Expression Module</b>
1665060EDU*	<b>SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis Module</b>
1665041EDU	<b>Centrifugation Purification Module</b>
1665046EDU	<b>Hand-Packed Purification Module</b>
1665051EDU	<b>Prepacked Purification Module</b>
1665065EDU*	<b>DHFR Enzymatic Assay Module</b>

\* Ships with both temperature-sensitive and room temperature components. Immediately store temperature-sensitive items at 4°C or -20°C as indicated.

EDU price discounts are for qualified educational institutions and educators only. Items are available at list price for noneducators (must be ordered without an EDU suffix).

### Stain-Free Western Blotting Workflow (Stain-Free Rapid Blotting)




#### Western Blotting in Less than 2 Hours!

The rapid blotting, or Stain-Free western blotting, workflow allows you to complete an entire western blot workflow in less than 2 hours in the classroom. TGX Stain-Free gels combined with the super-fast Trans-Blot Turbo transfer system provide maximum time savings, allowing you to complete the workflow in a single lab block period. Teach students about the exciting chemistry that allows visualization of samples separated on PAGE gels without staining.

#### For More Information

Web: [bio-rad.com/EDU/rapidblotting](http://bio-rad.com/EDU/rapidblotting)

#### Hands-On Time Expenditure (in minutes)

	 Tank blotting	 Rapid blotting (staining required)	 Stain-Free western blotting workflow (Stain-Free rapid blotting)
Protein extraction and electrophoresis	33	33	33
Protein visualization	180	180	<3
Protein transfer			
Equilibration	15	0	0
Setup	30	5	5
Transfer	30–150	15	15
Immunoblotting	45	45	45
Color detection	All options: 10 min to overnight		
Total hands-on time	343–463 (5 hr 43 min to 7 hr 43 min)	288 (4 hr 48 min)	111 (1 hr 51 min)
Total time savings of 55 min to 7 ½ hr			

### Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

1662875EDU	<b>Rapid Blotting and Stain-Free Western Blotting Starter Kit</b> , comprehensive protein classroom study kit, includes protein profiler module (#1662700EDU), western blot module (#1662800EDU), Trans-Blot Turbo mini nitrocellulose transfer pack, TGX Stain-Free gels, application note, for 32 students
------------	--

EDU price discounts are for qualified educational institutions and educators only. Items are available at list price for noneducators (must be ordered without an EDU suffix).

Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education  
Advanced and Project-Based Kits

bio-rad.com/explorer

Real-Time PCR Kits

How Much DNA Is There?

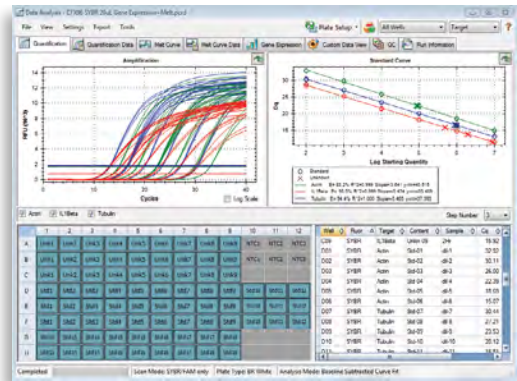
The use of real-time PCR in research and diagnostics is accelerating as it offers a streamlined, sensitive approach to determining levels of pathogens in tissues and in wastewater, detecting aneuploidies, diagnosing other genetic diseases, and monitoring microbial contaminants in environmental samples, among many other applications. Teaching students this robust technology prepares them for a future in all areas of life science — basic research, biotechnology, medicine, food analysis, diagnostics, and more.

Teach the principles and techniques of real-time PCR:

- Examine the impact of pipetting and other factors on sensitivity and accuracy
- Demonstrate standard curve generation and melt curve analysis
- Illustrate the unique benefits and applications of both real-time PCR and conventional, endpoint PCR

Crime Scene Investigator PCR Basics Real-Time PCR Starter Kit

An excellent starting point for novices, this kit uses premade DNA samples to teach the basics of real-time PCR. This eliminates the variables associated with DNA extraction and sample preparation. Additionally, DNA fingerprints can still



be investigated using gel electrophoresis and melt curve analysis, showing how real-time and standard PCR can be complementary techniques.

GMO Investigator Real-Time PCR Starter Kit

Teach the entire real-time PCR workflow, from DNA extraction from food items to data analysis, as you quantify the amount of genetically modified ingredients.

**For More Information**  
Web: [bio-rad.com/EDU/real-time](http://bio-rad.com/EDU/real-time)  
Download bulletin: 3332

Ordering Information

Catalog # Description

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1662660EDU | <b>Crime Scene Investigator PCR Basics Real-Time PCR Starter Kit</b> , introductory real-time PCR classroom study kit, contains Crime Scene Investigator PCR Basics kit (1662600EDU) and additional real-time reagents for 32 students or 8 workstations |
| 1662560EDU | <b>GMO Investigator Real-Time PCR Starter Kit</b> , introductory real-time PCR classroom study kit, contains GMO Investigator Kit (1662500EDU) and additional real-time reagents for 32 students or 8 workstations                                       |

EDU price discounts are for qualified educational institutions and educators only. Items are available at list price for noneducators (must be ordered without an EDU suffix).

## Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

### Classroom Kits

[bio-rad.com/explorer](http://bio-rad.com/explorer)

## Classroom Kits

### Bio-Rad Explorer Kits

Bio-Rad Explorer kits address the critical need for inquiry-based activities — an important component of scientific literacy for an educated citizenry and a launch point of experience and practical training for students interested in careers in life science. The kits range from introductory to advanced topics, including courses guiding students through entire molecular biology workflows. ThINQ! Investigation kits encourage open inquiry in the classroom.

Areas of biotechnology applications covered include:

- Bacterial transformation and microbiology
- CRISPR gene editing
- Protein analysis and chromatography
- DNA analysis
- PCR amplification
- Fully developed course series in DNA and protein (see page 439)



For a complete product listing, please refer to the Bio-Rad Life Science Education Catalog (bulletin 2112) or visit [bio-rad.com/explorer](http://bio-rad.com/explorer).

#### Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Introductory Kits</b>	
17005278EDU	<b>Engineering Solutions for Global Health Kit</b> , provides materials for 96 students or 24 workstations
1660003EDU*	<b>pGLO Bacterial Transformation Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17006991EDU*	<b>pGLO Bacterial Transformation Kit for General Biology</b> , provides materials for 48 students or 12 workstations
1662300EDU	<b>Genes in a Bottle Kit</b> , includes 1 DNA extraction module (#1662000EDU) and DNA necklace module (#1662250EDU); provides materials for 36 students or 9 workstations
1665075EDU	<b>IDEA Kit — Inquiry Dye Electrophoresis Activity</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1665090EDU	<b>STEM Electrophoresis Classroom Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662900EDU*	<b>Got Protein? Kit</b> , provides materials for 320 students or 80 workstations
1665030EDU	<b>Microbes and Health Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660008EDU	<b>Size Exclusion Chromatography Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662400EDU*	<b>ELISA Immuno Explorer Kit</b> , provides materials for 48 students or 12 workstations
<b>Intermediate Kits</b>	
1665120EDU	<b>C. elegans Behavior Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1665035EDU*	<b>Biofuel Enzyme Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660007EDU*	<b>Forensic DNA Fingerprinting Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660013EDU*	<b>pGLO Kit SDS-PAGE Extension</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660005EDU*	<b>Green Fluorescent Protein (GFP) Chromatography Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660006EDU*	<b>Secrets of the Rainforest Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660001EDU*	<b>Analysis of Precut Lambda DNA Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1660002EDU*	<b>Restriction Digestion and Analysis of Lambda DNA Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662700EDU*	<b>Comparative Proteomics Kit I: Protein Profiler Module</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17005316EDU	<b>Science of Opioid Dependence Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17008261EDU	<b>Virus Disease Detection and Transmission Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations

continues

Hands-On Inquiry-Based Science Education

Classroom Kits

bio-rad.com/explorer

Ordering Information

Catalog #	Description
<b>Advanced Kits</b>	
12012608EDU*	<b>Out of the Blue CRISPR Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
12012607EDU*	<b>Out of the Blue Genotyping Extension</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17007154EDU*	<b>Fish, Mammals, Insects, and Fungi DNA Barcoding Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662800EDU*	<b>Comparative Proteomics Kit II: Western Blot Module</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662600EDU*	<b>Crime Scene Investigator PCR Basics Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662100EDU*	<b>PV92 PCR Informatics Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662500EDU*	<b>GMO Investigator Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662875EDU	<b>Rapid Blotting and Stain-Free Western Blotting Starter Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662560EDU	<b>GMO Real-Time PCR Starter Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1662660EDU	<b>Crime Scene Investigator PCR Basics Real-Time PCR Starter Kit</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
1665000EDU	<b>Cloning and Sequencing Explorer Series</b> , 8 modular activities
1665040EDU	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series — Centrifugation Purification Process</b>
1665045EDU	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series — Hand-Packed Purification Process</b>
1665050EDU	<b>Protein Expression and Purification Series — Prepacked Purification Process</b>
<b>ThiNQ! Investigation Kits</b>	
17001238EDU	<b>Photosynthesis and Cellular Respiration Kit for AP Biology</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
12005534EDU	<b>Photosynthesis and Cellular Respiration Kit for General Biology</b> , provides materials for 96 students or 24 workstations
1660335EDU	<b>pGLO Transformation and Inquiry Kit for AP Biology</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17001235EDU	<b>Biofuel Enzyme Reactions Kit for AP Biology</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
17002878EDU	<b>Giant Panda Problem Kit for AP Biology</b> , provides materials for 32 students or 8 workstations
* Ships with both temperature-sensitive and room temperature components. Immediately store temperature-sensitive items at 4°C or –20°C as indicated.	
EDU price discounts are for qualified educational institutions and educators only. Items are available at list price for noneducators (must be ordered without an EDU suffix).	

## Bio-Rad Explorer Educational Products

### Subject Index

[bio-rad.com/explorer](https://www.bio-rad.com/explorer)

Biotechnology: A Laboratory Skills Course, Second Edition 438  
Bio-Rad Explorer Kits, 442  
DNA Barcoding Kits, 436  
Modular Kits for Complete Laboratory Workflows, 439  
Out of the Blue CRISPR and Genotyping Extension Kits, 435  
pGLO Bacterial Transformation Kit for General Biology, 437  
Real-Time PCR Kits, 441  
Stain-Free Western Blotting Workflow (Stain-Free Rapid Blotting), 440  
Virus Detection and Transmission Kit, 434



# Appendices

WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	WWW.JBLABSAC.COM - PERU	446
	Trademarks		
	Legal Notices		447
	References		448



## Trademarks

The following are trademarks of Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. in certain jurisdictions.

AFFI-GEL	CHT	PRECISIONAB
AFFI-PREP	DDSEQ	PREVALENCE
AG	DROPLET DIGITAL	PROTEAN
AMINEX	ECONO-COLUMN	QUANTASOFT
BIO-SPIN	ECONO-PAC	QUANTUM PREP
AMPLISIZE	GENE PULSER	QX200
AUTODG	HARD-SHELL	QX600
BIO-DOT	HELIOS	QX ONE
BIO-GEL	IMMUN-BLOT	SEQUOIA
BIO-LYTE	MACRO-PREP	STARBRIGHT
BIO-PLEX	MICROSEAL	SUB-CELL
BIO-RAD	MINI TRANS-BLOT	TITERTUBE
DDPCR	MINI-PROTEAN	TRANS-BLOT
CELSELECT SLIDES	MINI-SUB	UNO
CHELEX	POLY-PREP	

The following is a trademark of Bio-Rad Europe GmbH in certain jurisdictions.

LYNX RAPID CONJUGATION KIT

All trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owner.

## Trademarks and Legal Notices

bio-rad.com

### Legal Notices

The Bio-Plex suspension array system includes fluorescently labeled microspheres and instrumentation licensed to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. by the Luminex Corporation.

Clarity Max western ECL substrate is manufactured by Cyanagen Srl and is the subject of U.S. and ex-U.S. patents, including US7855287, EP1950207, US9040252, AU2011202658, CA2742025, US8129136, EP1962095 and CN102313732.

Nuvia aPrime 4A Resin is covered by U.S. Patent Number 9,669,402 and foreign counterparts.

CysDisplay, HuCAL, and HuCAL PLATINUM are trademarks of MorphoSys AG in certain jurisdictions.

Products made using HuCAL technology and/or their use are covered by the following U.S. patents and/or pending U.S. patent application or their foreign counterparts owned by or under license to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc., including, but not limited to, U.S. Patent No. 8,273,688.

Products containing SpyTag1, SpyTag3, SpyCatcher1 or SpyCatcher3 and/or their use are covered by the following U.S. patents and/or pending U.S. patent application or their foreign counterparts owned by or under license to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc., including, but not limited to, U.S. Patent Nos. 9,547,003, 10,247,727, and 10,527,609.

Products containing SpyTag2 or SpyCatcher2 and/or their use are covered by the following U.S. patents and/or pending U.S. patent application or their foreign counterparts owned by or under license to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc., including, but not limited to, U.S. Patent Nos. 9,547,003, 10,247,727, 10,527,609, and 11,059,867.

SpyDisplay technology is covered by U.S. patent no. 11,453,883 and pending ex-U.S. counterparts.

Purchase of Digital PCR and/or Single-Cell NGS Sample Preparation products (the "Products") from Bio-Rad Laboratories is subject to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale, which can be accessed at <https://www.bio-rad.com/en-us/terms-conditions>. Unless we expressly state otherwise in additional Terms and Conditions, no rights are granted for you to distribute or resell the Products. Unless we expressly state otherwise in additional Terms and Conditions, no rights are granted for the development or commercialization of diagnostic assays for use with the Products without a license from Bio-Rad. The Products and/or their use are covered by U.S. and foreign patents and/or pending patent applications owned by or under license to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. See <https://www.bio-rad.com/en-us/trademarks>.

The QX ONE/QX600/QX200/QX100 Droplet Digital PCR Systems, and the consumables and reagents designed to work with these systems, and/or their use is covered by claims of U.S. patents and/or pending U.S. and non-U.S. patent applications owned by or under license to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. See [bio-rad.com/en-us/trademarks](https://www.bio-rad.com/en-us/trademarks) for details. Purchase of the product includes a limited, non-transferable right under such intellectual property for use of the product for internal research purposes in the field of digital PCR only. No rights are granted for diagnostic uses. No rights are granted for use of the product for commercial applications of any kind, including but not limited to manufacturing, quality control, or commercial services, such as contract services or fee for services. Information concerning a license for such uses can be obtained from Bio-Rad Laboratories. It is the responsibility of the purchaser/end user to acquire any additional intellectual property rights that may be required.

Notice regarding high resolution melt analysis: No rights are granted by Bio-Rad for the use of high resolution melt analysis in the fields of human or veterinary in vitro diagnostics. In addition, it is the responsibility of the purchaser to obtain any intellectual property rights which may be required for its specific applications.

SYBR is a trademark of Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. is licensed by Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. to sell reagents containing SYBR Green I for use in real-time PCR, for research purposes only.

EvaGreen is a trademark of Biotium, Inc. Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. is licensed by Biotium, Inc. to sell reagents containing EvaGreen dye for use in real-time PCR, for research purposes only.

TGX Stain-Free precast gels are covered by U.S. Patent Numbers 7,569,130 and 8,007,646.

The Mini-Sub Cell GT, Wide Mini-Sub Cell GT, and Sub-Cell GT Cell Systems and/or their use are covered by the following U.S. patent and/or pending U.S. patent application or their foreign counterparts owned by or under license to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc., including, but not limited to, U.S. Patent No. 8,262,889.

Image Lab Touch software is based in part on the work of the Cimg project (<http://cimg.eu/>). See license for details at "[http://www.cecill.info/licences/Licence\\_CeCILL-C\\_V1-en.html](http://www.cecill.info/licences/Licence_CeCILL-C_V1-en.html)" [www.cecill.info/licences/Licence\\_CeCILL-C\\_V1-en.html](http://www.cecill.info/licences/Licence_CeCILL-C_V1-en.html). Image Lab Touch is based in part on libraries from GCC runtime and the Gnu C library.

SureCell and the corresponding logos are trademarks of Illumina, Inc.

xMAP and Luminex are trademarks of Luminex Corporation.

## References

bio-rad.com

## References

### Sample Preparation

Chomczynski P and Sacchi N (1987). Single-step method of RNA isolation by acid guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction. *Anal Biochem* 162, 156–159.

### Sample Quantitation

Bradford MM (1976). A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal Biochem* 72, 248–254.

Lowry OH et al. (1951). Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent. *J Biol Chem* 193, 265–275.

### Flow Cytometry

Fadeel B and Xue D (2009). The ins and outs of phospholipid asymmetry in the plasma membrane: roles in health and disease. *Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol* 44, 264–277.

Liboska R et al. (2012). Most anti-BrdU antibodies react with 2'-deoxy-5-ethynyluridine — the method for the effective suppression of this cross-reactivity. *PLoS One* 7, e51679.

### Electrophoresis and Blotting

Gatti RA et al. (1984). Multiple uses of Southern blots. *Biotechniques* 2, 148–155.

Gottlieb M and Chavko M (1987). Silver staining of native and denatured eucaryotic DNA in agarose gels. *Anal Biochem* 165, 33–37.

Laemmli UK (1970). Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. *Nature* 227, 680–685.

Li JK et al. (1987). Rapid alkaline blot-transfer of viral dsRNAs. *Anal Biochem* 163, 210–218.

Merrill CR et al. (1981). A rapid silver stain for polypeptides in polyacrylamide gels. *Anal Biochem* 110, 201–207.

Ornstein L and Davis BJ (1959). *Disc Electrophoresis*. Distillation Products Industries (Division of Eastman Kodak Co.).

Rohringer R and Holden DW (1985). Protein blotting: detection of proteins with colloidal gold, and of glycoproteins and lectins with biotinconjugated and enzyme probes. *Anal Biochem* 144, 118–127.

Sinha P et al. (2001). A new silver staining apparatus and procedure for matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization-time of flight analysis of proteins after two-dimensional electrophoresis. *Proteomics* 1, 835–840.

### DNA Amplification/PCR

Bustin SA et al (2009). The MIQE guidelines: minimum information for the publication of quantitative real-time PCR experiments. *Clin Chem* 55, 611–622.

# Bio-Rad Laboratories

## Regional Distributors and Sales Offices

### Group Headquarters

Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc.  
2000 Alfred Nobel Drive  
Hercules, CA 94547 USA  
Phone: 1-510-741-1000  
Toll free: 1-800-4-BIORAD  
(1-800-424-6723)  
Fax: 1-510-741-5800 or  
1-800-879-2289

### Australia

Bio-Rad Laboratories Pty. Ltd.  
Sydney  
Phone: +61 (2) 9914 2800  
Fax: +61 (2) 9914 2888  
Toll free: 1 800 224 354  
Email: sales.australia@bio-rad.com

The following countries are handled through the Australia office: American Samoa, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Fiji Islands, French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Nauru, New Caledonia, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn Islands, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tahiti, Tonga, Tuvalu, and Vanuatu

### Austria

Bio-Rad Laboratories Ges.m.b.H.  
Am Euro Platz 2  
1120 Wien (Vienna)  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: info.sales.lsg@bio-rad.com

### Belgium

Bio-Rad Laboratories N.V.  
3, Winninglaan  
9140 Temse  
Freephone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: contact\_northeurope@bio-rad.com

### Brazil

Bio-Rad Laboratórios do Brasil LTDA  
São Paulo  
Phone: 4003-0399 Capital and metropolitan regions  
Phone: 0800 880 0092 Other regions  
Email: atendimento@bio-rad.com

### Canada

Bio-Rad Laboratories (Canada) Ltd.  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Toll free: 1-800-361-1808  
Phone: 1-905-364-3435  
Fax: 1-888-913-9779  
Email: sales\_canadalsg@bio-rad.com

### China

Bio-Rad Laboratories (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.  
Toll Free Tech Support:  
800 820-5567, 400 820-3630  
Email: sales.china@bio-rad.com

### Shanghai – China head office

Phone: +86 21 6169 8500  
Fax: +86 21 6169 8599

### Beijing

Phone: +86 10 5806 7600  
Fax: +86 10 5806 7699

### Guangzhou

Phone: +86 20 8732 2339  
Fax: +86 20 8732 2332

### Wuhan

Phone: +86 27 8380 6255  
Fax: +86 27 8380 6265

### Czech Republic

Bio-Rad spol. s r.o.  
Praha (Prague)  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: Logistika\_cz@bio-rad.com

### Denmark

Bio-Rad Laboratories  
DK-2100 København Ø  
(Copenhagen)  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: denmark@bio-rad.com

### Finland

Bio-Rad Laboratories  
003850 Helsinki  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: finland@bio-rad.com

### France

Bio-Rad Laboratories  
Marnes-la-Coquette  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: contact\_france@bio-rad.com

The following countries are handled through the France office: French Guyana, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Reunion Island

### Germany

Bio-Rad Laboratories GmbH  
Kapellenstrasse 12  
85622 Feldkirchen  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: info.sales.lsg@bio-rad.com

### Hong Kong

Bio-Rad Pacific Limited  
Phone: +852 2789 3300  
Fax: +852 2789 1257  
Email: sales.hongkong@bio-rad.com

### Hungary

Bio-Rad Hungary Ltd.  
Budapest  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: hungary\_info@bio-rad.com

### India

Bio-Rad Laboratories (India) Pvt. Ltd.  
Toll Free Tech Support:  
1 800 180 1224,  
1 800 103 1224,  
+91 9873177477  
Email: sales.india@bio-rad.com

### Gurugram – India head office

Phone: +91 124 4029300

### Bangalore

Phone: +91 80 4219 5243

### Chennai

Phone: +91 44 4203 4047

### Kolkata

Phone: +91 98 7459 3552  
+91 98 7459 3553

### Mumbai

Phone: +91 22 2925 4437

The following countries are handled through the India office: Bangladesh, Bhutan, Maldives, Mauritius, Nepal, Seychelles, and Sri Lanka

### Israel

Bio-Rad Laboratories, Ltd.  
Rishon LeZion  
Phone 0 3-9636050  
Email: israel\_sales@bio-rad.com

### Italy

Bio-Rad Laboratories s.r.l.  
Milano (Milan)  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: contact\_italy@bio-rad.com

### Japan

Bio-Rad Laboratories K.K.

### Tokyo – Japan head office

Phone: +81 3 6361 7000  
Fax: +81 3 5463 8480

### Korea

Bio-Rad Korea Ltd.  
Seoul  
Phone: +82 080 007 7373  
Fax: +82 2 3472 7003  
Email: sales.korea@bio-rad.com

### Luxembourg

Bio-Rad Laboratories N.V.  
3, Winninglaan  
9140 Temse  
Freephone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)

### Mexico and Latin America

Bio-Rad, S.A.  
Mexico, CDMX (Mexico City)  
Phone: (52) 555 488 7670  
Email: comunicaciones\_biorad@bio-rad.com

The following countries are handled through the Mexico office: Argentina, Bolivia, Central America and Caribbean, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Paraguay, Perú, Uruguay, and Venezuela

### The Netherlands

Bio-Rad Laboratories B.V.  
Postbus 222  
3900 AE Veenendaal  
Freephone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)

### New Zealand

Bio-Rad Laboratories  
(New Zealand) Pty Ltd.  
Auckland  
Phone: +64 (9) 415 2280  
Toll Free: 0508 805 500  
Fax: +64 (9) 415 2284  
E-mail: sales.nz@bio-rad.com

### Norway

Bio-Rad Laboratories  
0484 Oslo  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: norway@bio-rad.com

### Poland

Bio-Rad Polska Sp. z o.o.  
Warszawa (Warsaw)  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: Logistyka\_pl@bio-rad.com

### Portugal

Bio-Rad Laboratories Ltda.  
Amadora  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: customerservice\_portugal@bio-rad.com

### Russian Federation

Bio-Rad Laboratorii OOO  
Moscow  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)

### Singapore

Bio-Rad Laboratories (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.  
Phone: +65 6415 3188  
Fax: +65 6415 3189  
Email: sales.singapore@bio-rad.com

The following countries are handled through the Singapore office: Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, and Vietnam

### South Africa

Bio-Rad Laboratories (PTY) Ltd.  
Parklands, Johannesburg  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)

### Spain

Bio-Rad Laboratories, S.A.  
Madrid  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: customerservice\_spain@bio-rad.com

### Sweden

Bio-Rad Laboratories AB  
Solna  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: sweden@bio-rad.com

### Switzerland

Bio-Rad Laboratories AG  
Pra Rond 23  
1785 Cressier  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: info.sales.lsg@bio-rad.com

### Taiwan

Bio-Rad Laboratories Taiwan Ltd.  
Taipei  
Phone: +886 2 2578 7189  
Fax: +886 2 2578 6890  
Email: sales.taiwan@bio-rad.com

### Thailand

Bio-Rad Laboratories Ltd.  
Bangkok  
Phone: +66 2 651 8311  
Fax: +66 2 651 8312  
Email: sales.thailand@bio-rad.com

### United Arab Emirates

Bio-Rad SNC  
Dubai  
Phone: +36 1 459 6150

The following countries are handled through the United Arab Emirates office: Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Croatia, Cyprus, Democratic Republic of Congo, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iraq, Ivory Coast, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kosovo, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Palestine, Qatar, Republic of Montenegro, Republic of Congo, Romania, Rwanda, São Tomé and Príncipe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Somalia, South Sudan, Sudan, Swaziland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Yemen, Zaire, Zambia, Zimbabwe

### United Kingdom

Bio-Rad Laboratories Ltd.  
Watford, Hertfordshire  
Phone: 00 800 00 BIORAD  
(00 800 00 24 67 23)  
Email: UK\_Orders@bio-rad.com

Ireland has a local distributor, but please direct initial enquiries to the UK office.

Go to [bio-rad.com](http://bio-rad.com) for up-to-date information.

### Custom Antibody Services

Custom Services  
Phone: +49 (0) 89 80 90 95 45  
Fax: +49 (0) 89 80 90 95 50  
Email: antibody\_sales\_de@bio-rad.com

# Visit us at our website

bio-rad.com

- To purchase online
- For technical support and literature
- For information on new products, online specials, and events



Bio-Rad  
Laboratories, Inc.

Life Science  
Group

Website bio-rad.com **USA** 1 800 424 6723 **Australia** 61 2 9914 2800 **Austria** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Belgium** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Brazil** 4003 0399 **Canada** 1 905 364 3435 **China** 86 21 6169 8500 **Czech Republic** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Denmark** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Finland** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **France** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Germany** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Hong Kong** 852 2789 3300 **Hungary** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **India** 91 124 4029300 **Israel** 0 3 9636050 **Italy** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Japan** 81 3 6361 7000 **Korea** 82 080 007 7373 **Luxembourg** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Mexico** 52 555 488 7670 **The Netherlands** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **New Zealand** 64 9 415 2280 **Norway** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Poland** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Portugal** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Russian Federation** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Singapore** 65 6415 3188 **South Africa** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Spain** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Sweden** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Switzerland** 00 800 00 24 67 23 **Taiwan** 886 2 2578 7189 **Thailand** 66 2 651 8311 **United Arab Emirates** 36 1 459 6150 **United Kingdom** 00 800 00 24 67 23

